UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
JUL 15 1955
MEDICAL LIBRARY
DOES NOT CIRCULATE

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL

JOURNAL OF THE BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

SATURDAY JUNE 25 1955

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Lest We Forget THOMAS CLARENCE ROUTLEY, C.B.E., M.D., LL.D., F.R.C.P.C. 1489

Corticotrophin Intravenous Infusion Therapy in Rheumatic Conditions J. W. BEATTIE, M.D., M.R.C.P., and S. J. HARTFALL, M.D., F.R.C.P. 1494

Treatment of Periarthritis of the Shoulder with Hydrocortisone E. J. CRISP, M.D., D.Phys.Med., and P. HUME KENDALL, M.B., D.Phys.Med. 1500

Local Hydrocortisone in de Quervain's Disease B. G. B. CHRISTIE, M.B. 1501

Effects of Modified E.C.T. on the Electrocardiogram RONALD GREEN, M.B., F.F.A. R.C.S., and ARNOLD WOODS, B.M., M.R.C.P 1503

Physique and the Grammar School Entrance Examination R. W. PARNELL, D.M., M.R.C.P., G. E. PEIERLS, B.A., C. C. STANDLEY, M.A., B.Litt., and C. K. WESTROPP, D.M., M.R.C.P., D.C.H. 1506

Favus: A Report of Seven Related Cases J. HANSELL, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., and B. M. PARTRIDGE, M.A. 1510

A Tablet Test for Blood in Urine E. J. WATSON-WILLIAMS, M.B., M.R.C.P. 1511

MEDICAL MEMORANDA

Myxoma of the Auricle. C. F. J. CROPPER, F.R.C.P.Ed., and D. P. WINSTANLEY, M.R.C.P. 1513

Sudden Operative Death Due to Tumour Embolism. A. H. B. MASSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.F.A. R.C.S., and A. W. BRANWOOD, M.D., F.R.C.P.Ed., M.R.C.P. 1514

BOOK REVIEWS 1515

REFRESHER COURSE

Uterine Inertia. CLIFFORD KENNEDY, M.B., F.R.C.S.Ed., F.R.C.O.G. 1522

GENERAL ARTICLES AND NEWS

Joint Annual Meeting, Toronto:
First Plenary Session 1525
Section of General Practice 1527
Toronto's Welcome 1527

NEW HONG KONG UNIVERSITY OBSTETRIC DEPARTMENT 1527

NEW YORK CONFERENCE ON NUTRITION IN INFECTIONS 1528

JOINT MEETING OF BRITISH AND FRENCH ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATIONS IN PARIS 1530

MEDICO-LEGAL 1539

MEDICAL NOTES IN PARLIAMENT 1539

MEDICAL NEWS 1542

QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS 1544

LEADING ARTICLES

The Presidential Address 1517
Electrolyte Balance in Cardiac Failure 1517

ANNOTATIONS

In Toronto 1519
Pre-war Diet in Britain 1519
Modifications of Cortisone 1520
Sterilization of Anaesthetic Apparatus ..1520
Post-mortem Homografts 1521

CORRESPONDENCE

Changing Face of Medicine. A. STEPHEN, M.B.; P. WADE, L.M.S.S.A. 1531

Trauma of Ankle. S. P. BARNARD, M.C.S.P. 1532

SUPPLEMENT

Full Contents on First Page of Supplement

A Day with a Health Visitor. NIGEL G. NICHOLSON, M.B., B.S. 299

Ophthalmic Group Committee 302

Correspondence:

Health Centre in the Army. J. B. CHAPMAN, M.B. 303

Charges for Prescriptions. C. S. THOMSON, M.B. 303

Ship Surgeons. C. B. M. SWAN, M.R.C.S. 303

CORRESPONDENCE—*contd.*

Appendicitis. I. EBAN, M.B. 1533

Gonorrhoea. A. J. KING, F.R.C.S. 1533

Cyst Formation Following Hernia Repair. J. GUSZMAN, M.D. 1533

Chloroquine. F. C. HARRIS, M.R.C.S. ..1533

Labelling Containers. A. MCKIE REID, F.R.C.S. 1534

Measles. H. R. SHEPHERD, M.B.; F. MOOR, M.D.; P. A. KNILL JONES, M.B. 1534

Neon Lighting. M. W. GLOSSOP, B.M. 1534

Anterior Tibial Syndrome. G. B. TAIT, M.D. 1535

B Vitamins. Z. A. LEITNER, M.D. 1535

Coma Following Dental "Gas." G. M. WYANT, M.D., F.F.A. R.C.S. 1535

Thermometers. G. W. FLEMING, L.R.C.P.Ed. 1536

Press Publicity. R. FORBES, M.B. 1536

OBITUARY

D. B. Blacklock, C.M.G., M.D., D.P.H., D.T.M. 1536

C. E. Rhodes, M.B. 1537

A. M. Davidson, O.B.E., M.B. 1538

H. C. S. Woodward, M.B. 1538

Pollok Donald, M.B., D.P.H. 1538

E. R. Weir, M.B. 1538

J. J. Silke, M.B. 1539

Peter Paterson, M.B., F.R.F.P.S. 1539

Vital Statistics 1540

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1

No. 4929, WEEKLY, PRICE 3/-

Copyright

REGISTERED AS A NEWSPAPER

DIAGNOSTIC INSTRUMENTS

INSTRUMENT SET

In specially shaped case, which fits conveniently into pocket or bag, containing: May Ophthalmoscope, Auriscope with three speculae, Nasal Speculum, etc.

Fitted with large battery handle, £6 15s. 0d.

STETHOSCOPE

With Sprague Bowles Chestpiece, supplied with single or Double Tubing Connections. This Chestpiece has a control lever, making it possible to use either Bell or Diaphragm, as desired. Price, Chestpiece only £1 8s. 6d. Complete with headframe and tubing £2 5s. 6d.

JOHN BELL & CROYDEN

WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W.1

Telephone: Welbeck 5555. Telegrams: Instruments Wesdo London

FROM ANY POINT OF VIEW

... the M&B product is the ether of choice for anaesthetic use. It is specially prepared, purified, and stabilized for the purpose according to Baker's specification—and it is backed by all the resources of a firm whose name is known the world over as a symbol of quality and reliability in fine chemicals. *Specify* M&B with *confidence.*

M&B

ANAESTHETIC ETHER B.P.

IN CONTAINERS DESIGNED FOR CONVENIENCE IN HANDLING

MANUFACTURED BY

MAY & BAKER LTD

DAGENHAM · ENGLAND

ASSOCIATED HOUSES: BOMBAY · LAGOS · MONTREAL · PORT ELIZABETH · SYDNEY · WELLINGTON

Branches and Agents throughout the World

SECURE, PROFITABLE SAVING!

INVEST IN SUCCESS

£50 - £5,000 may now be accepted. Safe non-fluctuating security with easy withdrawal facilities at any time you choose. 3½% TAX FREE was paid to all investors for the year 1954.

3% INTEREST TAX FREE

(equals £5 4s. 4d. p.c. gross)

Write to Dept. 17 for free brochure "SAFE INVESTMENTS"

THE LION BUILDING SOCIETY

HOLLINGTON HOUSE, HIGH ST., CHISLEHURST, KENT. *Tel.: Imperial 2233/4/5*

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS' HOUSE PURCHASE AND CAR HIRE PURCHASE SCHEMES

HOUSE PURCHASE 100% ADVANCE in approved cases, with repayments over a period of up to 25 years, for houses not exceeding £6,500 in value. Rate of interest 4½%.

MOTOR CAR NEW CARS, 85% ADVANCE, with maximum repayment terms as allowed by the Board of Trade. Second-hand car terms on application.

Please apply to J. W. SLEATH & CO. LTD.,

Burley House, 5-11, Theobald's Road, London, W.C.1

Telephone: Chancery 4375/6/7

LUCOZADE

as an improved form of glucose therapy

Lucozade combines all the known qualities of glucose with a unique palatability. Hence its unusual versatility—as a revitalising drink, as a means of sustenance when solids cannot be tolerated, and as the ideal answer when the appetite is impaired. Lucozade will be tolerated by the most difficult patient.

LUCOZADE

the sparkling glucose drink

REPLACES LOST ENERGY

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL

LONDON SATURDAY JUNE 25 1955

British Medical Association

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL MEETING, TORONTO, CANADA, 1955

President's Address

LEST WE FORGET

"I will set down what comes from her, to satisfy my remembrance the more strongly."—Macbeth, v, i, 35.

BY

THOMAS CLARENCE ROUTLEY, C.B.E., M.D., LL.D., F.R.C.P.C.

On behalf of the members of the Canadian Medical Association may my first words be to welcome most heartily all who have paid us the compliment of coming to Toronto. The British Medical Association last met in this city forty-nine years ago, and on that occasion Professor Irving Cameron welcomed our visitors in the words of an old Indian greeting, which is so appropriate that I will repeat it to you now. "'It is good for us, O Brothers, that you came so far to see us.' To our open hearts and wigwams you are welcome! May the Gitchie Manitou [the Great Spirit] have you in his keeping while you sojourn with us, and bring you, returning with filial piety and devotion to the care and protection of your own lares and penates, safe again home."

We in Canada are proud of our place in the British Commonwealth of Nations and are anxious to do our full share, whatever it may be, in strengthening the ties which bind us together. Last year our Prime Minister, the Right Honourable Louis St. Laurent, encircled the globe in order that he might extend Canada's greetings to various parts of the Empire (I still like that word) and learn, first hand, of the problems which await solution in promoting and building better understanding and closer co-operation between us. Surely a gathering such as this, which brings outstanding representatives of many parts of the Commonwealth together, can and will do much to foster and advance our common desires and aspirations.

Again let me say how very happy we are to extend the right hand of fellowship not only to our brothers and sisters of the Commonwealth but also to our only slightly more distant relatives from south of the border. In 1930 a speaker at the British Medical Association meeting in Winnipeg referred to the duty and also the privilege of Canadians to endeavour to interpret the British Commonwealth to the United States of America. We are happy to think that we do constitute a friendly link between these two important elements of the free world, and that we may play some small part in advancing harmony and understanding between them.

My next words must be to thank you most sincerely for the great honour you have done me in electing me to the Presidency of the British Medical Association. I like to think of this honour as one that I share with the members of the Canadian Medical Association, who so kindly nominated me for the position, and who, together with me, constitute your hosts at this meeting. On their behalf I can promise one thing—that I shall serve you as best I can without holding back my time or my strength. I am yours to command for any service which you may consider to be appropriate to this high office.

Of the duties which you lay upon me in the coming twelve months, few will present such difficulties as the address which, by custom, the President gives at his installation. The *British Medical Journal* once said: "Presidents must find it increasingly difficult as year follows year to find anything to speak about that has not furnished matter for the eloquence of preceding orators. . . . There is not for the moment, in the somewhat narrow sphere which custom allows the President of the Association, any new thing on which he can discourse." These words were not written recently for my encouragement or comfort, but in 1897 when the B.M.A. first met in Canada. Since then, close upon sixty Presidential Addresses have been given, and the field has, if possible, been even further narrowed. If, then, there is nothing new that I can say to you with profit, let me take example from the Man of the Century, Sir Winston Churchill, and look into the past as a guide to the future.

The British Medical Association has met three times previously in Canada—in 1897 in Montreal, in 1906 in Toronto, and in 1930 in Winnipeg. Now to our great joy you come back to us again. The year 1897 seems very far away to us; perhaps I can indicate how far away and yet how near it is by relating it to one man whose name I have already mentioned, and whose career spans all of this epoch. In 1897 Winston Churchill was a soldier serving his country in India, and already had been mentioned in dispatches for his valour. In 1906, when last you met in Toronto, he had exchanged his cavalry saddle for the leather bench of Westminster and was Under-Secretary of State. In 1930 he had just relinquished the office of Chancellor of the Exchequer,

and to the undiscerning his day was done; for as the public said, "He is already middle-aged." How wrong the undiscerning were! How amazingly wrong people sometimes can be!

A Look into the Past

May we, then, take a look into the medical past and, without venturing too far into fields of science into which my feet are not accustomed to stray, recall something of the medical scene at the time of the three previous meetings in Canada.

It is interesting to note the names of some of the sections of these meetings. In 1897 all of the basic sciences—anatomy, physiology, pharmacology, pathology, and bacteriology—were represented, although for some curious reason the anatomists were discussing anaesthesia. By 1906 the anatomists had parted company with the physiologists, and by 1930 they had bowed themselves off the stage altogether, while the physiologists had allied themselves with the pathologists and bacteriologists and had got the worst of the bargain, for there was little pure physiology on the programme. Now all these sections are gone. I do not quite understand what their departure portends unless it be that, though nameless themselves, they have assumed roles of importance within other sections.

In 1897 the subject we now call preventive medicine had a section called Public Medicine, and the talk was all of sanitation—pure water, pure milk, sewage disposal. We whose countries are represented at this meeting have outgrown that limited concept of public health, though I would remind you that elsewhere within our Commonwealth, and in a great many underdeveloped parts of the world, such problems still require solution, as witness the motto for World Health Day this year—"Clean water for better health." By 1906 the section had changed its name to State Medicine, suggesting that this was a part of medicine for which the State, and not the individual, should be responsible. Since those days the State has developed various ideas in various countries as to its responsibility, and the name of the section has veered round to what most members of the profession would consider to be its proper title—namely, Preventive Medicine.

Another significant change through the years has been the replacement of the name "Diseases of Children" by "Child Health," in line with the positive definition of health as propounded by the World Health Organization.

In 1897 there was a Section of Psychology, which discussed the evolution of the mind. By 1906 its field was what we might now call neuropsychiatry, for it discussed neurological topics like epilepsy, as well as hallucinations and delusions. By 1930 the separation of neurology from psychiatry had begun, and the section was called Mental Diseases and Neurology, though a discussion on mental changes at the menopause was opened by a neurologist. Now the divorce of the neurologists from the psychiatrists is complete, and I doubt whether either would care to invade the territory of the other.

Of the sectional newcomers to the field since 1930, one at least has a very ancient lineage. I refer to the Section of General Practice. As you know, of recent years the general practitioner has begun to realize that the branch of the profession which he follows is as much a specialty as the practice of surgery or psychiatry, and that he must give heed to the development of his specialty, to the training necessary for good general practice, and to the means of gaining the maximum intellectual satisfaction from his job. In the United States of America, in the United Kingdom, and in Canada he has taken steps by the formation of a College or Academy to foster these laudable aims. We are happy to see that this meeting is to make a contribution towards this fundamentally essential movement.

I should like to mention another section, that of Occupational Medicine, which has grown up since 1930. Like the practice of psychiatry, which has marked off its territory and expanded out of all recognition in the last few decades, the specialty of occupational medicine, embracing a relatively new programme of rehabilitation which has been described as the third phase of medicine (preventive and curative being the first two phases), surely merits a section of its own. Indeed, might we not say that occupational hazards now confront not only the industrial worker, a person of growing importance in our economy, but also, with the increasing use of toxic pesticides, the agricultural worker, on whose efforts the wealth of Canada and many other parts of the Commonwealth so greatly depends? And fresh hope appears to be rising for that vast army of persons who, because of physical or mental disability, have so frequently been written off as expendable.

Two sections have disappeared since 1930. One, labelled rather strangely as "Medical Sociology and History of Medicine," concerns me personally, as I was invited to open a discussion at the Winnipeg meeting on migration within the Empire, a subject which, from time to time over the years, has attracted varying degrees of attention. In passing, one wonders whether, at our next conjoint meeting in Canada, there will be included a section on Social Medicine (not Socialized Medicine) as a successor of Medical Sociology, or whether the difficulty in defining this field will preclude its separation from the existing specialties. There is need for clear thinking and sound leadership by the medical profession in the broad field of social medicine, embracing as it does the important aspects of public relations and medical economics.

The other section no longer with us is that of Tuberculosis. Over many phases of the 1897–1906 meetings the white plague cast its dark shadow. In 1930 no fewer than three sessions were devoted to this disease; they met at a time when the Lübeck tragedy had just occurred. You will recall that, through a tragic error, a large number of Lübeck children met their death after B.C.G. vaccination. This event cast an unwarranted suspicion on a method which is currently being employed successfully on millions of persons every year. Since you last met in Toronto the picture of tuberculosis has been considerably modified, mortality having declined by more than 80%. Early diagnosis, the discovery of antibiotics, the progress in chest surgery, and the development of rehabilitation services have gone far towards lifting the terror from this one-time scourge and given us courage to think that tuberculosis can be conquered completely. However, until that happy eventuality occurs we must not be lulled into complacency and there must be no let-up in the attack upon the disease.

Surgery, 1897–1930

What were the surgeons talking about at these meetings? In 1897 the emancipation won for them by Lister, a most popular figure at the Montreal meeting, was being chiefly applied in abdominal surgery. Surgeons were vying with each other in daring excisions of abdominal organs. Christopher Heath, in an address, complained that surgeons were not troubling to diagnose but were operating "to clear up the case." A contemporary remarked that the names of the new gall-bladder operations were simply terrible and fit only for Welsh villagers! Surely this was a left-handed compliment to our Welsh friends, who are so adept in the handling of curious-looking words.

By 1906 the surgeons had begun to invade the skull, and the surgical star at the Toronto meeting was Sir Victor Horsley, the pioneer neurosurgeon of whom someone said, "He does not quote the literature; he is the literature."

By 1930 the surgeons had discovered the autonomic nervous system, and the age of "physiological repair" had begun. They had also penetrated the chest, and a major theme at the meeting was thoracic surgery. Now even the secret places of the heart are no longer a mystery to them, and one is pleased to note that the profession on both sides of the water is well represented on the symposium on cardiovascular surgery which is to be held this week. What worlds are left for surgery to conquer? I do not

know, but I am certainly not rash enough to suggest that there are none. Who in 1897 or 1906, or even as late as 1930, could have predicted some of the amazing advances that have taken place in the broad field of medical science since then? Hope springs eternal, and surely history reveals that hope has been considerably rewarded during the past 50 years in the fight against disease.

Revolutionary Changes in Therapeutics

In 1897 the President of the Section on Internal Medicine lamented the fact that scientific therapeutics had very little influence on treatment, but predicted hopefully and confidently a brighter future. In 1906 Dr. R. A. Reeve still lamented the fact and took a somewhat dim view of the progress being made. One might recall that even the first of the magic bullets of chemotherapy, salvarsan, was still unknown. Indeed, as someone said in 1897, "The microbe of syphilis is still wanted by the scientific police." The 1906 meeting was not sure that the spirochaete, then exacting a terrible toll we scarcely realize to-day, was the cause of this disease. As a sidelight on the revolutionary changes in therapeutics, one might point out that none of the ten drugs discussed at the British Pharmaceutical Congress of 1897 is regularly prescribed to-day, and some are absolutely unknown to modern students; not one of the hypnotics recommended in 1897 in the treatment of insomnia has stood the test of time.

In his delightful historical address appearing in the *British Medical Journal* of January 1, 1950, Sir Henry Dale, whose presence at this meeting is such a joy to us all, in discussing the progress of medical science for the first half of this century, reminds his readers that shortly after the turn of this century therapeutic empiricism was still strongly entrenched. Listen to his words. "Look back, those who can do so, to the beginning of this century, and recall again the state of medicinal treatment 50 years ago. Heart tonics, purgatives, diaphoretics, analgesics—such, indeed, were in use, and could be reasonably credited with the promotion of a natural function, or the relief of a distressing symptom; but there was a wide range of remedies then still current for which nothing more definite than a generally 'tonic' or even 'alterative' action could even be suggested. The idea that a remedy could directly remove or neutralize the cause of an illness was still a startling innovation, and neither physician nor patient had yet learned to expect a medication which would go thus to the root of the trouble."

Continuing, Sir Henry said: "Our successors, viewing the times in which we live from the longer perspective of history, are likely to recognize the first half of the twentieth century as the period in which civilization first began to feel, for good or ill, the full impact of progress in the natural sciences. . . . The end of the nineteeth century found medicine still a body of largely empirical knowledge." In 1900 it was "not unreasonable for the student then entering the wards to receive, as I did, the authoritative warning that it was his duty to forget the teachings of the experimental sciences of physiology and to accept those of medicine as still an empirical art."

"The remedies which were being administered in 1900 had almost all come into use as the result of empirical observation. . . . 'I don't pretend to explain it, but I have seen it do good.'"

Since that time the improvement in morbidity and mortality statistics pays glowing tribute to the advances made in medical science, and the acceptance of this knowledge by the medical profession.

The rapidity with which new and effective therapeutic agents appear is dramatically revealed by the fact that 70% of the drugs prescribed on this continent last year were unknown fifteen years ago.

At the Cross-roads

At the 1930 meeting the profession stood at the cross-roads with regard to the therapy of infections. The participants in the Winnipeg meeting were obviously sceptical of therapeutic vaccines and sera, but for another five years, until Domagk produced the first sulphonamide, there would be nothing to put in their place. In 1906 typhoid fever was beginning to show signs of being on its slow way out, although the 1930 meeting referred to an epidemic in Canada of serious proportions in the previous year. In 1930 diphtheria was definitely losing its hold; and Canada, as represented in particular by the City of Hamilton, can take credit as a pioneer in its eradication by toxoid. And now, on the threshold of this meeting, comes the heartening news of the success which has attended the efforts of Salk and his fellow workers in the fight against anterior poliomyelitis. I am sure we all join with a grateful world in extending words of appreciation and praise to those responsible for this newest advance in the conquest of one of the most terrible of all diseases.

The Degenerative Diseases

As infections one by one were being brought under subjection, the degenerative diseases gained in importance. Obesity and coronary diseases are down for discussion at this meeting. In this connexion one might recall the dictum of Sir James Barr, in his address on overweight at the 1906 meeting, that "a life of indolence and luxury is more deleterious to the circulation than the work of a navvy." Coronary disease was still quite a novelty in 1930, while to-day the well-informed layman speaks of it with considerable familiarity.

There is one disease which has been with us at all previous meetings, is with us here, appears to have grown steadily commoner since 1897, and, sad to say, is still undefeated. I refer to cancer. We all long for the day when it will no longer appear on the scientific programmes as an unsolved problem; may that great day come soon. But the picture is not all dark. We know that bits and pieces of scientific knowledge gained in painstaking research are being put together, offering some hope that this death-dealing riddle may be solved in the not-too-distant future.

Medical Education

What of medical education? It has appeared in some shape or form on all three previous programmes here in Canada. I say in some shape or form because on no occasion was the subject discussed as an integral whole. Individual sections sniped at their medical schools, but largely from the standpoint of their own specialty. Thus, in 1897, Japp Sinclair, the obstetrician, said: "Students learn surgery which they will never practise, and will practise midwifery which they have never learned." In 1906 the anatomists agreed that they should "avoid entangling the student in a superfluity of detail." Obstetricians were still dissatisfied, and complained that poor teaching was a result of the "ingrained idea that labour is a natural process."

In 1930 the emphasis was on teaching in public health, but a full-scale discussion on the curriculum as a whole awaited the First World Conference on Medical Education organized by the World Medical Association, and held in London under the auspices of the British Medical Association in the autumn of 1953, and about which I propose to speak in some detail a little later on in this paper. In passing, it is interesting to note that there will be a Second World Conference on Medical Education held under the auspices of the World Medical Association on this continent four years hence. Meanwhile, I shall be surprised if someone at this meeting does not voice his dissatisfaction with the present curriculum.

Debt to the Motherland

At this point I should like to place upon the record the great debt we in Canada owe to the Motherland for the help, stimulation, and guidance given to medical education in this country. Indeed, history reveals that in the basic essentials many of our medical schools adopted from the

Motherland not only your methods of teaching and curriculum but also imported a considerable number of your graduates as faculty members. We are proud of the standard attained by our twelve medical schools, and we thank you for the part which you have played in helping to develop and strengthen them.

You may wish to recall something of the organizational aspects of the Association at the dates about which we have been speaking. In 1897 the British Medical Association was a flourishing organization, but it had its critics, for an editorial in *The Times* of London dismissed it as an "inert mass," and stated that it had done little "either for the benefit of the medical profession or for that of mankind." This is neither the first nor the last time that the Press has erred in the statements upon which it has based its criticism of the profession. However, here in Canada we are rather proud of our relations with the Press, though I would not for a moment wish to convey to you the impression that they always compliment us. On the contrary, they sometimes take us to task; but our knowledge of each other's obligations and responsibilities has increased and improved, particularly in recent years, and we rely upon the Press to assist us in spreading helpful information and facts bearing upon the health of the people.

In 1906 the British Medical Association was applying for a Royal Charter. It was also talking of reforming its constitution. I understand that such reform is again under consideration, though I have no intention of entering into the discussion.

Six years prior to the Winnipeg meeting the present relationship in which the B.M.A. and the C.M.A. became affiliated had been reached. In the words of the late Dr. Alfred Cox, "A marriage between the two Associations, with the word 'obey' left out, was arranged in 1924." And here let me say that much credit for the affiliation must be given to Sir Jenner Verrall and Alfred Cox, who, as ambassadors from the British Medical Association, visited Canada for the purpose of discussing the subject, and by their knowledge, skill, and diplomacy were very largely responsible for the consummation of a marriage which, for more than thirty years, has been so happy and harmonious.

At the 1930 meeting there was much preoccupation with medical costs. "The economic organization of medicine," said the President, Dr. Harvey Smith, "has not kept pace with scientific progress. In my judgment there is only one possible solution—voluntary health insurance, instituted, organized, and controlled by the medical profession, and widely applied."

Plans for health insurance were already under study in some of the western provinces of Canada, and the British Medical Association at home was discussing a medical service for the nation. On both sides of the Atlantic we have gone a long way since then; and later on in this meeting Canadians will hear with interest something of the present position in the United Kingdom. We in Canada have witnessed a remarkable growth in the voluntary plans of health care during the past 25 years, with more than one-third of the population now covered in whole or in part by such schemes.

International Medicine

Two outstanding international events in medicine have taken place since 1930, and it has been my privilege to play a small part in both, right from the beginning. I refer to the founding of the World Health Organization and the World Medical Association. A precursor of the former was the Health Division of the old League of Nations, which in the opinion of some observers formed the most effective part of the League, while the precursor of the latter was L'Association Professionnelle Internationale des Médecins, which was organized in 1926 with the support of a number of medical associations, mostly in Europe, and which did good work until forced to disband in 1939 with the outbreak of the second world war. It seems appropriate to say something about these two organizations on this occasion for two reasons—firstly, because of their great importance in their respective fields, and, secondly, because of the vital part which the medical profession has played, and must continue to play, in their usefulness. Here may I interpolate that I am indebted to Dr. M. G. Candau, Director-General of the World Health Organization, for much of the information I have used in speaking of that organization.

The World Health Organization

Combining the functions of former organizations in the field of international co-operation on health matters, the World Health Organization, one of the specialist agencies of the United Nations, was founded at an International Health Conference in New York in 1946. For two years it functioned under the direction of an Interim Commission, emerging as a full-fledged organization in 1948, when its constitution had been ratified by the required number of nations. Dr. Brock Chisholm, a Canadian who had acted as Secretary of the Interim Commission, was appointed its first Director-General, a post which he filled with great distinction for five years. It is the first world-wide body of its kind in history. In amplifying its title, it defines health as "a state of complete physical, mental, and social well-being, and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity." With this definition one thinks that the medical profession will concur, as the traditional frontiers of health are pushed forward and enlarged and the close relationship between health problems and economic and social conditions is fully recognized.

The Organization's objective is "the attainment by all peoples of the highest possible level of health." Its functions are: (1) to co-ordinate international health work; (2) to propose and administer international regulations on health matters; (3) to provide technical services, including reporting of epidemics; (4) to assist governments in strengthening their health services; (5) to foster mental health activities; and (6) to promote and conduct research in the field of health. It is important to note that the World Health Organization is not a supranational public health service. It works for, with, and through governments in raising health levels, and is responsible to the United Nations.

The Organization, although not 10 years old, may look with pride to a number of achievements. Time will permit of but a brief reference to some of them. It has promoted maternal and child health and welfare services in many parts of the world, particularly in the underdeveloped and war-devastated countries. In the fields of nutrition, sanitation, and environmental hygiene, and in the fight against widespread infections such as tuberculosis, venereal disease, malaria, and yaws, it has assisted in saving many thousands of lives. Opportunities by way of fellowships for advanced training in various branches of the healing arts have been provided to hundreds of students, many of whom have had the privilege of studying in foreign countries, thus gaining not only new technical knowledge but also a broader outlook on the world as a whole. In the fields of sanitation, vital statistics, medical nomenclature, and biological and pharmaceutical standards much useful work has been accomplished. And its work has only begun. Granted that it receives adequate financial support, adheres to its laudable purposes, is allowed to work out its destiny without undue political influence or interference, and continues to merit the respect, confidence, and support of the healing professions, it can look forward hopefully to a future of much usefulness.

The World Medical Association

Paralleling the development of the World Health Organization, the World Medical Association had its inception in London in the autumn of 1946, when, upon the invitation of the British Medical Association, 100 delegates from 32 national medical associations, meeting together for a week,

unanimously decided that a world-wide organization of national medical associations should be established so that medicine might speak with a united voice.

The aims and objectives of the Association may be summarized as follows:

To raise the standards of medical education and care throughout the world.

To raise the level of public health throughout the world.

To improve the standards of industrial and occupational health programmes in all countries.

To co-operate with the World Health Organization, the International Labour Organization, and similar bodies on matters of mutual interest.

To assist all mankind to attain to the highest possible level of health and in the pursuit of its objectives to promote world peace.

To-day, fifty-one national medical associations are members of the World Medical Association, and the number is growing yearly. As one of our outstanding members put it, "If there weren't a World Medical Association, one would have to be invented, because there is necessity for the medical profession to be heard at the international level."

The Association has no selfish motives, covets no preferment, and is not interested in a *quid pro quo*. Opportunities to protect and to improve health and to save lives is all that it seeks, fully believing that a healthier and happier world population is more likely to live at peace with its neighbours.

"Does the World Medical Association overlap the World Health Organization?" is a question one not infrequently hears. The answer is, decidedly not at all. On the contrary, W.M.A. is just as essential to W.H.O. as electric power is to a transmission line. Together they can accomplish much. And W.M.A. is committed in its constitution to co-operate fully with W.H.O. in those areas of mutual interest which require the services of the medical profession.

Among the accomplishments of the Association in its relatively short existence may be listed the following:

Establishment of a head office in New York City with a well-organized secretariat under the capable direction of Dr. Louis H. Bauer, a Past President of the American Medical Association.

Formulation and adoption of an International Code of Medical Ethics.

Adoption of a modified Hippocratic Oath, known as the Declaration of Geneva, which has found ready acceptance in most of the free world.

Publication of a bi-monthly journal in the three official languages of the Association—English, French, and Spanish.

Publication of reports of studies on medical education, medical man-power, medical advertising, social security, and others.

Aid in the establishment of new national medical associations in countries where hitherto none had existed.

Establishment of liaison with the World Health Organization, the International Labour Organization, the International Red Cross, and other international bodies who require the sympathetic co-operation of the medical profession to accomplish their purposes.

Supply of badly needed equipment to hospitals and medical schools in war-ravaged countries.

The holding of an Annual Assembly in a different part of the world each year, thus facilitating the discussion of medical problems on a global scale.

World Conference on Medical Education

To this list must be added one other accomplishment thought by many to be the most important activity yet undertaken by the W.M.A. I refer to the First World Conference on Medical Education, which was held in London in August, 1953, devoted to undergraduate medical education. More than 600 delegates registered, representing 127 universities and medical schools from 62 different countries. Approximately 200 participated in the discussions, which, by simultaneous translation, were heard in English, French, and Spanish. The proceedings, now available in book form, provide for the first time not only an assessment of medical education on a global scale but also a stimulus and a guide to all medical educators who may be concerned about the quality and quantity of undergraduate medical education in their various countries.

The theme for the Conference was to be found in the admirable addresses of the President, Sir Lionel Whitby, and one of the honoured guests, Sir Richard Livingstone.

Sir Lionel said, "It is not difficult to draw a brief pen-picture of the ideal medical student; cultured, broadly educated in the humanities, intelligent and intellectual, of transparent integrity, humane and sympathetic, and, above all, one who will love his profession as well as his fellow men and all their weaknesses, their joys, and their sorrows."

Speaking of the timber from which doctors are made, especially of what he happily chose to call the first-rate, Sir Richard Livingstone said, "The human being is a work of art, capable of a quality and beauty of its own, quite apart from any practical purposes to which its powers are put."

In the foregoing two quotations we find surely a superb definition of the ideal doctor. Is it too much to hope that in the days that lie ahead the glory and tradition of our noble profession will be enriched and elevated by generation upon generation of ideal doctors, who will be content with nothing less than the first-rate from themselves and their colleagues? One feels certain that the British Medical Association wholeheartedly and unreservedly stands committed to the support of such a laudable ambition.

Conclusion

And now, one more Presidential Address is ready for the archives. To those who have listened to it, and to any who may read it, let me say once again that while it may contain nothing new it will have served its purpose if it has portrayed, even in a sketchy way, some of the remarkable changes and advances which have been made in the science and the art of medicine since your first meeting in Canada, and also if it conveys to you the deep sense of pride and satisfaction of your Canadian colleagues that the British Medical Association has for the fourth time honoured us by meeting on our soil. Again let me say, "To our open hearts and wigwams you are welcome," now and always.

The Portsmouth Group Hospital Management Committee—one of the largest non-teaching groups in the country—has just issued for the first time a clinical report. This deals with the work of the hospital during the year 1953, and contains much of interest to clinicians and hospital administrators. For instance, the details given about infectious diseases illustrate the changes in the incidence and severity of these infections. The beds available for the treatment of infectious diseases numbered 126. During 1953 76 patients were sent to hospital with a diagnosis of poliomyelitis: in 20 of these cases the diagnosis was confirmed. Six patients admitted because of suspected meningitis proved to be cases of poliomyelitis. There was no case of diphtheria admitted to hospital during the year. Seventy-seven children with pertussis were treated, and three of these died, two of the deaths being in patients under 6 months of age. There were also three deaths from measles, but the total number of patients with this disease amounted to 110. Two hundred and three patients were admitted for the treatment of intestinal infections: the most important clinical group was the so-called acute infectious gastro-enteritis of infancy. Of 61 infants in this group under 3 months of age, four died

CORTICOTROPHIN INTRAVENOUS INFUSION THERAPY IN RHEUMATIC CONDITIONS

BY

J. W. BEATTIE, M.D., M.R.C.P.

AND

S. J. HARTFALL, M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P.

(From the Department of Clinical Medicine, University of Leeds; the General Infirmary at Leeds; Meanwood Park Hospital, Leeds; and the Royal Bath Hospital, Harrogate)

It has long been known that temporary improvement may be observed in rheumatoid arthritis during pregnancy and jaundice due either to obstruction or to hepatitis. Less effective remissions have sometimes been associated with febrile reactions induced by the administration of foreign proteins. Comparable alleviation has also occasionally been observed following surgical procedures. Finally it must be recognized that from the very nature of the disease spontaneous remissions unrelated to any specific therapy may occur. This potential reversibility was discussed by Hench (1949), who indicated retrospectively the reasoning which led to the experimental administration of certain adrenocortical and anterior pituitary hormonal compounds in rheumatoid arthritis. It was in September, 1948, that the now classical experiment of the administration of the adrenal cortical hormone (17-hydroxy-11-dehydrocorticosterone) compound E, or cortisone, to a patient with severe rheumatoid arthritis was undertaken. In 1949 Hench *et al.* reported the rapid and striking improvement in the clinical and other features of the disease from both cortisone and corticotrophin (A.C.T.H.). Later, confirmation of these results followed with the experience of other groups—Thorn *et al.* (1949), Markson (1949), Elkinton *et al.* (1949), Ragan *et al.* (1949), Spies and Stone (1949), and Spies *et al.* (1949) with corticotrophin; Boland and Headley (1949) with cortisone; and Freyberg (1950), Hench *et al.* (1950), Rosenberg (1950), and the speakers at the Seventh International Congress on Rheumatic Diseases at New York, 1949 (1952) (Freyberg, Boland, Rosenberg, Holbrook, and Bauer), with corticotrophin and cortisone.

In all these original reports the corticotrophin was administered by intermittent intramuscular injections. However, a new therapeutic technique of prolonged administration by slow intravenous infusions was later described by Gordon *et al.* (1950), Renold *et al.* (1951), Mandel *et al.* (1951), and Jelliffe *et al.* (1951). The results obtained by these authors in rheumatoid arthritis and other conditions were so rapid and impressive as to suggest a superiority over the usual method of administration. This new method then seemed to be promising as a means of utilizing small amounts of corticotrophin and achieving maximum results. In this respect, 10–25-mg. doses of the ordinary soluble preparations available, administered slowly by the intravenous route, were reported as more effective than 100 mg. daily in divided doses by intramuscular injections. Moreover, it might be argued that this procedure seemed to imitate more closely the natural method of secretion as compared with intermittent (six-hourly) injections.

This paper records our experience with corticotrophin administered by slow intravenous infusion in the treatment of rheumatic conditions, as employed by us since August, 1951, at a time when both this hormone and cortisone were scarce.

The investigation was carried out amidst the ordinary day-to-day working of a busy rheumatic centre. For ethical reasons all the usually accepted methods of treatment have had to be employed—rest, correction of anaemia and other general measures, application of physiotherapeutic procedures, including manipulation, plaster corrective and occupational therapy, and general rehabilitation regimes. The corticotrophin infusions have thus been only a part of the general therapeutic scheme. However, the type of improvement is characteristic enough to present no great difficulty in differentiation and assessment. Our prime endeavour, therefore, was to ascertain how far the employment of the technique in conjunction with other routine methods would augment the total rehabilitation of the patient. A stage has now been reached where sufficient experience has been obtained to enable us to form some conclusions on the place and value of this method of treatment in the general problem of the therapy and rehabilitation of rheumatic patients. We have had to concern ourselves not only with the immediate response of the patients to the course of treatment as recounted here, but, in addition, with methods of maintaining the initial effects where favourable, their duration, and the incidence of relapse. These features will be the subject of further observations and later report.

Material Investigated

Our observations have extended from August, 1951, until October, 1953. All patients admitted to the rheumatic unit were considered for treatment; after diagnosis no selection was made either for the administration of the hormone or in the analysis of results. Although we were mainly concerned with the effects in rheumatoid arthritis, a few other rheumatic conditions were treated—psoriatic arthritis, ankylosing spondylitis, osteoarthritis, "frozen-shoulder" syndrome, and a miscellaneous group consisting of "fibrositis," Paget's disease, rheumatic fever, palindromic rheumatism, psychogenic rheumatism, and Raynaud's syndrome.

Altogether 425 patients (involving 516 separate periods of admission) were treated; their allocation to the various diseases according to sex and age groups is indicated in Table I.

TABLE I.—*Different Diseases Treated*

Disease	No. of Patients	Age Groups (Years)											
		20–29		30–39		40–49		50–59		60–69		70+	
	M F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
Rheumatoid arthritis ..	90 239	5	19	15	43	26	56	33	77	10	39	1	5
Psoriatic rheumatism	— 4	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	—	1	—	—
Spondylitis	7 6	1	1	4	2	1	—	1	1	—	2	—	—
Osteoarthritis	4 44	—	1	—	—	—	2	2	12	2	19	—	10
Frozen shoulder..	5 8	—	1	—	—	1	2	2	5	1	—	1	—
Miscellaneous* ..	3 15	—	3	1	3	—	1	1	5	1	3	—	—
Total ..	109 316	6	25	20	48	28	63	39	101	14	64	2	15
	425	31		68		91		140		78		17	

* Fibrositis, psychogenic rheumatism, Raynaud's syndrome, Paget's disease, rheumatic fever, palindromic rheumatism.

The rheumatoid arthritis group was the largest, comprising 90 males and 239 females—329 in all. A detailed description of these patients is presented in Tables II and III. The age groups most affected were 40–49 years (82 patients—26 males and 56 females) and 50–59 years (110 patients—33 males and 77 females). The duration of the disease was two to five years for 79 patients (23 males and 56 females), five to ten years for 88 patients (23 males and 65 females), and ten to twenty years for 76 patients (19 males and 57 females). Only 30 patients (10 males and 20 females) had the disease for less than one year.

TABLE II.—*Rheumatoid Arthritis. Functional Capacity Before and After Therapy in Relation to Age Groups*

Age Group (Years)		Class I M	I F	II M	II F	II+ M	II+ F	III− M	III− F	III M	III F	IV M	IV F	Total M	Total F
20–29	Before	—	—	—	2	3	5	—	7	2	4	—	1	5	19
	After	—	7	5	9	—	1	—	—	—	2	—	—		
30–39	Before	—	—	2	4	1	8	8	13	2	16	2	2	15	43
	After	2	13	11	16	1	11	—	2	1	1	—	—		
40–49	Before	—	—	3	5	8	8	7	19	7	18	1	6	26	56
	After	4	10	16	25	5	13	1	3	—	4	—	1		
50–59	Before	—	—	—	2	5	11	14	31	13	19	1	14	33	77
	After	2	9	20	32	9	16	1	11	1	7	—	2		
60–69	Before	—	—	1	3	2	1	3	17	3	13	1	5	10	39
	After	—	2	6	13	2	13	1	7	1	3	—	1		
70+	Before	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	3	1	5
	After	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	3	—	1		
Total	Before	—	—	6	16	19	33	32	88	28	71	5	31	90	239
	After	8	41	58	95	17	55	4	23	3	20	—	5		

TABLE III.—*Rheumatoid Arthritis.—Functional Capacity Before and After Therapy in Relation to Duration of Disease*

Duration (Years)		Class I M	I F	II M	II F	II+ M	II+ F	III− M	III− F	III M	III F	IV M	IV F	Total M	Total F
–1	Before	—	—	—	1	3	3	2	11	5	4	—	1	10	20
	After	1	10	9	6	—	2	—	2	—	—	—	—		
1–	Before	—	—	3	1	—	3	7	13	1	5	1	2	12	24
	After	3	5	8	11	—	7	—	1	1	—	—	—		
2–	Before	—	—	2	8	5	10	8	15	7	16	1	7	23	56
	After	—	14	15	18	5	15	3	5	—	3	—	1		
5–	Before	—	—	1	4	8	11	8	22	6	21	—	7	23	65
	After	2	5	17	35	3	16	—	4	1	4	—	1		
10–	Before	—	—	—	2	2	3	5	13	6	8	2	6	15	32
	After	2	4	5	13	6	6	1	1	1	8	—	—		
Over 15	Before	—	—	—	—	1	3	2	14	3	17	1	8	7	42
	After	—	3	4	12	3	9	—	10	—	5	—	3		
Total	Before	—	—	6	16	19	33	32	88	28	71	5	31	90	239
	After	8	41	58	95	17	55	4	23	3	20	—	5		

In the rheumatoid arthritis group the duration of in-patient treatment varied from one to sixteen weeks. The usual periods were two to four weeks for 122 patients (22 males and 100 females) and five to eight weeks for 115 patients (22 males and 93 females). Only 25 patients (7 males and 18 females) were admitted for longer than twelve weeks. In the above group of 122 patients gold had previously been administered to 60 (9 men and 51 women), and in the group of 115 patients to 56 (8 men and 48 women). In the whole rheumatoid arthritis group of 329 patients, 165 (44 males and 121 females) had received previous gold therapy. Readmission for further infusion therapy on account of relapse was considered necessary on one or more occasions for 59 patients. This must not be regarded, of course, as the full relapse proportion.

Treatment

The great majority of our patients received the Armour Laboratory preparation "acthar," others the Organon, Wilson, or Crookes Laboratory material; some patients received preparations from two different laboratories according to the availability of supplies. With the usual precautions the ordinary (intramuscular) powdered hormone was dissolved in sterile normal saline (about 2 ml.), which was injected into the manufacturer's rubber-capped phial (for the Organon hormone sterile water had to be employed, as this particular material was supplied diluted with sodium chloride). The corticotrophin solution was then transferred to the infusion flask containing the vehicle. Nearly two-thirds of the patients received a total quantity of one litre of fluid in each infusion, the remainder one pint (568 ml.). After preliminary trials with various vehicles, the final choice was normal saline. More than one-half of the patients received infusions with normal saline as the vehicle. In the beginning blank infusions were administered for control and comparison in some cases. No benefit was obtained by the patients from such administrations. In fact, the difference was apparent to them as well as to us through the absence of certain trivial but well-recognized accompaniments of the corticotrophin infusions.

Variations were made in the amount of corticotrophin in the infusions ranging from 25 mg. down to 5 mg. in an attempt to find the optimum dose for maximal clinical effect. We observed clinical responses with low dosages, such as 5 mg. Eventually, in view of variations in individuals, as well as possibly in material, 20 or 25 mg. was regarded as the standard dose, administered in one litre of normal saline. The entire 425 patients treated received a total of 1,490 infusions, and the total amount of corticotrophin used was no more than 28.12 g. Of the 1,231 infusions administered to the rheumatoid arthritis group of 329 patients, 738 infusions each contained a 20-mg. dose of corticotrophin and 229 a 25-mg. dose.

During any one admission the number of infusions administered to a single patient varied from 1 to 11; the total dosage of corticotrophin ranged from 10 to 227.5 mg. The most usual practice was to administer three infusions; actually this was the procedure in nearly one-third of the admissions.

As there was some experimental evidence that infusions prolonged beyond eight hours were more effective in terms of adrenocortical stimulation, variations were also made in the duration of administration. In a few instances the administration was prolonged even up to 72 hours. On the whole, the patients tolerated this well. A few permitted themselves little sleep or movement in their desire not to disturb the needle and connexions; some became apprehensive about the successful delivery of the drip during such lengthy periods. Further, these prolonged drips often resulted in local venous thrombosis. When all these factors were taken into account the optimum period was considered to be 18 to 24 hours. Thus, in actual practice, of the 1,231 infusions administered to the rheumatoid arthritis group, 507 were of this duration; 484 were of shorter and 240 of longer duration.

Second and subsequent infusions were given according to the individual response and the possible tendency to early relapse. The usual number of clear days intervening between the cessation of one infusion and the beginning of the next was six (four to seven). The duration, frequency, and number of infusions given were individualized according to the aims of treatment in relation to the particular problem presented by each patient. The necessity for administration of another infusion was thus indicated by (1) an obvious decrease in the beneficial effect obtained by the previous infusion, or (2) the desire to continue therapy until no further real benefit was obtained, or (3) in some cases an attempt to obtain amelioration, if possible, in a residual refractory joint. It will be appreciated that, no matter how much relief of pain and freedom of movement is obtained from an infusion, repair and re-education of atrophied muscles necessarily require some considerable time. Thus this therapy must be complemented by physiotherapeutic and rehabilitation procedures, which in turn are facilitated by reinduction of a waning remission.

In the early stages efforts were made to minimize the most frequent complication—local venous thrombosis—first by the change of glucose–saline to saline as the vehicle, and secondly by the addition of heparin to the infusion solution. This latter procedure resulted in flocculation; as heparin readily unites with protein compounds, it was then felt that an undesirable chemical interaction might have occurred, and the method was abandoned. Later, however, Linquette *et al.* (1952) apparently successfully added heparin, 200–400 mg., to each infusion. Recently heparin has been added to the infusion material without any apparent *in vitro* reactions. As indicated above, we now routinely use normal saline as the vehicle. Local thrombotic complications are now much less frequent.

In the beginning, because of the fear of sodium retention and oedema, restriction of salt in the diet was enforced, but later, when this procedure was relaxed, no untoward effects were observed. A full generous diet was allowed to all patients, unless suffering from obesity.

Attempts have been made to maintain improvement achieved by the corticotrophin drip method by the subsequent employment of certain other measures—for example, intermittent injections of adrenaline in oil or hyperduric adrenaline, gold compounds, or long-acting corticotrophin compounds, oral administration of para-aminosalicylic acid, sodium salicylate, or phenylbutazone, and in some instances frequently repeated corticotrophin infusions or cortisone. These procedures are still being studied and modified, and it is hoped that the results will be reported later.

Accompaniments, Side-Reactions, and Complications of Therapy

In a total of 1,490 separate infusions no serious complications have arisen. On three occasions a moderately severe reaction took place, consisting of feelings of malaise and coldness, shivering, and pyrexia. This may have been due to impurity of the particular preparation in its protein content. Subsequently infusions were successfully given to these patients. More recently, a patient experienced a similar but very mild reaction with one particular preparation, but an alternative preparation of different manufacture was satisfactory.

The most annoying complication of the technique was the development of local venous thrombosis. Following multiple infusions this resulted in increasing difficulty. In advanced deformed and difficult cases, where repeated courses of treatment might be desired, it could be the limiting factor so far as the intravenous route was concerned. Full use therefore had to be made of the small veins on the dorsum of the hand in some cases. On one or two occasions it was necessary to resort to the venesection technique or to a subcutaneous infusion with the aid of hyaluronidase. The possibility that both corticotrophin and cortisone may alter the coagulability of the blood has received consideration by others. Rawls (1951), in a large series of patients treated with ordinary corticotrophin or cortisone, found the incidence to be 3%. Ragan (1952) and Chatterjea and Salomon (1954) also have drawn attention to the development of thrombo-embolic phenomena. During corticotrophin or cortisone therapy, Cosgriff *et al.* (1950) and Cosgriff (1951) observed an increased coagulability of the blood, which persisted for several weeks after withdrawal. However, the work of Smith *et al.* (1950) and McGraw *et al.* (1952) suggested two opposing coagulation effects; while Fahey (1951), and more recently Sussman *et al.* (1954), found no alteration in blood coagulability.

Oedema, production of hypertension, aggravation of existing hypertension, alteration in facial contour, and changes in mineral metabolism were not encountered. Abdominal cramps occurred in one patient during two successive infusions, but not in other patients receiving material from the same batch. At least three patients with a definite dyspeptic history were treated without ill-effect; one had had a partial gastrectomy, and one suffered from cardiospasm.

Mild glycosuria during the day of the infusion and sometimes part of the following day was often noted. No permanent disturbance of sugar tolerance was observed; indeed, we have applied the method to known diabetic arthritics without any particular troubles other than some slight modification of insulin dosage for a day or two.

Certain other accompaniments were often reported—a temporary feeling of fullness or tightness in the frontal and temporal regions of the head, a "salty" parched taste in the mouth, and feelings of heat and flushing, especially of the face and extremities, often with sweating, and lasting several hours during the infusions. A feeling of hunger some hours after the start of the administration was frequently mentioned. All the patients took their meals well, and all but the very apprehensive generally slept well while the infusions were running.

We have had no experience of the development of potassium deficiency. Muscle weakness, fatigue, or paraesthesiae which would indicate such a complication were not complained of by the patients. Blood potassium serial estimations and electrocardiograms would be helpful if a particularly long course of frequent high-dosage infusions was contemplated.

In summary it may be said that the method has been found safe. There has been no hesitation in its use when this was justified by the rheumatic condition. It has been withheld only in extreme cases of congestive cardiac failure. Hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and impaired renal function have not been regarded as contraindications. Signs of hypercorticism were never induced. In this respect it may be noted that only after daily infusions in doses of 5 to 20 mg. for periods of 6 to 25 days, yielding total dosages of 68 to 500 mg. of corticotrophin, did Cohen and Sulman (1954) find mooning of the face in five out of eight patients. Early signs of hypercorticism were observed by Mandel *et al.* (1951), who also employed daily drips in a similar dose range and total corticotrophin amount. It will be observed that our total dosage range was much smaller than that employed by either of the above groups, and, moreover, was administered intermittently in fewer infusions spread over a longer period of hospital admission.

Scheme of Analysis of Results

In our recognition of the importance of using some generally appreciated standards by which judgment could be passed on the therapeutic efficiency of the technique, we decided to employ, with a slight modification, the scheme recommended by the American Rheumatism Association (Steinbrocker *et al.*, 1949) so far as the cases of rheumatoid arthritis were concerned. Thus, according to this scheme there has been recorded the anatomical stage (which rarely was altered), the activity, and the assessment of the functional capacity before and after treatment. It is, of course, well recognized that a considerable degree of functional improvement may occur and yet the anatomical stage of the disease remain unaltered. It is therefore the induced remissions and the improvement in pain, stiffness, mobility, and hence the functional capacity, which have been of most interest to us.

Briefly, the anatomical stages were delineated by the following criteria: in Stage I (early), no destructive changes, radiologically; in Stage II (moderate), radiological evidence of osteoporosis with or without slight subchondral bone destruction, slight cartilage destruction, and limitation of joint mobility without deformities; in Stage III (severe), radiological evidence of cartilage and bone destruction and osteoporosis and joint deformity; and in Stage IV (terminal), fibrous or bony ankylosis. While the rheumatoid process usually advances to an approximately similar degree in multiple joints, sometimes two or more stages may exist in different joints in the same patient. It has been recommended that the stage should be determined by the state of the worst joint. We have modified this in so far as one advanced single joint—for example, an ankylosed interphalangeal joint—or a terminal condition of certain joints in a patient requiring treatment because of active, less advanced, but progressive arthritis in other joints has *not* determined the anatomical stage for the patient as a whole.

For the classification of functional impairment, the American scheme has been modified by the division into three subgroups (II, II+, and III−) of Class 2 (functional capacity adequate to conduct normal activities despite the handicap of discomfort or limited mobility of one or more joints). The classification utilized in this investigation was therefore as follows:

Class I.—Complete functional capacity, with ability to carry on all usual duties without handicaps.

Class II.—Functional capacity adequate to conduct normal activities despite handicap of discomfort or limited mobility of one or two joints.

Class II+.—Functional capacity adequate to conduct most or all of the usual duties and activities with considerable discomfort or limited locomotor ability of joints.

Class III−.—Functional capacity adequate to conduct some of the normal duties with considerable discomfort or limited locomotor activity of joints *or* ability to carry out some handwork with little or no locomotor ability (for example, kneeling, climbing) *or* fair locomotor activity with little or no handwork.

Class III.—Functional capacity adequate to perform only little or none of the duties of usual occupation or self-care.

Class IV.—Largely or wholly incapacitated, with patient bedridden or confined to wheel-chair, permitting little or no self-care.

Some of the basic features, of which full details are given in Tables II and III, may now be summarized. Of the total 329 rheumatoid arthritis patients, 120 (32 males and 88 females) were graded as Class III− and 99 (28 males and 71 females) as Class III. In the age groups 40 to 49 years 26 patients (7 males and 19 females) were in Class III−, and 25 (7 males and 18 females) in Class III; and in the age group 50 to 59 years, 45 patients (14 males and 31 females) were in Class III−, and 32 (13 males and 19 females) in Class III.

In the 2 to 5 years' duration group, 23 patients (8 males and 15 females) were in Class III−, and 23 (7 males and 16 females) in Class III; and in the 5 to 10 years' duration group, 30 (8 males and 22 females) and 27 (6 males and 21 females) were in Class III− and Class III respectively.

Results

Where benefit accrued from the treatment, the majority of the patients experienced a striking improvement after the first infusion, which subsequent infusions maintained with little or no increase; however, as indicated above, recovery and repair of atrophied muscles show a relatively slow progress, and the maintenance of the improved status is necessary for rehabilitation. Some few others showed gradually increasing benefit from a succession of infusions. A few patients who had shown no improvement with intramuscular administration of the hormone derived benefit following infusions.

Euphoria was a feature induced in most patients. We regarded this as a valuable contribution in the rehabilitation of a patient previously depressed and apathetic. Relief of joint pain and tenderness were obtained with resulting ease of movement. In some cases the actual increase in the range of movement was not great, but the ease of movement, the resulting feeling of satisfaction, and the recognition of what was still functionally possible in the diseased joints were of extreme importance in the encouragement of the patients, the improvement of their outlook, and the simultaneous development of a physiotherapy regime. Other important features were the sense of increased physical well-being, improvement in appetite, and the dissipation of malaise.

Experimental confirmation of the effect on the peripheral circulation was obtained. The resting digital circulation, as indicated by serial skin temperatures, was increased, and the previously sluggish induction of peripheral vasodilatation in the thermal response test of indirect heating was improved following a corticotrophin infusion (Beattie and Woodmansey, 1953).

As might be expected in rheumatoid arthritis, in general the anatomical status of the patient was not notably altered. At most an occasional patient might be assessed as passing from one stage only to the one above. An alteration in the anatomical stages occurred 25 times among females and 11 times among males—a total of only 36.

In rheumatoid arthritis the greatest alteration occurred in the functional capacity. The detailed assessments before and after treatment are presented in Tables II and III with reference to age groups and duration of disease respectively. The overall improvement in the functional assessments can be appreciated from Fig. 1 and Table IV. No patient was designated as of Class I status functionally before treatment, but attainment of this class occurred in 15% of the whole group. An elevation after treatment up to Class II or I was obtained in 57% of the whole group. Improvement of some degree was obtained in 89% of cases. Both males and females showed a similar response. Patients previously treated with gold reacted in a similar manner to those who had not had this therapy (Fig. 1).

Owing to the absence of selection of patients it was not possible for the results to be assessed in sufficient detail

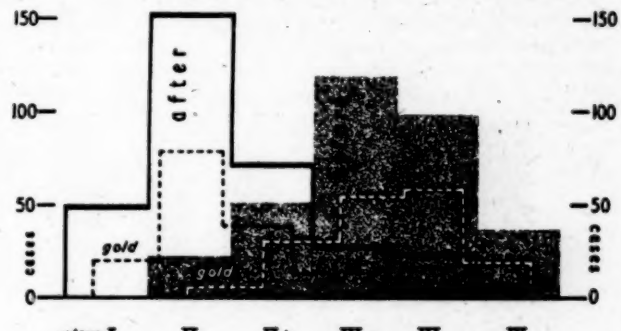


FIG. 1.—Change in functional capacity after treatment. The number of cases in the various classes previously treated with gold is indicated by the broken line, both in the shaded portion (before treatment) and the unshaded portion (after treatment) of the histogram.

TABLE IV.—*Rheumatoid Arthritis. Alteration in Functional Capacity Per Class*

Class Before Treatment		Class After Treatment											
		I		II		II+		III−		III		IV	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
I	M	—											
	F												
II	M	1		5									
	F		7		9								
II+	M	3		15		1							
	F		11		18		4						
III−	M	3		23		5		1					
	F		15		48		25						
III	M	1		14		8		3		2			
	F		8		19		22		12		10		
IV	M			1		3				1			
	F				1		4		11		10		5
Total		8	41	58	95	17	55	4	23	3	20	—	5

in the ordinary way, so that the attempt was undertaken by means of simple scoring, before and after treatment of each particular group as a whole. For this purpose tables of assessment and treatment data already compiled were utilized. The six functional classes—I, II, II+, III−, III, and IV—were allocated the arbitrary values of 6 to 1 respectively; the scores of each group before and after treatment were obtained from the product of the class values and the numbers in the classes; an improvement factor was represented by the difference in the scores before and after treatment, and this could be expressed as a percentage improvement factor. The fact that a group showed improvement does not, of course, imply that every member of the group improved by the same amount, but it does allow some comparison to be made between unselected groups.

Analysis along these lines showed the greatest improvement where the disease had been present for less than one year, with a gradual decline as the duration increased, but a further marked rise in improvement in cases of over 15 years' duration (Fig. 2). This latter effect may be related to the possibility that the disease at this time tends to be burnt out and that pain, soft-tissue stiffness, and apathy may be the cause of poor functional capacity. On the other hand, all age groups showed fairly comparable improvement (Fig. 3). For the functional classes as a whole, previous gold therapy did not affect the responses.

Again, using the simple scoring method, we investigated certain features regarding the infusions. Where the average duration of the infusions was about 18 to 24 hours the

response appeared to be maximal, and there was not much evidence of further improvement when the time was increased. There did not seem to be any clear evidence of greater improvement the larger the total amounts of corticotrophin administered. Increasing the overall average concentration above 0.9 mg. per hour did not result in increased efficacy. Further, there was no real evidence that increasing the number of infusions beyond three produced any better results. So far as the scoring figures go, they tend to support our clinical impression that the maximum effect was

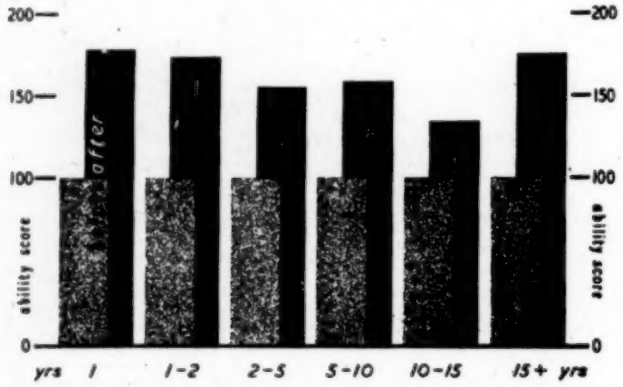


FIG. 2.—Improvement in functional capacity in relation to duration of disease.

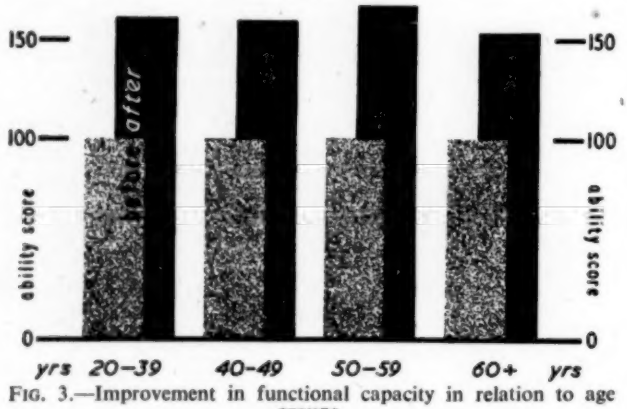


FIG. 3.—Improvement in functional capacity in relation to age groups.

practically obtained by one infusion of 18 to 24 hours' duration (containing 20 to 25 mg.). However, other factors, such as the poor condition of the muscles and pain, necessitated continuance of the infusion therapy while the appropriate remedial treatment proceeded. There was also some indication that the best interval between infusions was three to six days.

With regard to the other conditions treated, certain features are of interest. In two of the four cases of psoriatic arthropathy a dual remission was obtained, although the skin condition responded more slowly than the arthritic. In the other two cases the skin condition was resistant and the improvement in the arthritis was much less marked. Ankylosing spondylitis also showed some response. A remission occurred in two cases and considerable alleviation in seven others. An attempt was also made in osteoarthritis to apply the functional classification; considerable improvement was obtained in 25 patients, and 9 more were rendered symptom-free. Thus, in all, 34 out of 48 patients showed a favourable response to therapy. Of the 13 cases of the frozen-shoulder syndrome, six, all of whom were of the early acute type, showed complete or nearly complete relief. The response in the more chronic type was much less satisfactory.

Discussion

Apart from the initial classification of our material as shown in Table I, no further subdivisions of the rheumatoid arthritis group were attempted. As Sclater (1942–3) pointed out, rheumatoid arthritis can no longer be described as predominantly a disease of young females, and the condition in about half the cases may start in joints other than the fingers and wrists. Further, Cecil and Kammerer (1951) found that in the aged (over 60) the condition does not essentially differ from that in the younger age groups. Our experience is in agreement with these views.

In all age groups and in both sexes satisfactory improvement was often obtained. The response in the older age group was especially gratifying. In fact, there was not much alteration in response in relation to the different age groups. However, at this stage we have not been able to say why some patients failed to respond. This lack of response did not appear to be related to any obvious clinical feature such as age, onset, acuteness, rapidity of development, or any other easily recognizable clinical feature.

Our clinical observations in this series, when compared with our previous experience of intermittent intramuscular injection therapy for these conditions, have confirmed the initial reports of Mandel *et al.* (1951) and Renold *et al.* (1951) regarding the superiority of the infusion technique in respect of the rapid and often striking symptomatic relief produced. The later reports of Linquette *et al.* (1952) and Prosiegel *et al.* (1953) have also produced similar evidence.

The duration of the disease in the past has been regarded as of importance in the determination of response to the usual lines of treatment. Sclater (1942–3) noted the steady anatomical deterioration with increasing duration, while the reports of others—for example, Cecil and Archer (1926), Steinbrocker (1946), and Short and Bauer (1948)—have indicated the more easily obtained and more satisfactory response of early cases. On the contrary, we have found that while there is a gradual decline in improvement with increasing duration, yet in cases where the disease has existed for a long time—over fifteen years—considerable functional improvement has been obtained. As indicated above, this latter effect may be associated with a burnt-out state of the disease at this duration and major disability resulting from pain, soft-tissue stiffness, and apathy.

It has not been possible to make a comparison between our present results in this short-term in-patient study of rheumatoid arthritis and those presented in our previous long-term out-patient survey with gold salts (Hartfall and Garland, 1935, 1936; Hartfall *et al.*, 1937). In the latter investigation the present newly adopted mode of classification was not used, and since then there have been changes in the social status of hospital patients as well as a greater realization of the importance of intensive rehabilitation.

It seems that corticotrophin does little or nothing to alter the established anatomical status of rheumatoid arthritis, except perhaps in the earliest stages. Applied to early cases, it may in some circumstances arrest and apparently induce suppression of the disease, at any rate temporarily. In most cases it appears to be a valuable method of producing alleviation of the symptomatic disabilities, of procuring maximum co-operation from the patient by indicating potentialities for improvement still resident in the body, and of promoting the early and intensive initiation of a rehabilitation regime. Quite apart from its use in the early, moderate, and severe cases in good anatomical and physical condition, there is a place for it in the more advanced and even crippled cases. In the latter, the main purposes are to reduce pain and induce euphoria. It is thus a valuable means of obtaining in some cases a quick and sometimes a striking temporary suppression of symptoms which may allow increased mobility and other forms of maintenance treatment, including a more rapid and more thorough development of a physiotherapeutic regime.

As a means of initiating a rapid response in any acute or subacute exacerbation the method has been very useful. We have employed it as a preliminary to some other form of maintenance therapy such as a phenylbutazone or chrysotherapy regime.

A useful field of employment has been to cover orthopaedic procedures, including manipulation for the breaking down of adhesions and for the correction of deformity.

In conjunction with cortisone therapy its use has been threefold: as a preliminary to routine cortisone maintenance to bring the patient under control quickly, from time to time to gain additional symptomatic improvement during the cortisone therapy, and to re-stimulate the pituitary–adrenocortical mechanism in those who seem to be losing ground on a dose hitherto nearly adequate to control symptoms.

With regard to the other conditions treated, it may be mentioned that in the few cases of psoriatic arthropathy the uncertain skin and joint responses observed were similar to those reported by Boland (1950a) and Hench *et al.* (1950) with ordinary corticotrophin therapy.

In osteoarthritis there may be theoretical arguments against the successful employment of corticotrophin (usually lack of inflammatory changes). We have treated 48 cases of osteoarthritis, and it seems clear that improvement has resulted. It may be, of course, that this has occurred in cases in which there has been some local superadded severe painful (inflammatory) condition, perhaps with accompanying effusion. We have no doubt that in painful osteoarthritis consideration should be given to the use of corticotrophin even if only as a temporary symptomatic therapeutic expedient. Dale (1950), Bauer (1950), and Dale and Amil (1953) have all noted a definite improvement following ordinary corticotrophin therapy in this condition.

In ankylosing spondylitis the method may be extremely valuable, the drips being interspersed in the course of a more prolonged therapeutic and rehabilitation plan. Infusion therapy has also been used by us in conjunction with deep *x*-ray therapy. Boland (1950b), McEwen and Bunim (1950), and Hart (1952) have found ordinary corticotrophin to be a potent weapon for short-term treatment of acute painful episodes in spondylitis. West and Newns (1954), however, thought that prolonged adrenal stimulation was justified only in the most severe cases.

In the acute cases of the frozen-shoulder syndrome with severe pain, occasionally a striking and rapid improvement is achieved, permitting the earlier initiation of a physiotherapeutic regime and sometimes producing an early termination of what is often a lengthy rehabilitation. In the more chronic cases with severe fixation or tissue calcification the results are usually poor and disappointing, and even when used before and after manipulation the results have not been impressive. Stein *et al.* (1953) were impressed with the acceleration of recovery when intravenous corticotrophin or an intramuscular long-acting preparation was used after manipulation.

About the small group of miscellaneous conditions we do not propose to make any definite comments except to say that we have not been successful in the relief of pain and stiffness in Paget's disease, but have had beneficial results in fibrositis and psychogenic rheumatism. From our general experience in cases with poor peripheral circulation we feel this technique might be useful in cases of Raynaud's syndrome.

In conclusion, it may be emphasized that there can be no doubt regarding the enhancement of the therapeutic effect when corticotrophin is administered by intravenous infusion. Moreover, a response can apparently be obtained upon occasions when no benefit has previously resulted from ordinary intramuscular administration. Further, there is a great economy in the material used and the labour involved when the regular intramuscular injections are superseded by the spaced intravenous infusions. There has also, upon analysis of our results, been confirmation of our clinical impressions that the more prolonged effusions of 18 to 24 hours were of greater efficacy; that there was no indication for dosages per infusion greater than 20 to 25 mg. or concentrations greater than 1 mg. per hour; that in general there was nothing to be gained by many frequently repeated infusions, the maximal effect being gained by the first few infusions; and that three to six days was a satisfactory interval period between infusions.

Summary

The application of a technique for corticotrophin therapy in rheumatic conditions by spaced intravenous infusions has been described.

The procedure has been found safe, economical, and free from side-effects such as hypercorticism, sodium retention, or permanent disturbance of carbohydrate metabolism.

Observations are recorded on the effects of this therapy, in conjunction with routine general supportive, physical, and rehabilitation regimes, on 425 patients.

The results obtained in the different conditions treated are presented: rheumatoid arthritis, 329 patients (90 males and 239 females); psoriatic arthropathy, 4 females; ankylosing spondylitis, 13 patients (7 males and 6 females); osteoarthritis, 48 patients (4 males and 44 females).

In the rheumatoid arthritis group, improvement of some degree was obtained in 89% of cases, and maximum improvement to complete functional capacity in 15% of cases.

The indications for the employment of this therapy and its value as part of the programme for rehabilitation in rheumatic conditions have been briefly considered.

For the supplies of corticotrophin made available in this investigation we are indebted to the Joint Committee of the Medical Research Council and Nuffield Foundation on clinical trials of cortisone, A.C.T.H., and other therapeutic measures in chronic rheumatic diseases. We wish to thank Dr. C. W. Dixon for statistical advice and Mr. H. G. Lumby for preparing the figures.

REFERENCES

Bauer, W. (1950). Quoted by Dale and Amil (1953).
Beattie, J. W., and Woodmansey, A. (1953). *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, **12**, 43.
Boland, E. W. (1950a). *Calif. Med.*, **72**, 405.
—— (1950b). *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, **9**, 1.
—— and Headley, N. E. (1949). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **141**, 301.
Cecil, R. L., and Archer, B. H. (1926). Ibid., **87**, 741.
—— and Kammerer, W. H. (1951). *Amer. J. Med.*, **10**, 439.
Chatterjea, J. B., and Salomon, L. (1954). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 790.
Cohen, A. M., and Sulman, F. G. (1954). *J. clin. Endocr.*, **14**, 440.
Cosgriff, S. W. (1951). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **147**, 924.
—— Diefenbach, A. F., and Vogt, W. (1950). *Amer. J. Med.*, **9**, 752.
Dale, M. (1950). *J. Mich. med. Soc.*, **49**, 1068.
—— and Amil, M. (1953). Ibid., **52**, 963.
Elkinton, J. R., Hunt, A. D., Godfrey, L., McCrory, W. W., Rogerson, A. G., and Stokes, J. (1949). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **141**, 1273.
Fahey, J. L. (1951). *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.)*, **77**, 491.
Freyberg, R. H. (1950). *Bull. N.Y. Acad. Med.*, **26**, 206.
Gordon, E. S., Kelsey, C., and Meyer, E. S. (1950). *Proceedings of the Second Clinical A.C.T.H. Conference*, **2**, 30.
Hart, F. D. (1952). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 188.
Hartfall, S. J., and Garland, H. G. (1935). *Lancet*, **2**, 8.
—— —— (1936). Ibid., **1**, 1459.
—— —— and Goldie, W. (1937). Ibid., **2**, 784, 838.
Hench, P. S. (1949). *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, **24**, 167.
—— Kendall, E. C., Slocumb, C. H., and Polley, H. F. (1949). Ibid., **24**, 181.
—— —— —— —— (1950). *Arch. intern. Med.*, **85**, 545.
Jelliffe, A. M., Stewart, P. B., and Beaumont, G. E. (1951). *Lancet*, **1**, 1260.
Linquette, M., Goudemand, M., Pruvot, P., and Lorrain, A. (1952). *Presse méd.*, **60**, 117.
McEwen, C., and Bunim, J. J. (1950). *Trans. Amer. Ass. Phys.*, **63**, 79.
McGraw, A. B., Margulis, R. R., and Brush, B. E. (1952). *Arch. Surg. (Chicago)*, **65**, 81.
Mandel, W., Singer, M. J., Gudmundson, H. R., Meister, L., and Modern, F. W. S. (1951). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **146**, 546.
Markson, D. E. (1949). Ibid., **141**, 458.
Proceedings Seventh International Congress on Rheumatic Diseases (1949). *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, **8**, 302.
—— (1952). *Rheumatic Diseases*. Saunders, Philadelphia.
Prosiegel, R., Goelkel, A., and Fuchs, U. (1953). *Dtsch. med. Wschr.*, **78**, 1494.
Ragan, C. (1952). *Advanc. int. Med.*, **5**, 372.
—— Grokoest, A. W., and Boots, R. H. (1949). *Amer. J. Med.*, **7**, 741.
Rawls, W. B. (1951). *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, **10**, 481.
Renold, A. E., Forsham, P. H., Maisterrena, J., and Thorn, G. W. (1951). *New Engl. J. Med.*, **244**, 796.
Rosenberg, E. F. (1950). *Chicago med. Soc. Bull.*, **53**, 471.
Sclater, J. G. (1942-3). *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, **3**, 195.
Short, C. L., and Bauer, W. (1948). *New Engl. J. Med.*, **238**, 142.
Smith, R. W., Margulis, R. R., Brennan, M. J., and Monto, R. W. (1950). *Science*, **112**, 295.
Spies, T. D., and Stone, R. E. (1949). *Sth. med. J. (Bgham, Ala.)*, **42**, 720.
—— —— Dreizen, S., and Morton, B. F. (1949). Ibid., **42**, 991.
Stein, I., Stein, R. O., and Beller, M. L. (1953). *Amer. J. Surg.*, **85**, 215.
Steinbrocker, O. (1946). *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, **131**, 189.
—— Traeger, C. H., and Batterman, R. C. (1949). Ibid., **140**, 659.
Sussman, L. N., Cohen, I. B., and Gittler, R. (1954). Ibid., **156**, 702.
Thorn, G. W., Bayles, T. B., Massell, B. F., Forsham, P. H., Hill, S. R., Smith, S., and Warren, J. E. (1949). *New Engl. J. Med.*, **241**, 529.
West, H. F., and Newns, G. R. (1954). *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, **13**, 109.

TREATMENT OF PERIARTHRITIS OF THE SHOULDER WITH HYDROCORTISONE

BY

E. J. CRISP, M.D., D.Phys.Med.
Physician

AND

P. HUME KENDALL, M.B., D.Phys.Med.
Registrar

(From the Physical Medicine Department, Guy's Hospital)

Periarthritis of the shoulder, first described by Duplay (1872), of Paris, is a chronic inflammation of the various soft tissues that form the shoulder-joint. Codman (1909) described it as a process essentially involving the rotator-cuff system of the muscles and subacromial bursa that surround the shoulder-joint, but pointed out that it was an extremely difficult condition to treat. It was also a generally held view that the prognosis was excellent and that there was nearly always complete recovery within a year (Codman, 1934; Wilson, 1943); but Simmonds (1949) showed that, in a series of cases followed up for three years, only 30% had regained normal function, a further 30% had some weakness or loss of movement, and as many as 40% had both weakness of the joint and persistent pain.

Heat, mobilization exercises, the injection of local analgesics, manipulation, arthrotomy for section of the adhesions, and excision of the acromion or even arthrodesis have been recommended in the past, and practised, usually with relatively poor results (Steindler and Marxer, 1946).

Pathology

The condition begins as an acute non-specific inflammation following major or minor trauma, and, when untreated, progresses in severe cases to the condition of "frozen shoulder" (see Fig. 1).

The microscopical appearances have been well described by Neviaser (1945) and by Simmonds (1949), the latter showing that the earliest lesion is an area of abnormal focal necrosis in a degenerative tendon. This is typified by the picture of extreme vascularity and round-cell infiltration. If unchecked it progresses to a generalized chronic inflammatory reaction of the whole rotator-cuff mechanism and the capsule of the shoulder-joint. At this stage the shoulder is immobilized by painful protective spasm and shows every sign of an acute inflammation. With rest this will subside, and as fibrosis ensues the "frozen shoulder" results.

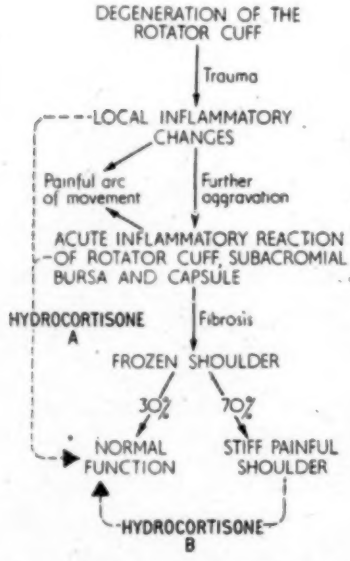


FIG. 1.—Diagram illustrating the pathology of periarthritis of the shoulder.

Theoretically such a pathological condition should respond to the effect of cortisone or hydrocortisone. The actions of the hormone are twofold: anti-inflammatory and fibrinolytic; the former action might well be expected to take effect in the earlier stages of the cycle (A in Fig. 1) when the inflammation is acute, and the latter action in the late stages (B in Fig. 1), where fibrosis is already progressing as in the typical "frozen shoulder."

The first reports, however, of the treatment of such lesions with the hormone showed widely varied results. Cyriax and Troisier (1953) stated that hydrocortisone was of no value in the treatment of "freezing arthritis," whereas Robecchi and Capra (1953) considered that their results indicated that it had a place in the treatment of such lesions.

Early experience in this hospital showed mixed results (Crisp and Kendall, 1955), but with the evolution of a new technique greater success has been attained.

Technique

It is clear from the pathology that any local inflammatory lesion of the cuff rapidly becomes generalized; thus it has been our policy not only to inject the point of maximum tenderness or maximum pain on resisted movement, but to introduce the hydrocortisone into several points around the shoulder-joint to ensure the greatest possible contact with all

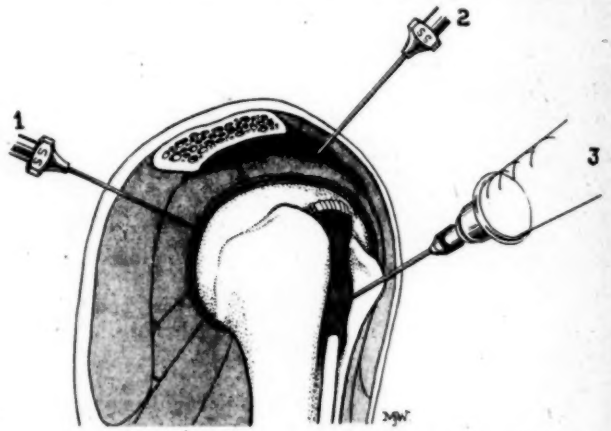


FIG. 2.—Showing injections of the shoulder-joint: (1) into the joint space, (2) into the subacromial bursa, and (3) into the region of the long head of the biceps.

layers of the rotator cuff and the capsule. The injections were therefore sited at three different points: anteriorly into the subacromial bursa; antero-laterally into the region of the long head of the biceps; and posteriorly into the joint capsule (see Fig. 2).

The injection itself comprised 50 mg. of hydrocortisone in a 2-ml. suspension, with the addition of 1,000 units of hyaluronidase to ensure maximum dispersion and contact. Also added to the injection was between 2 and 3 ml. of 2% procaine hydrochloride, which had the function of increasing the volume of the injection and which assisted the patient by temporarily relieving pain. Previous control experiments had already shown that procaine and hyaluronidase injected into the shoulder lesion gave little more than temporary relief; in fact, Simmonds (1949) attributes to it "all too frequently . . . a year or more of misery."

The acute cases received no other treatment except the advice to use the shoulder as normally as possible; the chronic "frozen shoulder" group were given vigorous actively assisted and manually resisted shoulder exercises regularly throughout the course of the injections, which were repeated at weekly intervals until recovery.

Results

For the purpose of analysing our results we have divided the cases treated into separate groups, the acute and the chronic. The former comprises all those in the earlier stages of activity, and includes such local conditions as supraspinatus and subscapularis tendinitis. The latter group refers to the long-standing cases in which fibrosis and

limitation of movements are the prime features and in which the symptoms of acute inflammation have subsided.

Of 50 acute cases treated (see Table), 36 obtained complete relief of symptoms from the injection of hydrocortisone alone within 7 to 14 days. Only three cases failed to improve at all.

Treatment of Periarthritis of the Shoulder with Hydrocortisone

	No. of Cases	Complete Recovery	Partial Improvement	No Change
Acute lesions ..	50	36	11	3
Chronic ,, ..	23	13	5	5

In the chronic group the results were not nearly so good, presumably as the inflammation had subsided and the fibrinolytic action was less powerful. Nevertheless 13 out of 23 cases progressed to a complete recovery with hydrocortisone injections and exercises over a period of four to six weeks.

Conclusions

In the treatment of the various acute and chronic soft-tissue lesions within and around the shoulder-joint hydrocortisone has led to a new method of approach to what was previously a most difficult therapeutic problem.

The majority of both local and generalized acute shoulder lesions showed a dramatic response to hydrocortisone injections into the various components of the rotator cuff.

Although we have had a lower percentage of cases with full relief of symptoms than Robecchi and Capra (1953), we nevertheless feel that the use of the hormone is indicated, at least for a trial period, in every acute case.

The results in the more chronic shoulder lesions, where fibrosis is a prominent feature, have not been so good. This would indeed be expected from consideration of the pathology. In association with routine physiotherapy, however, improvement of the condition has been obtained in a sufficiently high percentage of cases to warrant further trial of the method. Other forms of treatment are so notoriously unsuccessful in the experience of the majority of authors that we feel that hydrocortisone provides a marked advance in what Cyriax and Troisier call the "apparently endless search for effective treatment of 'freezing arthritis.'"

Summary

The pathology of periarthritis of the shoulder-joint and the theoretical effects of hydrocortisone in its various stages are discussed.

The technique of treatment by the injection of hydrocortisone, hyaluronidase, and procaine hydrochloride is described.

Of the acute cases treated by this method 72% progressed to complete recovery in 7 to 14 days and a further 22% were improved.

Of the "frozen shoulder" type of case 56% regained full function in four to six weeks, following hydrocortisone injections and shoulder exercises; 22% were improved.

We consider that the use of hydrocortisone is a notable advance in the treatment of soft-tissue shoulder lesions.

Our thanks are due to Miss M. Waldron, of Guy's Hospital Department of Illustration, for Figs. 1 and 2.

REFERENCES

Codman, E. A. (1909). *Publ. Mass. gen. Hosp.*, **2**, 521.
—— (1934). *The Shoulder*. Boston.
Crisp, E. J., and Kendall, P. H. (1955). *Lancet*, **1**, 476.
Cyriax, J., and Troisier, O. (1953). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 966.
Duplay, S. (1872). *Arch. gén. Méd.*, **2**, 513.
Neviaser, J. S. (1945). *J. Bone Jt Surg.*, **27**, 211.
Robecchi, A., and Capra, R. (1953). *Rev. Rhum.*, **20**, 757.
Simmonds, F. A. (1949). *J. Bone Jt Surg.*, **31B**, 426.
Steindler, A., and Marxer, J. L. (1946). *Traumatic Deformities and Disabilities of the Upper Extremity*. Springfield, Ill.
Wilson, C. L. (1943). *Arch. Surg. (Chicago)*, **46**, 307.

LOCAL HYDROCORTISONE IN DE QUERVAIN'S DISEASE

BY

B. G. B. CHRISTIE, M.B., B.S.

Registrar, Department of Physical Medicine and Rheumatism, the Middlesex Hospital

In 1895 Fritz de Quervain, a Swiss surgeon, described five cases of stenosing tenosynovitis at the radial styloid, the prominent symptom of which was pain in the region of the wrist-joint. Subsequent writers have observed that the pain may be referred up the arm as high as the elbow, or downwards to the dorsum of the thumb. The pain appears to be due to movements within the thickened and stenosed synovial sheath, containing the tendons of abductor pollicis longus and extensor pollicis brevis, as it passes under the extensor retinaculum of the wrist in the first dorsal compartment. The thickening of the sheath in some cases is so marked as to be easily visible, and in the majority is palpable. The condition is common, and often the cause of considerable disability to the housewife and worker. Analogous stenosis has been described in all the remaining five tunnels beneath the extensor retinaculum, in most of the sheaths of the flexor tendons, and in the tibialis anterior and peroneal tendons.

Most authorities agree that stenosing tenosynovitis is often due to mechanical factors or trauma, and that histologically the signs of inflammation in the sheaths or tendons are rare.

Since the original description many methods of treatment have been suggested, operation holding pride of place and having been suggested by de Quervain himself. Surgical treatment entails incision of the tendon sheath, or, if this is greatly thickened, excision of a portion. Other more conservative methods of treatment still in use are the inunction of various substances, immobilization of the wrist and thumb in a plaster or plastic splint (Thompson *et al.*, 1951), and the application of physiotherapeutic measures. Injection of the sheath with fluids and local analgesics had also been tried. Although strongly advocated by Ellis (1951), inunction rarely seems to give a lasting cure, and the same applies to physiotherapy. Immobilization often relieves the pain, only to be followed by a recurrence of the symptoms when activity is resumed. According to Wiles (1949) it is doubtful whether many cases recover without operation.

The recent reports of the value of local hydrocortisone in "tennis elbow" and soft-tissue lesions seemed to merit the controlled trial of its use in the present condition. Howard *et al.* (1953) describe its use in three cases of de Quervain's disease and 11 cases of tenosynovitis, and Cyriax and Troisier (1953) report a favourable result in one case of tenosynovitis of flexor carpi radialis following two injections of hydrocortisone. In view of these findings it was felt to be justifiable to treat a number of patients by this method and compare the results with cases treated by injection of local analgesic alone.

Material

The series consists of 20 consecutive cases of de Quervain's disease referred to the Department of Physical Medicine and Rheumatism of the Middlesex Hospital.

Three criteria were held as essential before such a diagnosis was made. These were: (1) Tenderness on palpating the tendons of abductor pollicis longus and extensor pollicis brevis as they lie along the lower outer border of the radial styloid. (2) Pain, radiating up the forearm and down the thumb, on active abduction and extension of the thumb and aggravated by the resisted movement. Passive movements were invariably painless. (3) Pain on flexing the thumb into the palm and closing the remaining fingers around it. This is further aggravated by forced ulnar deviation of the hand at the wrist (Finkelstein's (1930) test). All cases in the present series conformed to these criteria.

In none of the 20 cases reviewed was there any obvious predisposing factor, although in three the symptoms were aggravated by occupational factors (tailor's cutter, sempstress, and poster artist) involving frequent repetitive movements of the thumb. Sixteen of the cases (80%) occurred in females. The right and left hands were affected approximately equally, although all the patients were right-handed. The age incidence varied from 18 to 74 years, there being rather more patients in the younger than in the older age groups. The symptoms had been present for periods varying from four weeks to three years (average six months).

It is interesting to note that crepitus was not elicited in any of these cases in the region of the tendon sheath, either on palpation or on active or passive movements. The thickening of the tendon sheath was visible only as a tumour in one patient, in whom it was very marked. This completely disappeared over a period of five weeks following one hydrocortisone injection with complete return of function, the patient returning to her work as a sempstress entailing continuous use of the thumb.

The patients were divided into two groups: (1) Group A, receiving 1 ml. (25 mg.) of a suspension of hydrocortisone acetate into the tendon sheath following infiltration with 1 ml. of 2% procaine hydrochloride; and (2) Group B, injected with 1 ml. of 2% procaine hydrochloride alone and observed over the ensuing period—when relief was no longer experienced these patients were treated in the same manner as Group A. There are therefore 20 cases in Group A and 10 in Group B, the latter acting as the control series.

Method

The method adopted in all these injections, whether of procaine or hydrocortisone acetate, was standardized as follows. With the patient seated facing the operator, the point of the needle was introduced through the skin about 1 cm. distal to the tip of the radial styloid in the line of the tendon of abductor pollicis longus. An intradermal bleb of local analgesic was raised, and through this the needle was passed, it being directed upwards over the radial styloid so as to enter the common sheath of the tendons concerned. The contents of the syringe were then discharged, with the production of a longitudinal "sausage-shaped" tumour, which was clearly defined and taken as evidence that the injected fluid had actually entered the tendon sheath. In those cases that received both procaine and hydrocortisone injections at the same attendance the procaine was given first, being immediately followed by the hydrocortisone, a second needle and syringe being used.

It was found easier to insinuate the needle into the tendon sheath if the patient adopted a position of moderate ulnar deviation. In all cases the skin was first swabbed with surgical spirit and a small dressing applied after the injection. Patients were instructed to use their wrists normally and informed that no special precautions were necessary.

Results

The patients treated with procaine and hydrocortisone injections (Group A) can be further subdivided into those treated in this manner initially and those treated following procaine injections alone. In seven out of the first ten patients there was complete relief of symptoms for one hundred days or more following the combined injection. For the purposes of the report this was regarded as a clinical cure. The three remaining patients relapsed at intervals after injection, but were relieved by a further injection. One of these, because of his regular relapses, has been referred for surgery, and it seems that the other two may have to be referred in a similar manner.

The patients in Group B showed relief of symptoms varying from one hour to one to two days, gradually waning, so that after five days there was a complete relapse to the original state in all cases. The average duration of the relief was about two days. Although the pain disappeared in all cases immediately after the injection it was often accompanied by a dead feeling of the wrist, which was not experienced when hydrocortisone was used. These patients were subsequently added to Group A.

Of these latter patients when treated with hydrocortisone and procaine injections, one relapsed during the eighth week and is now symptom-free following a second injection. The remaining nine patients have no pain at periods varying from five and a half to fifteen weeks after the injection.

During the treatment of these cases no serious complications were encountered. In two cases there was a complaint of dull aching pain in the wrist following hydrocortisone injection, but this subsided in a few days without treatment. One case developed a superficial thrombophlebitis, which responded to strapping for ten days.

Discussion

The recent use of hydrocortisone in other soft-tissue lesions prompted this survey of its use in de Quervain's disease. The results of this small series are encouraging and seem to merit further trial of the method. It appears that hydrocortisone has a place in the treatment of this troublesome condition and may be used as an alternative to surgery in many cases. With supplies of hydrocortisone becoming more plentiful this simple method of treatment may become more widespread, thereby making it unnecessary for most patients to undergo operation. In those cases in this series in which treatment has succeeded, full function has been restored and all pain relieved almost immediately after the injection, although in one or two there was a time interval of several days before full relief was experienced. It is difficult to retain patients for long periods of observation when complete relief of symptoms has ensued. Nevertheless, although relief for one hundred days has been regarded as a cure for the purpose of this series, it is known that several patients have had no relapse for periods approaching six months. It is suggested that cases of de Quervain's disease should first be treated by local hydrocortisone injection, and that those who relapse within a short period be referred for operation in the usual way. It will also prove valuable in patients not wishing to undergo surgery and has the great advantage of leaving no scar. If further experience substantiates these findings it would appear to be the treatment of choice in de Quervain's disease and in tenosynovitis occurring at other sites.

Summary

De Quervain's disease is described and various methods of treatment are reviewed. Attention is drawn to the fact that analogous stenosis occurs in many other sites.

Twenty cases have been treated with local injection of 1 ml. (25 mg.) of a suspension of hydrocortisone acetate and 1 ml. of 2% procaine hydrochloride solution. Ten controls were treated with an injection of 1 ml. of 2% procaine alone.

The figures show an advantage in favour of local injection of hydrocortisone, 70% of the patients having remained free of symptoms for periods exceeding three months following one injection.

The results of this small series are encouraging, and seem to merit the further trial of hydrocortisone in de Quervain's disease and in tenosynovitis occurring at other sites.

I wish to thank Dr. A. C. Boyle for permission to quote these cases and for his interest and many helpful criticisms at all stages of the survey; Mr. Philip Wiles and Mr. P. H. Newman for kindly referring cases; and Roussel Laboratories for generously supplying all the hydrocortisone used.

REFERENCES

Cyriax, J., and Troisier, O. (1953). *British Medical Journal*, 2, 966.
De Quervain, F. (1895). *Korres-Bl. schweiz. Aertz.*, 25, 389.
Ellis, M. (1951). *British Medical Journal*, 2, 777.
Finkelstein, H. (1930). *J. Bone Jt Surg.*, 12, 509.
Howard, L. D., jun., *et al.* (1953). Ibid., 35, 526.
Thompson, A. R., Plewes, L. W., and Shaw, E. G. (1951). *Brit. J. industr. Med.*, 8, 150.
Wiles, P. (1949). *Essentials of Orthopaedics*, 1st ed., p. 321. Churchill, London.

EFFECTS OF MODIFIED E.C.T. ON THE ELECTROCARDIOGRAM

BY

RONALD GREEN, M.B., F.F.A.R.C.S.

AND

ARNOLD WOODS, B.M., M.R.C.P.

From St. George's Hospital, London

There have been several investigations into electrocardiographic changes during electric convulsion therapy (E.C.T.). Most of them were carried out before the use of muscle relaxants, and consequently the records could be taken only after the end of the convulsion. The purpose of this paper is to record our findings in patients whose convulsions were attenuated by muscle relaxants to such an extent that the electrocardiogram (E.C.G.) could be recorded during the convulsion, thereby providing further information regarding the safety of the procedure.

Method

Relaxation was achieved by the use of suxamethonium chloride, but, as the slightest movement of the limbs during stimulation interfered with the tracings and made their interpretation difficult or even impossible, doses far in excess of those normally used for routine treatment had to be employed. Four milligrams of suxamethonium per stone (0.6 mg. per kg.) of body weight gives adequate attenuation of the fit for routine treatments in the majority of patients, but for our purpose it was necessary to administer up to 10 mg./stone (1.6 mg. per kg.) to obtain the degree of relaxation required.

Every patient was fasted for at least four hours and was given atropine, 1/100 gr. (0.65 mg.) hypodermically half an hour before treatment.

After explaining to the patient the nature of the investigation, a resting E.C.G. was taken. (At the beginning of the investigation the three standard leads were recorded on a three-channel Elmqvist; later, a direct-writing Cambridge electrite cardiograph was used and Lead II recorded.) A "sleep dose" of intravenous thiopentone was administered slowly, 0.25 g. seldom being exceeded. It was followed immediately by a large dose of suxamethonium from a different syringe, but through the same needle. As soon as apnoea developed the lungs were inflated with oxygen through a face-mask and bag. A second recording was then taken to assess the effect of the relaxant. As the changes noted were slight and were regarded as of no significance, the relaxant was discontinued after 74 records had been taken. The electric convulsion shock was given with a Plexicon electroplexy unit, while a further tracing was recorded. Except for a short period during the application of the electrodes and the insertion of the Multitone mouth gag, as described by Back (1952), which at the same time permits the maintenance of a good air-way, the lungs were inflated with oxygen from the beginning of the apnoea until adequate respirations returned.

Material

We recorded 214 E.C.G.s from 105 patients who received E.C.T., 57 of the patients being investigated on more than one occasion. In 14 records, in spite of the use of the relaxant, there was interference gross enough to make interpretation difficult or even impossible; this occurred mainly in the early cases, before it was definitely known how much suxamethonium was needed to ensure complete inertia. In 50 records there was slight interference, which did not seriously affect the reading of the tracing, whilst 150 were good.

There were 37 males and 68 females in the series, and their ages ranged from 16 to 78. Just over 50% of the female patients were in the age group 30–50, and almost twice as many were under 50 as over 50, whereas amongst the males the cases were almost equally divided between those under 50 and those over 50, with the majority also about equally divided between the 30–50 and 50–70 age groups (see Table).

Age Incidence

	Under 30	30–50	51–70	Over 70	Total
Male	4	15	16	2	37
Female ..	10	35	19	4	68
Total ..	14	50	35	6	105

Most of these patients had normal hearts, but in 10 a cardiac abnormality had been recognized clinically or was suspected from the appearance of the control E.C.G. Two men, aged 57 and 77, gave a past history of cardiac infarction and had abnormal E.C.G.s, one showing a right bundle-branch block pattern. In a woman aged 61 there was also a right bundle-branch block picture but no history of cardiac pain and no other electrocardiographic abnormality. In three women, aged 50, 55, and 66, the control E.C.G. suggested old posterior cardiac infarction. Two women, aged 34 and 58, had clinical evidence of mitral stenosis, although not of a severe degree. In a man aged 60 there was evidence of left ventricular hypertrophy, and complete heart block was found in the control record of a woman aged 31.

Results

Effect of Suxamethonium

In the first 74 records the effect of the suxamethonium was studied. The rate became faster in 41, slower in 13, and remained unchanged in 20; in no case was the change in rate marked. There was slight depression of the ST segment or flattening of the T wave in 5 cases, possibly due to temporary inadequate oxygenation immediately following diaphragmatic paralysis. There were no premature beats and no significant conduction changes.

Effect of the Shock

Rate.—In the control records the pulse rate was under 100 in 48% and under 130 in 87%, although a sinus tachycardia of 160 was encountered in 4 cases and of 170 in one case. A marked tachycardia developed within a few seconds of the shock being given. This usually lasted about 30 to 45 seconds, and in 65% of the cases the rate was over 130. In 37% it was between 140 and 160 and in 10% it was over 160, the most rapid rate recorded being 180. In nearly all instances the rate had returned to pre-convulsion figures within two minutes. In a few cases the sinus tachycardia was preceded by a sinus bradycardia lasting two to three

seconds. In nine cases a marked sinus bradycardia occurred shortly after the convulsive stage. In 17 cases there was no appreciable change in rate, and in several of these there appeared to be no convulsion at all—that is to say, the electrical stimulus had produced a stun or sub-convulsion.

Arrhythmias.—In 7 cases premature beats were present in the control, five being ventricular and two auricular. Amongst the 200 records which were clear enough for analysis, arrhythmias were encountered in 79 (39.5%), all being due to premature beats, except for one case of nodal rhythm. In 55 (27.5%) the arrhythmias were ventricular in origin, in 22 (11%) auricular, and in one case nodal. The ventricular premature beats were often multifocal and occurred singly, in groups of three or four, or at every alternate beat, coupling resulting in 19 cases (9.5%). Both auricular and ventricular premature beats were found in the same records in two cases. In a number of cases unusual waves occurred. At first sight they resembled those of a ventricular tachycardia occurring regularly at 150 a minute, but they were due to muscle contractions in patients who had had doses of suxamethonium insufficient to prevent muscular activity. In others in which the attenuation was greater, but still insufficient, a picture resembling an auricular tachycardia was produced. None of these abnormal waves was seen when the convulsion was completely attenuated or when the convulsive stage had passed. They occurred between 5 and 30 seconds after the shock was given.

Disturbance of Conduction.—In the one case of complete heart block in the control record frequent ventricular premature beats and coupling developed during the convulsive stage. In only one case was the P–R interval abnormally lengthened, and then only temporarily, increasing from 0.16 sec. in the control to 0.24 sec. for four complexes. This occurred after a stun in a woman of 28; but on three subsequent occasions, shortly afterwards, when the shock was repeated in the same patient with a successfully modified convulsion, there was no disturbance of the P–R interval. In no case was prolongation of the QRS complex caused by the shock. In the two patients in whom there was a prolonged QRS complex in the control record it was not altered during the convulsion.

ST Depression.—Slight ST depression was present in the control records in 21 patients, in 16 of whom it was associated with tachycardia, while in 2 cases the presence of pathological Q waves suggested old infarction. Some degree of depression of the ST segment was found in 63 E.C.G.s recorded in 37 patients after the shock was given. In 42 records from 25 patients it was considered to be due to the Ta wave, secondary to tachycardia. In the other 21 from 12 patients the characteristics of the ST depression were such that it was judged to be ischaemic in origin. The age of these 12 patients ranged from 42 to 70, and in two the possibility of posterior cardiac infarction had been noted in the control curves.

T Waves.—As was to be expected, slight lowering of the T wave was often encountered with the development of tachycardia, but in 7 cases the waves were flattened, and in the case of a woman aged 40 they were inverted in two records.

U Waves.—In 91 records U waves became visible during the period of slowing following the cessation of the convulsive stage. They usually appeared when the rate had fallen below 100, and were often prominent even when they had been small or absent in the control. On no occasion was inversion of the U wave found.

Discussion

Anaesthesia and Relaxation

All the established muscle relaxants have been used to mitigate the fits which are produced during E.C.T.; but there are few anaesthetists who do not recognize the great contribution which has been made by the introduction of the ultra-short-acting group of relaxants, particularly when the frail and elderly patient is being treated. By the use of these drugs complete relaxation can be ensured, if necessary throughout the whole period of stimulation, and yet rapid recovery can be expected. Because of this degree of relaxation we have obtained electrocardiographic tracings, free from interference, covering the period of treatment from beginning to end.

One of two relaxant drugs is now commonly employed; either suxamethonium chloride ("scoline," "anectine," succinylcholine chloride) or suxethonium bromide ("brevidil E"). Suxethonium has the advantage of a slightly shorter action (Wolfers, 1953), but as the degree of relaxation it produces is less reliable than that produced by suxamethonium, we chose to use suxamethonium throughout this investigation.

Suxamethonium appears to be a safe relaxant for E.C.T. provided adequate oxygenation is maintained throughout its short period of action. Adderley and Hamilton (1953) stated that some rise in blood pressure invariably occurred after a single dose of the drug, but considered this to be of little importance. Calvert and Morgan (1954), in a study of 57 patients during 200 consecutive convulsions, were unable to find any rise in blood pressure after administering the drug, and they thought that any rise that does occur is due to carbon dioxide accumulation and not to a direct pressor action of the drug. Using suxamethonium as a continuous drip, Green (1953) found that in most patients no rise in blood pressure occurs until at least 500 mg. of the drug has been administered, provided adequate ventilation is maintained.

Attempts have been made to use this drug alone to modify the convulsion, but the painful contractions which precede the relaxation and the unpleasant sensation of progressive paralysis make the procedure too unpleasant for the patient, as retrograde amnesia following the shock is never sufficient to cover this period. The relaxant drug is therefore always preceded by thiopentone. It is not sufficient to mix the two drugs together, as then the suxamethonium begins to take effect before unconsciousness occurs. The thiopentone is given slowly and in minimal doses, particularly in the elderly, so as to avoid undue lowering of the blood pressure.

In spite of the large doses of relaxant used, no very prolonged period of apnoea was recorded, 12 minutes being the longest.

Cardiovascular Effects

E.C.T. in the treatment of psychiatric patients has been practised for 15 years, and from the first it was felt that it might prove a severe strain on the cardiovascular system (Myerson, 1942). In spite of the frequent use of this form of treatment, however, fatalities involving the heart have only rarely been recorded. Ebaugh, Barnacle, and Neuburger (1943) report the death of a 57-year-old man from coronary thrombosis an hour and a half after the convulsion; he had already had twelve treatments, and, although a previous E.C.G. had been regarded as normal, extensive coronary disease and a recent thrombosis were found at necropsy. Kauntze and Parsons-Smith (1948), in 63 electric convulsions on 51 patients, found no evidence of any serious cardiovascular effects, but thought that coronary disease was a strong contraindication. Plice and Pfister (1950) believed that certain electrocardiographic abnormalities were caused by psychiatric disturbances, and described improvement in ST segments and T wave changes following E.C.T. Magendantz and Shortsleeve (1951) found that in many cases ST depression and T wave changes were due to anxiety and disappeared after rest and reassurance.

In our series ST and T wave changes were rarely present in the control records except in association with tachycardia, and even then they were slight. In the convulsive stage a marked auricular T wave associated with tachycardia occurred in 37 records (18.5%), but 21 records (10.5%) in 12 patients showed temporary ST depression which, adopting the criteria accepted by Wood *et al.* (1950), we regarded as ischaemic. Such a change can be due to anoxia from inadequate ventilation, but every effort was made to maintain adequate oxygenation, and in the six patients who had

more than one treatment the change was usually consistent. Furthermore, the ages of the 12 patients ranged from 42 to 70 years, with an average of 53; and, in two, changes suggesting coronary disease had been present in the control records. It was therefore concluded that the changes might possibly indicate latent coronary artery disease. It is, however, noteworthy that no ischaemic ST changes developed in the two patients who gave a history of cardiac infarction.

Lowering of the T wave was generally encountered only with considerable tachycardia, but an ischaemic cause was suggested by the inversion of T in Lead I in a woman of 40 in whom the control showed slight ST depression and a diphasic T in Leads I and II, for in this case the rate rose to no more than 120 a minute.

The frequency of U waves, which are thought to represent a process of repolarization of the interventricular septum (Zuckermann and Cabrera, 1947; Goldberger, 1953), is not considered to be of pathological significance, for they were upright in all cases; but it is interesting to note that they often became visible or accentuated in the stage of recovery following the convulsion. That they cannot be seen until the rate slows to less than 100 is of course due to the shortness of the T–P interval while tachycardia is present. Their increased prominence in many cases soon after the convulsion suggests a temporary change in the relative intraventricular pressures, for it has been shown that the U wave is influenced by changes which unilaterally alter the pressure on the septum (Zuckermann and Cabrera, 1947).

Anoxia was regarded by Kauntze and Parsons-Smith (1948) as the possible cause of the slight auriculoventricular conduction delay noted in half their cases and the intraventricular delay which occurred in 4%. In our series the P–R interval was abnormally prolonged in only one instance, and then after a sub-convulsion, and on no occasion did intraventricular delay result. The difference in these results can probably be accounted for by the greater ease with which we were able to inflate the lungs of our patients with oxygen during the convulsive stage.

Tachycardia was the principal effect of shock therapy, and this was always sinus in origin. In a few cases it was preceded by a sinus bradycardia for a few seconds, and in a few others bradycardia followed the convulsive stage; this was considered to be a vagal effect.

The absence of any change in rate was thought to be helpful in recognizing stuns, for their recognition is, of course, made more difficult by the use of large doses of muscle relaxants. In obvious stuns there is no change in rate, while only in a few cases with a definite convulsion was there no such disturbance.

The frequency of ectopic beats (39.5%) in our series is in contrast to that of Kauntze and Parsons-Smith, in which they occurred in only 8%. This is probably because in their series E.C.G.s could be taken only after the convulsive stage, during which the majority of the ectopic beats take place. Phillips (1954) has reported frequent ventricular extrasystoles following the administration of suxamethonium in the conscious patient, but only rarely when the relaxant was preceded by a sleep dose of a barbiturate. No premature beats were found after suxamethonium in our series of control records.

When two or more convulsions were studied in the same patient there was a relatively constant effect with regard to the presence and type of rhythm abnormality as well as to the degree of tachycardia which resulted. The rhythm changes, although frequent, were not marked, and in most cases were of short duration.

Conclusions

It seems probable that E.C.T. results in much less strain on the cardiovascular system than was originally anticipated. As in the majority of other recorded series, our cases have for the most part shown no evidence of any cardiac abnormality. The few that did show clinical or electrocardiographic evidence of such abnormality suffered no ill effects from the convulsion. Nevertheless, if frequent premature beats can occur so readily in normal hearts, more serious arrhythmias which are potentially harmful might occur in diseased hearts. It is therefore suggested that quinidine or procainamide ("pronestyl") may prove of prophylactic value in such cases, and one of these should be readily available for intravenous injection should a serious arrhythmia occur. Severe coronary artery disease, and in particular recent infarction, and evidence of any considerable degree of heart failure should still be regarded as contraindications to the use of E.C.T. Should treatment be considered essential on psychiatric grounds, however, it is unlikely that there would be any serious outcome, provided the precautions were taken of using a short-acting muscle relaxant, of ensuring adequate oxygenation, and of preventing the development of serious arrhythmias by means of procainamide.

Summary

A series of 105 patients were submitted to 214 electric convulsions which had been modified by the intravenous injection of ultra-short-acting muscle relaxants. Electrocardiograms were taken before, during, and after the convulsive stage.

In 10 cases with clinical or electrocardiographic evidence of heart disease, no serious cardiovascular disturbance occurred.

A marked degree of sinus tachycardia was usual. Nodal rhythm developed in one case and premature beats were recorded in 39% of the cases.

In view of the frequency of premature beats, it is suggested that quinidine or procainamide may be used prophylactically in cases in which the onset of gross arrhythmia is expected or feared.

We are very much indebted to Dr. Desmond Curran for stimulating this investigation. We wish to thank the medical and nursing staffs of the Psychiatric Departments of St. George's Hospital and the Atkinson Morley Hospital for their kind co-operation, and Drs. N. C. B. Trapps, D. J. Coleman, and B. L. Day for administering some of the anaesthetics. We should especially like to acknowledge the great help given by Miss Bromley and Miss Hurst, who recorded all the electrocardiograms.

REFERENCES

Adderley, D. J., and Hamilton, M. (1953). *British Medical Journal*, **1**, 195.
Back, H. (1952). *Lancet*, **2**, 715.
Calvert, R. J., and Morgan, D. K. (1954). *Anaesthesia*, **9**, 196.
Ebaugh, F. G., Barnacle, C. H., and Neubuerger, K. T. (1943). *Arch. Neurol. Psychiat. (Chicago)*, **49**, 107.
Goldberger, E. (1953). *Unipolar Lead Electrocardiography and Vectorcardiography*, 3rd ed. London.
Green, R. A. (1953). *Anaesthesia*, **8**, 52.
Kauntze, R., and Parsons-Smith, G. (1948). *Brit. Heart J.*, **10**, 57.
Magendantz, H., and Shortsleeve, J. (1951). *Amer. Heart J.*, **42**, 849.
Myerson, A. (1942). *New Engl. J. Med.*, **227**, 403.
Phillips, H. S. (1954). *Curr. Res. Anesth.*, **33**, 165.
Plice, S. G., and Pfister, C. W. (1950). *Amer. Heart J.*, **40**, 252.
Wolfers, P. H. (1953). *Anaesthesia*, **8**, 49.
Wood, P., McGregor, M., Magidson, O., and Whittaker, W. (1950). *Brit. Heart J.*, **12**, 363.
Zuckermann, R., and Cabrera, C. E. (1947). *Arch. Inst. Cardiol. Méx.*, **17**, 521.

Dr. J. A. MACFARLANE, dean of the Faculty of Medicine at the University of Toronto, has some remarks to make in his report on the 1953–4 session about the teaching problems raised by new trends in methods of investigation and treatment. "This school," he writes, "has tried to hold an even balance between the constantly changing and more complicated methods of laboratory investigation and the system of bedside teaching and theatre clinics, with emphasis on the careful taking of history and painstaking physical examination. There are so many human ills that cannot be measured by any laboratory calculation. The student of medicine has much to gain from sound clinicians who still practise the art of medicine with a full knowledge that the techniques of university laboratories and their experts are immediately available when they are indicated."

PHYSIQUE AND THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL ENTRANCE EXAMINATION

BY

R. W. PARNELL, D.M., M.R.C.P.
G. E. PEIERLS, B.A.
C. C. STANDLEY, M.A., B.Litt.

AND

C. K. WESTROPP, D.M., M.R.C.P., D.C.H.

To obtain standards for somatotyping children by physical anthropometry at the age of 11, 371 boys and 421 girls were measured by one of us (C. K. W.) as an additional part of the routine medical examination in the City of Oxford schools during the period January, 1953, to March, 1954. Following the discovery of significant relationships between physique and final honours class results among Oxford undergraduates (Parnell, 1954a), it was decided to compare children's physique with their marks in the grammar school entrance examination. This report covers our findings: it reveals those somatotypes who are most often successful in gaining grammar school places, showing a trend towards more frequent selection of less-muscular children; it also shows that significant relationships exist between physique and performance on intelligence tests, while significant physical trends also appear in the proportion of children with better than average achievement in English and arithmetic.

Somatotyping Children

The children's physiques were classified according to Sheldon and Tucker's (1940) somatotype method, with two important differences. First, since it was impossible to photograph the children, the estimates were based on physical measurements alone, whereas Sheldon uses mainly photoscopic methods. Secondly, since he has not yet published photographic standards for children, it seemed dangerous to adopt his terminology; therefore, while keeping to a classification with three components each on a scale of half points from 1 to 7, the components themselves are renamed. The first component, endomorphy, was called Fat (F), the second, mesomorphy, indicating bone and muscle development, was termed Muscularity (M), and Linearity (L), was substituted for the third component, ectomorphy.

The somatotype estimates can be plotted on Sheldon's (1954) chart with its centre 444 and extremes of 711, 171, and 117. The sectors have been named according to the primary and secondary dominance of the types falling within these sectors by capital and small type respectively. Thus an Mf child would be one who was predominantly muscular, but also fat (cf. endomorphic mesomorph). Occasionally the estimates could not be plotted directly on Sheldon's chart. In these cases, while retaining relative dominance between the components, each component was reduced or increased by one-half—for example, 336 plotted as 2½2½5½, 3½33½ as 43½4.

To estimate children's somatotypes a "deviation chart" was drawn up similar in design to that employed when typing undergraduates by physical anthropometry (Parnell, 1953, 1954b). The first step was to calculate means and standard deviations of all the measurements. Next the results for boys and girls were combined on the empirical grounds that the differences between them were, except in the case of the fat measurements, too small to make separate scales practicable. The central column of the deviation chart (see Fig. 1) contains the mean value of each measurement. Values of these measurements at half standard deviation intervals are arranged on each side of the centre. There are six columns on each side, so that the outside columns correspond to measurements three standard deviations above and below the mean. In the case of fat measurements, logarithmic scales are employed to relieve skewness in the distribution.

A "profile" was drawn for each child by ringing the appropriate value for every measurement. This gave a general impression of the physique (see Figs. 1–4). Numerical estimates for each component were obtained as follows:

Fat (Endomorphy)

The total of the three fat measurements taken was plotted on a logarithmic scale (based on the mean total fat), and "F" estimates were given according to Table I.

Muscularity (Mesomorphy)

I. First Estimate.—For children of average height a "bone and muscle" point was found corresponding to the average standard score of the humerus, femur, and muscle girth measurements. A rating was given according to the number of columns (half-units) the "B.M." point lay from the central column of mean values, which was rated 4. Children *not of average height* presented a problem, because bone and muscle measurements are determined by size as well as by body shape. This was dealt with by calculating somatotype 444 bone and muscle measurements for each half-unit of height assuming a linear relation between height and bone muscle measurements—that is, by multiplying the mean bone and muscle measurements by $\frac{\text{actual height}}{\text{average height}}$. From these 444 somatotype measurements a corresponding 444 "B.M." point was found for each height. Fig. 5 shows a section of the deviation chart with lines linking the 444 somatotype measurements with each unit of height. The muscularity rating was allotted according to the number of columns an individual's "B.M." point lay from the 444 point for his height. Thus a child of height 61.5 in. and with humerus 6.7 cm., femur 9.1 cm., biceps 20.5 cm., and calf 30.2 cm. would have a "B.M." point at the position of the cross (×), which is one column, or a half standard deviation, from the 444 point (marked 4); he would receive a provisional rating of 4 minus ½, or 3½, in muscularity.

II. Correction for Fat.—There is the further complication that measurements of bone and muscle girth are affected by the amount of fat present, bone slightly but girth rather more; unless allowance is made for this, fat people would be overestimated in muscularity, thin people underestimated. Corrections were made for fat according to the lower part of Table I. This was based on the assumption that there is a linear relation between the amount of fat and its effect on bone and muscle measurements. Since the F scale was based on logarithmic increases of fat, corrections for fat to the muscularity scale increase in the same way and have been rounded off for convenience.

TABLE I.—*For Estimating F Rating, and Appropriate Correction for Fat to Estimate M for Muscularity*

Total fat (mm.): Midpoint / Limits	12 <12	14 13–15	17 16–18	20 19–22	24 23–26	29 27–31	35 32–38	42 39–46	50 47–55	60 56–66	72 67–79	87 80–95	104 96+
F rating	1	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	5½	6	6½	7
Correction to M rating	+½	+½	+½	+½	0	0	−½	−½	−1	−1½	−2	−2½	−3

Linearity (Ectomorphy)

The ponderal index (height over the cube root of weight) was used as the basis for rating linearity as shown in Table II. The somatotype distributions of boys and girls may be compared in Figs. 6 and 7.

TABLE II.—*For Estimating Linearity (L) From the Ponderal Index*

Height ÷ ∛Weight	—	12·1	12·4	12·7	13·0	13·2	13·4	13·6	13·8	14·0	14·2	14·4	14·6
	12·0	12·3	12·6	12·9	13·1	13·3	13·5	13·7	13·9	14·1	14·3	14·5	÷
Linearity	1	1½	2	2½	3	3½	4	4½	5	5½	6	6½	7

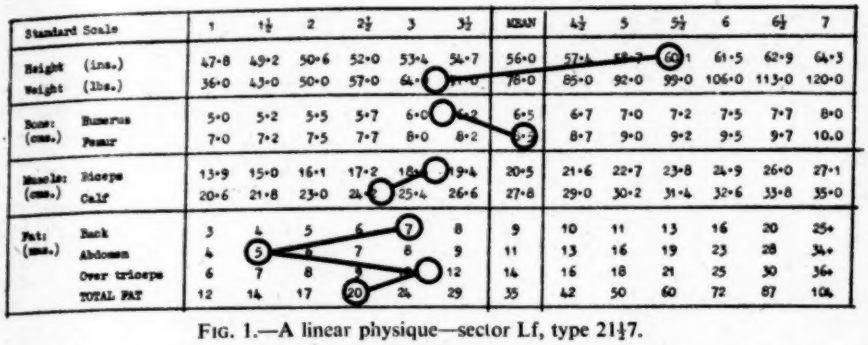


FIG. 1.—A linear physique—sector Lf, type 21½7.

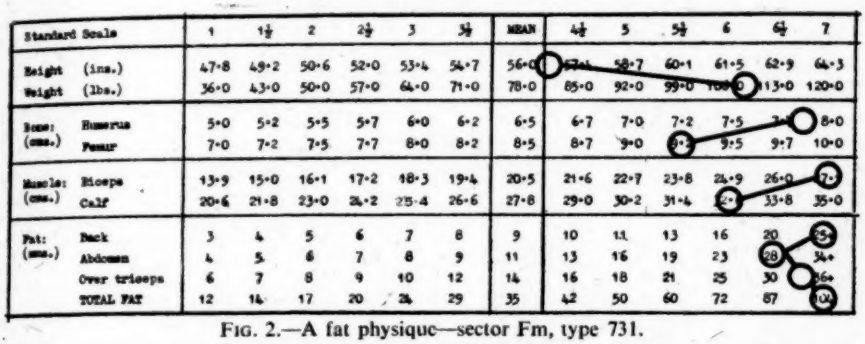


FIG. 2.—A fat physique—sector Fm, type 731.

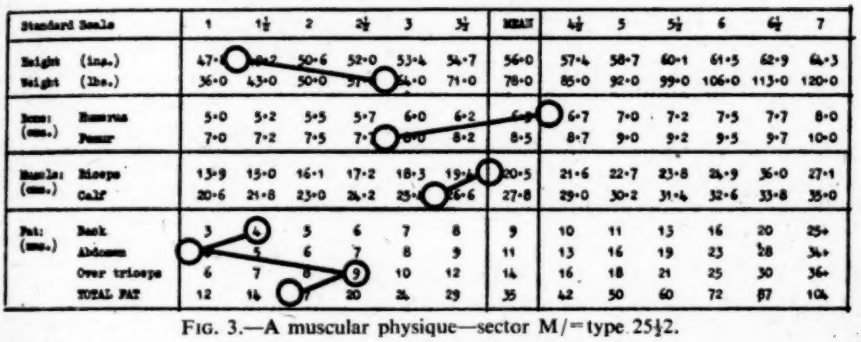


FIG. 3.—A muscular physique—sector M/=type 25½2.

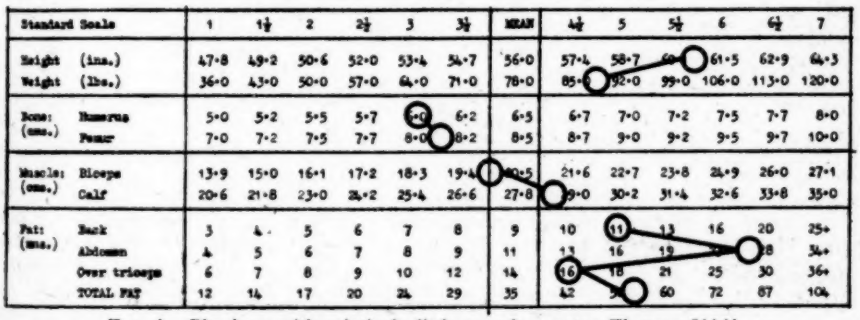


FIG. 4.—Physique with relatively little muscle—sector Fl, type 51½4½.

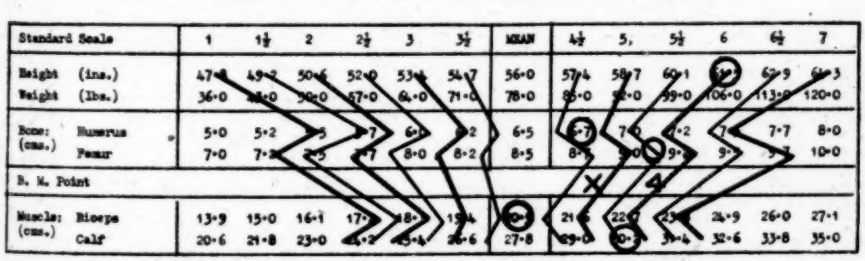


FIG. 5.—Somatotype 444 measurements according to height.

For the purpose of the present analysis, sector Mf includes types 343, 252, etc.; Ml includes 344, 244, etc.; in other words, viewed from the central 444, each sector includes its right-hand margin.

Findings

The "11-plus" examination consisted in 1953 of three papers—an intelligence test, English, and arithmetic—to which the Peel test of practical ability was added in 1954.

Complete results were not available for two groups of children—those who scored less than 70 in the intelligence test and those absent from one or more papers. The former were automatically excluded by their low mark from taking any further papers, and therefore cannot figure in this sample; their physique distribution will, however, be analysed in the intelligence test section of the boys' part, since all these very low scorers were boys. Those who were absent will also be removed from the sample after discussion of their somatotype distribution.

Absence

Five per cent. of the girls and 6.2% of the boys were absent at one or more papers. Physique seemed to play a part here; among the girls with a fat rating of 6 or more (the body-build associated with an easy-going comfort-loving temperament), 16.2% were absent as against 3.9% in the remainder of the sample $\left(\frac{\text{Difference}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}} = 2.0\right)$.*

Analysis of the boy absentees yielded a similar result, but with a different emphasis: this time it was the linear boys (in sectors Lm, Lf, and Fl) who were noticeably present, with only 1.9% absent for one or more papers, as against 7.9% in the other sectors $\left(\frac{\text{Difference}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}} = 2.8\right)$.

Girls' Results

The children's results were analysed in terms of those scoring above and below the mean for each subject. In the girls' results the most outstanding feature was

*If two proportions differ by more than twice the standard error of the difference (S.E. Diff.), the difference is said to be "significant"—that is, such a difference would arise by chance, roughly, once in 20 times.

that the less muscular sectors (in particular Lf), consistently in all the tests, contained a greater proportion of girls scoring above the mean than the rest. The muscular-linear girls (Lm and Ml) varied in performance, while the muscular-fat ones (Mf and Fm) always had a lower percentage of high scorers than the whole sample. The results are given in detail in Table III.

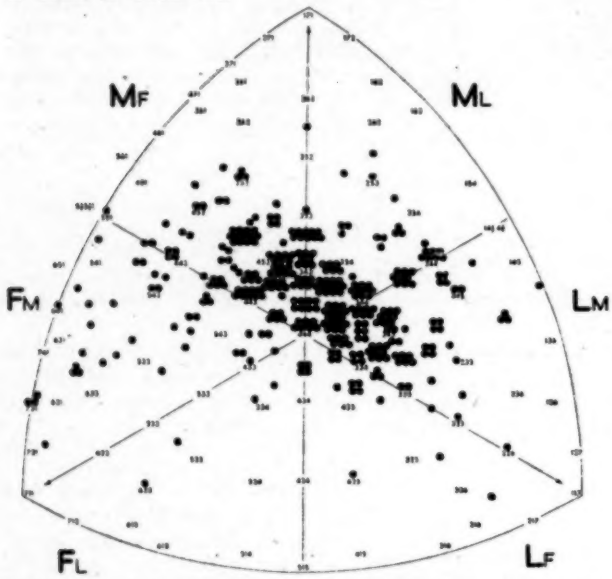


FIG. 6.—Somatotype distribution of 371 boys aged 11 years. (A schematic two-dimensional projection of the theoretical spatial relationships among the known somatotypes.)

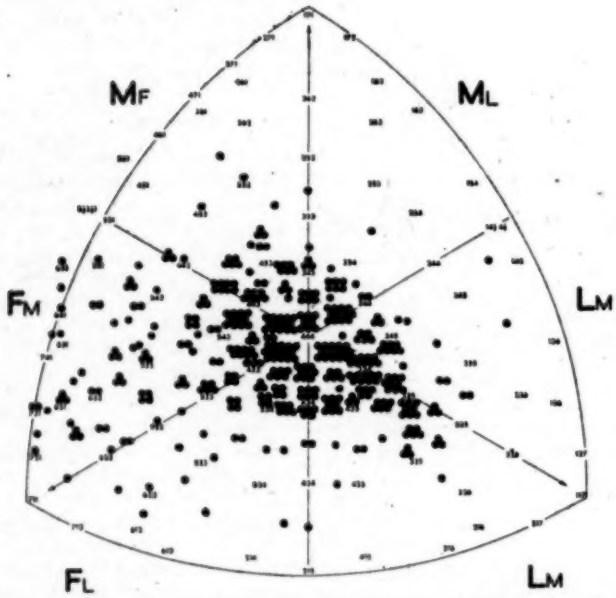


FIG. 7.—Somatotype distribution of 421 girls aged 11 years. (A schematic two-dimensional projection of the theoretical spatial relationships among the known somatotypes.)

The less muscular girls gained the most grammar and technical school places, not surprisingly considering their performance in the individual tests (Lf 35% compared with 18.5% of the rest; $\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=2.5$) (see Table IV). The fat-muscular girls received significantly few places (15.1% compared with 24.9%: $\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=2.4$).

In the intelligence test 66.9% of the Lf and Fl girls scored above the mean compared with 39.7% of the rest $\left(\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=5.3\right)$. Histograms contrasting distribution of

TABLE III.—*Proportion of Children with Above Average Scores, According to Physique*

Sector	No. in Sector	Intelligence %	Arithmetic %	English %	Peel Test, 1954 No. in Sector	Peel Test, 1954 %
Girls						
Mf ..	38	36·8	36·8	44·7	26	42·3
Ml ..	24	62·5	45·8	58·3	17	35·3
Lm ..	79	41·8	51·9	46·8	45	51·1
Lf ..	60	71·6	65·0	71·7	34	73·5
Fl ..	70	62·9	61·4	61·4	51	58·8
Fm ..	121	33·9	34·7	41·3	90	33·3
Central 444	8	50·0	50·0	62·5	4	50·0
Total ..	400	48·5	48·5	52·2	267	47·6
Boys						
Mf ..	83	38·6	47·0	50·6	70	42·9
Ml ..	87	50·6	50·6	48·3	61	52·4
Lm ..	83	48·2	38·6	39·8	53	58·5
Lf ..	13	69·2	69·2	76·9	10	80·0
Fl ..	5	20·0	0·0	40·0	4	25·0
Fm ..	58	51·7	60·3	62·1	45	55·5
Central 444	7	14·3	28·6	14·3	3	100·0
Total ..	336	46·7	47·9	49·4	246	52·8

TABLE IV.—*Proportion of Children Gaining Grammar and Technical School Places According to Physique*

Sector	Girls No. in Sector	Girls % G. and T.P.	Boys No. in Sector	Boys % G. and T.P.
Mf	38	10·5	83	22·9
Ml	24	20·8	87	25·3
Lm	79	19·0	83	24·1
Lf	60	35·0	13	46·1
Fl	70	25·7	5	0·0
Fm	121	16·5	58	34·4
Central 444 ..	8	12·5	7	0·0
Total ..	400	21·0	336	25·9

TABLE V.—*Difference in Proportion of Less Muscular and Other Girls with Above Average Test Scores*

Test	Sectors Lf and Fl %	Remainder %	Diff. / S.E. Diff.
Intelligence test (Moray House)	66·9	39·7	5·3
Arithmetic	63·0	41·5	4·1
English	66·9	45·6	4·0
Peel practical ability test ..	64·6	39·6	4·2

I.Q.s between the better somatotype sectors and the others are shown in Fig. 8. There was a significantly large proportion of high scorers in the same less muscular sectors (Lf and Fl) in both the arithmetic and English tests (see Table V). A similar result was also found among those girls who took the Peel practical ability test.

In all these tests stocky and tubby girls in sectors Fm and Mf did significantly poorly compared with the others. It is interesting that many lean girls (Lm) did well in the intelligence and English tests, but few did so in arithmetic and the practical ability test. The slightly more muscular and less linear girls of sector Ml, on the

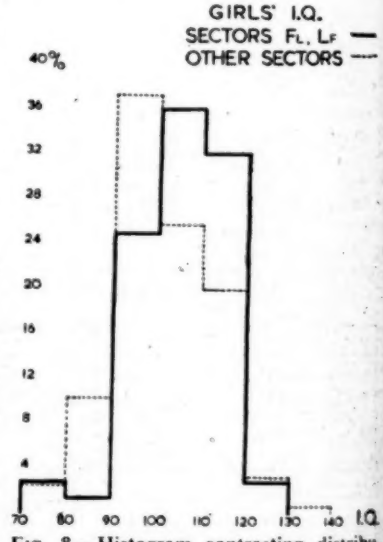


FIG. 8.—Histogram contrasting distribution of girls' I.Q.s in sectors Fl and Lf.

other hand, performed *well* at arithmetic and in practical ability, but *poorly* on English and the intelligence tests.

Boys' Results

The boys' results were not as highly significant as the girls'. This is almost unavoidable with samples of 13 and 5 in the two less muscular sectors. There was, however, a consistent trend throughout all the results. The fattest boys (Fm) were the most successful of the larger samples, and the muscular ones with secondary fat dominance the least successful. In the case of the two small groups, the Lf were outstandingly good (as among the girls), but out of the five boys in Fl none achieved a place at grammar or technical school, see Table IV. The neighbouring sectors were noticeably but not significantly successful in achieving places.

In the intelligence test 12 boys did not take the other papers because of intelligence quotients of less than 70. Of these, 7 were in the Mf sector, representing 7.8% of its population, compared with 1.9% of the rest of the boys $\left(\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=2.0\right)$. Considering all the boys with I.Q. above the mean, again the Mf sector did comparatively badly with only 35.5% falling into this category, compared with 48.5% among the other physiques $\left(\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=2.2\right)$.*

In both the English and arithmetic test results, the fat and less muscular boys taken together (Lf, Fl, and Fm) contained more with marks above the mean than the rest of the sample. In arithmetic the proportions were 60% to 46.7% $\left(\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=2.0\right)$, in English 63.1% to 45.3% $\left(\frac{\text{Diff.}}{\text{S.E. Diff.}}=2.8\right)$.

In the Peel test of practical ability (which was taken only in 1954) the most remarkable feature was the poor performance once again of "north-western" muscular boys with secondary fat (42.9% in Mf compared with 56.8% of the rest).

Athletic Ability

Ratings of athletic ability were obtained through the kindness of head teachers on 285 boys and 306 girls. There were thus several observers, and the proportion of children said to possess athletic ability varied widely from school to school. Only rough conclusions may therefore be drawn, but it was found that for the sample as a whole there was a higher proportion of children (both boys and girls) considered to be good at games among place winners than among the remainder.

Discussion

The finding that low-level performance of both boys and girls was specially associated with a fat-muscular (Mf) type of physique is in striking contrast to the high-level performance associated with fat-linear (Lf) types. Further subdivision of each sector into central and peripheral types showed the average score of central types in these sectors to be higher than those more peripheral. While the establishment of normal variation in intelligence scores according to finer shades of physical classification must await larger samples, it is interesting to note that central Lf boys had a mean I.Q. of 111.9, and 37 girls of similar physique a mean value of 105.6. The lower average scores for peripheral Mf children were: boys 99.3 (n=38) and girls 99.7 (n=16). That central Lf children did best is interesting because in an older group of undergraduates (Parnell, 1954a) the outstandingly good performers in final honours class examinations were endomorphic ectomorphs, whose physique was similar when determined by the appropriate deviation chart for their age. It cannot, of course, be assumed that children typed at 11 would necessarily have the same type allotted to them at the age of 21 even when a comparable method is used: any attempt to compare the prevalence of this physique in school and university population in an exact way is likely to be unreliable; nevertheless, the impression has been gained that men of this physique are relatively much more common in the university population, a situation which could be brought about by progressive academic test selection. The trend is important because the high disposition to psychological difficulty and breakdown shown by men with this particular physique is now well established, whereas it is also known that student endomorphic mesomorphs at Oxford, whose physique is most comparable to that of Mf children, show little disposition to breakdown (Parnell, 1955).

*Both proportions are below 50% owing to slight skewness in the distribution.

Summary and Conclusion

Groups of 371 boys and 421 girls were measured at the age of 11 to obtain standards for somatotyping children by the deviation chart method.

The technique of this objective method of assessing physique in terms of fat, muscularity, and linearity is described, bringing out the points of similarity to and difference from Sheldon's method of somatotyping.

The grammar school entrance marks of 336 boys and 400 girls are compared according to their body build. The slightly smaller sample is accounted for by examination absentees and those who, having scored less than 70 in the intelligence test, did not complete the other papers.

The following conclusions are reached:

1. Absence from the examination was significantly greater among girls with a high fat rating; it was significantly uncommon in boys of linear build.

2. Less muscular girls, and especially those in sector Lf who were linear too, showed significantly high proportions with above-average scores. Their results were consistent for all tests—arithmetic, English, intelligence, and the Peel test of practical ability.

3. A similar trend was found among the boys, although the results were not so highly significant.

Among 12 boys with intelligence scores below 70, there were 7 in the Mf sector, and the lowest proportion of boys scoring above the mean was found in the same area. The same was true of the Peel practical ability test.

Fat and linear non-muscular boys (Lf, Fl, and Fm) did significantly better than the remainder in English and arithmetic.

4. In spite of the tendency to select less muscular children, there was evidence that a higher proportion of those selected, both boys and girls, were considered good at games compared with children failing to obtain places.

5. Certain points of similarity exist between test results at the age of 11 and those discovered in a group of Oxford undergraduates taking their final honours class examination. At both ages linear subjects with more than average fat for their weight were best at examinations. Undergraduates with this type of physique are known to possess comparatively high disposition to psychological breakdown; thus it is not altogether surprising to find high prevalence rates for psychological upset as an associated consequence of intensive academic selection.

We wish to thank Mr. C. F. L. Piggott, Chief Education Officer, City of Oxford, for allowing us access, for the purpose of statistical analysis, to the examination marks, which are otherwise confidential. Dr. J. F. Warin, Medical Officer of Health and

Principal School Medical Officer, City of Oxford, gave us valuable help and advice. Our thanks are also due to the head teachers, without whose kind co-operation the inquiry could not have proceeded so effectively. Miss W. Hunt, of the School Health Department, and Mr. A. D. Hewitt, of the Education Department, also assisted us greatly with practical details. Mrs. G. A. Rainbird kindly drew the diagrams. It formed one part of the research programme at the Warneford Hospital, Oxford, to study methods of physical assessment and the relationship between physique and behaviour, both normal and abnormal.

REFERENCES

Parnell, R. W. (1953). *Trans. Ass. industr. Med. Offrs*, **3**, 209.
—— (1954a). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 491.
—— (1954b). *Amer. J. phys. Anthrop.*, **12**, 209.
—— (1955). In *Modern Trends in Psychosomatic Medicine*, edited by D. O'Neill, p. 182. Butterworths, London.
Sheldon, W. H. (1954). *Atlas of Men*. Harper Bros, New York and London.
—— and Tucker, W. B. (1940). *Varieties of Human Physique*. Harper Bros., New York and London.

FAVUS: A REPORT OF SEVEN RELATED CASES

BY

J. HANSELL, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
Senior Registrar, Department of Dermatology, Central Middlesex Hospital, London

AND

B. M. PARTRIDGE, M.A.
Assistant Mycologist, Department of Medical Mycology, Institute of Dermatology, London

Favus, or tinea favosa, is a ringworm infection of the scalp, skin, and nails rarely seen in Britain, though it commonly occurs in Eastern and Central Europe, in the Mediterranean countries, and in the Near East. The majority of British infections have been sporadic and have occurred in widely scattered areas, but small outbreaks have been reported from urban districts. It has been stated that favus is becoming progressively more rare in this country (Whittle, 1947). Walker (1950) isolated the causative fungus, *Trichophyton schoenleini*, on 42 occasions among 2,473 ringworm cultures. These were grown from specimens received from various parts of Britain. We have been unable to trace any reports of this disease in the London area during the last ten years, and it was not diagnosed mycologically among 760 consecutive patients suffering from ringworm infections seen at the Institute of Dermatology in London (Partridge, 1952). Recently, the diagnosis of favus in a London infant led to the discovery of six unsuspected cases and enabled the source of infection to be traced to another town. This outbreak is reported in order to stress the ease with which the nature of the disease may be overlooked.

In an attempt to trace the source of the infection, attention was directed to a day nursery attended by the affected infant (Case 1). All available contacts were examined under Wood's light, with the result that a second case of scalp infection was discovered (Case 2). Finally, it was learnt that the original child had spent three months in the home of a relative in Kent, where, on inquiry, one adult (Case 3) and four children (Cases 4, 5, 6, and 7) in a single family were found to be suffering from favus. Hairs taken from all six of these patients contained fungous mycelium, and *T. schoenleini* was cultured from five of them.

Case Reports

Case 1.—A female child aged 14 months, living in London, was first brought to hospital in October, 1952. She had suffered from a scurfy condition of the scalp since birth, and on examination was shown to have a number of crusted lesions, but no broken hairs, alopecia, scarring, or scutula. A provisional diagnosis of ringworm was made after microscopy had revealed fungous mycelium in extracted hairs, though cultures were unsuccessful. Whitfield's ointment appeared to control the scalp condition, and after six months only two scaly erythematous patches approximately 1 in. (2.5 cm.) in diameter remained. Under Wood's light, however, a greenish fluorescence was observed along the entire length of many hairs distributed in groups over the whole scalp. These hairs were found to contain fungus, and on this occasion *T. schoenleini* was grown from them. While the condition was being reinvestigated local treatment was discontinued, and this resulted in the appearance of typical scutula on the scalp (Fig. 1); there was also spread of the infection to one knee.

FIG. 1.—Case 1. Typical scutula on scalp.

Case 2.—This 1-year-old boy had a single small scaly patch ¼ in. (1.3 cm.) in diameter on the occipital region of his scalp. The lesion, which had been present for six months, was first observed two months after he had been attending the day nursery, where he was a close companion of Case 1. Though hairs growing from the affected area appeared normal, they fluoresced a dull green colour under Wood's light.

Case 3.—A woman aged 33, the aunt of Case 1, had suffered from scalp trouble since the age of 5, resulting in bald patches since she was 18. Various therapeutic measures had been tried without success. She had lived in Yorkshire, but had never resided outside Britain and was unable to explain the source of her infection. Examination showed a large scarred bald area—5 by 4 in. (12.5 by 10 cm.)—over the left parietal region with erythema, scaling, and

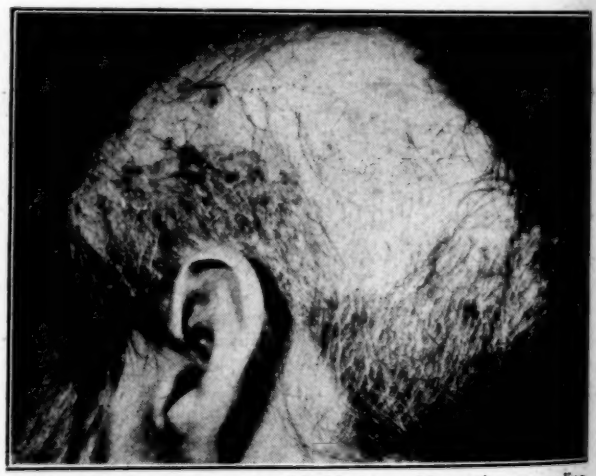


FIG. 2.—Case 3. Large scarred bald area, with erythema, scaling, and scutula at its periphery.

scutula at its periphery (Fig. 2). The hairs in this zone were grey and lustreless, and under Wood's light fluoresced along their entire length. A definite "mousy" odour was detectable.

Case 4.—A girl aged 12; the eldest daughter of Case 3, had had crusting of the scalp since she was 6. She presented with several areas of atrophy and alopecia showing peripheral erythema and scaling, and long fluorescent hairs were again seen.

Case 5.—A second daughter of Case 3, aged 8, had suffered from a scaly scalp since shortly after birth. She had received hospital treatment for this during the previous year, but favus had not been suspected. On examination a widespread scaly condition of the scalp and several small scutula were found; long fluorescent hairs were demonstrable with Wood's light.

Case 6.—A third daughter of Case 3, aged 6, was found to have several scaly patches associated with scutula over the vertex of her scalp; within these areas long fluorescent hairs were found.

Case 7.—The twin sister of Case 6 presented no clinical evidence of favus. Careful examination of her scalp under Wood's light revealed two fluorescent hair stumps in the occipital region which showed the characteristic appearances of *T. schoenleini* infection when examined microscopically. The fungus was not grown.

All these patients, except the last, were treated by hair removal with *x* rays. Complete epilation was achieved except in Case 3, in which a few remaining infected hairs required removal with a diathermy needle. No infected hairs reappeared except in Case 5, in which some infected hair stumps developed; these were treated by follicular cauterization. Case 7 was successfully treated by manual epilation of the hairs involved.

Discussion

The familiar characteristics of a typical case of favus of the scalp represent late manifestations of the disease. Scutula, alopecia, and atrophy were present in Cases 3 and 4, in which the disease had persisted for 28 and 6 years respectively, but no alopecia or atrophy occurred in Cases 1, 2, 5, and 6. Broken hairs are rarely found in this disease, though they were the one diagnostic feature in Case 7. Initially the hairs are usually macroscopically normal, but later lack lustre; under Wood's light a dull, greenish fluorescence may be seen along their entire length—an invaluable method of detecting early infection. This feature is useful, too, in distinguishing favus from *Microsporum* infections, in which bright yellow-green fluorescent hair stumps occur, and from other *Trichophyton* infections where fluorescence is lacking. The mild symptoms and signs of this disease and its insidious progress lead to delay in seeking medical advice. The appearances may be unlike typical ringworm and may resemble those of psoriasis, impetigo, seborrhoeic dermatitis, folliculitis decalvans, and sometimes lupus erythematosus and lupus vulgaris. Consequently, failure to prescribe adequate treatment is not uncommon, and local applications prescribed haphazardly may further confuse the clinical picture.

In all doubtful cases, unequivocal evidence of favus can be obtained only by microscopy and culture. Microscopical examination of hairs in potash reveals mycelium and chains of spores within the shafts, and characteristic elongated air-spaces are seen at the sites of degenerated mycelium. Colonies of *T. schoenleini* grown at 26° C. on Sabouraud's agar are deep cream in colour, compact and glabrous, and have an irregularly corrugated surface. Their rate of growth is very slow, taking about three weeks to reach a size sufficient for macroscopic identification. Microscopical examination of the partially submerged growth may reveal characteristic antler-like hyphae after ten days.

Favus is essentially a human infection caused by *T. schoenleini*, and should not be confused with mouse favus, caused by *T. quinckeanum*. When the latter infection occurs in man it produces acute, vesicular, and circinate lesions within a few days. In man, hair infections are rare, and the scutula seen in murine infections do not occur.

Unlike most other varieties of ringworm of the scalp, untreated favus may, as in Case 3, persist beyond puberty into adult life; spontaneous retrogression occurs only occasionally. Treatment is effective if administered before atrophy and permanent alopecia supervene; epilation with *x* rays is accepted as the most satisfactory method of treatment. Examination with Wood's light is necessary in order to detect infected hairs which have not fallen, and to exclude reinfection of new hairs. Local applications are sometimes successful in early cases but necessitate close supervision.

The group of infections in the family living in Kent appeared to be the source of disease in the first case. The fact that so few children were involved in the day nursery is explained by the low infectivity of the fungus. As in the outbreak described, it is a disease of the family rather than of the school. Every effort should be made to trace the source of infection, since the disease may otherwise go unnoticed and cause disfiguration.

Summary

Seven cases of favus of different degrees of severity are reported from the London and Kent areas. Their diagnosis and the identification of the source of infection are described.

Acknowledgment is made to Dr. G. B. Dowling, Dr. R. H. Meara, Dr. H. T. H. Wilson, and Dr. R. J. Cairns for access to their patients, and to Dr. R. W. Riddell for advice and criticism.

References

Partridge, B. M. (1952). *Trans. St John's Hosp. Derm. Soc.*, **31**, 34.
Walker, J. (1950). *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, **62**, 239.
Whittle, C. H. (1947). Ibid., **59**, 199.

A TABLET TEST FOR BLOOD IN URINE

BY

E. J. WATSON-WILLIAMS, M.B., B.Chir., M.R.C.P.

Registrar, Medical Unit, Cardiff Royal Infirmary; formerly S.H.O. in Clinical Pathology, United Sheffield Hospitals

Many chemical tests for blood in urine have been described (Caplan and Discombe, 1951), but because they are insensitive or inconvenient none is in general use. The most sensitive are modifications of the *o*-tolidine method, first described by Ruttan and Hardisty (1912); a blue colour results from the oxidation of *o*-tolidine owing to the peroxidase activity of haemoglobin. The modifications previously described include those of Zwarenstein (1949, 1952) and Baron (1951), but all require the use of glacial acetic acid and are therefore unsuitable for use at the bedside. In the test here described the reagents are compounded into a tablet, and it is only necessary to add water.

Experimental

Tablets were made, each containing citric acid, 50 mg.; barium peroxide, 35 mg.; *o*-tolidine, 12.5 mg.; and sodium carbonate, 2.5 mg. If the tablets are kept in a container with a screw cap, and the cap is replaced immediately one is removed, they have been found to retain their full sensitivity for at least twelve months.

Tablet Test.—Various quantities of urine were tried (see Table I), and the following method was selected as giving the best results. One drop of the urine to be tested (0.05 ml. from a teated pipette) is placed on an inch square (2.5 by 2.5 cm.) of filter paper (Whatman No. 1) and allowed to

TABLE I.—*Various Methods of Performing the Test Compared (Time in seconds after moistening the tablet for a definite "positive" to appear)*

Method Used	No. of Red Cells per c.mm.				
	500	50	25	12·5	0
1 drop urine followed by 2 drops cold water ..	40	110	200	240	15 min.
2 drops urine followed by 2 drops cold water ..	35	80	150	180	15 ,,
1 drop urine followed by 2 drops hot water (60° C.)	15	40	110	140	3 ,,
1 drop urine followed by 2 drops urine	60	140	180	200	15 ,,

spread. Then one reagent tablet is placed on the centre of the paper and two drops of cold tap-water are allowed to flow over the tablet. If a significant amount of haemoglobin is present a blue ring develops around the tablet within two minutes; any colour appearing in the paper after this interval and any discoloration of the tablet itself are disregarded.

Microscopy.—The tablet test was used to examine 100 specimens of urine sent to the laboratory for routine investigation, and the results were compared with those of microscopical examination. 10 ml. of urine was centrifuged at 1,500 revolutions per minute for five minutes, and after 9.5 ml. of supernatant fluid had been removed the deposit was examined as an ordinary wet film with the ⅛-in. (4-mm.) objective; twenty fields were examined and two or more red cells per field was considered abnormal.

Urine Specimens.—Blood from the same volunteer was added to freshly voided urine to produce a series of dilutions from 1:1,000 to 1:1,000,000, giving a concentration of 5,000 to 5 red blood cells per c.mm.

Results and Discussion

The results are shown in the tables, and, unless otherwise stated, all tests were performed by the described method on urine without alteration of *p*H or temperature.

A definite blue colour appears around the tablet within two minutes if the urine contains at least 50 red cells per c.mm. or the equivalent concentration of haemoglobin (150 μg. per 100 ml.). If a smaller quantity is present a blue colour develops after two minutes; and if none is present the tablet and filter paper remain colourless for at least fifteen minutes.

The test is equally sensitive throughout the temperature range 4–37° C. If the urine is heated to 60° C. or boiled, the test is much less sensitive (Table II).

TABLE II.—*Effect of Temperature (Time in seconds after moistening the tablet that a definite "positive" appears)*

Treatment of Specimen	No. of Red Cells per c.mm.				
	500	50	25	12·5	0
Room temperature (20–25° C.)	40	110	200	240	15 min.
60 min. refrigeration at 4° C.	55	110	180	250	15 ,,
60 min. incubation at 37° C.	45	100	180	230	15 ,,
30 ,, ,, ,, 60° C.	100	15 min.	15 min.	15 min.	15 ,,
60 ,, ,, ,, 60° C.	15 min.	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,
½ min. boiling	80	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,
1 ,, ,, ...	15 min.	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,

TABLE III.—*Influence of pH (Time in seconds after moistening the tablet that a definite "positive" appears)*

*p*H	No. of Red Cells per c.mm.				
	500	100	50	25	0
10	15	90	180	300	15 min.
9	15	90	180	300	15 ,,
8	15	60	90	240	15 ,,
7	25	60	100	140	15 ,,
6	30	60	100	120	15 ,,
5	35	60	120	150	10 ,,
4	40	70	150	200	8 ,,
3	40	80	150	200	8 ,,

Variation of urinary *p*H within the range of *p*H 5–8 has no significant effect on the sensitivity, which is, however, slightly reduced if the urine is either very alkaline or very acid (Table III). This can be avoided, if necessary, by adjusting the *p*H until just acid or alkaline to litmus. In practice it is of little consequence.

If the ascorbic acid content of the urine being tested is high some false negatives may be encountered (Table IV). This is of little importance, however, for, unless ascorbic acid is being administered, the urinary concentration is rarely above 5 mg. per 100 ml. In order to achieve 10 mg. per 100 ml. it was found necessary to give 200 mg. daily for four days; and to achieve 100 mg. per 100 ml., 800 mg. daily for four days.

TABLE IV.—*Effect of Ascorbic Acid (Time in seconds after moistening the tablet that a definite "positive" appears. All specimens incubated for one hour at 37° C. before testing)*

Ascorbic Acid, mg. per 100 ml.	No. of Red Cells per c.mm.					
	5,000	1,000	500	50	25	0
0	5	20	35	110	200	15 min.
5	5	20	40	120	240	15 ,,
10	35	80	100	300	15 min.	15 ,,
25	40	80	120	15 min.	15 ,,	15 ,,
50	40	100	240	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,
100	40	120	280	15 ,,	15 ,,	15 ,,

False-positive results occurred if the urinary concentration of iodide was greater than 20 mg. per 100 ml., a level that is obtained if the patient is taking Lugol's iodine, 10 minims (0.6 ml.) three times daily, or such mixtures as mist. stramon. et pot. iod. *N.F.* ½ oz. (14 ml.) three times daily. In such cases the urine should be boiled for one minute and immediately retested. If the colour is due to iodide it will now be deeper, whereas if due to blood a "negative" will be obtained.

Pus (unless red cells were also present), bromides, and sweat gave negative results, but any oxidizing agent will also give a false positive.

The desirable sensitivity of a chemical test for blood in urine depends upon the number of red cells that may be excreted by normal persons. It has been estimated by Larcom and Carter (1948) that up to 2 red cells per c.mm. may be present in the urine of normal adult males. Comparable figures for normal females are not available, but from the results obtained with the tablet (see below) it would appear that the figure may be ten times as great.

It has been shown that the tablet test will detect 50 red cells per c.mm. To demonstrate the rarity of significant haematuria below this level, and to show that a more sensitive test would give positive results with many normal urines, three separate series of experiments were made.

Series I.—One hundred specimens of urine sent to the laboratory for routine investigation were tested with the tablet and 42 gave positive results. Confirmation was obtained by microscopy of the centrifuged specimen. Neither false positives nor false negatives were encountered.

Series II.—Ordinary urine specimens from 100 male and 50 female patients, without known haematuria, were tested with the tablet and 13 gave positive results. In every case further investigation showed a pathological cause.

Series III.—It was found that, when 12.5 ml. of urine to which had been added 5 red cells per c.mm. was centri-

TABLE V.—*To Demonstrate that Urine from Normal Females may Contain 5–50 Red Cells per c.mm. (Series III in text)*

Before Concentrating				After Concentrating			
Male		Female		Male		Female	
Pos.	Neg.	Pos.	Neg.	Pos.	Neg.	Pos.	Neg.
0	50	0	50	0	50	32	18

The concentration of red cells in the urine specimens was increased tenfold by centrifuging 12.5 ml. at 3,000 revolutions per minute for ten minutes and removing 12 ml. of supernatant fluid.

fuged at 3,000 revolutions per minute for 10 minutes, and 12 ml. of supernatant fluid was pipetted off, the deposit gave a positive result with the tablet and presumably contained at least 50 red cells per c.mm. One hundred ordinary specimens, which on routine microscopy were not abnormal, were treated in this way and the deposits tested with the tablet. The results showed that urine from normal females frequently contains between 5 and 50 red cells per c.mm. (Table V).

Conclusion

The tablet has been used during the last six months as a routine test in a general medical ward and in the casualty department of a teaching hospital. In no case has haematuria been found by the pathological laboratory when the tablet had given a negative result. The tablet has been found particularly valuable as corroboratory evidence in a clinical diagnosis of cystitis or pyelitis, and as a daily test to discover when known haematuria ceases. It has also been found useful as an additional safeguard to prevent overdosage with anticoagulant drugs.

Summary

A tablet to detect the presence of blood in urine is described. The test is sensitive to a minimum concentration of 50 red cells per c.mm. or of 150 μg. of haemoglobin per 100 ml. of urine. It is reliable and simple to perform.

The influence of *p*H and temperature is described, and has been found to be small.

It is considered that the tablet is useful as a screening test and to decide when known haematuria ceases.

I wish to thank Professor C. H. Gray and Dr. Arthur Jordan for their advice and encouragement, and Mr. J. E. Cocking, chief pharmacist at Sheffield Royal Hospital, for help in preparing the tablets. While this work was in progress it was discovered that Messrs. Ames Co. Inc. had prepared a similar tablet. This tablet has been examined and found identical in all its properties, except that a negative remains colourless for only five minutes. It is hoped that their product will be available soon. My thanks are due to Messrs. Ames Co. (London) Ltd. for their co-operation and for supplies of both their own and my tablet.

References

Baron, D. N. (1951). *British Medical Journal*, **2**, 1092.
Caplan, H., and Discombe, G. (1951). Ibid., **2**, 774.
Larcom, R. C., and Carter, G. H. (1948). *J. Lab. clin. Med.*, **33**, 875.
Ruttan, R. F., and Hardisty, R. H. M. (1912). *Canad. med. Ass. J.*, **2**, 995.
Zwarenstein, H. (1949). *J. clin. Path.*, **2**, 145.
—— (1952). Ibid., **5**, 212.

Medical Memoranda

Myxoma of the Auricle

Upwards of one hundred cases of myxoma of the auricle have been reported in the literature; the present case is described not so much on account of its unusual features as to stress once again the importance of keeping in mind the possibility of a cardiac neoplasm. A diagnosis prior to necropsy is still virtually impossible, but the time must surely come when this condition will be revealed at thoracotomy in a case mistakenly diagnosed as mitral stenosis.

Case Report

A well-nourished man of 35 was first seen in February, 1953, complaining of dyspnoea on exertion for the past month. He had had a brief attack a year before. He was troubled by nausea and fairly frequent vomiting, loss of weight, and a sensation of great weakness. There was no history of rheumatic fever. He had a slight malar flush and slight cyanosis; the pulse was small and regular; there was no thrill, and the apex beat was 3½ in. (9 cm.) from the midline in the fifth space. A faint blowing systolic murmur was heard at the apex, and the faintest diastolic rumbling murmur was heard just inside the apex only when the patient was lying on the left side. There was no evidence of congestive failure. Radiologically the transverse diameter of the heart was increased and its left border straightened. Screening with a barium swallow showed moderate simple enlargement of the left auricle. Neurofibromatosis was also present in the form of small nodules on arms and back, with café-au-lait patches. A diagnosis of mitral stenosis was made: the prognosis was considered to be favourable.

He was seen again a month later, by which time the vomiting had stopped and the diastolic murmur had become inaudible. He seemed well enough to carry on with his job as a fitter. On April 30 he was still at work. The systolic murmur had become much louder.

Photograph showing the tumour.

On July 23 he was admitted to hospital in cardiac failure with gross oedema of the ankles, raised neck veins, hepatomegaly, and an apex beat 4½ in. (11.4 cm.) from the midline. The low-pitched diastolic murmur had reappeared and triple rhythm was apparent. He had had a "chill" in May and on getting up from bed after five weeks had first noticed that his ankles were swollen. He was treated with digitalis and mercurial diuretics but failed to respond, and after he had been ten days in hospital we began to doubt the accuracy of the diagnosis, casting about in our minds for an explanation of such acute cardiac failure without any new features in the heart sounds, apart from the triple rhythm, and without evidence of pericarditis or a recurrence of acute rheumatic carditis.

An *x*-ray film of July 29 showed gross generalized cardiac enlargement, small pleural effusions, and the appearance of an infarct in the right lower lobe. Little did we realize the true state of affairs. Steady deterioration, in spite of treatment, ended in death on August 16, the pulse remaining regular, and the anasarca increasing day by day.

Necropsy Report

External Examination.—The body was that of a young man showing gross oedema from the waist downwards. There were scattered café-au-lait spots and occasional neurofibromatous nodules in the skin. Some cyanosis was present.

Internal Examination.—C.V.S.: There was excess clear yellow fluid in the pericardial sac. The heart was enormously enlarged, mainly from hypertrophy of the left auricle, right auricle, and right ventricle. The myocardium was somewhat flabby but free from obvious lesions. The valves were normal except for some incompetence due to the dilatation. The whole of the left auricle was occupied by a shiny, sessile tumour measuring 7.5 by 6 by 4 cm. attached to the interauricular septum above the rim of the annulus ovale (see photograph). So tightly was the wall of the auricle stretched over the tumour that it was impossible to approximate the cut edges after the tumour had been exposed. The main vessels were normal, but the aorta appeared hypoplastic. *Respiratory System:* The larynx, trachea, and main bronchi contained blood-stained mucus. Both lungs showed numerous large infarctions and were grossly oedematous. About one pint (570 ml.) of clear yellow fluid was present in each pleural cavity. There was some fibrinous deposit over

the larger infarctions. *Abdomen:* The liver showed chronic nutmeg change with early cardiac cirrhosis. The spleen was about one and a half times normal size. The remaining abdominal organs were normal. *Lymphatic System:* The glands of the neck and chest were grossly oedematous and much enlarged, but the cut surface appeared normal. The brain was not examined. Cause of death: (*a*) congestive cardiac failure, and (*b*) myxoma of left auricle.

COMMENT

Viewing this case retrospectively, it is unlikely, even if the true diagnosis had occurred to us as a possibility, that we would have been disposed to retreat from the diagnosis of mitral stenosis, since the clinical pattern could be fairly well correlated with its aetiological type and the signs of failure were not disproportionate to the physical findings. Like most cases of cardiac myxoma, however, this one presented with severe cardiac failure, relentlessly and rapidly progressing and failing to respond to any treatment. A large proportion of the cases in the literature presented with systolic and diastolic apical murmurs. Several of the features frequently found in myxoma of the heart were absent: namely, preference for lying flat for the relief of the dyspnoea; embolic phenomena from fragments of the tumour; sudden onset with fainting attacks; and sudden death.

The E.C.G. did not show enlarged P waves and right ventricular strain as reported in some cases.

The deceptive resemblance of this case to one of mitral stenosis, when considered feature by feature, was quite remarkable.

Our thanks are due to Mr. J. Corbett, of the Worcester Royal Infirmary, for the photograph. We are indebted to Dr. F. Kurrein for the necropsy notes.

C. F. J. CROPPER, F.R.C.P.Ed.,
Consultant in Medicine.
D. P. WINSTANLEY, M.R.C.P.,
House-physician.
Ronkswood Hospital,
Newtown Road, Worcester.

Sudden Operative Death Due to Tumour Embolism

Sudden and unexpected death on the operating table is, fortunately, a rare occurrence. The following unusual case is reported.

CASE REPORT

A man of 63 gave a history of repeated vomiting for nine months, during which time he had lost about 2 st. (12.7 kg.) in weight. There were no urinary symptoms.

On examination he was thin and had obviously lost weight. He was 5 ft. 4 in. (163 cm.) tall and weighed about 8 st. 12 lb. (56.2 kg.). There were two upper abdominal scars from previous operations. His first operation was probably for closure of a perforation and the second was a gastro-enterostomy performed in 1931. The right kidney was enlarged. The left kidney, liver, and spleen were not palpable. Clinical examination of the respiratory and cardiovascular systems showed no abnormality except mild hypertension (B.P. 160/90). The Hb was 83% (Sahli). The W.R. was negative. Pyelography revealed a gross filling defect of the right renal pelvis and calices, suggestive of a renal tumour. Chest *x*-ray examination showed no evidence of metastatic disease. As a result of these findings a right nephrectomy was undertaken.

The patient was given morphine, ¼ gr. (11 mg.), and atropine, 1/100 gr. (0.65 mg.), subcutaneously an hour before operation. Anaesthesia was induced with thiopentone, 400 mg., and D-tubocurarine chloride, 15 mg. After inflation of the lungs with oxygen, a cuffed endotracheal tube was passed under direct vision. Anaesthesia was maintained with cyclopropane and oxygen, respiration being assisted for about 10 minutes but controlled thereafter.

With the patient in the lateral position, an incision was made parallel to the right 12th rib, extending round into the right iliac fossa. The muscles were divided and the perinephric fat was exposed. A very large irregular hypernephroma presented; it was exceedingly difficult to mobilize. On its surface were numerous large distended veins suggesting obstruction of the renal vein.

The patient's condition was quite satisfactory and his blood pressure was well maintained until about half an hour after the start of the operation, when his pulse ceased suddenly. Confirmation of the absence of the heart beat was obtained by palpation of the aorta. At this point the tumour had been mobilized and all but delivered through the incision. Methedrine (30 mg.) was injected intravenously, the veins being still prominent, and cardiac massage attempted, but without effect. Death was apparently immediate. There was no bronchospasm, since inflation of the lungs was uniformly easy at all times.

The main finding at necropsy was a large tumour embolus in the right pulmonary artery, completely occluding this vessel. There were no metastatic deposits in the lungs. The para-aortic glands, from the coeliac axis to the bifurcation of the aorta, were invaded by tumour, and metastases were present in the bodies of the 12th thoracic and first three lumbar vertebrae. The right kidney had been removed at operation. No tumour was discovered in the remaining small proximal portion of renal vein and there was no evidence of tumour in the inferior vena cava. Apart from the above findings and the presence of a long-standing gastro-enterostomy and one or two old adhesions between the duodenum and coils of jejunum, there were no other pathological findings.

The specimen removed at operation consisted of a kidney and tumour weighing 945 g. It measured 6 by 6 by 3 in. (15 by 15 by 7.5 cm.). Only the upper pole of the kidney with two pyramids remained intact. The rest of the kidney was invaded, and stretched over a mass of tumour which had compressed and distorted the renal calices and pelvis, but had not appeared to invade them. Externally the tumour had caused coarse lobulation of the kidney; much of it was necrotic and haemorrhagic, and the best-preserved portion consisted of lobules of soft greyish-white tumour tissue. The growth was confined laterally by a peripheral zone of renal substance and renal capsule; medially it had extended towards the midline and projected 2½ in. (6.3 cm.) beyond the normal pelvi-ureteric junction. No invasion of renal veins could be seen on naked-eye examination of the specimen.

Microscopically the tumour was a renal carcinoma which, in the better-preserved areas, was composed of large cuboidal cells arranged both in a coarse papilliferous manner and in solid sheets of cells. The nuclei were vesicular, and many of them contained a single prominent nucleolus; mitotic figures, although present, were few in number. Necrosis and haemorrhage were widespread throughout the tumour. Although no tumour was seen in the renal vein on naked-eye examination, it was obvious microscopically that several larger veins at the hilum of the kidney had become involved.

The embolus in the pulmonary artery was composed of tumour cells similar in appearance to those of the primary growth in the kidney.

The cause of death in this case was a massive pulmonary embolus of tumour tissue which presumably had been dislodged from the renal vein during operation.

Comment.—We have been able to find only two published reports (Pettersson, 1941; Mimpriss and Birt, 1949) of death due to tumour embolism at operation, which is surprising in view of the frequency with which hypernephroma spreads into the renal vein and even into the inferior vena cava.

We wish to thank Mr. W. A. D. Adamson for permission to publish this case, and Professor A. M. Drennan and Dr. John Gillies for helpful advice.

A. H. B. MASSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.F.A.R.C.S.,
Senior Anaesthetic Registrar,
Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh.
A. W. BRANWOOD, M.D., F.R.C.P.Ed., M.R.C.P.,
Lecturer in Pathology,
University of Edinburgh.

REFERENCES

Mimpriss, T. W., and Birt, St. J. M. C. (1949). *Brit. J. Surg.*, **36**, 429.
Pettersson, G. (1941). *Acta chir. scand.*, **84**, 321.

Reviews

PAEDIATRICS FOR PRACTITIONERS

Paediatrics for the Practitioner. Under the general editorship of Wilfrid Gaisford, M.D., M.Sc., F.R.C.P., and Reginald Lightwood, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H. Volumes I, II, and III + Index. (Volume I—pp. 563 + xv + 34 pp. index; Volume II—pp. 533+ix+32 pp. index; Volume III—pp. 632+xi+38 pp. index; Index—pp. 119+v. Illustrated. £13 10s. the set.) London: Butterworth and Co. Ltd. 1953, 1954, and 1955.

The last of the three volumes of this work has now appeared along with an index volume, and a set is completed that will be of value to practitioners in many lands. The articles are written by experts in the different subjects, and naturally the descriptions of diseases and their diagnosis and treatment are authoritative.

The books are said to be planned and written for the family doctor, but they constitute a small reference library to the present practice of paediatrics in its medical, dermatological, psychiatric, and other branches. Surgical conditions and the diseases of the eye, nose, ear, and throat are dealt with—and rightly so in a comprehensive work on the health and diseases of children. Tropical conditions and illnesses are well described. Throughout the work pathology, by intention, is dealt with very briefly, and only the more important references are given.

About sixty contributors from Britain and other parts of the Commonwealth have written the various chapters, but the volumes have been well edited and the multiple authorship is not very noticeable, although some of the articles are better written than others. Rubrics and the good index make the volumes easy of rapid consultation, and the plentiful photographs and radiographs will prove very helpful to practitioners.

The three volumes and the index are printed on good art paper and are well bound. The price is high, however, and one wonders if it could have been reduced by getting the articles and the index into, say, two volumes. The repetition of the appointments held by the contributors and the needless list of contents at the heads of the chapters, however small, might have been dispensed with and space thereby saved.

Family doctors will consult these good books with profit to their patients and pleasure to themselves, and the initial cost appears less when it is remembered that the work is to be kept up to date by regular supplements.

JOHN CRAIG.

RADIOBIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

Biological Effects of External X and Gamma Radiation. Part I. Edited by Raymond E. Zirkle. (Pp. 530+xxvi; illustrated. 58s.) London, New York, Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Company Inc. 1954.

This book is an account of some of the radiobiological research carried out in the United States at the Metallurgical Laboratory of the University of Chicago and the National Cancer Institute, Bethesda, during the war between September 1, 1942, and June 30, 1945. The various chapters are based on reports issued, with one exception, between June, 1946, and April, 1947; many of the reports have been included in the well-known MDDC series. In a number of the chapters more recent experimental evidence has been added. As the editor points out, the work was subject to the usual disadvantages of wartime research and development, especially haste and security regulations, but "on the other hand it proceeded under very advantageous financial support." It was inevitable that most of the writing was done rather hurriedly, because immediately after the war many of the authors were returning to their civilian positions.

The first six chapters deal with effects of long-continued total body gamma irradiation of mice, guinea-pigs, and rabbits, and are a valuable summary of the experiments carried out by the late Egon Lorenz and his colleagues. Of particular interest is Chapter 4, on the effects of chronic irradiation on the breeding behaviour of mice. Chapters 7 to 13 deal with studies of total body irradiation of rabbits and are a useful summary of the work of Leon O. Jacobson and his colleagues. It is unfortunate that Chapter 13, entitled "Heparinemia (?) An Anticoagulant in the Blood of Dogs with Haemorrhagic Tendency after Total-body Exposure to Roentgen Rays," appears only in abstract form. Although it has been published in full elsewhere (*J. exp. Med.*, 1948, **87**, 71), it is an interesting piece of work and it would have been useful to include it in this volume. Of the biochemical work reported in Chapters 14 to 20 the studies of the effects of *x* rays on the activity of enzymes and on tissue metabolism, by E. S. Guzman Barron, are now recognized as classical contributions. Interesting information not otherwise easily available is given in Chapter 21 on the effectiveness of drugs in preventing or alleviating *x*-ray damage.

It would be easy to criticize this book as hastily written and inadequately edited. However, such criticism would be unfair, because it would not have been possible to produce this volume without these inevitable and essentially minor defects. Although most of the work described is no longer new and has already been incorporated into current knowledge, it is useful to have these reports collected together in a single volume.

The book as a whole is a valuable contribution to radiobiology, and is a tribute to the wisdom of Professor Arthur H. Compton and Dr. Robert S. Stone in the planning and carrying out of a major wartime project of radiobiological research.

J. S. MITCHELL.

CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS

Clinical Diagnosis. By Elmer G. Wakefield, B.S.A., B.Sc., M.D., F.A.C.P. (Pp. 1,611+ix; illustrated. $22.50.) New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts Inc. 1955.

Professor Wakefield here presents an imposing and beautifully produced volume which really combines instruction in clinical methods with a description of diseases such as is normally encountered in a textbook of medicine. The arrangement of the contents is unusual and must be studied in order to obtain full value. Thus regional diagnosis with emphasis on history, examination, and descriptive terms is followed by chapters on systemic diseases. The third part is headed "The Body as a Whole," and here we must search for infectious diseases, allergy, and other constitutional maladies. The author through his work shows originality of thought and presentation and can rest assured of success.

A. H. DOUTHWAITE.

THE PULMONARY CIRCULATION

The Auxiliary Heart. By William Walter Wasson, M.D. (Pp. 184+xix; illustrated. 75s.) Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications. 1954.

The "auxiliary heart" referred to in the title of this book is the pulmonary circulation. This monograph studies the events which take place in the thorax—breathing and so forth—to help the flow of blood from the right side of the heart to the left. Without these the author believes that the circulation through the lungs could hardly be maintained. The anatomy of the lungs is discussed and then the physiology. There are a number of good diagrams and pictures of models; also some sections oddly called microphotographs. Much importance is attached to measurements of the thickness of the wall of the right ventricle, but no explanation is given of the method of measurement—important when one remembers what the wall of the ventricle is really like. Here and in the chapter on physicodynamics there are plenty of facts, but they come ill arranged and lack clear and orderly presentation. There is nothing about the important matter of the control of the pulmonary

arterioles. The chapter on the evaluation of the *x*-ray film rather loses its value, for the films shown in illustration have little worth. The chapter on the diaphragmatic syndrome leaves one in the dark as to its nature. The name of Hitzenberger is looked for in vain. The historical sketch omits the name of Osler in connexion with Servetus. It is satisfactory to note that someone in 1943 realized that Harvey discovered the pulmonary circulation; but this chapter is perhaps the best in the book.

TERENCE EAST.

EXTRACELLULAR FLUID

Chemical Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology of Extracellular Fluid: A Lecture Syllabus. By James L. Gamble. Sixth edition. (Pp. 164; 68 charts. 18s.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press. London: Oxford University Press. 1954.

J. L. Gamble must be reckoned as one of the founding fathers of electrolyte studies, and the appearance of a new edition of his monograph on extracellular fluid represents the republication of a classic. His diagrams have been much used and widely copied, and their very excellence has now made "Gamblegrams" familiar. The present edition contains 68 charts, of which three are new. Chart 3 shows the "osmolar equality of body fluids"—a matter not beyond controversy. Chart 55 documents very clearly the reciprocal relationship between sodium and potassium balance. Chart 67 expresses the results of Carl Schmidt (1850) and von Bunge (1873) in modern terms. There has been some minor revision of the text, and in Chart 2 sodium has been admitted into intracellular fluid. Otherwise there is little alteration since the 1942 edition, and to some extent this reflects the stability of the foundations which were then laid.

In some ways revision could profitably have been more radical; in other words, it is now almost impossible to describe extracellular fluid in comparative isolation from cellular metabolism and renal tubule-cell function. Darrow's work on potassium depletion and extracellular fluid composition is not dealt with, nor are the studies of Pitts and others on the effects of fixed acid and alkali, and of carbon-dioxide tension, on the composition of the urine and so of extracellular fluid. These seem to me important omissions in judging a current monograph, but I would not wish to obscure the solid merits of a work which has served decades of students, and which many who have not been able to obtain previous editions will wish to possess.

D. A. K. BLACK.

CONSULTING-ROOM GYNAECOLOGY

Office Gynecology. By J. P. Greenhill, B.S., M.D., F.A.C.S. Sixth edition. (Pp. 517; illustrated. 60s.) Chicago: Year Book Publishers Inc. London: Interscience Publishers Ltd. 1954.

The prospective reader of this book should realize that it is not a textbook of gynaecology. It is an American volume written as a guide to those doctors (not necessarily gynaecological specialists) who have to deal with gynaecological problems in their practices. As its name implies, it gives an account of all those procedures of diagnosis and treatment which can be carried out in the consulting-room or "office." Naturally it reflects Transatlantic opinion, and in regard to the subject-matter more than in any other respect the differences between American and British practice can be judged, for it deals with some procedures—for example, culdoscopy—which gynaecologists in this country would scarcely consider suitable for the consulting-room.

The author's eminence in his specialty and his reputation in the literary field are well known. It is not surprising, therefore, that this book is now in its sixth edition. For this it has been thoroughly revised and enlarged, while the production remains of a high standard, and the illustrations are adequate. It contains much up-to-date and essentially practical information on the majority of gynaecological topics, while it deals with some matters—for example, contraception, psychosomatic gynaecology, and premarital examination—which are not adequately dealt with in most gynaecological textbooks.

This is a "different" book which could be read with benefit by many practising gynaecologists. In particular it should prove useful to registrars, house officers, and others who may be embarking on the practice of gynaecology and require guidance on practical problems.

MOSTYN P. EMBREY.

WILLIAM AND CHARLES MAYO

The Doctors Mayo. By Helen Clapesattle. Second edition, condensed. (Pp. 426+xiii; illustrated. 38s.) Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press. London: Oxford University Press. 1955.

William Worrall Mayo was an impetuous youth who left Salford to try his fortune in America. He had received some medical training in England and obtained a diploma in America. After many vicissitudes he settled in general practice in Rochester, Minnesota, where he began to do some surgery. He married Louise Abigail Wright, a wise and clever woman whose balanced judgment and common sense offset her husband's impatient and quixotic temperament. Their two sons, William and Charles, were brought up in a surgical atmosphere, and after qualification joined their father in practice. Surgery was just about to take a big leap forward, and the two sons were clever, modest, enterprising, eager to learn, courageous, and hard-working. Both were excellent technical surgeons, and their good results were freely discussed in the local papers. They travelled anywhere to learn new techniques, their reputations deservedly and rapidly increased, and their surgical clinic was run on business lines.

This might have sufficed for most men, but William Mayo was an administrative genius, a man with far-seeing vision who could "lay out broad policies," and gradually the busy clinic was organized on a gigantic scale. It was a business concern with large profits; but the mind of William Mayo was benevolent, and he and his brother were inspired by the teaching of their father that "any man who has physical strength, intellectual capacity, or unusual opportunity, holds such endowments in trust to do with them for others in proportion to his gifts." Thus arose the Mayo Foundation and the vast scheme for postgraduate medical education in connexion with the local university.

The story told in this interesting book is remarkable, but the opportunity could never happen again. We are sorry to see that the erroneous statement is made on page 75 that Henry Wellcome married the daughter of Mr. Burroughs. On page 247 we think "Peterson" should read "Paterson." Line 29 on page 236, which reads "professor of the common duct," is obviously wrongly set up.

We would like to recommend to all who are about to make a speech the advice given by William Mayo—advice which should be written in letters of gold on the walls of every hall in which meetings are held: "Begin with an arresting sentence; close with a strong summary; in between speak simply, clearly, always to the point; and, above all, be brief." William Mayo followed his own advice. He was a wise man.

ZACHARY COPE.

The Medical Directory for 1955 (J. and A. Churchill Ltd., London, 72s.), which is now available, follows the form adopted last year of listing the 83,192 names in alphabetical order without any topographical distinction. The first volume gives details about medical periodicals, medical trades, the General Medical Council, and so on. The second volume contains the "local lists," and the usual information about health departments, colleges, medical schools, postgraduate institutions, the hospitals of the various regions, and a "late list" of newly qualified practitioners and changes of address notified too late for inclusion in the main alphabetical list. Messrs. J. and A. Churchill are to be congratulated on the continuing high standard of accuracy of this work.

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL
LONDON
SATURDAY JUNE 25, 1955

THE PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS

Dr. T. C. Routley's official career as General Secretary of the Canadian Medical Association having just ended, his colleagues in Canada have shown their appreciation of his notable services by nominating him President not only of the Medical Association of the great Dominion but also of the B.M.A.—the latter nomination receiving the unanimous endorsement of the Representative Body when it formally elected him at the Cardiff meeting in 1953. During the first four days of this week Dr. Routley has been presiding, at Toronto, over the Joint Annual Meeting of the British Medical Association, the Canadian Medical Association, and the Ontario Medical Association in Toronto, and the presidential address which he gave last Monday evening appears in our opening pages. This is the fourth time that the British Medical Association has met in Canada, and Dr. Routley, by examining the records of the three previous meetings—in 1897, 1906, and 1930—clearly shows how the rapid assimilation of new knowledge revolutionizes medical practice, yet at the same time complicates rather than simplifies the task of the doctor. In spite of great successes in the preventive and therapeutic fields, the weight of medical responsibility is probably heavier than it has ever been—the recent difficulties with the mass vaccination of children against poliomyelitis might be cited as a case in point—and it is therefore all the more important that the medical profession as a whole should be able to speak with one voice. In seeking to bring this about Dr. Routley has been a great and beneficent force in welding Canadian doctors into a harmonious unity and in promoting those things that matter in the life of an organization of professional men and women. But, more than that, he has been an ambassador at large for his own country wherever doctors have gathered together in professional conferences. For years he has been a familiar figure at the annual meetings of the American Medical Association, and he has many times been with us at our meetings in Britain.

Dr. Routley has never let his vision be distracted by over-preoccupation with the daily tasks of administration. He has wisely seen these as means, not as ends. And the principal end has been co-operation among doctors the world over to promote health and to alleviate suffering; and also to foster relationships between medical men of differing nations—in other words to spread the idea of Commonwealth among the medical men and women of the world. So it was not unexpected to find him an active force in the formation of two important international medical organizations—the World Health Organization and the World Medical Association, both of them having their origins in bodies established in the years between the two world wars, and both of them, in effect, having a renaissance in the year after the end of the war, in 1946. Dr. Routley outlines the objects of these two organizations in the latter part of his address, and draws timely attention to the fact that co-operation with W.H.O. is an active aim of the W.M.A. The World Health Organization is an intergovernmental specialized agency of United Nations. It receives its funds from its member states; it has a large central administration in Geneva; its concern is principally with the promotion of public health measures. The World Medical Association is an international organization of national medical associations. Its funds come partly from the subscriptions of its member organizations and principally from benefactors and medical men and groups in the U.S.A. It has a small, hard-worked secretariat in New York; its concern is largely with the problems of medical care for the individual sick person, involving as this necessarily does the education of the doctor and his code of ethics. As Dr. Routley points out, these two international medical organizations are complementary to each other, not duplicating mechanisms. Their evolution owes much to the President of the B.M.A. for the coming year, and the W.M.A. in particular is a witness to his foresight and his faith in internationalism in medicine. The world of medicine is much indebted to him.

ELECTROLYTE BALANCE IN CARDIAC FAILURE

The disturbances of electrolyte balance in congestive cardiac failure are complex,[1] but retention of sodium by the kidneys is an early important feature. A proportional amount of water is also retained in an attempt to preserve the normal osmotic pressure of the extracellular fluid. This leads to expansion of the extracellular compartment, and a fall in the concentration of sodium. The passage of the excess sodium ions into the cells replaces potassium ions, which pass out of the cells and are

rapidly excreted. The passage of sodium ions out of the extracellular space in excess of chloride ions produces a relative acidosis. There is therefore sodium retention, potassium deficit, slight acidosis, and oedema, but the serum sodium is low because of dilution. In these circumstances the administration of mercurial diuretics and a diet low in salt is usually dramatically effective. The diuretics act on the renal tubules to produce diuresis primarily of chloride but secondarily of sodium and water.

But overenthusiastic use of mercurial diuretics, especially in conjunction with a diet very low in sodium, may result in disaster. H. A. Schroeder[2] described a syndrome consisting in falling urinary output, rising blood urea, low concentrations of serum sodium and chloride, restlessness, drowsiness, hypotension, and circulatory collapse due to excessive depletion of body sodium ("low-salt syndrome"). While this occurs occasionally, a much commoner electrolyte disorder following mercurial therapy is hypochloraemic alkalosis, caused by depletion of chloride in excess of sodium. This leads to alkalosis, often associated with hypopotassaemia, and to resistance to mercurial diuretics. Attempts to force a diuresis by administering more diuretics are ineffectual and may even be dangerous, as D. Newman[3] has recently pointed out. As well as cardiac failure persisting, the symptoms and signs of potassium deficiency may appear—weakness, hypotonia, and (especially if the patient is on digitalis) frequent ventricular ectopic contractions. Sudden death from a cardiac arrhythmia may then follow.

Some knowledge of the broad outlines of the biochemical deviations apt to accompany congestive failure is essential for the efficient management of patients with this condition. In general, it is wise not to administer mercurial diuretics more frequently than twice a week. A falling urinary output in patients so treated indicates the need to seek the cause of the failure to respond to mercurials rather than to increase the frequency of their administration. Usually some degree of hypochloraemic alkalosis will be the cause, and this can be corrected by administering acidifying agents, especially ammonium chloride, either regularly or before each injection of diuretic. Since hypopotassaemia is apt to appear in congestive failure, and since mercurials cause a potassium diuresis, there is much to be said for administering potassium salts by mouth to patients receiving these drugs regularly: 2–3 g. a day can safely be given orally, provided renal function is not seriously impaired. Should these measures fail, oedema may be reduced by substituting cation exchange resins for mercurial diuretics. These resins inhibit the absorption of sodium from the gut, and also cause an acidosis. Indeed, diuretics and resins might be effectively alternated over periods of a few weeks.[4] This regime would avoid the dangers both of prolonged resin and of prolonged mercurial diuretic therapy.

The grossly oedematous patient who fails initially to respond to mercurials often presents a formidable therapeutic problem. The electrolyte pattern of the body fluids is usually very abnormal: the blood urea is high, and the sodium and chloride concentrations of the extracellular space are considerably reduced, the chloride usually more than the sodium. Such a patient may be improved by the well-established practice of draining the oedema fluid through multiple punctures in the back of the feet while being nursed in the sitting position; diuretics must be discontinued. However, large amounts of electrolytes may be lost in the fluid drained in this way, and sodium, chloride, and potassium supplements to the diet may be necessary. When the oedema has largely resolved, and the electrolyte pattern and blood urea have returned towards normal again, diuretics may be cautiously begun.

Patients with long-standing congestive heart failure, or acute severe failure, terminally develop irreversible electrolyte disruption: they become severely oedematous, the serum sodium and chloride are markedly reduced (owing to dilution), the blood urea is raised, and all measures fail to avert a fatal outcome. It is often difficult to judge exactly when this state has been reached, but, when repeated readjustments of the therapeutic regime and attempts to correct the electrolyte imbalance produce either an increase in oedema or further depression of the extracellular electrolyte concentration, the heart is usually irreversibly damaged and the prognosis hopeless.

Newman[3] points out that the so-called low-salt syndrome is probably the result of a combination of genuine salt deficiency and salt dilution. Salt deficiency can be due to loss of salt from sweating, diarrhoea, removal of ascitic or oedema fluid by paracentesis, or treatment with mercurial diuretics, combined with a low salt intake. Administration of excess of water without salt causes further dilution, and aggravates the condition. The syndrome differs from hypochloraemic alkalosis in that the deficiency is principally of sodium rather than of chloride, and there is therefore an acidosis rather than an alkalosis. Not infrequently the two conditions may be combined, and hypochloraemic alkalosis may lead to the low-salt syndrome. The treatment of the true salt-

[1] Elkinton, J. R., and Squires, R. D., *Circulation (N.Y.)*, 1951, **4**, 679.
[2] Schroeder, H. A., *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1949, **141**, 117.
[3] Newman, D., *N.Y. St. J. of Med.*, 1954, **54**, 3401.
[4] *British Medical Journal*, 1953, **2**, 611.

deficiency syndrome consists in the intravenous administration of small amounts of hypertonic saline, but this may precipitate pulmonary oedema in a patient suffering from hypochloraemic alkalosis and salt dilution. Hypertonic saline is therefore rarely indicated, because true salt deficiency without dilution is a rare condition.

Much can be done to avert the biochemical complications of congestive cardiac failure and the hazards of excessive treatment by keeping them constantly in mind. When possible, facilities for biochemical analysis should be available if patients fail to respond to mercurial diuretics. Administration of these should be stopped until the biochemical abnormalities can be accurately assessed.

IN TORONTO

The paralysis along the quays of Liverpool and Southampton prevented only a few from reaching Toronto for the Joint Annual Meeting of the B.M.A., the Canadian Medical Association, and the Ontario Medical Association. Determined to get to their chosen destination, doctors and their wives gallantly journeyed back by road to their homes and thence to other ports or to airfields. Somehow or other they all got safely to Toronto, where the warmth of Canadian hospitality and the Ontario climate made them speedily forget their ordeal of travel.

A meeting of the British Commonwealth Medical Conference from June 14 to 16 preceded the main meeting, and the delegates from eleven Commonwealth countries met under the chairmanship of Dr. T. C. Routley to discuss such subjects as medical education, rehabilitation, public relations, and the medical care of native populations. It is hoped to publish subsequently an account of this conference, the value of which was much enhanced by a day's visit to the three divisions of the Connaught Medical Research Laboratories under the guidance of the director, Dr. R. D. Defries. The Commonwealth group were entertained throughout last week by the Academy of Medicine of Toronto, the Ontario Medical Association, the executive committee of the Canadian Medical Association, and the Connaught Laboratories. They were also entertained by the Lieutenant Governor of Ontario and Mrs. L. O. Breithaupt in the Parliamentary buildings of Toronto, and by Dr. J. A. MacFarlane, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, in Hart House, a building in most beautiful surroundings which provides for students the same kind of facilities as do the Unions of Oxford and Cambridge. The foretaste the few had of Canadian hospitality and friendliness had prepared them for the magnificent arrangements that were to unfold themselves.

In the Royal York Hotel on June 20 the long queue of those waiting to register never seemed to diminish in spite of the most efficient system for this necessary operation. Even so, groups of 200 and more were attending the round-table conferences at 9 a.m., and there must have been between 1,500 and 2,000 persons attending the first plenary session on "The Present Status of Chemotherapy of Bacterial Infections," a report of which appears at page 1525 this week. The morning's sessions over, a large company assembled at a luncheon held in honour of Sir Henry Dale, O.M., who was awarded the Medal of Honour of the Canadian Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association. Dr. G. F. Strong, President of the Canadian Medical Association, was in the chair, and he was accompanied at the high table by leading representatives of the pharmaceutical industry, of the Medical Exhibitors' Association of Canada, and what Sir Henry Dale subsequently described as a "posse of presidents." Mr. C. H. Wilkins, of Toronto, after giving a comprehensive survey of Sir Henry's career, presented him with a solid gold medal embossed with the figure of the Winged Goddess of Samothrace. After more sessions in the afternoon Monday came to a close with the induction of Dr. T. C. Routley as President of the British Medical Association for 1955–6. His induction as President of the Canadian Medical Association followed on Wednesday. The Presidential Address appears in our opening pages this week.

PRE-WAR DIET IN BRITAIN

Shortly before the outbreak of the second world war Sir John (now Lord) Boyd Orr planned an extensive dietary survey which was intended to provide further evidence on relationship between poverty and malnutrition. This survey was handsomely financed by the Carnegie Trust, and was carried out by a team under Mr. David M. Lubbock: its computors were stationed at the Rowett Research Institute, Aberdeen. Particulars of the amounts of various foodstuffs purchased, and of the money spent on food, were collected from over 1,300 households, comprising nearly 8,000 persons, in 16 areas in England and Scotland. The list of places included small country villages and large towns, with rural or industrial activities. On the outbreak of hostilities the survey was stopped and the team dispersed for war duties. After a lapse of seventeen years, however, Dr. D. Harvey, of the Commonwealth Bureau of Animal Nutrition, has shown commendable perseverance in compiling a comprehensive, if belated, report.[1]

In a preface Lord Woolton commends the work of the survey, and previous observations by Orr, as having guided him in the food policy which assisted so much in preserving the health of the nation during the war. The report is indeed valuable for its detailed evidence of the amounts of food which were being eaten in 1938, before our consumption of the various foodstuffs (and their distribution between different social classes) was altered by the impact of the war and by official policy. In that year, as now, a low expenditure on food implied a low intake of "protective foods" such as meat, fruit, and green vegetables, but not of "energy foods" such as bread and potatoes. On modern standards, however, the evidence for widespread deficiencies of vitamins A

[1] *Family Diet and Health in Pre-War Britain.* Report by the Rowett Research Institute to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trust, 1955, Aberdeen.

and C is not very convincing. For vitamin C the estimate of the daily requirement was admittedly taken very high, and it was only just attained in the wealthiest class. For vitamin A the contributions made by the various foodstuffs were calculated from a table in an unfamiliar Danish textbook. No attempt seems to have been made to separate the highly potent carrots from the rest of "root vegetables, other than potatoes," which are all negligible as sources of vitamin A. Liver is not distinguished from other forms of meat. Few will dispute that in the days before the fortification of margarine the vitamin A intake of the poorer classes at least required anxious consideration. But the evidence included in this report does little towards converting this suspicion into solid historical fact.

MODIFICATIONS OF CORTISONE

Carefully controlled clinical trials[1-3] designed to study the value of cortisone in the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis have failed to show that it has any advantage over aspirin when two strictly comparable groups of patients are compared, the one receiving cortisone and the other aspirin in large doses. Despite some reports to the contrary, describing observations on uncontrolled groups of patients, there is now general acceptance of the view that, at least for something over 90% of patients with rheumatoid arthritis, there is no indication for instituting long-term cortisone treatment, and it clearly offers little in the way of direct help to the mass of sufferers. No decisive data are yet available on whether the same applies to prolonged adrenal stimulation by means of corticotrophin, and in view of the disappointing findings with cortisone this merits further trial: an encouraging report from Dr. J. W. Beattie and Professor S. J. Hartfall appears elsewhere in this issue (p. 1494). In the meantime the recognition that apparently minor changes in the structure of the steroid molecule may profoundly modify the clinical and biochemical effects of these substances has stimulated the chemists' imagination and led to the trial of numbers of such variants. The first successful one was hydrocortisone (Kendall's Compound F), which became available in 1951. Boland[4-5] estimated that hydrocortisone (free alcohol) was 50% more potent milligram for milligram than cortisone acetate or cortisone (free alcohol), although hydrocortisone acetate was less effective than either, and he suggested that hydrocortisone was less likely to cause side-effects such as sodium retention. However, the advantages of hydrocortisone over cortisone have been almost entirely utilized for intra-articular injections.[6-8] The injection of hydrocortisone into soft-tissue lesions is also meeting with some success, and in this issue of the *Journal* we publish a paper by Drs. E. J. Crisp and P. Hume Kendall on its use in periarthritis of the shoulder (p. 1500) and another by Dr. B. G. B. Christie describing the treatment of twenty cases of de Quervain's disease with the local injection of hydrocortisone acetate (p. 1501).

The halogenated derivatives of hydrocortisone have also come in for some attention since animal studies suggested that these have a higher glycogenic activity: 9-alpha-fluoro-hydrocortisone had apparently ten times the activity of cortisone in this respect.[9] Boland and Headley[10] have reported that doses of 3 to 8 mg. per day—less than one-tenth of the equivalent effective dose of cortisone—had a considerable anti-rheumatic effect in patients. Unfortunately the salt- and water-retaining effect was enhanced also,[11] and to apparently a greater extent than its anti-rheumatic action, thus making the substance useless for practical therapy. This steroid was also effective when given by intra-articular injection,[11] but again so potent was its sodium-retaining property that this militated against its practical use. Another variant, hydrocortisone t-butyl-acetate, was, however, found by Hollander and his colleagues[12] to be more effective. Although of no immediate practical consequence, studies such as these did point the way to the possibility of improved clinical results. Against this background recent preliminary reports by Bunim and his colleagues,[13 14] Dordick and Gluck,[15] Gray and Merrick,[16] and others,[17] all from the U.S.A., are of interest. The variant tested apparently differs from cortisone only in the addition of one double bond and is known as metacortandrecin ("metacorten") or prednisone. It is reported to have, dose for dose, five times the initial beneficial effect of cortisone in rheumatoid arthritis and other rheumatic conditions, while electrolyte studies showed its salt-retaining properties to be slight and its effect on diabetes to be comparable to that of cortisone. However, in three of eighteen patients treated[14] a duodenal ulcer developed, and in a fourth case a frank depressive psychosis was precipitated in an unstable subject. These are only preliminary studies, and it remains to be seen whether prednisone can overcome the fundamental difficulties in the way of controlling a disease such as rheumatoid arthritis by means of steroid administration, or whether the difference is largely quantitative rather than qualitative.

STERILIZATION OF ANAESTHETIC APPARATUS

On more than one occasion[1 2] during the last few years doubts have been expressed about the efficacy of methods of sterilizing anaesthetic apparatus as they are carried out in daily practice, and a recent report[3] by W. L. J. McDonald, H. J. Welch, and J. E. Keet does little to dispel them. The authors describe carefully controlled experiments designed to assess the value of

[1] Medical Research Council and Nuffield Foundation, *British Medical Journal*, 1954, **1**, 1223.
[2] —— ibid., 1954, **1**, 233.
[3] —— *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, 1954, **13**, 351.
[4] *British Medical Journal*, 1952, **1**, 559.
[5] *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, 1953, **12**, 125.
[6] Hollander, J. L., *et al.*, *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1951, **147**, 1629.
[7] —— *Ann. intern. Med.*, 1953, **39**, 735.
[8] Stevenson, C. R., *et al.*, *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, 1952, **11**, 112.
[9] Borman, A., *et al.*, *Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. (N.Y.)*, 1954, **86**, 570.
[10] *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, 1954, **13**, 291.
[11] Liddle, G. W., *et al.*, *Science*, 1954, **120**, 496.
[12] *Ann. rheum. Dis.*, 1954, **13**, 297.
[13] *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1955, **157**, 311.
[14] Bollet, A. J., *et al.*, ibid., 1955, **158**, 459.
[15] Dordick, J. R., and Gluck, E. J., ibid., 1955, **158**, 166.
[16] Gray, J. W., and Merrick, E. Z., *J. Amer. Ger. Soc.*, 1955, **3**, 337.
[17] Margolis, H. M., *et al.*, *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1955, **158**, 454.

[1] Bromage, P. R., *British Medical Journal*, 1952, **2**, 1042.
[2] Clausen, R. J., ibid, 1952, **2**, 1206.
[3] McDonald, W. L. J., *et al.*, *Anesthesiology*, 1955, **16**, 206.
[4] Herwick, R. P., and Treweek, D. N., *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1933, **100**, 407.
[5] Prenzlau, M. S., and Karp, M., *Anesthesiology*, 1954, **15**, 566.

certain chemical methods of sterilizing endotracheal tubes and face masks. They smeared tubes and masks with sputum containing pathogenic organisms which had been isolated from the respiratory tract, and then, after cleaning and sterilizing the tubes and masks by standard techniques such as are commonly used in hospitals, took cultures from them. In most experiments the organisms were found to have survived. Of the methods used, the only one consistently to produce sterility of the endotracheal tubes was scrubbing the inside and outside of the tubes for one minute each with "PHisoHex solution," a preparation containing hexachlorophene. Unlike antiseptics containing phenol, PHisoHex when used in this way for over six months in clinical practice did not give rise to any mucosal or skin irritation.[4]

It is perhaps a pity that these authors did not include in their survey the practice common in Britain of boiling endotracheal tubes or of immersing them, after washing in running water, in a solution of biniodide of mercury. They dismissed autoclaving as described by M. S. Prenzlau and M. Karp[5] as unsuitable because of its deleterious effect on rubber. So far as boiling is concerned, the life of rubber tubes sterilized in this way is appreciably shortened, even when non-greasy lubricants only are used. However, when tubes have been used on, for example, tuberculous patients, it is essential to make certain of sterility even at the expense of shortening the life of the endotracheal tube or face mask; any risk of cross-infection with tubercle bacilli must be eliminated.

That sterilization of anaesthetic equipment is desirable hardly needs statement. Items like endotracheal tubes come into intimate contact with perhaps highly infected parts of the patient. The need does not seem to be so much for effective methods of sterilization, since many by heat or chemicals are known, as for their proper use. For endotracheal tubes and similar rubber parts the ideal solution to the problem would be disposable units, like the "polymask" oxygen mask, and the infusion sets used in the United States. These would impose no extra strain on a busy operating-theatre staff. Until then the same care should be given to sterilizing anaesthetic equipment as is given to surgical instruments.

POST-MORTEM HOMOGRAFTS

The risk to life associated with extensive burns of the body is twofold. First is the phase of immediate shock; secondly, perhaps fifteen to twenty days later, comes the phase in which the loss of integrity of the skin cover is reflected in general systemic disturbances of great severity, which are aggravated by the ever-imminent risk of bacterial invasion. For the past fifteen years or so attention has been focused chiefly on the problems created by shock. More is now known both of the changes which occur and of the means of combating them, though the basic cause still remains unknown. However, increased knowledge does save the lives of an increasing number of patients, though it cannot be assumed that life is saved until the skin is completely healed again, for not until then is the patient safe.

In many cases either the area of the burn is so great that it leaves insufficient normal skin from which autografts may be taken, or the patient's general state will not permit of the simultaneous preparation of the recipient area and of the cutting of the necessary skin grafts. Nowadays the latter state is perhaps less important, but the former remains as a challenge to surgical skill and ingenuity. To solve the problem it is customary to tide the patient over the danger period by the application of homografts. These can be applied by themselves or in conjunction with autografts derived from such skin as the patient can provide for himself. The use of the homografts is merely a measure whereby time can be borrowed, for the "grafts" themselves will disappear within twelve to fifteen days; but the protection they afford during that period can notably improve the general state of the patient. There is the added advantage that the patient's own donor areas are again available for use at about the time when the homografts have disappeared.

The donors of homografts are often other patients already undergoing grafting. The skin can be stored for some weeks in an ordinary domestic refrigerator and will retain its viability if it is kept moist, sterile, and unfrozen. Other methods such as freeze-drying are under investigation, but it is too early to say whether the disadvantage of the graft's apparently slightly shorter "life" is outweighed by the advantage of its capacity for almost indefinite storage.

J. B. Brown and M. P. Fryer[1] suggest the use of skin derived from post-mortem sources, and affirm that if this skin is taken within a few hours of death it behaves in the same manner as a homograft from a living patient. The usual precautions must be taken to guard against the transmission of diseases, and clearly the consent of relatives must be obtained. Such a procedure could have national advantages. It is not difficult to envisage a state of affairs in which living but burned members of armed forces or even of a civilian population might have need of a greater amount of skin to save their lives than was available either from themselves or from such of their fellow survivors as could be spared to act as donors. The possibility of obtaining skin therefore from the recently dead deserves consideration, though administrative difficulties might be considerable. These could be overcome only by much preliminary public instruction and by much investigation and documentation to ensure the avoidance of any possible cross-contamination. Whether such an elaborate organization could be justified must depend upon the results of much more work by surgeons entrusted with the problems of treating burns, but if their findings are favourable there appears to be no reason why the process of cannibalization should not be taken further than it is to-day. We already borrow one man's blood to save the life of another; we borrow his skin, his bone, and his cornea to restore function to another. Until now it has been mainly the cornea which has been taken after death, but if the present work is substantiated a person who dies may, as Brown and Fryer point out, save the life of another person even after his own death.

[1] Brown, J. B., and Fryer, M. P., *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1954, **156**, 1163.

EMERGENCIES IN GENERAL PRACTICE

UTERINE INERTIA

BY

CLIFFORD KENNEDY, M.B., F.R.C.S.Ed., F.R.C.O.G.

Consultant in Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh

In recent years there has been a tendency to recognize in disordered uterine action an increasing number of separate and distinct clinical entities. It is perhaps not unnatural that this should be so when it is remembered that writers have described a complete atonia of the whole uterus, body and cervix, or, alternatively, a state of spasm which may affect the upper and lower poles at the same time. Again, an inefficient upper segment may be associated with increased tone in the middle and lower zones and with an associated resistance to dilatation of the cervix. And there are further variations of the types just mentioned.

It is not surprising, therefore, that attempts to arrange these disorders in their respective and appropriate groups have become more comprehensive, and for that very reason perhaps more confusing. The following classification is suggested:

1. *Inertia: Hypotonic (Uterus and Cervix).*

2. *Incoordinate Action (Uterus):* (*a*) hypertonic inertia, (*b*) normotonic inertia, (*c*) asymmetrical contraction, (*d*) constriction-ring dystocia.

3. *Incoordinate Action (Cervix):* cervical achalasia.

Such a division may represent an over-simplification of a highly complex and controversial subject, but there has been a tendency to over-elaborate and to give to minor clinical manifestations undue regard and emphasis, even to the extent of labelling them as quite separate conditions; those less obvious disorders are merely a stage of a more generally accepted form of disordered action. That is why "colicky" uterus and "spurious" labour have been omitted from the classification, for it is thought they are phases of, or at any rate incapable of being separated completely from, hypertonic inertia. Under the term "cervical achalasia" is included primary rigidity of the cervix, in the belief that it may be possible in the majority of cases to differentiate clinically one from the other. Secondary cervical rigidity has been deliberately omitted from the list because it is felt that here the problem is a mechanical difficulty rather than a neuromuscular upset.

Normal Uterine Action in Labour

Several writers using the tokodynamometer, with the receptors placed over the fundus, middle uterine segment, and lower uterine pole, have recorded the relative strength of the uterus at different levels. The resulting charts show a gradient of contractibility from above downwards—sometimes referred to as fundal dominance, gradient of activity, or uterine polarity. There has been much argument in recent years about the role of the cervix in labour. Nixon, Karlson, and Sauter believe that the cervix is able to contract, and the last two maintain that the cervix dilates in labour through contraction of its own muscular tissue; the more synchronous these contractions are with those of the uterine body, the quicker does the cervix dilate. This new conception is hard to accept. It is preferred rather to hold to the old view that the part played by the cervix in normal labour is entirely passive, and recent research gives strong support to this hypothesis. If such were not so, uterine polarity would have little or no place in labour.

Definition and Types of Uterine Inertia

In this article it is not proposed to discuss "secondary" uterine inertia, which may result from mechanical obstruction, and should be referred to as "uterine exhaustion," but rather to concentrate on the so-called "primary" inertia. This latter condition is difficult to define but might be described as a prolonged labour, in the absence of cephalo-pelvic disproportion, where the delay is the result of weak and infrequent or, on the other hand, disordered uterine contractions. It is urged, therefore, that when a lack of advance and slow cervical dilatation are evident at the end of 12–18 hours the patient should at once be labelled "inertia" and thereafter investigated and treated as such.

Three forms of inertia exist: hypotonic inertia, normotonic inertia, and hypertonic inertia. The first and last are the more important and more frequent varieties. Hypotonic inertia is characterized by a loss of tone in both upper and lower segments. It is therefore a true inertia with feeble activity of the uterus as a whole. In the hypertonic form, the commonest inertia, there is an increased tone and resistance to dilatation of the lower uterine pole associated with weak action of the upper segment. This is referred to as reversed polarity, and, although the condition comes within the ambit of inertia, it is more suitably classified as an example of incoordinate uterine action.

Aetiology

The aetiology is uncertain and must include many factors. There is a general consensus of opinion that primigravidae are more often affected than multiparae and that freedom from difficulty in subsequent labours indicates the temporary nature of those conditions as they may affect the uterus or its innervation. Because it is realized that in most cases the frequency and intensity of uterine contractions are influenced profoundly by the pressure of the presenting part on the lower segment, malposition, malpresentation, and deformed or contracted pelvis are said to predispose. It is probable that a lack of normal stimulus to the cervix and pelvic plexus may in such cases affect the upper segment by the nervous route. Indeed, a high presenting part may indicate incomplete lower-segment formation and may be a timely warning of impaired uterine action. Some maintain that the condition is encountered more often in the elderly primigravida, and that advanced age therefore plays a part, or where rupture of the membranes has occurred before or in the early stages of labour. The short and obese patient who shows masculine characteristics is more liable to fall victim to inertia. Extensive damage to the uterine wall, as in accidental haemorrhage, may prevent efficient contraction of the uterine muscle, but fibroids and underdevelopment are not in themselves adequate cause. Hydramnios and multiple pregnancy are said to be quite often associated with inertia, but I believe that this is not so, because the premature and short labours which characterize both conditions do not suggest any loss of tone. The third-stage bleeding which may follow a twin delivery is due not to inertia but rather to the mechanical difficulty in separating and in expelling the larger placenta.

The extent to which hormone activity may provoke or influence these disorders has inevitably excited speculation. Oestrogenic principles circulating during pregnancy are in an inactive state, and this suggests the existence of some mechanism which is protective in so far as the hormone is prevented from sensitizing the uterus prematurely. If such

be true, it may be that some cases of inertia are due to a persistence of this mechanism and any oestrogenic hormone given will be inactivated and rendered useless. Csapo and others have, however, provided a new approach to this subject. They have shown that the contractions of voluntary muscle depend very largely on the presence in the muscle of a fibrous protein complex called actomyosin and of a high-energy substance adenosine triphosphate (A.T.P.). This actomyosin–A.T.P. complex is present in the myometrium just as in striated muscle. It is thought that the main function of certain electrolytes and enzymes is the breakdown of these phosphates. In this way energy is released and restored to the contracted actomyosin, which is able to relax in a charged state ready for another contraction.

Compared with the non-pregnant uterus, the uterus just before labour has a relatively high actomyosin concentration and in labour this is much higher in the upper segment than in the lower. This is as it should be if the theory of uterine polarity be correct; indeed, it may go a long way towards explaining the difference in function of the two uterine poles. It has been shown further that oestrogens are responsible for the development of the biochemical contractile system of the uterus—actomyosin, high-energy phosphates, and the rest—and in pregnant rabbits the hypothetical curve of active oestrogen bears great similarity to that representing actomyosin concentration and A.T.P. activity. Progesterone, too, plays a part in that it modifies the energy-giving part of the contractile system by redistribution of the potassium ion through an alteration in permeability of the cell membrane.

It is believed, however, that fear is one of the most important causes of inertia. The patient has been terrified by the unknown ordeal which lies ahead, and by keeping this fear to herself she may have lived for months in a state of suppressed anxiety. It is probably true that there is nothing more difficult to assess than the mental attitude of the woman to her forthcoming labour, and it is often the woman who is casual and outwardly unperturbed by what lies before her, determined not to give way to her fears or to confess to them, who becomes the victim of inertia.

No one can describe with absolute certainty the nerve supply of the uterus and its function. It is accepted that the uterus, under appropriate conditions, can contract as an isolated organ. It is therefore difficult to understand the functions of its nervous connexions. Few now believe in the presence of an intrinsic nervous plexus, which was formerly thought to co-ordinate the actions of different parts of the uterus. There is, however, a rich supply of sympathetic (adrenergic) nerves which travel via the superior hypogastric plexus (presacral) nerve and the inferior hypogastric plexus. The motor fibres of those nerves appear to be largely inhibitory, in so far that contractions elicited by their stimulation mainly affect the lower segment. It is also said, although some doubt it, that the uterus receives a parasympathetic (cholinergic) supply from the second, third, and fourth sacral nerve roots, and that this also reaches the uterus via the inferior hypogastric plexus and the paracervical ganglia. Stimulation of these nerves is said to cause a contraction of the detrusor muscle of the upper segment.

According to this concept, the parasympathetic brings about evacuation of the uterus, whereas the sympathetic tends to prevent it, good uterine action depending on a balance between the two. It may be that sympathetic stimuli cause an increase in uterine tone while parasympathetic stimulation has the opposite effect. If uterine tone is reduced, then uterine contractions would increase in amplitude and efficiency. If, on the other hand, there is no parasympathetic supply to the uterus, efficiency must depend on a balance between the inherent muscle activity under the control of hormonal factors and the sympathetic nervous system. If the substance of this be true, there is the possibility that fear, acting on the sympathetic, maybe through adrenal stimulation, brings about a "tightening-up" process in the region of the lower segment and circular fibres of the internal os area. Adrenaline *B.P.* consists of adrenaline and noradrenaline, and it has been shown that a solution of adrenaline will, in very low dosage, inhibit uterine action while noradrenaline stimulates it. It is possible that the pattern of uterine activity can be considerably distorted by some upset of balance between the two, and it is suggestive that the adrenaline level in the blood is raised in women showing a severe degree of uterine inertia.

This whole question is a very difficult one. For instance, the patient who is afraid and has a troublesome first labour should have a greater fear and even more difficulty in a subsequent confinement. This rarely happens and shows that fear is not the only factor involved. Again the division of the uterine wall into longitudinal and circular fibres is obviously incomplete when no account is taken of the oblique middle layer, the thickest of all. Likewise the variable response which the uterus gives to stimulation of the sympathetic under different conditions invalidates any general conclusion concerning the function of that part of the autonomic nervous system.

There is one further point. Three years ago Dr. T. L. Adamson and I carried out a clinical investigation into certain problems relating to uterine inertia. This showed, what some writers have denied, that the incidence of primary dysmenorrhoea was higher in the inertia group (28.3%) compared with the control group (16.6%).

Clinical Picture

The clinical picture naturally varies with the type of inertia, but it is true to say that a fairly accurate diagnosis can be made by the bedside of the patient without resorting to the tokodynamometer or other "backroom" method of assessment. The patient with hypotonic inertia has little or no pain, but when pain does occur it is felt mostly in the abdomen and only slightly in the back—in other words, the pain distribution of normal labour. It may be difficult to say definitely that labour has started, and certainty may come only with a very slow cervical dilatation, a "show" or rupture of the membranes. The patient's general condition remains good, there is no distress or tiredness, no elevation of the pulse or temperature, and not enough discomfort to cause the patient worry or any appreciable loss of morale, at any rate in the earlier stages. After 24 hours the bladder and colon may become distended, the result of an associated atonia.

With hypertonic inertia the picture is very different. Here part of the uterine wall is in spasm, and as a result the intrauterine pressure is raised. In normal labour this pressure between first-stage contractions is 5–6 mm. Hg, but where the uterine contractions are colicky the resting pressure may be raised to 15–18 mm. Hg or more. In other words, the interval pressure approaches the level of pain production. Constant pain is therefore one of the main features, this pain being present and becoming aggravated before a contraction is evident and remaining after the contraction has passed off. The contractions are intermittent and infrequent. Backache, which may have been present for several days before labour began, and which persists during labour, denotes a resistance to dilatation of the lower pole and gives the patient more distress than the abdominal discomfort. Cervical dilatation is slow. The desire to "bear down" in the first stage, a feature which is often quite disconcerting, is thought to be due to spasm of the pelvic colon or rectum. Little advance is made, and in time the patient becomes conscious of this. Her morale deteriorates, she begins to worry, she becomes more tense, and the vicious circle is complete. Eventually she becomes exhausted and the pulse and temperature rise.

Maternal and Foetal Risks

Badly chosen and ill-timed operative obstetric procedures —"heroic obstetrics" of which more will be said later— are responsible for severe trauma to the mother's soft tissues. Shock and haemorrhage may follow and have even greater significance in the woman already tired from

prolonged labour and depressed by a lengthy anaesthetic. Too much delay in deciding on the correct method of treatment and too many examinations and manipulations predispose to infection. The increased incidence of post-partum haemorrhage, retained placenta, and manual removal of the placenta must ever be borne in mind.

In prolonged labour there is also the chance of infection of the amniotic sac, with intranatal or neonatal death. Injury or death to the foetus may result from birth trauma or from uterine spasm: as already stated, when the uterine contractions are colicky, the resting intrauterine pressure is raised and is in fact often higher than the blood pressure in the placental sinuses. Such asphyxia may occur even with intact membranes.

Remote Prognosis and Prophylaxis

According to Holmes, about one-third of the women who have experienced uterine inertia deliberately avoid a further pregnancy. It is generally accepted that inertia does not often recur in subsequent labours, and that uterine efficiency improves with each pregnancy. This improvement would seem to depend largely on the degree of cervical dilatation reached in the previous labour. If half dilatation has been attained the probability is that efficient uterine action will be the rule.

Prophylactic treatment includes advice regarding mental and physical relaxation; exercises are not of much avail. Great attention should be paid to inquiring into and discussing any points about which the patient may be anxious. She should be reassured as far as is possible. It is important, too, although difficult to carry out always in hospital practice, that the patient should, during the antenatal period, get to know and trust the doctor who is to manage her confinement.

Treatment

It is of first importance that the patient with inertia should be dealt with in hospital. She should be transferred there if after 12–18 hours of labour she has made little or no advance. It is realized that a patient may have a "stuttering" type of labour for 12 hours or so and then suddenly true labour becomes established and she is soon delivered. Despite that a time limit is required and it is better to err on the safe side. There is no place for the treatment of inertia in the home if hospitalization is possible.

As soon as hospital is reached three things are done: (1) The physical and the mental conditions of the patient are assessed; (2) any mechanical factor such as malposition, disproportion, etc., is confirmed or excluded; and (3) the type of inertia is determined on clinical grounds; the tokodynamometer, if one is available, should take second place to clinical judgment.

It is of primary importance that each case should be considered on its own merits; it is therefore impossible to lay down a hard-and-fast scheme, but whichever type of inertia is present the general rules of any prolonged labour should be observed. Fluids and carbohydrates should be given freely, the bladder and rectum be emptied regularly, the pulse and temperature watched carefully, and every effort made to support morale. The patient should not be left unattended for too long.

Hypotonic Inertia

The following plan of management is recommended:

(1) Allow the patient up during the day.

(2) Sedatives at night may range from a mild barbiturate, such as butobarbitone "soneryl," 3 gr. (0.2 g.), to morphine, ¼ gr. (16 mg.).

(3) Test the urine for acetone after 12 hours and four-hourly thereafter. If the test results are positive, 1,000 to 1,500 ml. of 5–10% glucose should be given intravenously.

(4) Castor oil, 2 oz. (60 ml.), an enema, and a hot bath may be of advantage on the second day.

(5) If labour has been allowed to drag on so long, prophylactic sulphonamide, 1 g. thrice a day, and penicillin, 250,000 units twice a day, may be indicated on the third day, or before that if the membranes rupture early.

(6) When labour advances to a certain stage—half dilatation of the cervix—malposition may be corrected or the membranes may be ruptured with good effect.

(7) There is a small place only for "heroic obstetrics"—for example, cervical incisions or manual dilatation of the cervix with subsequent forceps extraction, when the head is very low in the pelvis.

Two further points require special mention:

(8) If the uterus is hypotonic a pitocin drip infusion may be started at any time (30 drops a minute of a solution made up of 10 units of pitocin per litre of 5% glucose). This is a much safer method of administering pitocin than by injection, where there is not the same control; the infusion can be stopped at any moment and so the risk of maternal and foetal injury is minimized.

(9) The place of caesarean section is an important one. If the patient is an elderly primigravida, if the membranes have been ruptured for 24 hours or more, if the patient has been in labour for 36 hours, if there is evidence of maternal or foetal distress, or if more conservative treatment has failed, section must be given very serious consideration.

Hypertonic Inertia

The same general rules as above obtain here, with the following additions:

(1) The patient is best kept at rest.

(2) Intense medication with morphine, pethidine, or other analgesics is essential. Pethidine, given in a dose of 100 mg. at three to four-hourly intervals up to a maximum of 400 mg. or intravenously (Jeffcoate has given as much as 800 mg. in 24 hours), is best throughout the day, and morphine at night.

(3) Even more stress should be laid on detection and correction of acetonuria.

(4) Labour should not be allowed to proceed so long as to necessitate the administration of sulphonamides or antibiotics.

(5) Here the uterus is already in spasm and the tone high, so a pitocin drip infusion is contraindicated.

Two final points should be stressed:

(6) In the last three years and in specially selected cases, dihydroergotamine has been used. This has a sympathicolytic effect and brings about a striking relaxation of the cervix. It reduces uterine tone without paralysing the uterine musculature and without interfering with normal contractions and rhythm. (The "strong and incessant contraction" described by Moir has not been noted. It is true, however, that as the basal tonus is lowered the amplitude of the contractions is increased.) As already stated, fear produces an overactivity of the sympathetic, with a resulting inhibiting effect on the mechanism of labour, and the use of dihydroergotamine depends on this assumption. The drug has no effect on the inactive uterus, and therefore has no place in hypotonic inertia. It is advised that dihydroergotamine be given when the cervix is 5 to 6 cm. dilated. The dose recommended is 0.25 mg. administered by intramuscular injection. The action of the drug is often seen in about half an hour, but two hours may pass before the maximum effect is appreciated. A similar dose may be repeated with safety in four hours, as the action of the drug wears off within that period of time. Some writers condemn the use of dihydroergotamine.

(7) Caesarean section must again be considered for the indications already described. In hypertonic inertia, however, the morale and general condition of the patient deteriorate more rapidly and section may be demanded therefore at an earlier stage of labour.

Next article on Emergencies in General Practice.—"Acute Retention of Urine," by Mr. Alec W. Badenoch.

British Medical Association, Canadian Medical Association, and Ontario Medical Association

JOINT ANNUAL MEETING, TORONTO, 1955

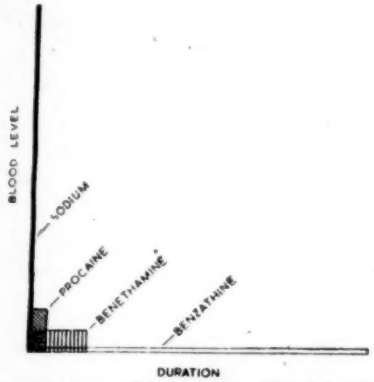
SUMMARY OF PROCEEDINGS

FIRST PLENARY SESSION—"THE PRESENT STATUS OF CHEMOTHERAPY OF BACTERIAL INFECTIONS"

The first of two plenary sessions was held in the Royal York Hotel on Monday morning, June 20, and was opened by Sir JOHN MCNEE, the outgoing President of the B.M.A., who introduced Professor L. P. GARROD (London) as the chairman and opening speaker.

Chemotherapy of Bacterial Infections

After giving a chronological diary of the "new chemotherapy," with the overlap between the sulphonamides and the antibiotics, Professor GARROD pointed out that the new and older sulphonamides had similar antibacterial activities, whereas the various antibiotics were much more selective, except that members of the tetracycline family ("aureomycin," "terramycin," "achromycin") acted very similarly. Amidst the present profusion of chemotherapeutic drugs it was difficult for the clinician to decide which was the best to use. Even penicillin was prescribable in 46 different forms, and the doctor might give injections of penicillin preparations whose effect lasted for periods varying from a few hours to several weeks (see Figure). Professor Garrod was inclined to support Eagle in his preference for longer-acting preparations.



Preparations of Penicillin: Blood levels vary inversely with duration of effect

Indications for Different Antibiotics

The indications for the use of antibiotics in different diseases could be divided into the "immutable" and the "unpredictable." In the former category penicillin was a "safe bet" for scarlet fever, lobar pneumonia, gonorrhoea, and syphilis, and for certain infections derived from animals such as anthrax and actinomycosis; streptomycin was effective in plague and tularaemia, besides tuberculosis; chloramphenicol in typhoid fever; and the tetracyclines or chloramphenicol in typhus and other rickettsial infections. In the unpredictable group were the infections where the organism might or might not be sensitive to the drug of choice, as was the case with staphylococcal infections in a hospital environment; or the physician might have to deal with clinical syndromes caused by a variety of micro-organisms, such as bronchopneumonia, meningitis, urinary tract infections, and wound sepsis. Under these circumstances the wise course was to use at once the most likely drug, after having arranged for a suitable specimen to be bacteriologically examined and tested for antibiotic sensitivity with the disk technique. A result would be available within 24 hours or earlier if an urgent report were needed. The advantages of this procedure were improved therapeutic results and economy in the use of expensive drugs.

Drawbacks and Dangers

It was well to stress the drawbacks and dangers in the indiscriminate use of chemotherapy. The main misuses were in (1) the administration of these drugs to undiagnosed cases or to insusceptible infections, particularly those due to viruses, (2) their prescription for trivial conditions such as colds and catarrhs, and (3) their too frequent use prophylactically. Besides being wasteful misuse of these chemotherapeutic drugs could lead to drug-resistance in the parasite and sensitization in the host. There was also the risk of toxic effects with certain preparations, such as eighth-nerve involvement from prolonged use of streptomycin, aplastic anaemia as a rare complication of prolonged or repeated use of chloramphenicol, or staphylococcal enterocolitis following destruction of the normal flora of the gut by the tetracyclines.

Prophylactic Use

Professor Garrod felt that in surgery chemoprophylaxis might be limited to major chest, abdominal, and cranial operations, extensive injuries, and complicated labours. Penicillin or a similar drug was indicated during dental extractions or tonsillectomy in patients with rheumatic heart disease, and for long-term use in the prophylaxis of rheumatic fever relapses. Antibiotics should not be used in everyday surgery, normal labour, clean wounds, or mouth operations, although in Britain at present the hospital doctor was tempted to a wide prophylactic use of these drugs as a protection against litigation should any untoward incident happen.

Resistant Strains of Bacteria

Dr. T. E. ROY (Toronto) discussed the increasing incidence of antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria. Many species once susceptible to certain antibiotics now appeared to be largely insensitive to these same drugs. The degree of change varied in different localities, depending on the frequency of use of each antibiotic. The change was seen particularly in staphylococci, which were becoming increasingly resistant to many of the commonly used drugs. In the Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, among the pathogenic staphylococci isolated during 1954 nearly two-thirds were resistant to penicillin, and about one-third to streptomycin and the tetracyclines, whereas the incidence of strains resistant to chloramphenicol and erythromycin was still very low, partly perhaps because of their relatively infrequent use. Similar trends were apparent in *Bact. coli*, which showed an increasing resistance to streptomycin and the tetracyclines, while *Proteus* and *Ps. pyocyanea* were only occasionally sensitive. However, the situation was not too discouraging. Many important species were remaining uniformly susceptible to most of the drugs to which they were formerly sensitive. These included the β-haemolytic streptococcus, the pneumococcus, the meningococcus, the gonococcus, type B *Haemophilus influenzae*, the spirochaete of syphilis, and others.

The change was particularly evident within hospitals and was considerably less marked in the community at large. For example, in their experience at the Children's Hospital in 1954 about two-thirds of the staphylococci from in-patients and about one-third of the strains from out-patients were penicillin-resistant. The corresponding figures for the tetracyclines were 34% and 8%. There were indications that, as the practice of antibiotic use became stabilized, so did the incidence of resistant strains within and without hospitals.

The mechanisms underlying these changes depended partly on the degree of use of the drugs. Treatment with antibiotics selected resistant mutant cells and allowed them to survive treatment. It also failed to suppress any naturally resistant strains which might be present. The dissemination of these strains followed by way of healthy or convalescent carriers or by other processes of cross-infection.

Fully effective solutions of the problem were still not known. The avoidance of indiscriminate, inadequate, or prolonged courses of treatment, and the use of suitable drugs in combination, might help. The use in rotation of selected antibiotics for prolonged periods of time seemed impracticable and of doubtful value. Better techniques for the control of cross-infection and for dealing with healthy and convalescent carriers were needed.

Choice of Antibiotic

Dr. K. J. R. WIGHTMAN (Toronto) dealt with the various factors that the physician must consider in deciding on the drug of choice in a particular case. So far as the patient was concerned, the severity, character, and accessibility of the infective process, the local and general capacity of the host's tissue to deal with infection, and his previous reactions to antibiotic therapy all required careful evaluation. In severe infections a drug which could safely be given in large doses and could quickly reach effective concentration in the tissues should be used. If the lesion had a poor blood supply, or was accompanied by early necrosis, venous thrombosis, abscess formation, or fluid exudate, a highly diffusible and preferably bactericidal drug was needed, perhaps combined with local chemotherapy. Again, in a malnourished or cachectic patient, in an infant or elderly man, or in the blood dyscrasias, the body defences were poorly equipped to help in overcoming infection, and in some specific fevers an adequate antibody response seemed essential for recovery without relapse.

Apart from factors due to the host, preference should be given to the bactericidal drugs—e.g., penicillin and streptomycin. So far as drug sensitization was concerned, the chance of severe and even fatal reactions to penicillin and streptomycin was sufficiently common to cause alarm, and this complication could best be guarded against by careful questioning of the patient beforehand.

Although in many patients the clinical features of the case might indicate the drug of choice, Dr. Wightman stressed the need for close co-operation with the laboratory for rational and effective chemotherapy. In deciding on a particular drug, besides the sensitivity of the infecting organism, such factors as absorption and diffusibility, mode of action (bactericidal or bacteriostatic), the risk of toxic effects or of superinfection, the ease and flexibility of administration, and even the cost to the patient in cash and discomfort, all had to be considered.

Classification of Antibiotics

He divided the antibiotics into three broad groups according to their antibacterial spectrum. In the first group, particularly active against the Gram-positive bacteria, was penicillin in its various forms. Crystalline penicillin should be used in large doses for relatively inaccessible lesions like those of subacute bacterial endocarditis, procaine penicillin and the various penicillin esters for more prolonged effects. Erythromycin was an alternative drug for penicillin, useful particularly in penicillin-resistant staphylococcal infections, although the staphylococcus could also become erythromycin-resistant following prolonged use. Bacitracin, because of its nephrotoxic effect, should be used only in severe infections. It had a synergistic action with penicillin and was a useful drug for topical use because of the low risk of sensitization.

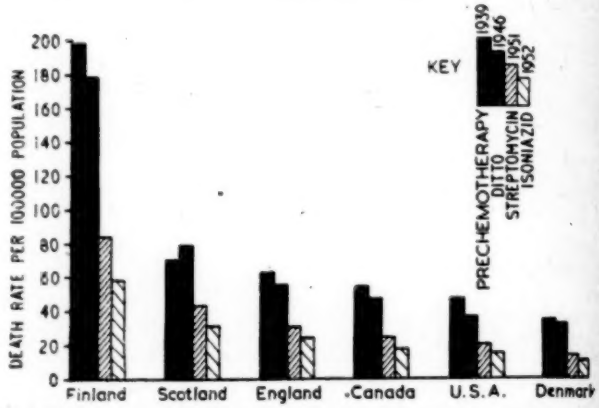
The second group active against Gram-negative organisms included streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin, of limited applicability because of the early development of drug resistance and the risk of eighth-nerve involvement from prolonged use; neomycin, a nephrotoxic drug to be used systemically only in very severe infections but like bacitracin useful for topical application; and polymyxin, also a toxic drug and active particularly against the pseudomonas family.

In the third group were the broad-spectrum antibiotics, bacteriostatic in action, apt to produce gastro-intestinal upset, and potentially dangerous because of the risks of superinfection in the alimentary tract with such organisms as the staphylococcus, coliform bacilli, and yeasts. This complication was much less likely to happen with chloramphenicol, and, as the risk of blood dyscrasias with this drug had perhaps been exaggerated, he recommended its use in any condition where the indications were clear.

Dr. Wightman also discussed the indications for combined chemotherapy, of which the two most important were to prevent the emergence of drug-resistant variants and to obtain a synergistic action as in the combined use of penicillin and streptomycin in resistant cases of bacterial endocarditis.

Chemotherapy of Tuberculosis

Professor J. W. CROFTON (Edinburgh) reviewed the present procedures in the chemotherapy of tuberculosis. After showing in graphic form the remarkable fall in mortality rates from pulmonary tuberculosis in different countries since 1947, when streptomycin was first used, up to the end of 1952, a year after the introduction of isoniazid (see Figure), Dr. Crofton summarized some of the results



The Figure shows the slight change in mortality for tuberculosis in the eight years 1939–46, the marked drop in the five years following the introduction of streptomycin, and the further drop in the year following the introduction of isoniazid. The mortality figures are from the paper by F. Blanco. (*Bull. Un. int. Tuberc.*, 1954, **24**, 289.)

obtained from the large-scale Medical Research Council trials in Britain and from his personal experience.

With "good chemotherapy" the following claims might be made: (1) Tubercle bacilli could be eliminated from the sputum within six months with the emergence of practically no drug-resistance, and the sputum could be kept negative even in the presence of persistent cavities; (2) most patients could get back to work within 12 to 18 months, although chemotherapy might have to be continued in a modified form in a proportion of these cases. Under these conditions the relapse rate should be very low. "Good chemotherapy" included such combinations as streptomycin 1 g. once daily plus isoniazid 100 mg. twice daily, or streptomycin 1 g. daily plus P.A.S. 5 g. four times daily, for patients under 30 years of age. On this regime older patients were more likely to suffer from giddiness, and for them and indeed for patients of any age an alternative course of treatment would be streptomycin 1 g. twice weekly plus isoniazid 100 mg. twice daily plus P.A.S. 5 g. twice or four times daily. The combination of P.A.S. and isoniazid was recommended for the less severe cases or for the follow-up period. "Risky treatment" Professor Crofton characterized as streptomycin twice weekly with either isoniazid or P.A.S. in full doses daily, since with such treatment resistance to one

or both drugs would develop in a proportion of cases. "Bad treatment" was the use of any of these drugs by itself.

"Salvage treatment" was to be used in patients with tubercle bacilli resistant to one or more of the three main drugs. In such cases the drug to which the organism was still sensitive could be used along with viomycin or oxytetracycline or pyrazinamide. These latter drugs were both more costly and more toxic than those commonly used. Chemotherapy should be continued in most cases for 9 to 12 months, when tubercle bacilli would be eliminated as shown by cultural tests or so reduced in numbers that the patient could deal with the situation. If cavities were present, chemotherapy should be maintained for 9 to 12 months after the last positive sputum or until the cavity appeared to be closed.

With "good chemotherapy" deaths were rare unless the patients were treated very late or death occurred from cor pulmonale or post-operatively. Of 107 patients under his personal care, of whom 31 had advanced, 48 moderate, and 28 minimal phthisis, observed over a period of one to three years, only two deaths occurred. All others became sputum negative and 97% were fit for work.

THE SECTIONS

SECTION OF GENERAL PRACTICE

Monday, June 20

Management of Abortion

Dr. IAN D. GRANT (Glasgow) occupied the chair when Dr. JOHN MANN (Toronto) opened a symposium on "Problems in the Management of Abortion." He said that the incidence of spontaneous abortion was about 10% of all pregnancies. Most of these were due to defective germ plasm, and a simple explanation to this effect should be given to the patient. Hormonal imbalance and general and local maternal disease were of lesser aetiological importance. Various methods of treatment were all likely to be successful, because any vaginal bleeding early in pregnancy was ascribed to threatened abortion, whereas in fact it was often of extrauterine origin. Criminal abortion occurred as often as the spontaneous type, but accounted for almost all the mortality and the great majority of the morbidity attendant on abortion.

Dr. MARY ESSLEMONT (Aberdeen) discussed abortion as seen in an urban general practice in Scotland. She believed that emotional disturbances could sometimes initiate abortion, perhaps by interfering with the hormonal balance. The aetiological importance of retroversion and of fibroids was probably over-stressed. It was sometimes difficult to be sure of the diagnosis of threatened miscarriage, especially if one wished to avoid vaginal examination. In treatment, the psychological effect of close attendance on the patient might be more valuable than any specific form of therapy. It was also difficult to decide which cases of abortion could be treated at home. Social circumstances often made hospitalization necessary in her practice, and about 40% of abortions were transferred to hospital.

Mr. J. R. NICHOLSON-LAILEY (Taunton) dealt with the problem of the recurrent abortion. He emphasized the need for careful history-taking and thorough examination of wife and husband, for if the cause could be found and treated the outlook was good. In particular he stressed the necessity for careful repair of any deep cervical laceration. During pregnancy trauma and excitement should be avoided and the patient should retire to bed at the times of the suppressed menses. Attention to diet and to the early detection of toxaemia were important. If the urinary output of pregnanediol were low the implantation of 120 mg. of progesterone obviated the necessity for repeated injections. He then outlined some problems in the differential diagnosis of abortion, and concluded by advising complete bed-rest and adequate sedation when abortion threatened. In answer to a question, he said that in inevitable abortion he preferred conservative treatment unless there was serious bleeding or infection.

Dr. JOSLYN W. ROGERS (Toronto) detailed the indications for therapeutic abortions performed in a large non-sectarian hospital. He said that gynaecological and obstetrical complications, except carcinoma of the cervix and early but severe toxaemia, rarely necessitated termination of an otherwise normal pregnancy. Psychiatric and neurological conditions presented the greatest difficulty. Modern methods of treatment had diminished the necessity for intervention in patients with cardiac disease or phthisis. Diabetes mellitus was an indication for interference only when nephritis coexisted or when retinitis proliferans was present but without complete loss of vision. He would perform therapeutic abortion for carcinoma of the breast, but there was controversy over the advisability of the operation when rubella complicated the first trimester of pregnancy. In most cases, where a pregnancy was terminated, sterilization was a natural corollary.

TORONTO'S WELCOME

The scientific discussions at the Joint Annual Meeting began on Monday, but for some days beforehand Toronto had been welcoming delegates to the British Commonwealth Medical Conference and members of the B.M.A. as they assembled for the meeting. Toronto doctors and their wives most generously opened their homes to the visitors and over the week-end showed them something of the friendly city and more especially of the meaning of Canadian hospitality. The city's official welcome to the members of the three Associations was on Saturday, June 18, when at a civic reception Mayor Nathan Phillips spoke of the pleasure given to the Corporation of the city of Toronto by the presence of so many distinguished medical visitors. After the reception a concert was given by the Hart House Orchestra, which was conducted by Dr. Boyd Neel, who is now Principal of the Royal Conservatory of Music at Toronto and Dean of the Faculty of Music at the University. On the previous evening Lady Eaton had invited members of the British and Canadian Medical Associations to a reception and supper at Eaton Farm Hall, King, Ontario. The journey out to King was made in motor buses—not without some unexpected excitements—and with a heat-wave on in Toronto Lady Eaton's guests were particularly appreciative of her lovely garden.

On Sunday evening after the official religious service in St. James's Anglican Cathedral and celebration of Solemn Vespers at St. Michael's Cathedral, visiting members and their wives met their Toronto colleagues at numerous informal supper parties.

NEW HONG KONG UNIVERSITY OBSTETRIC DEPARTMENT

NEW MATERNITY HOSPITAL

On June 13 His Excellency, Sir ALEXANDER GRANTHAM, opened the new Tsan Yuk Maternity Hospital which will be the centre for teaching obstetrics to medical students of Hong Kong University.

The University was incorporated under a local University Ordinance in 1911 and opened in 1912. Prior to this the Hong Kong College of Medicine, which owed so much to Sir Patrick Manson and Sir James Cantlie, was responsible for medical education. The founder of the Chinese Republic, Dr. Sun Yat Sen, was one of their students.

The Old Tsan Yuk Hospital

This hospital was opened in 1922 in a densely populated part of the city to provide a maternity service for the Colony and establish a training school for Chinese girls who wished to become midwives. It contained 30 beds, and admissions during the first year were 436. The original

staff consisted of a doctor, matron, two nurses, six student midwives, and five amahs.

Through the munificence of the Rockefeller Foundation in 1926 clinical chairs were established in medicine, surgery, and obstetrics. Professor R. E. Tottenham was appointed to the chair in obstetrics. Realizing the value of the Tsan Yuk Hospital for the training of medical students as well as midwives, he effected a liaison between this hospital and the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University. In his report of 1929 he wrote, "To my mind the University Obstetric Department and the Tsan Yuk Hospital are dependent on one another, and their union should lead in time to the development of one of the best midwifery clinics in the Far East." This hope was fulfilled, and the link between the hospital and the university has been maintained by Professor W. C. W. Nixon and later by Professor Gordon King.

In 1934 the hospital, which had hitherto been administered as part of the Chinese Public Dispensary system, became a

Government hospital and the number of beds was increased to 60, and later, after the second world war, to 85. Over the years admissions have increased considerably, and in 1954 the record figure of 7,164 was reached, which is about 10% of the total births in the Colony.

Antenatal clinics were first started in 1929. During the period 1936–41 only 14.5% of mothers received antenatal care, and the remaining 85.5% were "emergency" admissions without antenatal supervision. During the period 1945–54 this position was reversed and 87% of the 50,149 admissions had antenatal care, leaving only 13% as "emergency" admissions. In 1954 as many as 97% of the mothers delivered in the hospital had attended the antenatal clinics.

Further analysis of these periods shows a remarkable reduction in mortality figures. Maternal mortality was 5.02 per 1,000 for the 25,678 deliveries during the period 1927–41, whereas from 1945–54 (47,029 deliveries) the rate dropped to 0.89 per 1,000—a figure which compares very favourably with that found in large maternity hospitals in other parts of the world. Over the years there has also been a steady reduction in perinatal mortality (stillbirths and neonatal deaths). For the year 1954 there was a remarkably low stillbirth rate of only 12.9 per 1,000 and a neonatal death rate of 17.4 per 1,000.

The New Hospital

In 1952 the Hong Kong Jockey Club decided to donate a sum of £250,000 to meet the cost of building a new maternity hospital on a site close to the old hospital. On October 28, 1952, the foundation stone was laid by Her Royal Highness the Duchess of Kent.

The new hospital is an 8-story building containing 200 beds, with accommodation for a resident staff of 7 doctors, a matron, 28 nurses, 72 pupil midwives, and 88 amahs. In addition, residential facilities are provided for final-year medical students during their obstetric clerkship.

The antenatal department is on the ground floor, where there are six examining-rooms with equipment, so that eleven patients can be seen at a time. It is estimated that between 150 and 200 patients will be examined at each session of three hours' duration. Each examining-room has a coloured plaque on the door so that patients who cannot read are guided to the right room by a similar colour on their registration card and on the back of the seats in the waiting-hall. The *x*-ray department, blood bank, laboratory, administrative offices, and a lecture room, with a modern projector, are also on the ground floor.

The wards, named after great figures in British obstetrics, are on the first four floors. There are two wards to each floor, which is self-contained with its labour and delivery rooms. The first and second floors are for normal cases. The third floor is for antenatal cases and for those cases which might need operative delivery such as caesarean section. There is also on this floor a trial labour room, two operating theatres, a nursery with 18 electric incubators for premature babies, and a cooling-off room with six cots. The remaining two floors are the resident quarters for doctors and nursing staff.

The hospital's benefactors can be assured that their investment in this building will be of enduring benefit to countless mothers and children.

NEW YORK CONFERENCE ON NUTRITION IN INFECTIONS

A two-day conference on "Nutrition in Infections," sponsored by the Section of Biology of the New York Academy of Sciences, was held in New York on May 24 and 25 under the chairmanship of Dr. W. A. WRIGHT, medical director of Pfizer Laboratories. Some 200 doctors, veterinarians, and other scientists attended it, a number of them from abroad. The two sessional chairmen were Dr. NORMAN H. JOLLIFFE, director of the New York Health Department's bureau of nutrition, and Dr. HENRY WELCH, director of the antibiotics division of the Food and Drug Administration.

Nutritional Status and Resistance

The conference opened with a review by Dr. S. L. HALPERN (New York Medical College) of the role of nutrition in the prevention and treatment of disease. This was a subject on which there were conflicting views, he said, and critical evaluation of the evidence was overdue. The results of both basic and clinical research in nutrition were difficult to assess because of the many extraneous factors, and discredit followed over-optimism and the unrealistic application of new advances. However, despite these caveats, Dr. Halpern himself came down firmly in favour of the old beliefs. In his view "nutrition therapy" was often of primary importance in the treatment of disease. Indeed, he went even further, claiming that nutrition, "in a non-specific manner, participates in the prophylaxis against most acute infections." Dr. Halpern ended his address by warning against the injudicious application of nutrition therapy. The nature and phase of the illness, the drugs being administered, and the potential toxicity of the nutrient itself and its balance with other nutrients were all factors that must be taken into account.

Dr. FRANCISCO GRANDE (University of Minnesota, from Madrid), after reviewing some interesting Spanish experimental work on lathyrism,* cautioned against too ready acceptance of the dictum that good nutrition confers enhanced resistance to infectious agents. Opinions differed. In one recent textbook Dr. Ancel Keys could be found

*A condition similar to lathyrism had been produced in rats, which are resistant to *Lathyrus sativus* itself, by feeding them on two allied seeds, from one of which the responsible agent had been identified as β-amino-propionitrile. So far as Dr. Grande knew, however, this substance had not been demonstrated in *L. sativus*.

saying that there was no proof of this relationship in man, while elsewhere in the same book Dr. Tisdall held that nutrition was the main factor in determining resistance to infectious agents. The broad problem of infection had been narrowed to one of immunity, or formation of antibodies; unfortunately the problem was far more complex. In Germany, for instance, malnutrition had not been associated with any great increase of infectious diseases despite some minor changes in the immunological responses of individuals.

Local Vitamin Requirements and the Location of Lesions

Dr. M. K. HORWITT (Elgin State Hospital, Illinois) had been engaged in a series of two-year controlled investigations of single nutritional deficiencies in groups of 30 human subjects, but these did not help him to relate the course of most infections with any given nutritional state. Instead he presented what he called an interpretative paper. In nutrition there was a great need for sounder laboratory techniques. For instance, insufficient attention had been paid to the effects of partial as distinct from total deprivation of a nutrient, or the profound catabolic effects of bed-rest alone might have been forgotten in assessing results. Using his own experiences of experimental ariboflavinosis in man as a text, Dr. Horwitt then discussed the possible role of trauma in deciding the location of lesions. Signs of ariboflavinosis could regularly be obtained if daily intake were restricted to below 0.6 mg. riboflavine for five months. The most characteristic lesion in his experience was the scrotal dermatitis. This developed readily and was equally easily cured by the administration of riboflavine. But why was that site particularly affected? The only reasonable explanation seemed to be that the rugose skin of the scrotum was specially liable to friction and abrasion, with consequently a high local rate of epithelial destruction and repair. In the depleted subject the body's riboflavine reserves would be insufficient to meet this specially high demand, so that local metabolism would be interrupted and the lesion develop.

The nutrition of the aged was an ill-understood subject. Recent studies at the Elgin State Hospital suggested that the similarities between the nutritional needs of the young and the old were greater than the differences. But old people might find the quest for food a less satisfying experience, and violate the safety margins for protein and vitamin intake. The loss of muscle mass usual in advanced age was an indication of their decreased nutritional reserve against emergency. This long-term nitrogen loss—and the similar calcium loss—was very reminiscent of what was seen after short periods of bed-rest in younger people, and perhaps the decreased activity of the aged was an important cause.

Dr. WILLIAM W. FRYE (Louisiana State University School of Medicine) discussed host–parasite relationships, particularly as they affect parasites whose adult life is spent in the intestinal tract. Resistance to a parasite might be natural—that is, present at birth or developing with the host's maturity—or acquired after the first exposure. Dr. Frye reviewed experimental work on animals illustrating the effect of various dietary factors in modifying resistance to helminthic infections. This suggested that in omnivorous animals severe protein restriction and deficiencies of vitamins A, B complex, or D lower their resistance. He went on to discuss the question of protozoal infections, particularly *E. histolytica*, again with reference to the influence of diet, and also other factors such as intercurrent infection and strain variation, on susceptibility to infection and its severity. Currently, he and his colleagues were studying the effect of giving dietary supplements and extra vitamins to children with amoebiasis and helminthic infections who were receiving antibiotic therapy.

The next two papers were by veterinary workers. Mr. C. H. HILL (North Carolina College of Agriculture and Engineering) described original work on the effects of vitamins in high dosage on the resistance of chicks to fowl typhoid. In well-controlled tests with 40 birds to each experiment it was shown that high levels of all the known required vitamins increased the chick's resistance. However, the dosages varied considerably. To achieve maximum effect some vitamins, such as vitamin K, had to be increased over the growth requirement many more times than others. With these high dosages supplementary antioxidant was needed, and here diphenyl phenylene was as effective as ascorbic acid. It was also shown that over-supplementation with vitamins could reduce resistance below the maximum. Professor R. W. LUEKE (Michigan State College) read a paper describing the good effects of adding vitamin B complex and antibiotics to the rations of pigs with swine enteritis.

Specific Vitamin Deficiencies and Antibody Formation

Dr. A. E. AXELROD'S (University of Pittsburgh) paper on the relationship of vitamins to antibody formation was of outstanding interest. Although the immune response did not necessarily correlate with clinical resistance to infection, the classic antigen–antibody response was generally thought to play a significant part in this intricate mechanism. He and his colleagues had therefore studied systematically the effects of specific vitamin deficiencies on antibody production, using the albino rat as the experimental animal. Simple inanition was repeatedly shown to have no effect on antibody production, a finding parallel to that observed in field studies in man. Some specific deficiencies (e.g., of thiamine), while causing marked inhibition of the rat's growth, depressed antibody formation only slightly; other deficiencies (e.g., of pteroylglutamic acid) had exactly the reverse effect. Using purified diphtheria toxoid as antigen, they had found that deficiency of pantothenic acid, pyridoxine, biotin, and vitamin D all caused marked impairment of antibody synthesis, but thiamine and vitamin A deficiency had little effect. Further, deficiency of pantothenic acid resulted in a very low anamnestic (booster) response to a second dose of diphtheria toxoid. Although these striking effects on antibody production were obtained with certain specific vitamin deficiencies, serum complement levels were unaffected, a finding that suggested a different mechanism for its biosynthesis. Dr. Axelrod's paper was discussed by Dr. K. S. HETZEL (Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, Adelaide) and by Dr. A. B. STAVITSKY (Western Reserve University, Cleveland). Dr. Stavitsky, who had worked with Axelrod, had applied the latter's observations to tissue culture and homotransplantation experiments with rat spleen cells. Cells from normal immunized animals continued to produce antibody on transfer to animals whose own antibody production had been blocked—for example, by *x* rays, cortisone, or pantothenic-acid deficiency—but failed to do so in normal animals, perhaps owing to the production of antibodies against the foreign cells. Cells from immunized, but pantothenic-acid deficient, animals failed to produce antibody either on culture or on transplantation. Dr. Stavitsky interpreted these findings as providing evidence for the autonomy of the cells so far as antibody production was concerned.

Miscellaneous Studies

Dr. B. M. KAGAN (Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago) described the effects of sterile abscesses on the vitamin A levels of small numbers of albino rats. There was lowering of the serum and liver vitamin A levels, and in some animals an increase in urinary excretion. The results were the same whether turpentine or sweet almond oil was used to induce the abscesses. The liver vitamin A reserves were rapidly restored after oral dosage. The last paper of the day was by Professor JOACHIM KÜHNAU (University of Hamburg), who discussed fluid, electrolyte, and protein changes during infection.

During the second day, under the chairmanship of Dr. HENRY WELCH, there were two reports on small uncontrolled

clinical trials of combined broad-spectrum antibiotic and multiple vitamin preparations. Dr. AARON PRIGOT (Harlem Hospital, New York) had treated 35 severely ill surgical patients and remarked on the absence of side reactions. The other was by Dr. MAX B. MILBERG (Maimonides Hospital, Brooklyn) and Dr. MAX MICHAEL, jun. (State University College of Medicine, New York). They were interested in the gastro-intestinal complications of orally administered broad-spectrum antibiotics, and were trying out "fortified" oxytetracycline and tetracycline in a mixed group of medical conditions.

Among other subjects discussed at the conference were deficiency diseases in the Tropics, diabetes, and the nutritional care of surgical patients.

Recapitulation and Prospect

Dr. HOWARD A. SCHNEIDER (Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York) had been chosen to sum up the proceedings, and he did so with frankness and charm. He confessed he found this a difficult task. He had been rather disappointed by the irrelevance of some of the papers to the real problems involved. There were three fallacies in nutritional research to be guarded against. First, the implicit assumption that the anthropocentric view was correct. Secondly, the view that "supernutrition leads to a happy end." This might not be true, and Dr. Schneider gave examples of work which had shown that vitamin, fat, or protein supplements could exert an adverse effect on the course of infections. Adding things was not necessarily harmless. The last fallacy was the assumption that there is such a thing as general resistance. There was no such thing. The question should be, resistance to what? There was still much to learn, Dr. Schneider concluded, but in order to succeed Nature must be obeyed, not commanded.

The members of the conference were entertained by the New York Academy of Sciences to dinner on the first day, and after it Dr. HANS SELYE gave a most entertaining account, illustrated largely from his personal experience, of some common pitfalls in the interpretation of scientific data. The proceedings of the conference are to be published by the New York Academy of Sciences.

JOINT MEETING OF BRITISH AND FRENCH ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATIONS IN PARIS

The British Orthopaedic Association and the Société Française d'Orthopédie et de Traumatologie held a joint meeting in Paris from May 5 to 7, under the chairmanship of their respective presidents, Professor BRYAN MCFARLAND and Professor P. PADOVANI. The principal subjects discussed were the surgery of the paralysed lower limb and osteochondritis of the hip. This account is limited to a brief report of the papers on tendon transplantation given in the session on the paralysed lower limb and to the discussion on Perthes's disease.

Tendon Transplantation in the Paralysed Leg

Mr. J. M. P. CLARK (Leeds) discussed tendon transposition in the buttock and thigh. The revulsion that had followed the first enthusiasm for the work of Robert Jones and Tubby was now on the wane, he thought. But certain important principles must be realized: it was impossible to replace a completely paralysed muscle; no muscle training would ever alter muscle imbalance; and deformities might recur even after arthrodesis. Tendon transposition was best done to prevent deformity. Transplants needed protection for at least six months after operation.

Replacement of hip abductors was most difficult; the ilio-psoas transplant was satisfactory if a normal gluteus maximus and sartorius were present, but it was a severe operation. In the presence of a good gluteus maximus the backward shifting of the origin of tensor fasciae femoris could help a weak gluteus medius. In adduction deformity tenotomy, neurectomy, and osteotomy all had a place. In preventing recurrence of the deformity he had successfully tried a new procedure in which the adductor origin was detached from the pubis and mobilized with its nerve supply intact, transposed under the rectus femoris, and attached to the ilio-tibial band. In the case of the knee, transplants into the quadriceps could be done to prevent buckling, to allow a calliper to be discarded, or to prevent flexion deformity. They were most effective when the foot was stable, any knee deformity had been corrected, and in the presence of strong hamstrings and at least fair glutei. Semitendinosus and gracilis medially, and biceps laterally, were all used, but semimembranosus must be left intact. Mr. Clark stressed the importance of the normal coupled action of the hamstrings with the knee extensors in the last part of the movement of straightening hip and knee, which therefore made the transplant a good one. The use of sartorius and tensor fasciae femoris had not been satisfactory.

Mr. D. M. BROOKS (London) spoke on the use of tendon transplantation for the prevention of foot deformities. The operations were easy, could be done early, and did no irremediable damage, but unfortunately at least one-third failed in their purpose. It was necessary to know accurately the power of the muscles and which were causing deformity, a difficult matter to assess before the age of 5. It was useless to employ a muscle as a transplant whose automatic phase of function was at variance with that of the recipient; hence the futility of transplanting tibialis anterior to the calf. The essential principles were that full passive correction should be possible, the deforming force must be removed, and the paralysed muscle action must be replaced.

Of forty-nine transplants of the peronei to the calf in cases of calcaneocavus, with or without valgus, over half had been failures, continued Mr. Brooks. Transplanting extensor hallucis longus to the first metatarsal neck had failed in twenty-four out of thirty-nine cases of pronation of the forefoot, and in a similar proportion transposing peronei to the dorsum of the foot failed to improve planovalgus. The most successful group were the equinovarus deformities, in which only nine out of twenty-two failed to show improvement, six of the failures being due to the detachment of the transplant from its new site. In all groups secondary deformity was not uncommon. However, in spite of the many failures, he thought tendon transposition a useful mitigating procedure in carefully selected cases, provided the cause of the original deformity had been eradicated; indeed, it was doubtful if it was ever worth shifting a muscle which was not itself causing the deformity.

Mr. T. T. STAMM (London) described the surgical measures for the relief of paralysis of the intrinsic muscles of the toes. After discussing the Lambrinudi procedure of multiple interphalangeal fusions he proceeded to review the indications for tendon transplantation operations. If there was fixed extension of the metatarso-phalangeal joints multiple tendon transplants of the long flexors of the toes to the extensors was a better operation, but was contraindicated in the presence of much fixed flexion of the proximal interphalangeal joints. The two procedures were complementary and should not be looked on simply as alternatives for any given case. The operation of transplanting the extensor tendons into the metatarsal necks was a poor one, he thought; it was unsound physiologically because the timing of the automatic action of these muscles was wrong for the new function required of them, and in any case the tendons seemed to return as if by magic to their original insertions.

In the subsequent discussion Mr. H. J. SEDDON (London) stressed the need for independent assessment of a surgeon's results from tendon transplants in the foot; the basic idea was good, but fewer cases than imagined were really worth operating on.

Perthes's Disease

Dr. J. LEMOINE opened the session by describing an experimental study by Dr. R. LAGRANGE and himself, largely done at Oxford. While ligation of the anterior circumflex vessels in 2–3-weeks-old rabbits produced only minimal changes, ligation of the round ligament was followed by varying degrees of enlargement of the femoral head, with flattening, increased radiological density, and often some subluxation. Angiograms showed an increased vascularity of the head. The neck of the femur often thickened, and both macroscopically and microscopically the changes were very similar to those seen in Perthes's disease in man.

Professor M. FÈVRE (Paris) reviewed a series of cases of Perthes's disease. Eighty per cent. had occurred in boys. The ages ranged from 4 to 13 years, with a maximum between 4 and 7 years. He had not found trauma or infection elsewhere to be important antecedents, nor pre-existing coxa valga. He divided cases into two groups, depending on whether changes started in the top of the femoral head or around the margins of the epiphysis. The former he considered due to interference with the blood supply from the round ligament, the latter with the supply from the circumflex vessels.

Dr. P. PETIT (Paris) discussed the association of Perthes's disease with congenital dislocation of the hip. He had seen 23 instances of osteochondritis in 87 congenitally dislocated hips, although some had reported an incidence as high as 50%. He had not seen the condition on the normal side. Prognosis was impossible during the first year of life, and in some of the youngest patients there had been complete disappearance of the head. Ten out of eleven cases under the age of 1 year treated by manipulative reduction and fixation in the Lorenz position had been complicated by osteochondritis. Among the possible causes of the condition, he considered important forcible reduction, too powerful traction (the condition being commoner in high dislocations), and above all pressure on the femoral head associated with poor articular contact and torsion of the capsule and its vessels from fixation in the extreme positions. The younger the patient the greater the danger of osteochondritis; the femoral heads of older patients seemed more resistant.

In the discussion Sir REGINALD WATSON-JONES (London) emphasized that Perthes's disease was a disorder from loss of local blood supply. Rest in bed for two or three years could prevent deformation of the femoral head, but one had to wait at least 20 years in order to know whether later degenerative arthritis had in fact been avoided. Still, three years' bed-rest in childhood was a small price to pay to avoid the 50 years of later disability which otherwise followed Perthes's disease with such certainty.

Professor J. TRUETA (Oxford), after illustrating the histological and vascular changes to be seen in experimental osteochondritis in the rabbit, proceeded to describe the development of the blood supply to the femoral head in man. At the age of 18 months none was provided via the round ligament; almost all came from the outer side. By the age of 4, vessels could first be seen entering the head from the round ligament, but only after fusion of the capital epiphysis did these vessels anastomose with the major supply from the outer side. After the age of 16 the anastomosis was adequate and the danger of Perthes's disease past. It had been shown by arteriograms that extreme positions of the hip obstructed the circulation to the femoral head.

Mr. A. H. C. RATLIFF (Edinburgh) gave the results of a late follow-up on 49 cases of Perthes's disease, followed for an average period of 17 years. Apart from a few who received no treatment, all had been treated by frame fixation. Three-quarters of them were fully active and free from pain, although only 38% had good *x*-ray appearances. Of the nine untreated cases only one had a good hip. The most important factor affecting the prognosis was the state of ossification of the head—the younger the child, the better the prognosis. A good immediate result was likely to be maintained for at least 25 years, even though half of such cases had an unsatisfactory *x*-ray appearance.

Correspondence

Because of the present high cost of producing the Journal, and the great pressure on our space, correspondents are asked to keep their letters short.

The Changing Face of Medicine

SIR,—The publication of two articles, by Mr. C. Kennedy and Dr. C. P. D. Grant (*Journal*, April 30, pp. 1045 and 1049), has drawn attention to an uneasiness and cleavage in our profession which merits more discussion.

In our area we have a scheme whereby students in their final year are appointed to practitioners for a short time to observe practice. Whatever benefit it may confer on the student, it does provide the general practitioner with some contact with the modern student and an insight into his activities. One is impressed by the intensity of his course, with his remarkable knowledge of abstruse theories that seem unimportant to us, and, most of all, with a sense of relief that we are not beginning our medical career. Is there not a danger that the intense academic course will leave the student no time to relax or to engage in social and cultural activities? Are we tending to produce a doctor stuffed full of theories but unfitted for his task because he has been trained to deal with disease as distinct from human beings?

As a G.P. one is diffident about criticizing the appointment of full-time professors and teachers, but it is difficult to see how a teacher completely divorced from clinical medicine outside the hospital is of necessity the best teacher of medicine. G.P.s have been interested spectators of the merit awards, and I am sure their sympathies are with the hard-working conscientious clinicians who apparently are passed over for the "ready pens." Might we suggest that the committees who sit in diabolical secrecy might take note of the out-patient lists of consultants? The popularity of the latter is based on the service he provides for practitioner and patient—as good an assessment of merit as any, in my opinion. Is there any good reason why professors of medicine and surgery should be debarred from private practice? I suggest these points are well worthy of consideration, as they would benefit consultant, practitioner, student, and patient.

The increasing problem of medical litigation has been well set out by Mr. Kennedy. I feel strongly that the control of the doctor–patient relationship is to a great extent in the hands of the doctor himself. All that has been said and written about the teaching and training of the undergraduate has a direct bearing on this relationship. Having a limited experience on disciplinary committees of the executive council, I have been impressed with the numbers of cases that need never have come to committee hearing if the doctor concerned had exercised control of his temper and ordinary tact. I say this fully aware that it is only by the grace of God that I have escaped sitting in the defendant's seat, and also conscious of the great injustice to doctors when confronted by a malicious patient aided by free legal aid, but I am convinced that never was ethical conduct of medicine in the true Hippocratic tradition more necessary than it is to-day.

The G.P. perhaps hears criticism of hospital attention from his patients, and I have no doubt hospitals could say the same thing about G.P.s. But, here again, the divorce between hospital and general practice is almost complete, and most of the difficulties are minor and quite capable of being resolved by ordinary good ethical relationship between the doctors concerned. In my area we have a discussion group of neighbouring practitioners which meets monthly. We have tried in a small way to improve the hospital–G.P. relationship by inviting teachers from the medical schools to spend an informal evening with us. Perhaps we flatter ourselves, but it did seem that the enjoyment was mutual, and one of our full-time professors said he was delighted to have the only opportunity afforded him of meeting and getting to know practitioners in his area.

A word of praise for the stimulating article "Youth Looks at Medicine." The writer obviously accepted general practice as a challenge, and eventually found it absorbingly interesting and worth while in spite of the Welfare State. He is perhaps fortunate

in that he has had to make less adjustment to his obstetrical activities than the middle-aged practitioner. The facility with which maternal blood loss can be restored in hospital has profoundly affected the conduct of domiciliary midwifery, and we have been grateful for the clear-cut advice from consultants on what they consider to be the safe limits of domiciliary obstetrical procedure and instrumentation. While time has in no way dimmed my admiration for the skill and judgment of the G.P.s who introduced me to domiciliary midwifery, I have no hesitation in accepting the limits laid down by eminent obstetricians. An attempt is being made in our area to harmonize the relationship between local authority and practitioner. I believe that the service is capable of great improvement if the local authority is prepared to encourage practitioners in domiciliary midwifery and if the practitioner is prepared to accept the local authority's statutory commitments in the service.

I am ever grateful to the B.M.A. for affording me an opportunity of listening to other medical opinion. The penalty for expressing opinion in local B.M.A. sessions is to be stuck on various committees. Committee-sitting is time-consuming, occasionally boring, but seldom time-wasting. The committee-sitter has ample opportunity of studying lay reaction to his own profession, and he must always be impressed by the ability and almost superhuman tact and diplomacy exercised by these oft-maligned permanent Civil Servants of medical administration. I mention these outside activities because I feel that some of our difficulties are self-produced. Considerable space has been devoted in the *Journal* to the difficulties of the intermediate hospital groups. This problem must command general sympathy, but I think that these groups would command much more sympathy and support if they showed more enthusiasm in attending B.M.A. meetings, and more willingness to take part in the routine work of Divisions which affects the conduct of medicine as a whole.

One other factor in the doctor–patient relationship that we cannot ignore is the attitude of the Press. It is irritating to note our misdemeanours in the headlines, but it is the fact that "wrongdoers" are a minority that gives them news value. Our standards and ethics of medicine would perhaps get a better press if we were slightly less aloof. The public relations department of the B.M.A. has done much useful work, but half of this is wasted if the periphery does not avail itself of the advice freely given, and in any case medical news in the lay press must always be a challenge to our conduct and practice of medicine.

In concluding these random reflections of a middle-aged practitioner, I hope to have made some small contribution to the solution of difficulties.—I am, etc.,

Sheffield 6. ANDREW STEPHEN.

SIR,—During the past few weeks your correspondence columns have contained various letters criticizing general practice from various aspects. Most of them have been from the younger or recently qualified practitioner, who would appear to have become rather embittered as he experiences the difficulties of obtaining the practice of his choice. Others have criticized general practice in more detail, and would appear to be dispirited as they experience the disparaging conditions under which general practice is sometimes conducted. I am sure that there are still remaining some practices which do show some of the happier features of general practice.

I do not claim that my practice is quite the *beau idéal*, but I do think that I am one of the few fortunate ones who are practising medicine under conditions as good as they are ever likely to be. Mine is a single-handed practice which leaves me some leisure for social and other activities. Other practitioners, who have the time, have the opportunities for anaesthetics, tonsils, or other specialties. The practice is, needless to say, situated on the south-west coast and in a seaside resort of some 18,000 people. The cottage hospital, in which all the practitioners in the district participate, has some 50 beds, including private and amenity beds, a children's ward, a first-class *x*-ray department, physiotherapy department, and a casualty but no out-patients department. Each of us has the care of our own patients, and we diagnose and treat according to a standard which is comparatively high. The major surgery is performed by visiting surgeons, but some of the surgery is done amongst ourselves.

We have a first-class pathological service, and every modern investigation is available, from simple haemoglobin estimations to pathological investigations such as electrophoretic separation of serum proteins. First-class physicians, surgeons, neurologists, and psychologists, etc., are available for domiciliary consultations or consultations at our hospital. We are fortunate in the hospital in that it has the right number of beds for the district it serves, and it acts as a pleasing diversion for the consultant who cares to hold a session here. Again, it is fortunate in that we have no beds available locally for midwifery cases, and this has induced a very high standard of domiciliary midwifery. Here it is standard to have the W.R., Kahn, haemoglobin and full count, rhesus, and blood group performed in most pregnancies. Most of my midwifery cases are *x*-rayed at the 36th week, and an excellent midwifery service is helped by the co-operation of the district nurses. Rarely is emergency aid required under these conditions, and it remains a point of interest that very few mothers ask for or require hospital maternity care. We are able under these conditions, when further advice is needed, to refer the patients to the particular consultant at the county hospital complete with the *x*-ray films and any other pathological report likely to be needed.

These conditions help materially in the answer to that difficult question which, indeed, can be very personal: "Could anything more have been done?" This, I think, is competitive medicine working satisfactorily within the National Health Service. The purpose of this letter is to point out that there exist practices where keen, interesting clinical medicine still flourishes, and to stimulate the idea that some of these conditions could be encouraged in the more highly industrialized parts of the country.—I am, etc.,

Exmouth. PHILIP WADE.

Prevention of Stasis in Trauma of the Ankle Joint

SIR,—Probably the most common immediate treatment for incomplete tears of the fibular collateral ligaments, where bone injury has been excluded, is the application of a cold compress, with or without the addition of some type of supportive strapping. When treating this type of injury among professional footballers I have found it most difficult, if not impossible, to strike a happy balance between tolerability and efficiency. Either the strapping is too tight to bear, particularly when the patient retires to bed, or it is too slack to perform its functions of support and the prevention of oedema. Besides being the cause of a large proportion of the discomfort felt by the patient, it is obvious that oedema about the site of the injury must considerably retard the rate of healing. While it is widely recognized that massage and elevation can disperse the swelling, only too soon after the foot is returned to its normal dependent position the oedema also returns.

It was in an attempt to find some method of increasing the speed of recovery of footballers suffering from this, probably their most common occupational injury, that, with the encouragement of Dr. E. J. Pike, the Portsmouth Football Club's medical officer, I experimented with a latex sponge rubber pad incorporated inside an elastic adhesive strapping. This, I thought, would exert compression to the sulci around the external malleolus, and perhaps also have a mildly beneficial auto-massage effect whenever the patient moved his foot. The results have exceeded my expectations. For example, a simple tear of the anterior talofibular ligament treated in this manner (details of which follow) shows no oedema at all when the strapping is removed the following day. Sharply delineated by the borders of the pad, however, is a variable but generally large

ecchymosis. The actual site of the tear is naturally tender on palpation, but below the area covered by the sponge pad there is no oedema.

Should there be a delay of, say, 24 hours before the patient is seen, and during which time the ankle has swollen to the recognized proportions, this type of compression support has precisely the same effect—namely, that within a further 24 hours a large area of ecchymosis is apparent

FIG. 1

FIG. 2

FIG. 1.—Latex pad in position. Edges other than those adjacent to fibula should be bevelled. FIG. 2.—With strapping applied.

and the oedema has disappeared. Consequently, not having to compete with a distended ankle, subsequent treatment to the partly torn ligament is quicker and much more effective. In addition, the possible or imagined assistance of the auto-massage effect occasioned by the tightening and relaxing of the supportive strapping on the sponge pad when the patient walks or moves his foot seems to act beneficially in hastening the process of healing.

In practice this method has the distinct advantage of being both comfortable and effective when applied. After the support has been in position for 9 to 12 days it can be removed and dispensed with. Generally the patient is then able to perform all activities other than the most strenuous. The more severe cases may demand a further period of support, but the majority will require very little, if any, further treatment to ensure their complete rehabilitation.—I am, etc.,

Southsea. S. P. BARNARD.

Chronic Appendicitis

SIR,—I must comment on the letter of your correspondent Dr. W. Silber (*Journal*, May 28, p. 1341) when he supports the contention that "the clinical and pathological correlation of chronic appendicitis is still far from satisfactory." If the clinical investigation of the case has included a careful and sufficient *x*-ray examination then there should be no doubt at all about the normality or abnormality of an appendix. By a careful and sufficient *x*-ray examination I mean either a barium meal (or a caecal meal) followed through for at least 48 hours, or a barium enema with at least a picture taken on the following day, if not also on the second day. Either of these investigations will show the presence or absence of one or more of the following in connexion with the appendix: (1) Relative stasis, (2) segmentation, (3) inequality of the width of the lumen, (4) complete or partial fixation, (5) an irregularly bulbous end, (6) kinking, (7) definite non-filling, (8) tenderness on palpating over the structure. I maintain that the *experienced* radiologist will be able to give a correct diagnosis in practically 100% of cases with the help of the above information.

The reason why hospital investigation of the appendix is so often unsatisfactory is that, through lack of time, a 48-hour film is seldom taken in the case of a barium meal and a 24-hour film is seldom taken in the case of a barium enema. Also, in those cases where the appendix has not been visualized in a barium meal investigation, it is not supplemented sufficiently often by performing a barium enema investigation and vice versa. In conclusion, I am convinced, from long personal experience, that a careful and sufficient *x*-ray investigation will always help the clinician to decide about the state of health of an appendix.—I am, etc.,

London, W.1. ISAAC EBAN.

Gonorrhoea Statistics

SIR,—As Chairman of the British Co-operative Clinical Group set up by the Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases to obtain statistical information relating to all aspects of the venereal diseases in this country, I should like to place on record my disagreement with Drs. Gerald H. Knight and W. Fowler (*Journal*, June 11, p. 1430), who regard the study of the epidemiology of gonorrhoea as a relatively unimportant matter. The fact that, despite the excellent remedies available, the incidence of gonorrhoea is not falling in this and other countries is a very important matter for which the explanation is not apparent. Any investigation into this problem must include a study of the epidemiological factors concerned, and that is what the Co-operative Clinical Group had in mind in circulating a pro-forma to those in charge of V.D. clinics.

The problems enumerated by Drs. Knight and Fowler are all very important ones, but none of them seem to lend themselves to collective investigation of the type which the Group can undertake. The Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases exists for the study and discussion of all these problems and holds meetings frequently. As President of that Society I can say that we should welcome more support from, and more frequent attendance of, our colleagues in Birmingham.—I am, etc.,

London, E.1. A. J. KING.

Cyst Formation Following Hernia Repair

SIR,—With considerable interest I read the article by Mr. A. G. Rutter entitled "Cyst Formation Seven Years After a Cutis Graft Repair of Hernia" (*Journal*, April 16, p. 951). Mr. Rutter remarks that experimental work by Zimches[1] showed that a piece of skin inserted free into muscle tissue tends to curl up into a U shape and regularly to form an inclusion cyst. May I add that just half a century ago I proved this fact by experiments and histological work ?[2]—I am, etc.,

Budapest, Hungary. JOSEPH GUSZMAN.

REFERENCES

1 Zimches, J. L., *Frankfurt. Z. Path.*, 1931, **42**, 203.
2 Guszman, N. J., *Virchows Arch. path. Anat.*, 1905, **181**, 391.

Intramuscular Chloroquine

SIR,—Dr. Abdul Wahab Ariff's letter (*Journal*, May 14, p. 1218) and the increasing use of chloroquine by the parenteral route prompt me to place on record what I believe to be the first recorded fatality due to overdosage by chloroquine.

In April this year I performed a necropsy on a male Caucasian child, aged 1¼ years, weight 10 kg., who had died following the inadvertent injection of two ampoules of "resorchin" solution (0.3 g. chloroquine base) by the intramuscular route. The history and clinical details made available to me are as follows. The patient, who had had an attack of malaria about 12 months previously, was admitted to an out-station hospital on the evening of April 11, 1955, with a temperature of 103° F. (39.4° C.), slight cough, no diarrhoea, no convulsions. The child had been given two tablets of resorchin the previous evening, which he had immediately vomited. A second medication of one tablet of resorchin given on the morning prior to admission had also been vomited. Clinical examination showed the child to be in good general condition with no abnormal physical signs. The next day the temperature was 100° F. (37.8° C.), W.B.C. 6,000, Hb 75% (Sahli). Scanty malarial parasites in a thick blood film. No albumin in the urine. An intragluteal injection of two ampoules of resorchin was given that evening. About four minutes later the patient momentarily rolled his eyes and moved the right arm in a strange way and then appeared normal and was laughing and eating. The rolling of the eyes was repeated two or three times. Five minutes later the child suddenly collapsed, was pale, deeply unconscious, respiration irregular, pulse rapid and

feeble. A few seconds later respiration ceased and in spite of artificial respiration the child died. A necropsy was performed 40 hours later. The only abnormal findings were a little vomitus in the trachea and bronchi and slight splenic enlargement. Histologically the lung tissue showed moderate congestion and no malarial parasites were demonstrated in the brain.

Chloroquine by the parenteral route is known to produce a fall in blood pressure, and presumably the high dosage in this case, four times the recommended dose, caused a pronounced hypotensive attack. It is essential to give this drug on the basis of 5 mg./kg. of body weight, at which dosage it is a safe and most effective antimalarial.—I am, etc.,

Kumasi-Ashanti. F. C. HARRIS.

Labelling the Container

SIR,—I wholeheartedly support Dr. H. Ucko's plea (*Journal*, June 4, p. 1392) for the labelling of bottles. In consulting-rooms and clinics bottles are clearly labelled, but when dispensed for home use the bottle is labelled "the drops" or "the mixture." Patients are often advised to use two drugs—for example, atropine and sulphacetamide—at the same time, one of which is to be used, say, once a day and the other twice. Both solutions are colourless and mistakes can and do occur. In writing the prescription the direction "Label bottle with name of drug" may be given and it is carried out sometimes.

I have previously made the plea for labelling,[1] but the matter was not pursued as I had hoped.—I am, etc.,

Liverpool, 1. A. MCKIE REID.

REFERENCE

[1] Reid, A. McK., *Practitioner*, 1952, **168**, 88.

Measles

SIR,—Dr. J. F. Lund's letter (*Journal*, May 21, p. 1279) prompted me to review the incidence of complications in measles in our practice. We do not use sulphonamides or penicillin prophylactically. We merely prescribe aspirin gargle or some other sedative. But at the first suggestion of any complication—that is, pain in the ear or chest or any localizing physical signs in the chest—the patient is put on a full course of penicillin or sulphonamide.

My partner and I have notified 148 cases of true measles in the present epidemic, and, using the above criteria, we have not had to give any antibiotics to more than 10 patients, and in every case the single suspected complication has cleared immediately and the course of the measles has been unaffected. It would seem to us that careful observation by the medical attendant, with timely intervention, is called for rather than the routine use of antibiotics.—I am, etc.,

Enfield, Middlesex. H. R. SHEPHERD.

SIR,—The use of antibiotics in measles obviously depends upon how serious we believe the disease to be and how probable the complications. I was brought up to regard it as a severe illness which was frequently followed by otitis media and sometimes by bronchopneumonia. Nor have I ever read anything to contradict this. But I am bound to say my 35 years of general practice have not confirmed these gloomy views. I cannot from my own experience regard the complications of measles as either frequent or serious. Perhaps I have been lucky. I have only had one death from measles bronchopneumonia—about 25 years ago in a mongol aged 2 years. In 1932 I attended 33 measles boys at a preparatory school; one had a recurrence of an old otitis media, but none of the others had complications. That was before the sulphonamides.

Is measles worse in infancy, childhood, or adult life? The question would be answered without hesitation by most doctors. I have known more than one mother catch measles from her children, and in every case she seemed to me to have it worse. Whether adults really suffer more than children one cannot say, but certainly they make very much more fuss. I have seen measles in an infant of one month, and it was so mild that I should not have diagnosed it had not three other children in the family been down with it.

Do people really get measles twice? The difficulty is one only has the patient's word for it. The present attack is measles, you are quite certain about that, but you did not see the previous illness. I have always kept notes, and since the Health Service started I have tried to record every single consultation and visit on the medical record card.

In November, 1948, I paid three visits to an only child, A, aged 1, with measles. Brother and sister, X and Y, were born in 1949 and 1950. On March 11, 1952, A developed measles again and on March 21 and 22 X and Y came out with it too. With my note of A's previous attack I went most carefully into all these cases. There could be no doubt about A's second attack, but what about his first? I subsequently discovered that only three other cases had been notified in November and December, 1948, none of them within two miles of my case. Further, on June 3, 1953, X and Y went down with rubella, but A did not get it. Was A's first "measles" really rubella? I did not think so at the time, and I have seen a lot of cases. To sum up: in 35 years I have documentary evidence of only one patient who I myself have seen twice with measles, and on re-examination of the evidence I cannot ask you, Sir, to accept it.

Ought one to attempt to isolate measles children (a pretty hopeless task in most houses), and should one be careful to keep children away from infection? Is quarantine worth while? I have not forgotten what I was taught, but my actual experience has not borne it out. Is it worth attenuating measles with convalescent serum? I was once asked by a consultant to do this for his son of 13; he then went off to London and left me to face the complaints of the boy and his mother. After the attack I had to collect 13 oz. (368 ml.) of blood from the boy to make more serum—a good way of starting convalescence! I have not done that any more. Is measles a serious disease in large English country towns at the present time? I cannot say that it is. "A bad cold plus a rash" is what I tell inquisitive patients, and we all know the rash does not matter.

Sir, I apologize for my heterodox opinions, but, let the statisticians say what they will, I suggest that one's views should be based upon observation rather than authority.—I am, etc.,

Norwich. FREWEN MOOR.

SIR,—I have recently had the experience of seeing two children of the same family have measles twice with an interval of about 14 days between attacks.

There has been a general outbreak of measles in the village. The children concerned share a bedroom. The boy, aged 5, fell sick on May 18. He was a contact from the first case in the village, who was in the same form. I saw him on May 21 and diagnosed measles (cough, running eyes, and Koplik spots). The course of the disease was normal, though he only developed a very slight rash. On May 27, after two or three days up, he again returned to bed with malaise and cough and on May 31 the rash came out in full. Since then his convalescence has been slow but steady. The sister, aged 3, developed her first attack on May 26 and was up and about by June 5. On June 12 a second typical attack developed.

I am satisfied that none of the attacks could have been anything but true measles—certainly neither german measles nor scarlet fever. If the sister had not developed a second attack I should have suspected that I had made a mistake over the boy's first attack.—I am, etc.,

Freshwater, I.W. P. A. KNILL JONES.

Neon Lighting in Hospitals

SIR,—Though in his letter (*Journal*, March 12, p. 666) Dr. William B. Bacon may have been mistaken in referring to fluorescent lighting as neon lighting, I readily endorse his poor opinion of it. With regard to the letter of Mr. C. F. Share (*Journal*, April 30, p. 1093), until recently I was working in a new twin theatre unit in the U.K. which was opened only last summer, and the design of which must have been the subject of close scrutiny by the architects of both the Ministry of Health and the metropolitan regional board concerned. The expenditure on its construction and equipment was lavish to an extreme degree. No daylight was

permitted in the operating theatres because of the alleged loss of heat through glass windows; the floor and lower half of the walls were lined with green terrazzo, and the ceiling and upper part of the walls were painted green. The only lighting in the actual theatre, apart from the central operating light, was provided by fluorescent tubes in the ceiling cornices, and the result was disastrous, being a worry to the anaesthetist and a danger to the patient. How much of this colour distortion could be attributed to reflection from the ceiling and walls, or how much was due to the colour of light from the fluorescent tubes, I could not be certain, but, judging from the position in the anaesthetic rooms, where a window was provided, I would lay the blame on both factors.

We have no need to simulate daylight over its whole colour range, but we are interested primarily in the red-pink part of the spectrum, and I have yet to be shown that for this an incandescent light can be improved upon. Could a lighting engineer corroborate this? We do need more direct and precise information and not second-hand administrative opinions.—I am, etc.,

Ibadan, Nigeria. M. W. GLOSSOP.

Anterior Tibial Syndrome Following Arterial Embolism

SIR,—In his interesting article Dr. D. C. Watson (*Journal*, June 11, p. 1412) describes two cases of the anterior tibial syndrome following arterial embolism.

A similar case occurred some months ago in a middle-aged man who had suffered an acute myocardial infarct a few days previously. He had experienced severe pain in the front of the right leg. On admission to hospital he had a patch of icy cold and pallid skin overlying the anterior tibial compartment. The ankle pulses could not be felt, and dorsiflexion of the foot was impossible. He was treated with anticoagulants and also intra-arterial tolazoline. This was noted to produce a diffuse flush to the limb, but more particularly to the area of skin overlying the anterior tibial muscles. This area eventually became persistently flushed and eventually an area of demarcation formed, with eventual sloughing of the whole of the overlying skin. It was considered that an embolus from an endomural clot in the heart had been responsible for the entire damage, but the vasodilator may have caused excessive swelling in the anterior tibial compartment, and contributed to the local necrosis. The patient ultimately succumbed to another acute myocardial infarct.—I am, etc.,

Dewsbury, Yorks. GODFREY B. TAIT.

B Vitamins in Toxic States

SIR,—I should be grateful if you would allow me to comment upon your annotation (*Journal*, June 11, p. 1421). In spite of the obvious advantage of applying a polyvalent concept to the cause of disease, Pasteur's idea of a "single aetiological agent" still largely dominates our thinking in medicine, although single causative factors have failed to explain fully even the aetiology of microbial diseases. Thus you reason that actual, or threatened, deficiency states form the only theoretically valid indication for vitamins of the B complex to be applied. Following this trend of thought you consider it unlikely that true deficiencies could arise in acute toxic states, as only prolonged deprivation can produce vitamin B deficiencies. In support of this view you quote the well-known observation that it takes several years before vitamin B_{12} deficiency becomes manifest after total gastrectomy. But Mollin and Ross[1] have shown that in patients suffering from pernicious anaemia the serum vitamin B_{12} levels may be below normal for at least 1 to 2 years before a definitely abnormal blood picture can be found. As the tissues of a healthy adult may contain 1,000–2,000 micrograms of vitamin B_{12},[2] during the latent period between total gastrectomy and clinical manifestations of vitamin B_{12} deficiency these reserves, mainly from the liver, will be utilized. Indeed, Pitney and Beard[3] showed that, whilst the serum levels of vitamin B_{12} became subnormal only between 8–16 months after total gastrectomy, it is wise to assume a state of vitamin B_{12} deficiency from the day of total gastrectomy.

I find also some difficulty in accepting your presentation of the use of B vitamins in liver diseases, though I am in agreement with you that no definite relation has been found as yet between liver disease and B vitamins. I may perhaps recall the manifold functions of the liver cell in storing glycogen, proteins, and also vitamins; as it happened, medical experience invoked glucose and protein administration in turn for the treatment of liver diseases during the past few decades—perhaps with little scientific justification. It is also probable that the success claimed by Ralli *et al.*[4] in severe liver cirrhosis with ascites after intravenous administration of large doses of potent liver extracts was due to its high vitamin B_{12} content, which enhanced the regeneration of the still intact liver cells. Even before Latner's publication[5] I—and probably others—found B vitamins intravenously administered useful in such a desperate condition like acute hepatic failure. As to your remark on Reynell's[6] results, he gave B vitamins not intravenously but by mouth and in experimental liver failure in rats. Moreover, he very cautiously commented on the extensive metabolic effects of liver injury. Similarly both Colwell[7] and Campbell and Pruitt[8] found in infective hepatitis a more rapid return to normal appetite after vitamin B_{12} administration. As the therapy of infective hepatitis consists mainly of a diet rich in proteins and carbohydrates, quick recovery of the patient will obviously be accelerated by a quick restoration of his appetite. It appears therefore that, whilst in your opinion "there is little theoretical justification for their use," the ill patient is greatly helped by those B vitamins.

Lastly, Sir, B vitamins have been used with great success by many of us in severe and less severe toxic states. Together with Mr. R. S. Corbett and others, we gave large doses of B vitamins included in the drip as a routine in cases of post-operative confusional states since 1941 and the results were very satisfactory. There is no need to go into further details about the manifold application of B vitamins in other toxic states, as impressive accounts have recently been published by Gould.[9]—I am, etc.,

London, W.1. Z. A. LEITNER.

REFERENCES

1. Mollin, D. L., and Ross, G. I. M., *Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, 1954, **47**, 428.
2. Girdwood, R. H., *Biochem. J.*, 1952, **52**, 58.
3. Pitney, W. R., and Beard, M. F., *Arch. intern. Med.*, 1955, **95**, 591.
4. Ralli, E. P., *et al.*, *Medicine*, 1949, **28**, 301.
5. Latner, A. L., *British Medical Journal*, 1950, **2**, 748.
6. Reynell, P. C., *ibid.*, 1955, **1**, 459.
7. Colwell, A. R., jun., *Ann. intern. Med.*, 1954, **41**, 963.
8. Campbell, R. E., and Pruitt, F. W., *Amer. J. med. Sci.*, 1955, **229**, 8.
9. Gould, J., *Proc. roy. Soc. Med.*, 1954, **47**, 215.

Coma Following Dental "Gas"

SIR,—Dr. J. G. Bourne (*Journal*, May 14, p. 1223) wishes to discover the cause, nature, and incidence of failure immediately to regain consciousness after nitrous oxide gas has been administered. Curiously enough, Dr. Bourne has supplied his own answer when he states at the end of the first paragraph that "the nitrous oxide is almost always given with oxygen, though, of course, the oxygen is very much restricted."

It is not, and never has been, permissible to produce anaesthesia with nitrous oxide, or any other agent for that matter, by reducing the oxygen content of the mixture below atmospheric concentrations. In days gone by, this was frequently the only way in which it was possible to obtain unconsciousness with nitrous oxide for dental procedures in the unpremedicated out-patient. To-day we have at our disposal a variety of supplementary agents which can be added in small doses to the nitrous-oxide–oxygen mixture, reinforcing it in such a way as to induce anaesthesia without the necessity of restricting oxygen, and yet not interfering with the speed of recovery and the patient's ability to return home. One of a variety of such supplementary agents available is trichlorethylene, which I have personally used as an adjuvant to nitrous oxide in many hundreds of dental out-patients with most gratifying results.

I am quite certain that there is no inherent property in nitrous oxide which will produce post-anaesthetic coma as long as nitrous oxide "anaesthesia" is induced and not nitrous oxide "asphyxia." The tendency of "very much restricting the oxygen" must be absolutely resisted.—I am, etc.,

Saskatoon, Canada. GORDON M. WYANT.

"Half-minute" Thermometers

SIR,—Referring to Sir Henry Tidy's letter (*Journal*, June 11, p. 1426), isn't it about time this misleading and dangerous inscription was forbidden by law as are much less important inscriptions on food labels? As life or death may depend on correct temperature recording, it is really shocking that so little attention is given to it. In one large hospital I know temperature-taking is left to the student nurses, as it probably is in many others too, and to see them flicking thermometers in and out of patients' mouths is really laughable if it was not so serious. When I pointed out the futility of this procedure I was told: "Well, the thermometers are marked half-minute, and that is all the time we are allowed for taking temperatures."—I am, etc.,

Gosport, Hants. G. W. FLEMING.

Press Publicity

SIR,—From time to time the Medical Defence Union are approached by members who have been affronted by the unauthorized and unwanted use of their names in the lay press. Only too often it is necessary to advise that there is no legal remedy. However, in the issue of the *People* of January 9 last there appeared, under the headline "Man's Heart Patched in Hospital Miracle," an account of an operation performed by a thoracic surgeon at the Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Not only did the surgeon in this case object to the unauthorized use of his name and to certain inaccuracies in the article, but perhaps still more unfortunate in his eyes was the fact that the tone of the article was such as to rouse unfair hopes in the minds of patients who might think he could perform similar "miracles" on them. In this case action was possible, for the article was libellous: proceedings were accordingly instituted and a correction and apology appeared in the issue of the *People* of April 24.—I am, etc.,

London, W.C.1. ROBT. FORBES,
Secretary, Medical Defence Union.

POINTS FROM LETTERS

Swallowed Open Safety-pin

Dr. A. FRY (London, S.E.25) writes: Reading the recent correspondence in the *Journal* about swallowed hair-grips reminded me about a case which I had some years which may be of some interest. A female baby, aged 9 months, was brought with a history of having swallowed an open safety-pin. An *x*-ray film of the abdomen showed the open safety-pin present in the left lumbar area—probably in the stomach—with its angle downward and pointed end upward. There were no symptoms. Three days later the safety-pin was seen in the right iliac fossa—probably caecum. The pointed end was directed upwards. No aperients or other treatment was given. The following day the open safety-pin passed through the anus without any incident. It is remarkable that such a difficult foreign body should pass through the whole gastro-intestinal tract without any complications.

Forward Looking

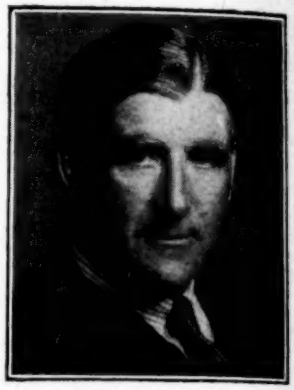
Dr. REGINALD FISHER (Kings Langley) writes: Perhaps this case may be worth recording. A patient, who has suffered from arthritis of the spine for several years, has been fitted with a plastic jacket support which fixes the spine, both lumbar and cervical, and keeps her chin up. This relieved her pain but she could not see the ground nearer than 8 ft. (2.4 m.) from her feet, which made her walking difficult and uncertain, more so as she is of a nervous disposition. I thought that a prismatic lens in her spectacles might bring her line of sight nearer her toes. Mr. Hope Gunning kindly calculated the lenses required and Messrs. Clement Clarke made the spectacles, which have helped her a good deal. She now walks about with confidence. I had not heard of this complication before and perhaps others also may not have done. The prisms for distance were 5D base down and for reading 15D base down.

Obituary

D. B. BLACKLOCK, C.M.G., M.D., D.P.H., D.T.M.

We record with regret the death at his home at Mawnan, Cornwall, on June 10 of Professor D. B. Blacklock, who was professor of tropical hygiene in the University of Liverpool from 1934 to 1945. He had previously occupied the chair of tropical diseases of Africa and the chair of parasitology in the university. He was 77 years of age.

Donald Breadalbane Blacklock was born at Oban, Argyllshire, on January 7, 1879, the son of the Rev. John Blacklock, a minister of the Presbyterian Church. He was educated at Fettes College and at Edinburgh University, where, after a distinguished career both in studies and in sport, he graduated M.B., Ch.B. in 1902, proceeding to the M.D. in 1909. He took the Diploma in Public Health (London) in 1907, and the Diploma in Tropical Medicine (Liverpool) in 1911, when he was appointed research assistant to the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine's research laboratory at Runcorn, then under the directorship of Warrington Yorke. He worked at the Runcorn laboratory until 1914, when he was appointed, first, director of the laboratory, and, later, lecturer in parasitology to the Liverpool School, where Warrington Yorke had recently been appointed Walter Myers professor of parasitology. During the first world war Blacklock served in the R.A.M.C. from 1915 until 1919. With the rank of lieutenant he was medical officer in charge of malaria wards at the Belmont Road auxiliary military hospital from 1916 to 1918, where he worked under the late Professor (temporary lieutenant-colonel) J. W. W. Stephens, F.R.S.; from 1918 to 1919 he held the rank of captain.



[*Elliott & Fry*

In 1921, when the Sir Alfred Lewis Jones Research Laboratory was opened by the Liverpool School at Freetown, Sierra Leone, Blacklock was created professor of tropical diseases of Africa by the University of Liverpool and was appointed the first director of the laboratory. He worked at Freetown for eight years, during which time he built up and established the laboratory on a firm and stable footing, and carried out and directed a very large volume of research, including work on beriberi, schistosomiasis, malaria, trypanosomiasis, goitre, *Onchocerca volvulus*, and metazoan immunity (for which a three-years' grant was made by the Empire Marketing Board), as well as carrying out a survey of the diseases of Sierra Leone on behalf of the Sierra Leone Government. His most noteworthy achievement was the proof that *O. volvulus* is transmitted to man by *Simulium damnosum*, a small biting fly. This for the first time allowed methods of control to be applied to a disease which causes much suffering in many parts of the tropical world. In 1929 he returned to Liverpool from Freetown, to succeed Professor Yorke in the

Walter Myers chair of parasitology, a position which he held until 1934, when he was appointed the first holder of the newly established chair of tropical hygiene. On his retirement from the chair in 1945 the title of emeritus professor was conferred upon him.

In the second world war Blacklock was called upon by the Government in 1940 to undertake a special mission in Sierra Leone to investigate certain problems of malaria which had arisen there under war conditions. With the rank of surgeon-captain in the R.N.V.R., and at the same time holding an appointment as senior medical officer (special mission) under the government of Sierra Leone, he carried out investigations from August, 1940, until October, 1941. The work was eminently successful, and in 1942, in recognition of his notable services, he was appointed C.M.G. In September, 1945, after being in charge of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine for two years and four months, following the death of Professor Warrington Yorke, its previous director, Blacklock retired under the age limit. He was presented with the Mary Kingsley medal by the school in 1949.

He took part in the school's 32nd expedition, despatched in 1914 to Sierra Leone to study sleeping sickness and other diseases. In 1935 he was awarded a Leverhulme research fellowship to carry out "a study of the present practice of hygiene (including rural hygiene) in certain Eastern countries." Accompanied by his wife, who held a similar fellowship for "a comparative study of the organization for the improvement of health of women and children in Eastern countries," he visited China, Malaya, Burma, India, Ceylon, and Palestine on a tour which lasted from July, 1935, to January, 1936. When he retired from the chair of tropical hygiene in the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine in 1945, after an association with the school lasting 34 years, he went to live in the West country.

Blacklock's clear and incisive mind marked him out as an excellent lecturer, and his textbook, *A Guide to Human Parasitology*, written in collaboration with T. Southwell, has gone through many editions, and bears witness to his powers as a teacher. A member of the British Medical Association for nearly 50 years, he was twice president of the Sierra Leone Branch (1923–5 and 1926–7). Earlier, he acted as one of the honorary secretaries of the Section of Tropical Medicine at the Liverpool Annual Meeting of the Association in 1912, and at Cambridge in 1920 he served as a vice-president of the same section.

In 1922 he married Dr. Mary Georgina Thompson, of Bellaghy, Co. Derry, whose work in medicine both at home and overseas was recognized by the Government in 1945 by her appointment as C.B.E. Mrs. Blacklock survives him. There are no children.

Professor G. MACDONALD writes: Blacklock enjoyed adventure, and he had plenty in the discovery of Africa both in the physical and medical senses. He was one of the most travelled persons in West Africa at a time when to travel was to walk and to be out of touch for long periods. He was fascinated by the country and its people and by the people's lives, habits, and humour. But most particularly he was fascinated by the riddle of the diseases which beset them, for even the broad outline of their pattern of incidence was almost unknown, and in many cases there were great gaps in our knowledge of aetiology, transmission, and epidemiology. His fascination led to many studies; a medical survey of the protectorate in which he took serological and cultural techniques to the remote village; researches on malaria, blackwater fever, schistosomiasis, trypanosomiasis, and other conditions, and experiments in village sanitation in the almost unknown hinterland. In all of these he added to knowledge, but running through the diversity of interests there was one main stream of work—the study of *Onchocerca volvulus* and its transmission, which all the world now knows, through him, is by flies of the genus *Simulium*. His conviction of its importance at a time when most disregarded it completely anticipated the present estimation; his studies were necessarily largely carried out in almost inaccessible places and in temporary camps with limited equipment, but their design, the form of the work over several years, and the demonstration of findings were as precise as those of any purely laboratory experiment. This was his major single contribution to knowledge which entitles him to an honourable place among the pioneers of tropical medicine, for it was a brilliant work carried out under arduous conditions demanding the highest intellectual and technical ability. However, his establishment and management of the first British permanent medical research laboratory in Africa was in the end probably equally important; it led to the accumulation of much knowledge of which he was the origin though not necessarily the author. Those who worked with him in it will always remember his high intellectual stature, his warmheartedness, and his good will to all whom he thought sincere. They remember too the support which Mrs. Blacklock gave him in his life and work and their joint kindness to all with whom they came into contact. The Blacklocks, by their scientific work, introduction of concepts of maternal and child care, and generous natures, left an indelible memory in a very wide circle of friends, African and European, who will sympathize very deeply with Mrs. Blacklock in her loss.

C. E. RHODES, M.B., B.S.

We record with regret the death on June 16 of Surgeon Lieutenant C. E. Rhodes at the age of 27. He lost his life in circumstances of great gallantry. Surgeon Lieutenant Rhodes, a National Service medical officer in the R.N.V.R., was serving in H.M.S. *Maidstone*, a submarine depot ship lying in Portland Harbour. When an explosion occurred in H.M. Submarine *Sidon*, which was alongside the *Maidstone*, he immediately boarded the submarine and without hesitation went below to help the injured. He succeeded in rescuing at least one of the crew, but when the order was given to abandon the sinking submarine he did not return. In the words of a colleague, "Either he never heard that order or he chose, true to his calling, to stay below tending the injured." The *Sidon* sank some twenty minutes after the explosion. Charles Eric Rhodes was born at Whitworth on April 3, 1928. He received his medical training at the London Hospital and qualified M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. in 1952, taking the London degrees of M.B., B.S. in the same year. He then held the appointments of house-physician at the London Hospital and house-surgeon at Harold Wood Hospital before entering the R.N.V.R. as a temporary surgeon lieutenant on December 31, 1953, for the period of full-time national service. After a short time at R.N. Barracks, Portsmouth, he was appointed to H.M.S. *Maidstone* on February 8, 1954. He was sports officer of the depot ship and a keen yachtsman. He leaves a widow and a three-weeks-old daughter.

Dr. A. E. CLARK-KENNEDY writes: Rhodes was a student when I was dean of the London Hospital Medical College and when he qualified he became my house-physician. So it was my privilege to know him well, and the good fortune of others to know him well, too. For through his personality he left his mark on the College, and, had this disaster never happened, he would still have been among those we all remember and always rejoice to meet again. Why was he so much liked? For his ready willingness to help others,

I think; for his kindly tolerance of incompetence in the beginner; for his ever readiness to organize activities so that others might enjoy themselves; for his ability as a leader often of the lesser men; for his quiet competence in getting things done; for his love of helping others to do the many things which he so rightly thought worth while doing himself. Reasons such as these led him to become the first non-playing secretary of rugger and, although exceedingly short-sighted, a pillar of the second fifteen. All in the know agree that our present high standard at the game is largely due to his energy and enthusiasm. But his intimate friends will remember him, not on the rugger field, rather on summer seas; in a dinghy instructing a beginner in the art on the estuary at Burnham, or more than pulling his weight in a larger boat on some ocean race. Quietly he organized me. His patients loved him, and he was always ready to give a helping hand to the diffident clerk. Intellectually he was not exceptional, but what mattered that? Far more important his energy and enthusiasm for everything he touched turned him into a first-class all-round doctor, and, had he lived, he would have found his rightful place among the *élite* of general practitioners. But that was not to be. His love of the sea took him, when the time came, into the Navy, and when the call came he did exactly what, as so many have said to me, they would have expected Rhodes to do under the circumstances with which he was so suddenly confronted. So he died true to the profession in which he had so recently started, true to the tradition of the Navy in which he was privileged temporarily to serve, above all true to himself as a man and to the sea on which his heart was set. The deepest sympathy of all at the London go out to his widow in her pride and her distress.

With the death of Dr. ARTHUR DAVIDSON on January 20 the medical profession in Australia, and in New South Wales in particular, has lost one of its most energetic workers and wisest counsellors. A member of the council of the New South Wales Branch of the British Medical Association from 1930 to 1946, he will be remembered by members of the United Kingdom delegation to the 103rd Annual Meeting of the Association at Melbourne in 1935 as the president of the Branch which first welcomed them on their arrival at Sydney. Born in October, 1891, Arthur Madgwick Davidson was educated at Brisbane Grammar School and at Sydney University, where he graduated M.B., Ch.M. in 1915. After active service with the Australian Imperial Force in the first world war, during which he was mentioned in dispatches and, in 1919, appointed O.B.E., he established the general practice at Enmore, New South Wales, which he was to serve until his death. Service was, indeed, the keynote of his career; he became honorary surgeon to the Marrickville District Hospital, honorary obstetrician to the Bethesda Hospital, senior medical officer to the Braeside Maternity Hospital, and honorary medical officer to the Moore Theological College, in addition to a variety of other appointments of a public nature. It was inevitable that a man of such tireless energy and attainments should acquire a most successful practice. Dr. Davidson had the ability both to think and to speak clearly and logically, and this ability enabled him to give opinions which were invariably sound and criticisms which were always constructive, qualities which were particularly valued by his colleagues of the Australasian Medical Publishing Company—the publishers of the *Medical Journal of Australia*—of which he was a director for a number of years. These qualities, coupled with his ready grasp of financial affairs and his experience of the problems of general practice, led to his being largely responsible for the formation of the British Medical Agency in New South Wales, and almost wholly responsible for the organization of Medical Finance, Ltd., a company formed with the object of assisting young graduates returning from service in the second world war to enter practice. Dr. Davidson leaves a widow, two daughters, and three sons, two of whom are members of the medical profession.

Dr. H. C. S. WOODWARD died in a Coventry hospital on March 22 at the age of 86. Born on July 15, 1868, the son of Canon Matthew Woodward, of Folkestone, Herbert Croker Sperling Woodward was educated at St. Edward's School, Oxford, and at Downing College, Cambridge, receiving his clinical training at St. Thomas's Hospital. At Cambridge he was junior demonstrator of anatomy for a time, and after graduating M.B., B.C. in 1903 he held the appointment of house-physician at the Victoria Hospital for Children, Chelsea. In 1904 he entered general practice at Worksop, Nottinghamshire, becoming also honorary assistant surgeon to the local Victoria Hospital and medical officer to the Post Office. He settled at Kingston Bagpuize, near Abingdon, Berkshire, in 1907, and there he was appointed district medical officer and public vaccinator. When he retired from practice in 1933 he continued to live in the same village and often took posts as a locumtenent, mainly for colleagues in the neighbouring counties. Dr. Woodward will be remembered by those who knew him as a fine example of a professional man of the old school. He leaves a widow and two sons.

The death has occurred in Edinburgh at the age of 73 of Dr. POLLOK DONALD, who was in medical practice at Leith for over 35 years. Pollok Donald was born on November 12, 1881, and was educated at George Watson's College and at Edinburgh University, where he graduated M.B., Ch.B. in 1907. Six years later he obtained the Manchester D.P.H. After serving as house-physician at Leith Hospital, he took up an appointment under the late Sir James Mackenzie in Burnley. During the first world war he served with the R.A.M.C. in Greece, and on demobilization he joined his father, the late Dr. George Donald, in practice at Leith, and continued to work there until his retirement last year. He succeeded his father as parish doctor to North Leith, and was visiting physician to the Poor House Hospital at Seafield, now the Eastern General Hospital. He was on the board of management of Leith Hospital, and during the last war he was keenly interested in Civil Defence and commanded a first-aid unit.

Dr. C. C. ROBSON writes: As one who was privileged to be a close friend of the late Dr. Donald for the last thirty years, I was in a position to appreciate fully the richness of his character and the sincerity of his nature, which so endeared him to his many patients and friends. Throughout his long career of practice in Leith he was ever the wise and kindly counsellor, and the well-known term "family doctor" could be applied to Dr. Donald in the fullest and most lovable sense. His wide knowledge of medicine and of world affairs enriched his friends, and, as this knowledge was linked with an innate modesty and shyness, one seemed to value his advice all the more. When on holiday his favourite pursuits were golf and fishing, and he was also a water-colour painter of considerable merit. He practised all of these pleasures with a lightheartedness which made him the ideal holiday companion. After a long and distressing illness borne with that fortitude which one could expect from such a fine man, Dr. Donald has left behind him a memory which will live long in the minds of his many patients and friends, by whom he will be sadly missed. To his wife, to his son who has succeeded in the practice, and to his daughters is extended the fullest measure of sympathy in their irreparable loss.

The death occurred on June 2 of Dr. E. R. WEIR, who practised in Glasgow for many years. He was 81 years of age. Edward Roberts Weir was born on October 4, 1873, and was educated at Glasgow University, where he graduated M.B., Ch.B. in 1897. Two years later he obtained the Edinburgh degree of B.Sc. in public health. After graduation he held appointments at the Kennedy Street and Belvidere branches of the City of Glasgow Fever Hospital. Later, he worked in the Glasgow public health service before entering general practice in Glasgow, becoming also an assistant physician to H.M. prison at Barlinnie. Towards the end of the first world war he left Glasgow for Innellan,

Argyllshire, and from 1925 to 1932, when he returned to Glasgow, he was in practice at Dunoon, where he was also medical officer to the Dunclutha and King Street Homes and to the Post Office. In his younger days Dr. Weir was a keen golfer, and up to the end of his life enjoyed a game of bowls. He took a considerable interest in politics, and he was a great lover of English literature, being widely read in Scott, Dickens, and R. L. Stevenson. By his death there has passed away a lovable and happy personality, and those who knew him best miss him most.—J. C.

Dr. J. J. SILKE, a well-known general practitioner of Sutton Coldfield and the Erdington district of Birmingham, died suddenly in Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Birmingham, on June 2 at the age of 53. James Joseph Silke was born on August 22, 1901, and graduated M.B., B.Ch. from the National University of Ireland in 1924. He was demonstrator in anatomy and physiology at University College, Dublin, and, later, house-surgeon at St. Vincent's Hospital and Dispensary, Dublin. He then came to England and was in practice at York from 1927 to 1933, when he moved to Coventry. In 1937 he settled at New Oscott, Erdington, where he remained in practice for the rest of his life. During the second world war Dr. Silke served as a medical officer in the Home Guard, and the local first-aid organizations and industrial ambulance services also received his whole-hearted support. A staunch Roman Catholic, he was a past president of the City of Birmingham Circle of the Catenian Association. In his younger days Dr. Silke was a notable athlete, winning a number of Irish sprint championships, and he also played Rugby football as a member of the Irish trial fifteen. He leaves a widow and two young children.

The obituary of Professor PETER PATERSON was printed in the *Journal* of March 19 (p. 735). Dr. GEORGE A. GRANDSOULT writes from British Guiana: I should like to record my humble tribute—belated because I am several thousand miles away—to Professor Peter Paterson, an able surgeon and excellent teacher. I was one of his students before the first world war, and in the early days of the war was honoured when he made me his outdoor house-surgeon, during which period I acquired much knowledge from him and his assistant, the late Mr. Milne McIntyre. These two (P. P. and M. M., as they were endearingly spoken of) will always be revered by their students, many of them now scattered over the surface of the globe.

Medico-Legal

AMERICAN RESOLUTION ON A.I.D.

The following statement was approved by the American Society for the Study of Fertility at a meeting held in Atlantic City on June 4. The Society has a membership of 500 specialists.

"If it is in harmony with the beliefs of the couple and the doctor, donor artificial insemination is a completely ethical, moral, and desirable form of medical therapy.

"Conditions under which donor artificial insemination is acceptable include: (1) Urgent desire of the couple to have such therapy applied to the solution of their infertility problems. (2) Careful selection by the physician of a biologically and genetically satisfactory donor. (3) The opinion of the physician, after thorough study, that the couple will make desirable parents.

"Those physicians who have carried out donor insemination for several decades can attest that in many cases it is a more desirable procedure for acquiring a family than adoption. One great advantage of donor insemination is that it provides the opportunity for the husband to share the months of his wife's pregnancy and her childbirth. From observation over many years the membership is impressed by the almost universal good results achieved in respect to children and the entire family unit. The fact that, in some instances, patients have returned for as many as four children by donor insemination is further proof of the happiness it bestows."

Medical Notes in Parliament

Poliomyelitis Vaccine Trials Deferred

It has been decided to postpone trials in this country with the American poliomyelitis vaccine following the Medical Research Council's investigation of the Cutter vaccine incident. This decision was made known on June 17 by the Minister of Health in a written reply to Mr. D. W. WADE (Huddersfield, West, Lib.).

Mr. IAIN MACLEOD stated that a member of the staff of the Medical Research Council had just returned from a visit to the United States, where he had been studying the latest developments. No explanation for the Cutter vaccine incident had yet been found, but it was possible that certain batches contained live virus. He understood that the safety tests to be applied to the vaccine in the United States had been greatly multiplied, including a closer control of manufacturing processes. Pending the introduction and application of similar measures here, the Medical Research Council had, he understood, postponed the start of any field trials. This would probably involve a postponement until the late autumn of this year—that is, until after the normal epidemic season for the disease. There were a number of questions arising out of the production and use of poliomyelitis vaccine in this country, and its possible export abroad, such as the determination of the age groups to which the vaccine should be offered when mass immunization was possible. The Secretary of State for Scotland and he were asking the Central and Scottish Health Services Councils to advise them upon this and similar matters.

Mr. A. BLENKINSOP (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, East, Lab.), questioning the Minister about this decision on June 20, said that all welcomed the fact that they were to proceed with care and proper research before using the vaccine, and asked if the Minister was satisfied with the facilities and provision of appliances for the research. Mr. MACLEOD said that was one of the matters on which the Medical Research Council would advise. Mr. SOMERVILLE HASTINGS (Barking, Lab.) asked if the vaccine was still being manufactured here by the two firms the Minister had named. Mr. MACLEOD replied that he thought it was only in active production by one of them.

Heroin Addicts

The HOME SECRETARY informed Mr. SOMERVILLE HASTINGS (Barking, Lab.) on June 16 that 52 heroin addicts were known in England and Wales and two in Scotland. There were no persons in respect of whom addiction was suspected but not proved. Drug addiction was not compulsorily notifiable, but he had no ground for thinking that there was any substantial hidden addiction. From January 1, 1950, to date, 23 persons were convicted in respect of 24 offences involving heroin, one person having been convicted twice. Of these 23 persons, 15 were known heroin addicts and one person, who had since left the country, was suspected to be addicted to the drug.

The number of convictions for offences involving heroin since 1950 had been:

1950—3	persons	convicted,	all addicts.
1951—4	,,	,,	, of whom 2 were addicts.
1952—2	,,	,,	, of whom 1 was an addict and 1 a suspected addict.
1953—5	,,	,,	, of whom 3 were addicts.
1954—7	,,	,,	, (1 of them twice), of whom 3 were addicts.
1955—3	,,	,,	, of whom all 3 were addicts.

Price Reductions of Drugs

Mr. A. BLENKINSOP (Newcastle-upon-Tyne, East, Lab.) asked the Minister of Health whether he would give information regarding recent voluntary reductions of prices of proprietary and basic drugs and dressings prescribed under the Health Service. Mr. MACLEOD replied on June 17 that since May, 1953, of the 73 most expensive and frequently

prescribed proprietary preparations, 29 had been reduced in price (many by between 20% and 50%), some of these reductions reflecting in part reductions in the basic drug prices. In addition, special provisional reductions (mentioned in a reply on January 31), ranging up to 20%, were recently arranged with manufacturers in the prices of 19 proprietary preparations. During the same period the prices of certain important basic drugs and their corresponding products had been reduced, some of them several times. These voluntary reductions include some recent ones (since June, 1954), ranging up to 20%, in the prices of penicillin, streptomycin, chloramphenicol, hormone, and vitamin products. There had been no recent reductions in the prices of the main types of surgical dressings used in the Health Service.

A Birmingham Doctor's Action

Mr. J. BAIRD (Wolverhampton, North-east, Lab.) asked the Minister of Health on June 20 what position Dr. Brian Taylor, of Birmingham, held under the Health Service. Mr. MACLEOD said it was that of a part-time consultant to the Board of Governors of the United Birmingham Hospitals and to the Birmingham Regional Hospital Board.

Mr. BAIRD said that one of his constituents, a footplateman who was on strike, whose wife was a patient of the doctor, received a letter from him saying, "I am afraid my principles prevent me from seeing patients on strike, except in cases of emergency. Do you mind postponing the visit with your wife? If you will phone for an appointment when the strike is over I will try to fix a convenient date." Was the attitude of the doctor not completely unethical, and was this not a case of political discrimination? Would the Minister ensure that the doctor changed his principles or that his name was withdrawn from the list?

Mr. MACLEOD said that Mr. Baird knew of the difficulty he was in. If there was any question of a breach of contract within the Service that was a matter for which he was answerable and which he would be glad to answer. The question of medical etiquette was not for him, nor was the matter of the private arrangements a doctor might wish to make with his private patients.

Mr. BAIRD said that the doctor had said that his principles did not allow him to see these people. Surely his principles must operate in the Health Service as a whole. What he was saying was that he would never see a patient on strike. Mr. MACLEOD said equally there was a matter of principle in his reply. He could not answer on matters for which there was no Ministerial responsibility. Mr. HERBERT MORRISON (Lewisham, South, Lab.) asked the Minister to consider whether a medical practitioner who made this discrimination about a man who was on strike—and on official strike—was suitable to be practising in the Health Service. Mr. MACLEOD said he did not think he could go beyond what he had said. He did not make the rules of the House, and if there was a matter in which there was no Ministerial responsibility he did not see how he could offer comment on it in the House. Mr. BAIRD gave notice that he would raise the matter again.

Mental Defectives and Sexual Acts

Mr. KENNETH ROBINSON (St. Pancras, North, Lab.) asked the Minister of Health why, under Circular H.M.(55)46, of May 10, 1955, he now required the police to be informed of sexual acts by certified mental defectives, in addition to the normal report to the Board of Control; whether he was aware that medical superintendents had been informed by his department that such reports to the police were still discretionary; and if he would revert to the earlier procedure by withdrawing the circular. Mr. MACLEOD stated that the circular was issued after consultation with the Home Secretary because the earlier procedure, which had only been in force since 1951, did not have sufficient regard to the duty of the police to investigate criminal offences. The circular advised but did not require cases to be reported to the police. He was aware of no good reason for its withdrawal.

Mr. ROBINSON observed that the Minister was surely not suggesting that the police should prosecute in cases like this. The old arrangement had been working satisfactorily. Why did the Minister want to place this additional obligation on medical superintendents? Mr. MACLEOD explained that there were cases which, under the 1913 Act, were criminal offences which came within the terms of the circular. They were getting back to the practice that applied before 1951. This was a matter of doctor–patient relationship, and the final decision whether the police should be notified was left with the medical superintendent.

Hospital Medical Officers.—In May, 1954, the latest date for which detailed information is available, there were 2,266 senior hospital medical officers in England and Wales.

Chiropody Service.—In Scotland 11 local health authorities are employing chiropodists to provide a service for old people, and nine others are making contributions to voluntary bodies who do so. In addition, many more voluntary bodies are undertaking the work with contributions from local authorities.

Vital Statistics

Infectious Diseases

Infectious diseases were less prevalent in England and Wales during the week ending June 4; the falls in the number of notifications included 873 for measles, from 25,470 to 24,597, 581 for dysentery, from 1,385 to 804, 252 for whooping-cough, from 1,455 to 1,203, 165 for scarlet fever, from 609 to 444, and 39 for acute pneumonia, from 423 to 384.

The largest falls in the incidence of measles were 584 in Yorkshire West Riding, from 2,092 to 1,508, 305 in Staffordshire, from 1,135 to 830, 259 in Kent, from 1,551 to 1,292, 238 in Leicestershire, from 1,480 to 1,242, 197 in Warwickshire, from 1,148 to 951, and the largest rises were 327 in Southampton, from 1,204 to 1,531, 221 in Essex, from 1,345 to 1,566, 150 in Bedfordshire, from 99 to 249, 138 in Derbyshire, from 361 to 499, 137 in Devonshire, from 356 to 493, 97 in Sussex, from 670 to 767. The number of notifications of whooping-cough was the lowest for two and a half years; the largest declines during the week were 79 in Lancashire, from 143 to 64, and 60 in Yorkshire West Riding, from 125 to 65. Scarlet fever reached the lowest level for almost nine months; the largest falls were 57 in Lancashire, from 97 to 40, and 41 in Yorkshire West Riding, from 76 to 35. 7 cases of diphtheria were notified, 3 less than in the preceding week, and 3 of these cases were notified in Birmingham C.B.

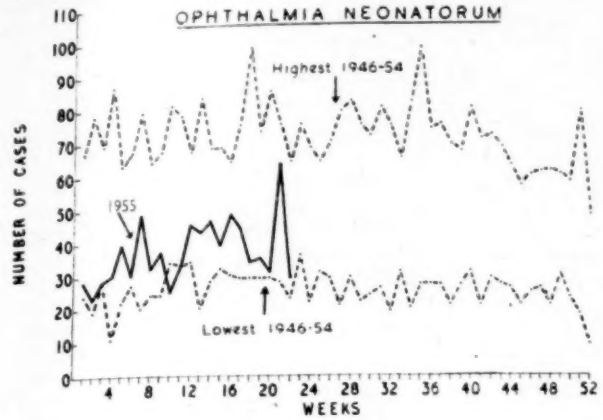
There was an increase in the week of 6 in the notified cases of acute poliomyelitis, from 25 to 31. There were 14 more for paralytic and 8 fewer for non-paralytic. The largest returns were Yorkshire West Riding 6 (Barnsley C.B. 6), Cheshire 4 (Stockport C.B. 3), London 4 (Bethnal Green 2), and Warwickshire 3 (Birmingham C.B. 3).

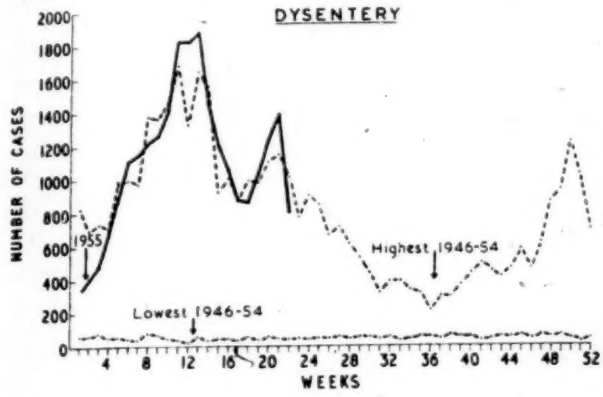
The number of notifications of dysentery was the lowest for 18 weeks. The largest centres of infection were Surrey 178 (Croydon C.B. 161), Lancashire 130 (Blackpool C.B. 24, Oldham C.B. 22, Manchester C.B. 16, St. Helens C.B. 13), Durham 78 (South Shields C.B. 18, Stanley U.D. 16, Seaham U.D. 10), Middlesex 50 (Heston and Isleworth M.B. 31), Yorkshire West Riding 49 (Huddersfield C.B. 22), London 47 (Southwark 10), Northumberland 39 (Newcastle-upon-Tyne C.B. 12), Cambridgeshire 28 (Cambridge M.B. 28), Norfolk 26 (Norwich C.B. 18), Yorkshire North Riding 21 (Middlesbrough C.B. 18), and Somersetshire 20 (Bath C.B. 20).

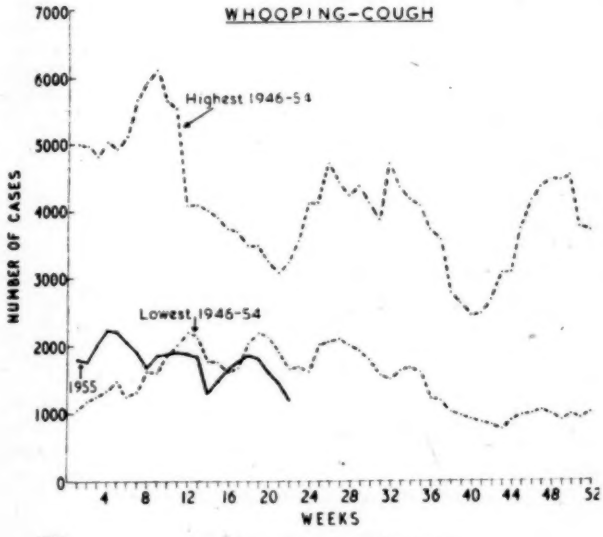
Graphs of Infectious Diseases

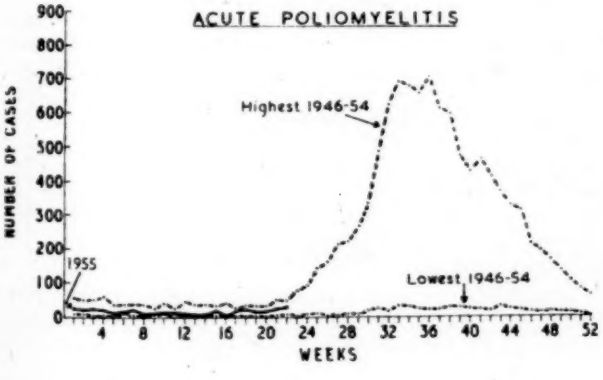
The graphs below show the uncorrected numbers of cases of certain diseases notified weekly in England and Wales. Highest and lowest figures reported in each week during the nine years 1946–54 are shown thus ------, the figures for 1955 thus ———. Except for the curves showing

notifications in 1955, the graphs were prepared at the Department of Medical Statistics and Epidemiology, London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.









INFECTIOUS DISEASES AND VITAL STATISTICS

Summary for British Isles for week ending **June 4** (No. 22) and corresponding week 1954.

Figures of *cases* are for the countries shown and London administrative county. Figures of *deaths* and *births* are for the 160 great towns in England and Wales (London included), London administrative county, the 17 principal towns in Scotland, the 10 principal towns in Northern Ireland, and the 14 principal towns in Eire.

A blank space denotes disease not notifiable or no return available.

The table is based on information supplied by the Registrars-General of England and Wales, Scotland, N. Ireland, and Eire, the Ministry of Health and Local Government of N. Ireland, and the Department of Health of Eire.

CASES in Countries and London	1955					1954				
	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire
Diphtheria	7	1	5	0		18	0	8	0	1
Dysentery	804	47	368	25		1,017	112	266	6	2
Encephalitis, acute	1	0		0		8	0	0	0	0
Enteric fever:										
Typhoid	3	0	1	0	1	3	0	1	1	1
Paratyphoid	5	0	1	0	1	6	1	1	0	0
Food-poisoning	272	16		1		214	76	0	0	
Infective enteritis or diarrhoea under 2 years				7	6				16	25
Measles*	24,597	792	198	195	311	2,834	68	232	179	311
Meningococcal infection	24	1	15	4	1	17	1	26	0	0
Ophthalmia neonatorum	29	2	12	0		37	2	6	0	
Pneumonia†	384	18	187	14		417	19	140	6	1
Poliomyelitis, acute:										
Paralytic	26	4	5	1	2	25	1	5	0	1
Non-paralytic	5	0				9	0			
Puerperal fever§	182	38	8	2		231	51	23	0	1
Scarlet fever	444	31	79	49	34	793	52	112	31	29
Tuberculosis:										
Respiratory	532	66	147	12		809	93	140	35	
Non-respiratory	80	9	36	1		136	5	22	8	
Whooping-cough	1,203	60	141	45	38	1,989	76	250	72	2

DEATHS in Great Towns	1955					1954				
	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire	Eng. & Wales	Lond.	Scot.	N. Ire.	Eire
Diphtheria	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dysentery	0	0		0		0	0		0	
Encephalitis, acute		0			0		0			0
Enteric fever	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0
Infective enteritis or diarrhoea under 2 years	5	0	2	0	0	5	1	4	1	2
Influenza	5	1	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	0
Measles		2	0	0	0			0	0	0
Meningococcal infection		0	1				0	1		
Pneumonia	169	25	14	7	3	154	19	18	14	5
Poliomyelitis, acute	1	0			0	0	0			0
Scarlet fever		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0
Tuberculosis:										
Respiratory	65	11	16	3	7	80	11	9	1	8
Non-respiratory		0	3	0	1			1	1	1
Whooping-cough	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deaths 0–1 year	220	33	28	9	10	227	20	29	8	15
Deaths (excluding stillbirths)	4,910	669	575	107	149	4,714	625	571	112	150
LIVE BIRTHS	7,173	1104	1025	209	424	8,089	1298	982	255	464
STILLBIRTHS	215	28	31			202	28	20		

* Measles not notifiable in Scotland, whence returns are approximate.
† Includes primary and influenzal pneumonia.
§ Includes puerperal pyrexia.

Medical News

450th Anniversary of R.C.S.Ed.—As part of the 450th anniversary celebrations of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh on June 20 and 21, the DUKE OF EDINBURGH was made an honorary Fellow of the College. Later, at the anniversary banquet he was presented with a silver replica of a bleeding-cup. A full account of the proceedings will appear in next week's issue of the *Journal*.

Golden Wedding.—Sir ROBERT and Lady HUTCHISON will celebrate the golden anniversary of their wedding on June 27, and all his old students and colleagues at the London Hospital and at the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, will wish to join us and their many other friends in hoping they will have a very happy day. Sir Robert Hutchison, who is a past President of the Royal College of Physicians of London, the Royal Society of Medicine, the British Paediatric Association, and the Association of Physicians of Great Britain and Ireland, is now in his 84th year. He first met Laetitia Norah Moore-Ede at the London Hospital Medical College, where she was a medical student, and they were married in 1905, the year after Dr. Moore-Ede obtained the London M.B. The singular success of this medical partnership has been a joy to all their friends.

Obstetric Medicine Research Unit at Aberdeen.—The Medical Research Council announces that, in collaboration with Aberdeen University and the North-eastern Regional Hospital Board for Scotland, it is establishing a unit for research in obstetric medicine at Aberdeen, under the honorary directorship of Professor DUGALD BAIRD. The term "obstetric medicine" in the unit's name is to indicate, in the words of the announcement, "that general health problems, of the type which are the concern of the research physician, have become as important as the surgical aspects of obstetrics." For some years now Professor Baird has headed a research team at Aberdeen which has been studying maternity problems by a combined epidemiological, clinical, and laboratory approach. The Scottish Hospitals Endowment Research Trust has promised a substantial grant to the university for the construction of a building adjoining the Aberdeen Maternity Hospital to house the unit.

Commonwealth Health and Tuberculosis Conference.—The fourth Commonwealth Health and Tuberculosis Conference was opened at the Royal Festival Hall, London, on Tuesday, June 21, and continued until Friday. Most of those present represented local authorities in the United Kingdom, but a very large number came from the British Dominions and Colonies, as well as from over 50 other countries. The Minister of Health, Mr. IAIN MACLEOD, opened the Conference. In many areas, he said, the waiting-list for tuberculosis beds had virtually disappeared and elsewhere waiting time had been substantially reduced. There were now twice as many mass radiography units operating as at the start of the National Health Service. In the future they must look more to the preventive side. The DUCHESS OF PORTLAND, chairman of council of the National Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis, presided over the first session of the Conference, which had as its subject for discussion, "How social environment can combine with specific medical measures to prevent the disease." In later sessions child hygiene and infection and the choice of drugs in the medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis were among the subjects discussed.

Measles Virus.—In an address at Harvard, U.S.A., last month Professor JOHN F. ENDERS, who shared the 1954 Nobel Prize for Medicine for his work on the culture of poliomyelitis virus, reported an important advance in the identification of measles virus. Using similar tissue culture techniques, Professor Enders and his colleague Dr. T. C. PEEBLES reported in May, 1954, the successful propagation of cytopathogenic agents from the blood and throat washings of patients with typical measles (*Proc. Soc. exp. Biol.*, 1954, **86**, 277). These survived serial passage in cultures of human or monkey renal cells, and showed properties strongly suggesting that they were indeed measles virus. They produced a characteristic cytopathogenic effect *in vitro*, similar to that seen in the body in acute measles, and this effect was neutralized by the addition of convalescent measles serum. Further, antigen was evolved during cultivation which reacted specifically in complement fixation tests with convalescent serum. But final proof of identity was lacking. This has now been provided. Professor Enders now reports the production of clinical measles in wild cynomolgus monkeys after inoculation with tissue culture material that had undergone repeated passages *in vitro*. It was necessary to use freshly captured monkeys from the Philippine Islands as nearly all the laboratory monkeys examined were found to have measles antibody in their serum. This work may open the way to the development of a measles vaccine, particularly as so far there appears to be only one type of measles virus to contend with.

Clinic for Alcoholics.—The Society for the Study of Addiction, acting jointly with the National Association for Mental Health and the Church of England Temperance Society, has opened a clinic at 14, Gloucester Place, London, W.1 (telephone: Welbeck 5222) for the treatment of alcoholics. The clinic is staffed by a panel of doctors from the Society for the Study of Addiction, who provide their services free, and there is a full-time psychiatric social worker. Hours of attendance are from 2 to 5 p.m. on Tuesdays and Fridays, and there is no charge. Doctors referring patients to the clinic are asked to send clinical details beforehand.

New Journal on Alcoholism.—Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, has just issued the first number of the *International Journal on Alcohol and Alcoholism*. It is the official organ of the International Institute for Research on Problems of Alcohol. Besides original papers in English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish, each issue will contain lists of contents of current journals on alcoholism, and it is intended to publish classified bibliographies of the world literature on special aspects of the subject. The journal will appear three times a year at an annual subscription of 30s.

Honorary Degrees at Toronto.—To mark the occasion of the joint meeting of the British, Canadian, and Ontario Medical Associations in Toronto, on June 17, the honorary LL.D. of the Toronto University was conferred on six of the participating doctors, three from Britain and three from Canada. They were Professor STANLEY GRAHAM, Dr. E. A. GREGG, Sir JOHN MCNEE, Dr. T. C. ROUTLEY, Dr. G. F. STRONG, and Dr. W. P. WARNER.

Clinical Thermometers.—On June 21 the British Standards Institution held a press conference at which the merits of the British Standard thermometer (No. 691) were stressed. The B.S. thermometer is marked "quick," "medium," or "stubby," and bears no reference to time on it.

Mementos of the War Memorial.—Picture postcards and some copies of *In Memoriam 1939–1945*, the illustrated booklet prepared for the unveiling ceremony of the War Memorial in the Court of Honour at B.M.A. House last November, are available from the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1, at 6d. and 2s. 6d. each respectively (post free). Besides full-page photographs of the memorial and the individual statues, with the sculptor's explanation of their symbolism, *In Memoriam* contains the names of the medical men and women of the British Empire and Commonwealth who are commemorated by the memorial.

Retirement of Coroner to Royal Household.—The retirement of Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. L. MCCARTHY as coroner to the Royal Household will take place on June 30. He

has held this position for 21 years. Educated at Trinity College, Dublin, and St. Thomas's Hospital, London, Colonel McCarthy served with distinction in the R.A.M.C. during the 1914–18 war, being awarded the D.S.O. and M.C. Later he was M.O.H. for Chelsea. Besides being medically qualified Colonel McCarthy is a barrister-at-law and a J.P.

Chairman of Royal Sanitary Institute.—Dr. A. PARKER, D.Sc., director of the Fuel Research Station of the Department for Scientific and Industrial Research, has been elected chairman of the Institute and will take office in October. Dr. Parker, whose subjects are physical chemistry and thermodynamics, has been closely connected with recent investigations into the causes of "smog."

Dr. L. G. Eddey, until recently chief medical officer to the Ministry of Health, Gold Coast, and before that director of medical services there, has accepted a two-year W.H.O. appointment in Nepal. His job will be to establish a school for the training of health assistants in Katmandu.

COMING EVENTS

British Association.—The 17th annual meeting will be held this year in Bristol, August 31–September 7, under the presidency of Sir ROBERT ROBINSON, O.M., F.R.S. His presidential address will be on "Science and the Scientist." Preliminary programmes are available from the secretary, British Association for the Advancement of Science, Burlington House, London, W.1.

Vitamin E Congress.—Third International Congress in Venice, September 5–8. Details from Professor Dr. EMILIO RAVERDINO, Via Pietro Verri 4, Milan.

International Union of the Medical Press.—The second congress will be held at the Faculty of Medicine, Paris, on October 21 and 22, under the chairmanship of Professor LOEPER. Details from secretariat, I.U.M.P., 12, rue de l'Ecole de Médecine, Paris, 6e.

NEW ISSUES

British Journal of Ophthalmology.—The new issue (Vol. 39, No. 6) is now available. The contents include:

INCIDENCE OF HUMAN INFECTION WITH ONCHOCERCIASIS IN DIFFERENT COMMUNITIES IN RELATION TO THE INCIDENCE AND TYPE OF THE OCULAR LESIONS. F. H. Budden.
SEDATION FOR OPHTHALMIC SURGERY. COMBINATION OF CHLORPROMAZINE, PROMETHAZINE, AND PETHIDINE. R. A. Burn, D. A. B. Hopkin, G. Edwards, and C. M. Jones.
BINOCULAR DIAPHRAGM. R. H. P. Fernandez, O. P. Edmonds, and T. A. Hunt.
ELECTRORETINOGRAM DURING DEVELOPMENT OF HEREDITARY RETINAL DEGENERATION IN THE DOG. H. B. Parry, Katharine Tansley, and L. C. Thomson.
KERATOME OR KNIFE INCISION FOR CATARACT. ASSESSMENT OF 180 CASES. Howard Reed.
SEX OF NUCLEI IN OCULAR TISSUES. Christopher Pedler and Norman Ashton.
CALIBRATION OF TONOMETERS. C. R. S. Jackson.
HEREDITARY POSTERIOR POLAR CATARACT WITH REPORT OF A PEDIGREE. C. G. Tulloh.
RETINAL IMAGE IN AXIAL AND REFRACTIVE AMETROPIA. Joseph I. Pascal.

Issued monthly; annual subscription £4 4s.; single copy 8s. 6d.; obtainable from the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1.

British Journal of Preventive and Social Medicine.—The new issue (Vol. 9, No. 2) is now available. The contents include:

OBSERVATIONS ON 1,078 PERINATAL DEATHS. A. M. Stewart, J. W. Webb, and D. Hewitt.
MUSTARD GAS POISONING, CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, AND LUNG CANCER. AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE POSSIBILITY THAT POISONING BY MUSTARD GAS IN THE 1914-18 WAR MIGHT BE A FACTOR IN THE PRODUCTION OF NEOPLASIA. R. A. M. Case and A. J. Lea.
INJURIES IN THE AGED. A. J. Fisher.
SOME FEATURES OF LEUKAEMIA MORTALITY. D. Hewitt.
FERTILITY AND REPRODUCTIVE HISTORY OF MOTHERS OF MONGOLOID DEFECTIVES. A. Smith and R. G. Record.
SOCIAL MEDICINE STUDIES BASED ON CIVILIAN MEDICAL BOARD RECORDS. III. PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MEN WITH CERTAIN SKIN DISEASES. A. M. Stewart, J. W. Webb, and D. Hewitt.
EMPLOYMENT OF RECOVERED TUBERCULOUS PATIENTS. A. Barr.
A FURTHER STUDY OF A-B-O BLOOD GROUPS AND DIFFERENTIAL FERTILITY AMONG WOMEN IN TWO AUSTRALIAN MATERNITY HOSPITALS. R. L. Kirk, J. W. Shield, N. S. Stenhouse, Lucy M. Bryce, and Rachel Jakobowicz

Issued quarterly; annual subscription £2 2s.; single copy 12s. 6d.; obtainable from the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1.

SOCIETIES AND LECTURES

A fee is charged or a ticket is required for attending lectures marked ● Application should be made first to the institution concerned.

Monday, June 27

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL OF LONDON.—4 p.m., Dr. R. Bing (Alabama): Metabolism of the Heart.

Tuesday, June 28

INSTITUTE OF DERMATOLOGY.—5.30 p.m., Dr. P. D. Samman: Follicular Keratotic Disorders.

Wednesday, June 29

INSTITUTE OF DERMATOLOGY.—5.30 p.m., Dr. H. Haber: The Dyskeratoses.

Thursday, June 30

POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL OF LONDON.—4 p.m., Dr. J. F. Goodwin: Mitral Valve Disease.
RENAL ASSOCIATION.—At 41, Portland Place, London, W., 4.30 p.m., Dr. Alexander Leaf and Dr. O. M. Wrong: Control of the Volume of the Body Fluids.
ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND.—5.30 p.m., otolaryngology lecture by Dr. T. A. Davies: Relationship of Syphilis to Otolaryngology.

Friday, July 1

INSTITUTE OF DISEASES OF THE CHEST.—5 p.m., radiological demonstration by Dr. J. W. Pierce.
INSTITUTE OF LARYNGOLOGY AND OTOLOGY.—3.30 p.m., Mr. Wallace Black: Congenital Deafness.
POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL SCHOOL OF LONDON.—(1) 2 p.m., Professor H. A. Magnus: Reticulosarcoma of Bone. (2) 4 p.m., Dr. W. W. Brigden: Rheumatic Carditis.

APPOINTMENTS

CROSBY, GEOAGETTE, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Assistant Medical Officer of Health, East Ham

McCARTHY, DENIS, M.B., B.Ch., Clinical Assistant at City Maternity Hospital, Gloucester.

MANCHESTER REGIONAL HOSPITAL BOARD.—P. Jewsbury, M.D., F.R.C.S., Consultant Thoracic Surgeon to Blackpool and Fylde Hospital Centre and to Northern part of the Region; G. K. Tutton, Ch.M., F.R.C.S., Consultant Neurosurgeon to Preston and Chorley Hospital Centre and to Northern part of the Region; D. A. Chadwick, M.B., Ch.B., F.F.A. R.C.S., Consultant Group Anaesthetist to North and Mid-Cheshire Hospital Centre; A. E. Smith, M.B., Ch.B., F.F.A. R.C.S., Consultant Anaesthetist, Bolton and District Group of Hospitals; S. S. Chatterjee, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., Whole-time Assistant Chest Physician, Baguley Hospital, Manchester; P. Chandra, M.Ch.Orth., F.R.C.S., Senior Casualty Officer, Burnley and District Hospitals; E. Cooper, M.B., Ch.B., Senior Casualty Officer, Stockport and Buxton Hospitals; J. R. Kirby, M.B., Ch.B., D.M.R.D., Consultant Radiologist to Wigan and Leigh Hospitals; J. O'Regan, M.B., B.Ch., D.P.H., Tuberculosis Physician (S.H.M.O.) to Preston and Chorley Hospitals; Thelma B. Hoyle, M.B., Ch.B., D.A., Assistant Anaesthetist (S.H.M.O.) to Burnley and District Hospitals; W. H. Helm, M.R.C.P., Consultant Chest Physician, Burnley and District Hospitals.

MANNING, ANGELA M. M., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Assistant Medical Officer of Health and School Medical Officer, Warrington.

PARRY, WILFRID, H., M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H., Senior Assistant Medical Officer of Health for the City and Port of Liverpool.

PHILLIPS, THOMAS ALUN, M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H., Medical Officer of Health, Caernarvonshire Combined Sanitary Districts, Southern Division.

WILLSON, G. F., M.D., D.P.H., Deputy Medical Officer of Health and Deputy School Medical Officer to City of Oxford.

BIRTHS, MARRIAGES, AND DEATHS

BIRTHS

Middleton Price.—On May 31, 1955, at West Middlesex Hospital, Isleworth, to Daphne, wife of John Middleton Price, M.B., F.F.A. R.C.S., a daughter—Helen Rosemary.

Shotts.—On June 16, 1955, at West Middlesex Hospital, to Barbara (formerly Layman), and Alan Shotts, M.R.C.S., L.D.S., a brother for Paul—Jeremy Guy.

Welch.—On June 7, 1955, to Dr. Margaret Louise (formerly Fisher), wife of Dr. Gordon Welch, of Canfield Gardens, London, N.W., a daughter—Estelle Gillian.

Westcott.—On March 4, 1955, at Durham, North Carolina, U.S.A., to Joan (formerly Williams), wife of Dr. G. F. Westcott, a son—Robert David.

Wyman.—On June 11, 1955, at Westminster Hospital, London, S.W., to Joan (formerly Beighton), wife of Dr. J. B. Wyman, a sister for Peter and Michael.

DEATHS

Allan.—On May 11, 1955, at the Warneford Hospital, Oxford, Kenneth Bruce Allan, M.B., B.S., of 11, St. Mary's Road, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.

Day.—On May 10, 1955, at Ryde, Isle of Wight, John Roberson Day, M.D., aged 98.

Ferguson.—On March 26, 1955, at Hanover, Germany, George Boothe Ferguson, M.B.E., M.D., of South Mountain, Ontario, Canada, aged 69.

Fowler.—On May 13, 1955, at the Royal Hospital, Putney, London, S.W., Isabella Jane Fowler, M.B., Ch.B., D.P.H., D.T.M.

Jackson.—On May 13, 1955, in hospital, James Eustace Jackson, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., of 8, Wilkie Road, Birchington, Kent.

Meachen.—On May 12, 1955, at Ashley Heath, Ringwood, Hants, George Norman Meachen, M.D., M.R.C.P., aged 79.

Miller.—On May 4, 1955, Ernest Alfred Miller, M.B., of Flat 17, Windermere, Lytton Grove, London, S.W., late of Upper Richmond Road, London, S.W.

Milne.—On May 5, 1955, at 9, Carmel Road North, Darlington, Co. Durham, Robert Alexander Milne, M.B., C.M.

Penny.—On May 11, 1955, at Weymouth, Dorset, Frederick Septimus Penny, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.B., D.P.H., Colonel, A.M.S., retired, aged 85.

Wallace.—On May 1, 1955, at Derwen Deg, Crickhowell, Breconshire, Harold Douglas Wallace, M.B., Ch.B., M.F.Hom., late of Bredbury.

Any Questions ?

We publish below a selection of those questions and answers which seem of general interest. It is regretted that it is not possible to supply answers to all questions submitted.

Prognosis after Puerperal Depression

Q.—*I have a patient aged 26 who has had a puerperal depression following her second pregnancy. After her first pregnancy she was mildly depressed, but this cleared up without treatment. This time she had a course of E.C.T. (six treatments) which effected a considerable improvement, and she was then discharged. After a week (two weeks after the last shock) she was readmitted, as she had relapsed. She has now started on chlorpromazine. Her personality is described as hysterical. What is the prognosis with or without further pregnancies?*

A.—The fact that this patient has suffered a depressive state after both her pregnancies suggests that the illness is unlikely to be related to temporary stress factors in her marriage, home, or career situation, and that constitutional factors must be playing a part. One would suspect a morbid family history in such a case, and certainly there will be a liability to further attacks of depression with or without further pregnancies, but the latter would be a serious risk. Puerperal depression recurring with each pregnancy tends to become more severe and to damage the personality as time goes on. In cases where there is a clear liability to manic depressive psychosis further pregnancies are contraindicated because of the risk of a full development of this condition. In any case an interval of at least five years before the next pregnancy is to be recommended.

The prognosis for the present attack of depression will depend to a certain extent on the degree to which it is a response to adverse circumstances and to stresses in the life situation of the patient and the extent to which she has a severe hysterical personality disorder. If the depression continues and is associated with early morning waking, loss of appetite and weight, any degree of self-reproach, and there are no phobias, a further course of E.C.T. should be considered. Recovery should be anticipated in the absence of phobias and a severe personality disorder.

Salt and Water Requirements in the Tropics

Q.—*How much salt and water should an average-sized man take in the Tropics each day? Are salt tablets recommended?*

A.—It is not possible to lay down any firm figures for salt and water requirements which would be universally applicable. Sweating varies with temperature, humidity, exposure to radiation, and degree of activity. The only safe rule is always to drink enough water to produce 1 litre of urine per day, and this urine should never be chloride free. As a rough guide the sweat rate of a 70 kg. man in an "average" tropical climate will not exceed 100 g. per hour in bed at night; at midday indoors sweat losses may rise to 250 g. per hour, and in light shade resting outside it may be 500 g. per hour. Individual variation is high, but in general the sweat rate is proportional to the 2/3 power of the body weight. Exercise may increase the sweat rate to 750 or 1,000 g. per hour, but such high rates are generally not sustained for long. The radiation heat load, either direct from the sun or from hot bare land surfaces, may call forth as much sweat as a brisk walk; extra sweating may also result from the specific dynamic action of a heavy meal. Sweating is least in the early morning when the air is cool and the body temperature is low; exercise in the evening, when the body temperature is already slightly raised, results in more sweating than in the morning even though the air may be as cool. A moderately active man in a hot climate can easily lose 5 litres of sweat a day and possibly twice as much.

The salt losses in the sweat are not prodigious; the sodium chloride content ranges from approximately 0.15 to 0.30%, higher concentrations being found only in experimental situations and in abnormal subjects. Normal European diet as it comes to the table probably provides 10 g. or more of salt daily, hence there is little need for large amounts of extra salt. Salt tablets are not recommended; some brands are practically insoluble and may set up a gastritis; if they are freely soluble, there is a danger of the subject becoming "oversalted" unless he drinks plenty of water, and of his having a sudden collapse. In general the rule should be, no extra salt unless water is plentiful. Provided the adrenal cortex is properly functioning, the salt losses in the sweat are nicely adjusted to the salt intake. In vast areas of the world, in Asia and Africa, the indigenous tropical population consume considerably less salt than do Europeans in temperate climates but apparently do not suffer from salt deficiency; the high intake of salt by Europeans and their "inability" to get on with less may well be a craving for a luxury.

Loss of weight in hot weather sometimes occurs with a low salt intake, resulting in "salt deficiency dehydration"; but in general it is easier to take too much than too little salt. Losses of other minerals and of vitamins in the sweat are negligible and no allowance need be made for them.

Is Mouthbreathing Harmful ?

Q.—*What are the medical objections to mouthbreathing? When is active treatment indicated, and what should it consist in if there is no demonstrable nasal obstruction?*

A.—Mouthbreathing indicates that all, or more often most, of the inspired air passes to the lungs without the benefits of nasal conditioning. A perfectly functioning nose delivers to the lungs air free from dust and living organisms, of constant temperature, and at optimum humidity. Partial or complete loss of any of these qualities renders the mouth, pharynx, and entire lower respiratory tract more vulnerable. Sudden lack of moisture in the inspired air, by causing ciliary paralysis in the trachea and bronchi, leads to a breakdown in local defence mechanisms. Such effects are observed after total laryngectomy, when the inspired air is not adequately moistened. In time, extra moisture is produced by the trachea, but never in sufficient quantity to make up for the loss of nasal function.

Active treatment to restore loss of nasal function is always indicated where there is a chance of success, partial or complete. The causes and methods of treatment of nasal obstruction are well known. Mouthbreathing, in the absence of nasal obstruction, is due to defects in the development of the jaws. Loss of nasal function in such cases is usually partial, and orthodontic treatment should be carried out at an early age. It must be remembered that obstruction due to nasopharyngeal diseases and developmental defects is often difficult to demonstrate.

Preparing Theatre for Clean Surgery

Q.—*What steps should be taken to render an operating theatre which has been used for "dirty" operations safe for "clean" abdominal surgery and orthopaedic operations the next day?*

A.—The precautions to be taken under these circumstances are very ordinary common-sense ones such as are carried out regularly in an operating theatre which has to serve for both clean and dirty cases and which, in any case, are applied periodically in all theatres. It is presumed that the septic operations have been performed with reasonable care to see that infected swabs, etc., are placed straight away after use in proper receptacles and removed from the theatre

at the earliest possible moment. The question seems to imply that it is the structure and permanent furniture of the theatre rather than the instruments, bowls, and dressings with which we are concerned. To some extent the method used will depend upon the nature of the walls and floor, but for the usual tiled walls and terrazzo floor washing with an antiseptic solution such as lysol or "dettol" is adequate. The metal surfaces of the operating table should be similarly dealt with and the Sorbo table-pad also, care being taken in this instance to dry the surface with a sterile towel to prevent undue action of the antiseptic on the rubber.

The interval of a night between operations is of great value in allowing dust to settle, especially if the floor of the theatre be left damp with antiseptic. If possible, therefore, this cleaning should be done on the evening before rather than the morning of the clean operations.

In some clinics ultra-violet light has been used to destroy bacteria, but it is doubtful if it is as efficient as the simple methods here indicated.

Idiosyncrasy to Barbiturates

Q.—*A patient of mine who has an anxiety state is sensitive to barbiturates. I have already tried quinalbarbitone, amylobarbitone, and phenobarbitone, all of which have the desired sedative effect but produce a maculo-papular rash on the body. There are also joint pains. Is there any possible way of desensitizing this patient against barbiturates?*

A.—Barbiturates may produce rashes of varying types in patients who have an idiosyncrasy. Usually the rash is of no great importance and disappears when administration of the drug ceases. Very rarely the rash may progress to produce an exfoliative dermatitis. Phenobarbitone is specially apt to give rise to a serious form of eruption which may continue to extend after administration has ceased. The rash may be accompanied by severe constitutional disturbance and the condition may end fatally.[1] It is clearly undesirable to continue to give barbiturates to patients who have developed acquired hypersensitivity even if this is shown solely by a skin rash and joint pains. There is no certain and safe way of desensitizing patients who are liable to rashes. It would seem better to try alternative sedative drugs such as chloral hydrate in small and repeated doses, carbromal, or methylpentynol.

REFERENCE

[1] Sneddon, I. B., and Leishman, A. W. D., *British Medical Journal*, 1952, 1, 1276.

Classification of Tuberculous Patients

Q.—*What are the criteria for the classifications (i) "active," (ii) "quiescent," (iii) "arrested," and (iv) "recovered" in patients with tuberculosis? Is a case still having artificial pneumothorax refills "active"?*

A.—(i) A case of tuberculosis is regarded as "active" if the disease is such that it requires a modification of the patient's mode of living, or active treatment, or if the patient may be a danger to others.

(ii) A case is regarded as "quiescent" if the general condition and exercise tolerance are good, having regard to the extent of the lesion; if there is no evidence of toxaemia; if no tubercle bacilli have been found on three consecutive monthly examinations by stained film; and if changes revealed by other clinical investigations and by serial radiographs point to retrogression of the tuberculous lesion.

(iii) A case is regarded as "arrested" if the disease has been quiescent for a continuous period of at least two years, or, if non-respiratory, the disease is "quiescent" and there is reason to believe it is unlikely to recur.

(iv) A case is regarded as "recovered" if the state of quiescence has continued uninterrupted for a period of five years. These descriptions are in accordance with Ministry of Health definitions. Nowadays most clinicians would prefer the sputum to be negative on culture before calling the case quiescent. A case still having artificial pneumothorax refills can be regarded as quiescent if it falls within the above definition.

Effect of Previous Passive Immunization on Response to Active Immunization

Q.—*What effect on the antibody response to active immunization have previous injections of the corresponding antitoxic serum?*

A.—Active immunization with diphtheria or tetanus prophylactics may be less effective, or in some circumstances ineffective, if the first dose is given soon after, or at the same time as, an injection of the corresponding antitoxic serum. The antitoxin neutralizes some of the toxoid in the prophylactic, and thus brings about a reduction in the effective dose. The extent of interference with immunization is dependent on the number of units of antitoxin given and the time elapsing between this injection and the first dose of diphtheria or tetanus prophylactic.

There is little reliable evidence of the time intervals which should elapse between an injection of antitoxin and the first dose of a course of active immunization. It is, however, probable that: (1) If a dose of 1,500 units of diphtheria or tetanus antitoxin is given at the same time as, or at any time within three weeks before, the first dose of the corresponding prophylactic, the latter will have little effect, and should be followed by a full course of three injections starting one month later. If active immunization is delayed until four weeks or more after the injection of antitoxin, it should be satisfactory to proceed with the normal course. (2) If a dose of 5,000 units is given, active immunization should be delayed for seven weeks or more. (3) In cases where patients have received large therapeutic doses of 200,000 units of tetanus antitoxin, active immunization with tetanus toxoid should not be attempted until at least four months have elapsed since the last injection of antitoxin.

It is extremely important to ensure that a full course of active immunization is given, followed by the normal boosting doses.

Chlorine Gas Poisoning

Q.—*I am medical officer to a factory where new processes are to be introduced which involve the possibility of chlorine gas poisoning. I should be grateful, therefore, if you could give me details of the latest methods of treating such cases.*

A.—The latest treatment for gassing by chlorine is to be found on Label A of the excellent series of labels for gassing casualties issued by the Association of British Chemical Manufacturers, 166, Piccadilly, London, W.1, and the inquirer is recommended to obtain a supply of these labels, one of which should be attached to each case of gassing sent to hospital. The following are the details recommended on Label A:

First Aid Already Given (after Removal from Exposure).—(*a*) Remove contaminated clothing. Loosen remaining clothing. (*b*) Keep lying down and warm. (*c*) Mouth-wash and gargle with sodium bicarbonate (1 dessertspoonful to 1 pint (560 ml.) of water). This solution of water may be used for eye or skin irrigation when necessary. (*d*) Give hot drinks—for example, milky tea or coffee. (*e*) Transport by car, stretcher, or ambulance.

Immediate Treatment Recommended (in Addition to Above).—(*a*) Oxygen through a face mask. (*b*) Inhalation of friar's balsam (1 teaspoonful to 1 pint of water). (*c*) Linctus diamorphinae camphoratus (*B.P.C.*, 1934) 1 drachm (3.5 ml.) repeated as often as needed. Of use in mild cases only. (*d*) Venesection 10–20 fl. oz. (280–560 ml.) blood where there is evidence of right heart embarrassment. (*e*) Cardiac stimulants if indicated—for example, nikethamide 1–3 ml.

Subsequent Treatment Recommended (after Immediate Distress has Subsided).—(*a*) Rest in bed until respiratory embarrassment has ceased. (*b*) Repeat oxygen inhalation if respiratory stimulation is necessary. (*c*) Careful observation for onset of pulmonary oedema. (*d*) Expectorant mixture as required.

Treatment of Disseminated Sclerosis with Histamine and Curare

Q.—*I would be grateful if I could have some information about the treatment of disseminated sclerosis with histamine and curare. Have these drugs a place in rational therapy?*

A.—Daily intravenous injections of histamine diphosphate were used in the treatment of disseminated sclerosis by Horton and his colleagues[1] in 1944. There was improvement in some patients especially in the early stages of the disease, and this was attributed to vasodilatation, but the difficulty of evaluating the results on account of the possibility of spontaneous remissions was realized. Curare has been used in an effort to reduce spasticity in cases of spastic paraplegia whether due to disseminated sclerosis or other disorders of the spinal cord. The results have on the whole been disappointing, and toxic side effects are fairly frequent.[2] A carefully controlled study[3] of the use of D-tubocurarine in oil and wax given by intramuscular injection in the treatment of spasticity resulting from spinal cord injuries indicated that no beneficial results were obtained.

REFERENCES

1 Horton, B. T., Wagener, H. P., Aita, J. A., and Woltman, H. W., *J. Amer. med. Ass.*, 1944, **124**, 800.
2 Clarke, C. A., and Hotston, R. D., *British Medical Journal*, 1948, **1**, 289.
3 Kuhn, R. A., and Bickers, D. S., *New Engl. J. Med.*, 1948, **238**, 615.

Senile Warts

Q.—*What is the cause and treatment of pigmented spots on the forehead of a woman which have appeared since the climacteric and are increasing in size? She is in excellent health, but her employment is such that she should look attractive. She can disguise the spots with make-up, but is worried about their increase in size.*

A.—The pigmented spots are probably seborrhoeic (or senile) warts, which usually have a yellow, brown, or black greasy and slightly rough surface. If there is any doubt of their identity, biopsy would be wise. Seborrhoeic warts may be treated by gently rubbing the surface with a cotton applicator moistened, but not dripping, with trichloracetic acid, the normal skin around being protected by a film of petroleum jelly and care being taken to protect the eyes. Alternatively, they may be curetted after the base of the lesion has been infiltrated with local analgesic. Freezing with solid carbon dioxide snow is sometimes useful.

Noradrenaline in Cardiac Infarction

Q.—*Is noradrenaline useful in the treatment of shock following cardiac infarction? If so, how should it be given?*

A.—Yes. The drug should be given by intravenous injection in a strength of 2 to 8 ml. of 1/1,000 L-noradrenaline bitartrate per half to one litre of 5% dextrose saline, and at a rate of 30 to 60 drops a minute. For further information see the recent paper by Dr. K. Shirley Smith and Dr. A. Guz.[1]

REFERENCE

1 *British Medical Journal*, 1953, **2**, 1341.

Drug Claimed to Influence Cholesterol Metabolism

Q.—*A French drug, containing phenylethylacetamide is alleged to have an inhibitory effect on endogenous cholesterol metabolism, and thus to be indicated in arteriosclerosis. Is there any scientific basis for such a claim?*

A.—There is no scientific basis for the use of phenylethylacetamide which is in any way established, but a hypothesis has been put forward by Cottet, Mathivat, and Redel[1] suggesting that this substance might act in the body as a competitor for acetyl groups taking part in the formation of acetylcoenzyme A. They suggest that the combination phenylethylacetylcoenzyme A might be particularly stable. The formation of such a substance, stable but inactive, would lessen the formation of the higher fatty acids, and in some such way reduce the formation of cholesterol. The authors have administered phenylethylacetamide to groups of patients who had a raised blood cholesterol, and they record a mean fall in the cholesterol in these groups during the course of four to eight weeks. The administration was oral, and was unattended by any side-effects apart from slight disturbances of digestion. The results would seem to require confirmation.

REFERENCE

1 *Presse méd.*, 1954, **62**, 939.

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Effects of Prolonged Thyroid Administration.—Mr. V. H. RIDDELL (London, S.W.1) writes: In the answer to the question under this heading ("Any Questions?" April 30, p. 1106) I think attention should be drawn to the danger of Graves's disease arising after prolonged thyroid administration. Seventy such cases have recently been collected and reported by E. C. Bartels and Gordon K. Huggins.[1]

REFERENCE

1 *Lahey Clin. Bull.*, 1955, **9**, 81.

OUR EXPERT replies: As the effect of thyroid therapy on the thyroid gland is to render it inactive, I find it difficult to believe that such treatment may eventually result in overactivity of the gland and be, as Bartels and Huggins assert, an aetiological factor in the production of Graves's disease. If thyroid therapy *were* an aetiological factor we should see the occurrence of Graves's disease during and after its use far more frequently than is reported. In my opinion the occurrence of Graves's disease in these circumstances is fortuitous.

Prognosis in Aplastic Anaemia.—Dr. GEORGE DISCOMBE (London, N.W.10) writes: With reference to your question and answer on this subject (May 28, p. 1353) the following remarks may be of interest. I suggest that the patient who needs 50 pints (28 litres) of blood in four months suffers not merely from a pancytopenia but also from some occult haemolytic (or haemoclastic) process: since the average life of a red cell is about 110 days, the expected requirements of simple aplasia are only about 1 pint every nine days, or about 14 bottles in four months. One of our patients was admitted almost *in extremis* and needed 17 bottles in the first 42 days after admission, but during the next 63 days he needed only 9 bottles; during the last 163 days he has received only 19 bottles, and is earning his living, having received 65 bottles in 13 months.

When we find transfusions cause distress, due either to apprehension or to severe physical reactions, we cross-match every bottle of blood with the greatest care in saline, albumin, and by the antiglobulin technique; and administer, about an hour before the transfusion is started, an antihistamine such as mepyramine maleate (50 or 100 mg.) or promethazine hydrochloride (25 mg.). Apprehension is allayed and reactions are minimized.

In some drug-induced pancytopenias we have seen a similar picture of combined aplasia and blood destruction: the haemoclastic process was not accompanied by jaundice and was not affected by A.C.T.H. or cortisone. In one case splenectomy was followed by a dramatic reduction in the need for blood, though the platelet count remained low and the patient died a few weeks later from cerebral haemorrhage. Some patients with pancytopenia may be benefited by splenectomy, as emphasized by Whitby and Britton (*Diseases of the Blood*, 7th ed., p. 472).

Correction.—In the medico-legal report (*Journal*, May 28, p. 1347) and in Mr. R. J. Clausen's letter (*Journal*, June 18, p. 1478) "Magill tubes" were incorrectly referred to as "McGill tubes."

Books of "Any Questions?"—The second and third volumes of "Any Questions?" are available, price 7s. 6d. (postage 6d.), from the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1, or through any bookseller. Each contains some 200 selected expert answers, and the third volume a cumulative index to the three published books.

All communications with regard to editorial business should be addressed to THE EDITOR, BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL, B.M.A. HOUSE, TAVISTOCK SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.1. TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4499. TELEGRAMS: *Aitiology, Westcent, London.* ORIGINAL ARTICLES AND LETTERS forwarded for publication are understood to be offered to the *British Medical Journal* alone unless the contrary be stated.
Authors desiring REPRINTS should communicate with the Publishing Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, W.C.1, on receipt of proofs.
ADVERTISEMENTS should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1 (hours 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.). TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4499. TELEGRAMS: *Britmedads, Westcent, London.*
MEMBERS' SUBSCRIPTIONS should be sent to the SECRETARY of the Association. TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4499. TELEGRAMS: *Medisecra, Westcent, London.*
B.M.A. SCOTTISH OFFICE: 7, Drumsheugh Gardens, Edinburgh.

INDEX TO VOLUME I FOR 1955

Names of contributors are printed in CAPITALS. Entries for original articles, leading articles, annotations, and correspondence are indicated by the use of the symbols (O), (L), (A), and (C), respectively. Some subjects dealt with under various main headings in the *Journal*—e.g., "Annotations," "Any Questions?," "Leading Articles," etc.—are also set out under these headings.

A

Abbott, Maude E.: *Atlas of Congenital Cardiac Disease*, 1014
Abercrombie, R. G.: Night cramps, 1095 (C)
Aberdeen University. *See* Universities, Aberdeen
Abortion: Potassium permanganate as abortifacient, 1474 (C)
— problems in management (J. Mann, Mary Esslemont, J. R. Nicholson-Lailey, and J. W. Rogers), 1527
— recurrent, associated with bicornuate uterus (G. J. Amiel), 1259
— self-induced; subsequent *Bact. coli* meningitis (E. W. Hughes and G. C. Manning), 333
Abrahams, Sir Adolphe: Medical aspects of athletics, 1026
— *Woman: Man's Equal?*, 209
Abrahamsen, D.: *Who are the Guilty?: A Study of Education and Crime*, 463
Abscess, cerebral. *See* Brain, abscess
— cold, rupture in bronchus (Z. Fastner), 83 (O)
— retro-pharyngo-oesophageal, fatal rupture of, 165 (C)

Accidents:
In building industry (parliamentary note), 1228
In the home, 879
Ischaemia of lower limb as cause of motor accidents (F. L. Davies), 1417
Orthopaedic accident service, 1350
Quarry accidents, 1444
Role of alcohol in road accidents, 1095 (C)

Acetazoleamide in glaucoma, 1273
— side-effects of, 983
Acetylcholine in psychiatry; indications, 984
Ackerman, Lauren V., and del Regato, J. A.: *Cancer: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prognosis*, 210
Acrocyanosis, cyanosis of lips in, 1169
A.C.T.H. *See* Corticotrophin
Actinomycetes: *Guide to the Classification and Identification of the Actinomycetes and their Antibiotics* (S. A. Waksman and H. A. Lechevalier), 587
Actinomycin C in treatment of Hodgkin's disease, 433
Adams, A. R. D., Seaton, D. R., and Kershaw, W. E.: Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia in a West African, 1094 (C)
Adams, C. J.: Gloucestershire Royal Hospital (Nova et Vetera), 1275
Adams, Maureen B.: Recurrent abdominal pain, 476 (C)
Adam-Thomson, F. A.: Treatment of vitiligo, 354 (C)
Adderley, D. J.: Psychical phenomena in epilepsy and the psychoses, 912 (C)
Addison, George Montagu, obituary of, 609
Addison Centenary Memorial Lecture, 1401
Adenoids, curettage under ethyl chloride anaesthesia, 1451
Adolescent: *Some Young People* (Pearl Jephcott), 1138
— handicapped, 102 (C)
Adoption, difficulties, 1096 (C), 1279 (C), 1344 (C)
— *Report of Departmental Committee on Adoption of Children*, 276 (A)
Adrenaline; dangers during prostatectomy, 923
— in dental analgesia; treatment of collapse, 433

Adrenal Glands: *see also* Corticotrophin
Adrenalectomy for breast cancer (Sir Stanford Cade), 1 (O); 33 (L)
Cortex; factors influencing adrenocortical activity in health and disease (R. I. S. Bayliss), 495 (O); 527 (L); 910 (C)
— X-zone in kwashiorkor (H. B. Stoner, J. N. P. Davies, H. J. Whiteley, and J. L. Emery), 1260
Haemorrhage, spontaneous, in ulcerative colitis (G. D. Owen and P. N. Coleman), 88
Phaeochromocytoma; case (R. A. C. Owen and G. H. Murray), 331 (O); 482 (C), 604 (C)
Urinary adrenal steroids, 411

Adrenocorticotrophic hormone. *See* Corticotrophin
Adrian, Lord: Sir Henry Dale's contribution to physiology, 1355 (O)
— barony conferred on, 97, 101
— awarded Harben Medal, 740
Advertisements by post, 107 (C), 599 (C), 854 (C), 1034 (C)
— use for redundant circulars, 1431 (C)
Advertising on television, 1422 (A)
Age, old. *See* Old age
Agene treatment of flour to be discontinued, 38 (A); 50 (parliamentary note)
Agglutinating sera, unit notation for, 343 (A)
Agranulocytosis, cyclical, treatment of, 802
— fatal, due to "novalgin" (H. E. Hutchison and H. Conway), 207; 412 (C), 478 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C)
— — during treatment with chlorpromazine (J. R. Tasker), 950 (O); 1155 (C), 1281 (C)
— following drug therapy; treatment, 55
— risk with sulphonamides, 55
Agricultural pesticides (E. F. Edson), 841; 836 (L); 1094 (C), 1157 (C), 1166, 1340 (C)
Ailward, Doreen, Davies, D. H., and Hecker, R.: Effect of "venostasin" on serum cholesterol levels, 398
Ainsworth, N. J.: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 911 (C)

Air:
Fungus allergens, airborne, 213 (L)
Pollution; Beaver Committee recommendations accepted (parliamentary notes), 361, 427
— observing station in Science Museum, 25

Air ambulance, helicopter (parliamentary note), 797
— — in Orkneys, 363
— — in Somaliland 1920, 730 (C)
Air embolism, post-mortem diagnosis of death from, 1487
Aircraft seats facing rear; new regulations in Australia, 551
Aird, I.: Doctors and the press, 1028 (C)
— lecture tour in N. America, 1041
Aitken-Swan, Jean, and Paterson, R.: The cancer patient: Delay in seeking advice, 623 (O); 652 (L); 849 (C)
Alan Newton Prize, 799
Albers–Schönberg disease, inheritance of, 1438
Albright's syndrome, 1267 (A)
Albuminuria, "unexplained"; significance in rheumatoid arthritis, 1129
Alcohol and road accidents, 1095 (C)
— as a diuretic, 415 (C)
— blood tests for motorists (parliamentary notes), 918, 1100
Alcoholic addiction; compulsory treatment suggested, 1221 (C)
— intoxication; sobering up with aspirin, 1399
Alcoholism: Clinic for alcoholics, 1542
— chronic, effect on fertility, 1170
— — in hypoglycaemia (J. S. Taylor), 648; 973 (C)
— *International Journal on Alcohol and Alcoholism*, 1542
"Alcuprin" in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (T. J. O'Reilly), 150
Alderson, W. E., Barrow, G. I., and Turner, R. L.: Sézary's syndrome, 256 (O); 671 (C)
Aldis, A. S.: Silver stool sign, 414 (C)
Aldis, G.: *Hospital Planning Requirements*, 525
Aldosterone, hyperproduction after operation, 851 (C), 969 (C)
— in urine of normal man and patients with oedema; increased recovery after hydrolysis with acid and with beta-glucuronidase (B. J. Axelrad, J. E. Cates, B. B. Johnson, and J. A. Luetscher), 196 (O)
Alexander, J. O'D., and Macrosson, K. I.: Epithelioma due to tar ointment, 287 (C)
Alkaptonuria: cases wanted, 854 (C)
Allen, C.: Endocrine treatment in psychiatry, 665 (C)
— Temporal lobe epilepsy and the psychoses, 974 (C)
Allen, T. S.: Prognosis and treatment of asthma in children, 1106 (C)
Allen and Hanburys: *Through a City Archway: The Story of Allen and Hanburys*, 1715–1954 (D. Chapman-Huston and E. C. Cripps), 337

Allergy: *see also* Asthma; Food, allergy; Urticaria; etc.
Anaphylactic shock as complication of insulin coma therapy (C. Rose and J. Barron), 583 (O)
Chronic rectal bleeding due to milk (F. P. Antia and S. H. Cooper), 1416 (O)
Experimental Allergic Reactions Induced by Simple Chemical Compounds (M. Ishikawa), 152
Fungus allergens, 213 (L)
Intussusception of vermiform appendix in allergic children (R. G. Mitchell), 265 (O)
Progress in Allergy, IV (Editor: P. Kallos), 336
Regional Allergy of the United States, Canada, Mexico, and Cuba (Editors: M. Samter and O. C. Durham), 1326
Serum and anaphylactic reactions (D. A. Williams), 1469
Specific desensitization to foods, 1296

Allin, G. E., and Brice, J. G.: Bolus obstruction, 910 (C)
Allison, R. S., and Millar, J. H. D.: Disseminated sclerosis, 1389 (C)
— *See* Hurwitz, L. J., 387
Almoners: *Readings in the Theory and Practice of Medical Social Work* (Editor: Dora Goldstine), 955
Alopecia totalis, 553
Alstead, S.: Alcohol as a diuretic, 601 (C)
— *See* Thomson, T. J., 1022
Alstop, J. M.: Grants for new hospitals, 789 (C)
Althorp, E. K., and Year ley, J. K. N.: Successful femoral embolectomy 17 days after acute coronary occlusion, 30
Altitude: High-altitude climbing effects; investigations made on climbers of the British Kangchenjunga Reconnaissance Expedition, 1954 (D. S. Matthews and others), 768 (O); 975 (C)
Alton, H. G. *See* Bell, W. N.
Ambulance, 1258
Ambulance, air, in Orkneys, 363
— — in Somaliland (1920), 730 (C)
— control by radiotelephony, 1388
— helicopter (parliamentary note), 797
American College of Angiology, 313
American Heart Association, subcommittee on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, 555
American Medical Association: Annual meeting, 1485
Ames Awards in gastroenterology, 1041
Amethocaine, fatal sensitivity to (medico-legal note), 610 (parliamentary note), 674
Amiel, G. J.: Recurrent abortion associated with a bicornuate uterus, 1259
Amino-nitrothiazole for treatment of trichomoniasis (S. R. M. Bushby, R. D. Catterall, and Mary Williamson), 78 (O); 226 (C), 290 (C), 417 (C), 599 (C)
Amoebiasis: *Amebiasis* (E. C. Faust), 337
— in children; treatment, 1354
Amphetamine, effect on adrenocortical activity, 499
— side-effects of dexamphetamine, 679
— sobering effect in alcoholic intoxication, 1399
— toxic effects, 177
Amputation: Treatment of phantom leg, 864
— *Amputations* (L. Gillis), 524
— cardiovascular disorders and mortality rate, in amputees, 102
Amyloid deposits in bronchi (W. Gordon), 825 (O)
Amyloidosis in rheumatoid arthritis, 961 (A)
— in rheumatoid arthritis, and significance of "unexplained" albuminuria; a report of eight cases (G. R. Fearnley and Rita Lackner), 1129 (O)
Amyotrophy due to hypoglycaemia (C. J. Williams), 707

Anaemia:
Addisonian. *See* Anaemia, pernicious
After partial gastrectomy, 509
Aplastic; dangers of treatment with chloramphenicol, 1430 (C)
— prognosis, 1353; 1546 (C)
Haemolytic, symptomatic, in pregnancy; case (G. A. Craig and R. L. Turner), 1003 (O)
In pregnancy, treatment of, 553
Macrocytic; value of serum iron levels in assessing effect of haematinics (C. F. Hawkins), 383 (O)
Megaloblastic, following anticonvulsants (N. Berlyne, M. Levene, and A. McGlashan), 1247 (O); 1475 (C)
— of pregnancy and puerperium (J. Badenoch and others), 1245 (O); 1427 (C)
Natural history of anaemia associated with protein malnutrition (A. W. Woodruff), 1297 (O); 1327 (L)
Pernicious; evolution of treatment of Addisonian anaemia (Sir Lionel Whitby), 1401 (O)
— fatal case associated with chloramphenicol treatment (M. A. Peyman), 1135
— nucleic acid content of bone-marrow cells (H. Brebner and J. F. Wilkinson), 379 (O)
Pure red-cell anaemia, 164 (C); 898 (A)
Sickle-cell, and flying 960 (A)
— association with malaria, 285 (C), 970 (C)
— effect on resistance to malaria (E. Beutler, R. J. Dern, and C. L. Flanagan), 1189 (O)
— expression of sickle-cell gene in Africa (G. M. Edington and H. Lehmann), 1308 (O)
— in relation to malarial infection (A. B. Raper), 1186 (O)
— search for abnormal haemoglobins in some Southern Sudanese peoples (D. F. Roberts and H. Lehmann), 519 (O)
— survey for haemoglobins C and D in Uganda (G. F. Jacob), 521 (O)

ANAESTHESIA AND ANALGESIA:
Boyle's machine, additional drawer for, 911 (C)
Contraindications in presence of common cold, 594 (A)
Dental anaesthesia for children, 554
Effect of previous long-term oral chlorpromazine therapy (J. A. Scanlon), 1459
Emphysema, surgical, as complication (J. Ozinsky and A. B. Bull), 460 (O)
Ethyl chloride for guillotine tonsillectomy and curettage of adenoids (J. C. Campbell and D. H. Smith), 1451 (O)
Faculty of Anaesthetists, dinner, 861; diplomas granted, 1039
Faulty Magill tube causes death (medico-legal note), 1347, (correction 1546)
Fundamentals of Anesthesia, Third edition, 834
Hyperpyrexia as complication, 541 (C), 667 (C)
Die Narkose, Ein Lehr- und Handbuch (H. Killian and H. Weese), 271
Operator and anaesthetist, 166 (C), 351 (C), 482 (C)
Practice of Balanced Anesthesia (S. M. Shane), 710
Present status of hypothermia, 968
Research; National Birthday Trust Fund grant, 1351, (correction, 1400)
Salt's valve, combination with Langton Hewer's thyroid mask, 727 (C)
Sensitivity to anaesthetics after cortisone therapy, 724 (C)
Sterilization of apparatus, 1520 (A)
Urethral instrumentation, analgesia in (R. Bryce-Smith), 462; 665 (C), 1096 (C)

Anaphylactic shock as complication of insulin coma therapy (C. Rose and J. Barron), 583 (O)
— — serum and anaphylactic reactions (D. A. Williams), 1469
Anatomical Society of Great Britain and Ireland; appointments, 53
Anatomy: *Atlas of Descriptive Human Anatomy*, Vol. III, 5th English edition (J. Sobotta), 32
— *Anatomy; Regional and Applied* (R. J. Last), 524
ANDERSON, C. D., GUNN, R. T. S., and WATT, J. K.: Results of partial gastrectomy in treatment of peptic ulcer, 508 (O)
ANDERSON, T. E. *See* NAIRN, R. C., 820
Androgens, non-virilizing, 1217 (C)
Aneurysm, aortic, due to tuberculous lymphadenitis (C. G. Rob and H. G. G. Eastcott), 378 (O); 405 (A)
— — operative treatment, 590 (L)
Angina pectoris of effort, effect of flying on, 311
— — ventricular tachycardia following exercise in a case (R. Bruce), 892
Angiomatosis, encephalo-trigeminal, 726 (C), 913 (C), 1032 (C), 1221 (C)
Aniline compounds; toxic hazards, 1043
Animal strains in biological research; significance of physiological pattern (Elizabeth S. Russell), 826 (O); 840 (A)
Animals for experiments; charges against M.R.C. denied (parliamentary note), 918
Ankle joint, trauma of, prevention of stasis in, 1532 (C)
Ankylostomiasis; accidental poisoning due to treatment with tetrachlorethane (J. M. Ward), 1136
— prognosis in mild infections, 1487
Annand, William Fraser, obituary of, 1344

ANNOTATIONS:
Adoption, 276
Advertising on television, 1422
Agene treatment to be discontinued, 38
Agglutinating sera, unit notation for, 343
Amyloidosis in rheumatoid arthritis, 961
Anaemia, pure red-cell, 898
Anaesthesia and the common cold, 594
— sterilization of apparatus, 1520
Anticoagulants in coronary disease, 340
Anuria, treatment of, 655
Appendicitis, psychosomatic, 960; 1158 (C), 1277 (C)
Arterial implants of fabric, 405
Assistants in general practice, 840
Asthma, treatment with cortisone and A.C.T.H., 216; 416 (C), 785 (C)
Baby's cry, 93
Bioassay, accuracy in, 840
Birthday Honours, 1468
Blood coagulation, 959
Bone changes caused by nerve lesions, 1466
B.M.A.: Annual Meeting, Toronto, 1519
Cancer and thyroid activity, 1142
Catheter, fugitive, 469
Chilblains, 592; 915 C)
Cineradiography, 1332
Cobalt, toxic effects of, 1331
Colitis, regional, 714
Cortisone, modifications of, 1520 (A)
Cough syncope, 1079
Dental caries; aetiology and mechanism, 1265, 1485
Diet, pre-war, in Britain, 1519
Doctors, future supply of, 529
— smoking habits, 1466
Drugs, international non-proprietary names, 1381
E.C.T. in pregnancy, 958; 1157 (C)
Edinburgh Medical Journal, 158
Emergencies in general practice, 38
Endocardial fibroelastosis in infants, 777
Endocarditis, bacterial, treatment of, 531
Epilepsy and schizophrenia, 779; 912 (C), 974 (C)

ANNOTATIONS (*continued*):
Errors in clinical judgment, 96
Eyes and appetite, 158
Fingers, clubbing of, 778
Fluoride in water, 215
Food poisoning, outbreaks to the end of 1953, 655
Genetics, bacterial, 214
Girls, mentally handicapped, 958
Gut provoked, 37
Haemophilias, 275
Hearing; new tests, 1265
Heart beats off the mains, 1203
— disease, congenital, genetics of, 1268
Hepatitis, viral, carrier state in, 594
Histones and cancer, 214
Homografts, post-mortem, 1521
Hospitals; admission of uninteresting cases, 406,
Hydrocortisone, topical application, 530; 911 (C)
Hypnotism; B.M.A. report, 1019
Industrial health; report of Chief Inspector of Factories, 96
Insecticide vaporizers, hazards of, 1202; 1391 (C)
Intervertebral disk disease, 1020
Iron deficiency in pregnancy, 405
Isoniazid and pyridoxine metabolism, 1203
Itching, cause of, 1421
Kell antigen, immunization by, 654
Lungs, radiography; unequal transradiancy, 37
Malnutrition in African mothers, infants, and young children, 342
Measles, giant cells in, 1078, 1343
Medical Register; G.M.C.'s duty in keeping it up to date, 1423
Memory, cerebral basis of, 900
Mental defect, specific treatment for, 93
Mercury, dangers of, 780
Milk, flavoured, 593
Muscle spasm and rheumatism, 277
Mycobacterium balnei, 340
Myxoedema, pretibial, 1467
N.H.S.: This year's bill, 899
New Year Honours, 97
Night cramps, 653; 848 (C), 915 (C), 974 (C), 1095 (C), 1096 (C), 1223 (C)
Nomenclature and morbidity surveys, 1143
Northern Ireland health services, 1266
Nuffield Foundation, 36
Nursing Times golden jubilee, 1204
Ophthalmia neonatorum; prophylaxis, 715
Osteoporosis and cortisone, 278
Oxford Medical School, 95
Papillomatosis of the bladder, 157
Peptic ulcer, seasonal incidence of, 899
Personality changes, post-traumatic, 469
Physical medicine, 1267
Physique and character, 716
Poliomyelitis; paralysis following vaccination, 1144
— vaccines, assay of, 1204
Portal venous pressure, 1021
Pregnancy, prolonged, 1423
Prostatic cancer, 342
Public health salaries, 1142
Rauwolfia in hypertension, 839
Raynaud's phenomenon and occupation, 94
Renal tubule, inborn defects of, 1267
Respiration, artificial, and carbon dioxide, 468
Rockefeller internationalism, 470
Royal Society Conversazione, 1331
— — new Fellows, 780
Saliva and caries, 1467
Salivary glands, swellings of, 1381
Schoolchildren, health of, 38
Scottish hospital costs, 656
Shoplifting; psychiatric aspects, 1422
Sicklaemia and flying, 960
"Slum sickness," 593
Snow; an epidemiological centenary, 1329
Sucrosuria, 900
Sulphaemoglobinaemia, 714
Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics; golden jubilee, 1332
Tendon repair, 1330
Tetanus immunization, 278; 482 (C), 1096 (C)
Tetracycline, 838; 973 (C)
Thermometers, clinical, 1330
Triethylene-melamine, 1380
Trypsin in thrombo-embolic disease, 1382
Uterus; electrical activity in labour, 901
Vitamin A and hydrocephalus, 715
— B deficiency in toxic states, 1421; 1535 (C)
Volunteers for experiments, 215
Vulvar fluorescence, 341
World fight against disease, 1078

Anorectal ulcer in chicken-pox (S. T. Winter), 1070
Anrep, Gleb, obituary of, 236
ANSCOMBE, A. R., and CROWTHER, D. J.: Spontaneous rupture of the spleen, 47 (C)
"Ansolysen." *See* Pentolinium tartrate
Anthrax, human; case (M. F. Hunt and P. Cook), 87; 287 (C)
ANTIA, F. P., and COOPER, S. H.: Chronic rectal bleeding due to milk, 1416 (O)
ANTIA, N. H.: Obstruction from orange pith, 229 (C)

ANTIBIOTICS:
Choice of antibiotic (K. J. R. Wightman), 1526
Cross-infection of wounds with antibiotic-resistant organisms (E. J. L. Lowbury), 985 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)

ANTIBIOTICS (*continued*):
Guide to the Classification and Identification of the Actinomycetes and their Antibiotics (S. A. Waksman and H. A. Lechevalier), 587
New substance effective against haemolytic streptococcal infections, 1103
Post-operative staphylococcal enterocolitis during antibiotic therapy (B. J. Fowler), 1313 (O); 1328 (L)
Principles and Practice of Antibiotic Therapy (H. Welch), 463
Resistance and side-effects (parliamentary note) 1483
Sensitivity spectra; their use in investigating epidemics (E. P. Silberstein), 148 (O); 292 (C)
— to five antibiotics of a further 200 strains of *Staph. pyogenes* isolated from out-patients (E. G. Rees, R. A. Shooter, and G. D. H. Stawell), 1409 (O)
Treatment with Pénicillin and Other Antibiotics (J. G. Bate), 337

Anticholinesterases and muscle relaxants (B. G. B. Lucas and S. Miles), 579 (O)
Anticoagulants in coronary disease, 340 (A)
— in puerperium; transmission in breast milk, 1353
Anticonvulsants; megaloblastic anaemia after prolonged use, 1247
Anti-gizzard ulcer factors, 818, 848
Antisepsis: Control of cross-infection by means of an antiseptic hand cream (J. Murray and R. M. Calman), 81 (O)
Anuria, treatment of, 655 (A)
Anxiety neurosis; treatment by general practitioner, (R. A. B. Rorie), 1062 (O); 1276 (C), 1476 (C)
— reactions in hypnosis (A. Meares), 1454 (O)

ANY QUESTIONS?:
Any Questions? Third series (review), 271; 415 (C), 601 (C)
Acetylcholine in psychiatry; indications, 984
Acrocyanosis, cyanosis of lips in, 1169
Adrenaline; dangers during prostatectomy, 923
— in dental analgesic; treatment of collapse, 433
Agranulocytosis, cyclical, treatment of, 802
— following drug therapy: treatment, 55
Air embolism, post-mortem diagnosis of death from, 1487
Alcholic intoxication; sobering up with aspirin, 1399
Alcoholism, chronic, effect on fertility, 1170
Alopecia totalis, 553
Amoebiasis in children; treatment, 1354
Amphetamine; side-effects of dexamphetamine, 679
— toxic effects, 177
Anaemia, aplastic, prognosis in, 1353; 1546 (C)
— in pregnancy, treatment of, 553
Aniline and benzene compounds; toxic hazards, 1043
Antibiotics and buccal ulceration, 553
Anticoagulants in puerperium; transmission in breast milk, 1353
Appendicitis at sea, management of, 1105
Asthma; prognosis and treatment in children, 801, 1106
Athletics; racial differences in runners, 1437
Atropine and neostigmine after relaxants, 302
Barbiturates, idiosyncrasy to, 1545
Beard, poor growth of, 1399; 1488 (C)
Bee stings, treatment of, 1296
Belladonna, tincture of, cumulative effect of, 178; 368 (C)
Bladder; distension in child, 433
— training in young children, 742
Blood; clotting mechanism, 55
— transfusion problems in small hospital, 30; 368 (C)
Blushing, involuntary, 177
Body temperature; evening rise in pyrexial illnesses, 742
Caesarean section; subsequent vaginal delivery, 983; 1234 (C)
Carbon monoxide poisoning, chronic, neurological effects of, 1168
Cellular therapy (Niehans), 679
Children; clothing in hot climates, 1437
Chlorbutol; value as preservative, 434
Chlorine gas poisoning, treatment of, 1545
Chrome ulceration, treatment of, 1437
Cigarette stains on fingers, 924
Circulation, poor, in adolescent girl; treatment, 1399
Circumcision, effect on sexual satisfaction, 1044
— ritual, outcome after excessive removal of skin, 1400
Clothes, wet, ill effects of, 923; 1044 (C)
Coitus interruptus, relation to ejaculatio praecox, 1487
Cold, common; prevention of infection in the surgery, 117
Colon, gaseous distension of; treatment, 1352
Colostomy, transverse, management of, 1398
Corns between the toes; treatment and prevention, 56; 302 (C)
Coronary thrombosis; suitable morphine preparations, 493
"Cracking in the head," 1170
Damp cottage; effect on health, 434
Dead body, disposal of; legal aspects, 1399
Dental anaesthesia for children, 554
Depression, endogenous; hereditary factors, 100

ANY QUESTIONS? (*continued*):
Dermoids, implantation, 617
Diabetes mellitus; diet, 679
— — Refractive changes, 494
Diabetics, breads for, 801
"Diamox," side effects of, 983
Diverticulosis, treatment of, 1169
Dreaming, excessive, 1168
Drugs; compatibility of salts of same drug, 618
— export restrictions and conditions, 617
Dystrophia myotonica, treatment of, 618
Ejaculation, failure of, 742
Electrocardiogram, electrical alteration in, 802
Enuresis; psychiatric treatment in adult, 1294
Epidermolysis bullosa, treatment of, 1169
Epilepsy, nocturnal, in boy; treatment, 1353
— prognosis after one epileptic child, 1043
Eyelash, ingrowing, 618
Fertility; effect of drugs, 118; 302 (C)
— in unilateral cryptorchidism, 801
Fetishism; two cases, 178; 302 (C), 434 (C)
Fibrinogen, preservation of, 1352
Fish tape-worm, 493
Food, specific desensitization to, 1296
Formalin fumes, effects of, 1487
Frigidity after difficult labour, 1169
Haemoglobinometry; modern methods, 617
Hair, facial, in a girl, 984
— superfluous; methods of removal, 1170
Hair-oil, virtues of, 56
Head injuries, principles of blood transfusion in, 241
Head lice, 801
Heart; surgery in congenital pulmonary stenosis, 177
Hernia; exertion after repair, 1232
Herpes genitalis; efficacy of vaccination therapy, 1352
— zoster; diagnostic tests, 1294
— — sequelae of, 741
Hodgkin's disease, treatment with actinomycin C, 433
Hookworm disease; prognosis in mild infections, 1487
Hormones and the bust, 368
Humidity, intolerance to, 1233
Hydronephrosis; incidence in prostatic obstruction, 494
Hymenolepis nana infections, treatment of, 1234
Hypercholesterolaemia; aetiology, effects, and treatment, 56
Hypogonadism, treatment of, 301
Immunization; effect of previous passive immunization on response to active immunization, 1545
Impotence in elderly husband, 1354
Infectious disease at school; precautions at half-term, 368
Influenza; epistaxis as complication, 863
Inhalation therapy, value of, 242
Inoculations required for travel in Tropics, 923
Insemination, artificial, technique of, 301
Intervertebral disks; results of surgery in lumbar lesions, 1354
Iodine, protein-bound, estimation of, 983
Itchy eruption on woman's shoulders, 1488
Kidneys, supernumerary, 494
Kosher diet and peptic ulcer, 1488
Labia, hypertrophied, 863
Laburnum and other poisonous plants; active principles and antidotes, 494
Lactation, methods of suppression, 1398
— periodical, at menstruation, 493
Leucotomy, value in schizophrenia, 117
Libido; constant sexual urge in old man, 924
— treatment of oversexed women, 553; 802 (C)
Limb, phantom, treatment of, 864
Magnesium; human requirements and effects of deficiency or excess, 554
Marble bone disease, inheritance of, 1438
Mastectomy, prosthesis after, 178
Ménière's disease, treatment with drugs, 1400
Meningitis, meningococcal, treatment of, 178
Methonium compounds in left ventricular failure, 863
Methylpentynol in pregnancy, 1296
— toxic dosage level, 1105
Migraine, histamine treatment of, 742
Mongolism, early diagnosis of, 1437
— risk of second mongol from same mother, 618
— treatment of, 742
Morphine; nausea after administration, 1169; 1438 (C)
Mouth, bacterial flora of, 1488
Mouthbreathing; medical objections and management, 1544
Mumps; foetal effects in early pregnancy, 1105
Myoclonus on falling asleep, 1105
Myokymia, 241
Nasal septum, deviated, association with asthma, 368
Nephritis and subsequent pregnancy, 367
Neuralgia, trigeminal; treatment with stilbamidine, 1354
Neuritis, peripheral, after isoniazid, 1234
Nicotine; possible benefits of removal from tobacco, 1438
Noradrenaline in cardiac infarction, 1546
Operating theatres; preparation for "clean" surgery after septic operations, 1544
Osteoarthritis; climatic considerations, 117
— predisposition to rheumatoid arthritis, 1353
Otitis, serous; treatment, 983

ANY QUESTIONS? (*continued*):
Oxygen therapy, fire risk during, 1106
Paradichlorobenzene, toxic effects, 554
Penicillin; dangers of intravascular injection, 863
— desensitization, 493
— oral administration in children, 117
Penis, irritation of tip in elderly patient, 1400
Peptic ulcer, aetiology; present views, 1168
Pessaries, plastic ring, advantages over vulcanite and rubber, 1044
— vaginal, in virgins, 1352
Phenylethylacetamide, effect on cholesterol metabolism, 1546
Phosphatase, acid; provocative test for determination, 1043
"Pineapple finger," 1232
Pityriasis rubra pilaris; treatment, 1233; 1488 (C)
Pneumonia, lipoid, from nasal drops and sprays, 863
Poliomyelitis after inoculation; pre-disposing mechanism, 1168
— protection by chickenpox and herpes zoster, 434
Polyuria, nocturnal, significance of, 1233
Prolapse in young women; operative repair, 434
Prostatectomy, effect on fertility, 680
Psychosomatic disorders; diagnosis and treatment, 433
Puerperal depression, prognosis after, 1544
Retrolental fibroplasia; pathogenesis and prognosis, 367
Rheumatism; stewed fruit in diet, 1437
Ringworm; treatment, and disinfection of clothes and bedding, 923
"Ronicol" in treatment of baldness, 801
Rorschach testing, 617
Rotenone, toxicity of, 1295
Rubber soles, crepe; suitability as footwear, 553
Salmonella carriers, treatment of, 177
Scarlet fever and nephritis, 55; 368 (C)
Sclerosis, disseminated, treatment with histamine and curare, 1546
— lateral, amyotrophic, treatment of, 118
Sea travel for the elderly; contra-indications and special precautions, 434
Sexual desire, lack at menopause, 241
— intercourse; premature detumescence, 679
Shoes for pes cavus, 1170
Silk shirt, static electricity in, 1296
Skin ink, 55
Sleep; amount required by young children, 241
Slippery elm; use in induction of labour, 680
Smallpox; reason for avoiding bleeding during vaccination, 1488
— vaccination in pregnancy, 301
Smell, hallucinations of, 1295
Sterilizing infected laundry, 801
Stramonium leaves, effect on smoker's cough, 1043
Streptomycin sensitization, disappearance of, 1295
Strongyloidiasis, management of, 55
Sulphathiazole; side-effects, 1170
Sulphonamides; agranulocytosis risk, 55
— intraperitoneal administration in research, 1353
Sulphone poisoning; symptoms and treatment, 1106
Sweating, emotional, treatment of, 1398
Sympathicomimetic drugs and asthma, 1233
Syphilis as cause of sterility, 1234
— from blood transfusion, 367
Tartar, deposit on dentures, 1294
Tattoo marks, obliteration of, 553
Testosterone, effect on growth, 493
— for birth control, 1232
Tetanus; treatment with antibiotics, 241
Thoracoplasty, indications for, 56
Thorium X, hazards of, 1438
Thyroid hormone; effects of prolonged administration, 1106; 1546 (C)
Tin poisoning; signs and symptoms, 493
Tinnitus, treatment of, 1232
Tongue, black, treatment of, 1354
— brown, treatment of, 1399
— hairy; cause and incidence, 924; 1234 (C)
Toothbrushes, nylon, advantages and disadvantages, 1044
Trace elements, 984
Travel; medical hazards in France, Spain, and Italy, 1487
Tropics; salt and water requirements, 1544
Tuberculosis; careers for tuberculous patients, 1352
— classification of patients, 1545
— in pet monkeys, 1232; 1488 (C)
— sterilization of rug made by patient, 494
Ulcers, aphthous, 242; 618 (C), 864 (C)
Ultrasonic disintegration of gall-stones, 1294
Urine, control of acidity, 864
Urticaria as presenting symptom in malaria, 118
Uterus, cancer; danger of diagnostic curettage, 741
— hypoplasia, treatment of, 1295
Vincent's organisms in the mouth, 680
Visceroptosis as cause of abdominal symptoms, 118
Vitamin B_{12}, indications for administration, 1232
Warts, senile; cause and treatment, 1546
— treatment of, 1295
Watercress cultivation, 1400

Aorta, abdominal, penetration by butcher's knife, 1158 (C), 1478 (C)
— aneurysm due to tuberculous lymphadenitis (C. G. Rob and H. H. G. Eastcott), 378 (O); 405 (A)
Aorta, aneurysm, operative treatment of, 336 (L)
— coarctation of, 791 (C)
— — and pregnancy; report of five cases (J. Rosenthal), 16 (O); 350 (C)
— "orlon" cloth prosthesis, 378, 405

APPENDICITIS:
At sea, management of, 1105
Chronic, appendicectomy in, 230 (C), 476 (C)
— in menstrual age, 45 (C)
Chronic pain in right iliac fossa (S. H. Wass), 752 (O); 776 (L); 1341 (C), 1533 (C)
Morbid fear causing hysterical hyperventilation and carpopedal spasm, 974 (C)
Perforated, complicated by caeco-colic intussusception (B. A. Thompson), 952
Psychomatic, 960 (A); 1158 (C), 1277 (C)

Appendix: Intussusception in allergic children (R. G. Mitchell), 265 (O)
Appointments, 116, 176, 300, 366, 432, 552, 616, 678, 800, 862, 922, 1351, 1397, 1543
Apprentice in medicine (A. W. Franklin) (Nova et Vetera), 966
ARCHER, G. T. L.: Tuberculin testing, 353 (C)
ARCHER, H. E.: Review of *Techniques in Clinical Chemistry: A Handbook for Medical Laboratory Technicians*, by F. N. Bullock, 1137
ARCHIBALD, H. M., and BRUCE-CHWATT, L. J.: Sickling and malaria, 970 (C)
Argentina: Prostitution legalized, 115
ARIFF, A. W.: Intramuscular chloroquine, 1218 (C)

ARMED FORCES: *see also* Military medicine
Appointments and retirements, 675
Awards and decorations, 675, 798, 1289
Provision of medical attention for soldiers (parliamentary notes), 979, 1100
R.A.F. visual standards (parliamentary note), 738
Wartime Psychiatry: A Compendium of the International Literature (Editors: D. N. C. Lewis and B. Engle), 525

ARMITAGE, P.: Review of *Biomathematics: The Principles of Mathematics for Students of Biological Science*, 3rd edition, by C. A. B. Smith, 90
ARMSTRONG, C. N.: Diversities of sex, 1173 (O); 1338 (C), 1427 (C)
Arnold, William, obituary of, 425
"Aroxine" in treatment of trichomoniasis (S. R. M. Bushby, R. D. Catterall, and Mary Williamson), 78 (O); 226 (C), 290 (C), 417 (C)
Arsenic; recommended limits in food, 740
Arsenical pesticides, hazards of use, 843
Art: *Insanity, Art, and Culture* (F. Reitman), 210

ARTERIES: *see also* Aneurysm; Atherosclerosis; Embolism; etc.
Embolism followed by anterior tibial syndrome (D. C. Watson), 1412 (O); 1535 (C)
Experimental Atherosclerosis (L. N. Katz and J. Stamler), 895
Replacement by "orlon" cloth; preliminary report of its experimental and clinical use (J. B. Kinmonth, G. W. Taylor, and R. H. Lee), 1406 (O)
Sudden occlusion of a major peripheral artery (C. G. Rob), 407
Thrombosis: *Congrès International de la Thrombose Artérielle*, 1137
— *see also* Coronary thrombosis

ARTHRITIS:
Arthritis and Rheumatism: The Diseases and Their Treatment (C. L. Steinberg), 1072
Periarthritis of shoulder; treatment with hydrocortisone (E. J. Crisp and P. H. Kendall), 1500 (O); 1520 (A)
Post-mortem population survey (W. S. C. Copeman) (Nova et Vetera), 1206
Rheumatoid, amyloidosis in, and significance of "unexplained" albuminuria; a report of eight cases (G. R. Fearnley and Rita Lackner), 1129 (O)
— complicated by amyloidosis, 961 (A)
— corticotrophin intravenous infusion therapy (J. W. Beattie and S. J. Hartfall), 1494 (O); 1520 (A)
— damages for school-teacher (medico-legal note), 1348
— differential diagnosis from osteoarthritis, 1353
— treatment with organic copper compounds (T. J. O'Reilly), 150

Asboe-Hansen, G. (Editor): *Connective Tissue in Health and Disease*, 337
ASHBY, D. W., and WHITEHOUSE, D.: Treatment of haemorrhage from peptic ulcer by continuous intragastric milk drip, 512 (O)
ASHER, R.: Changes in the mental health service, 44 (C)
— Crises in myxoedema, 471
ASHTON, F. *See* BAIN, C. W. C., 817
ASKEY, S. G.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 1156 (C)
Asphyxia pallida responding to endotracheal insufflation after 140 minutes (J. A. Holmes and J. A. Payne), 1071
Aspinall, Robert Stivala, obituary of, 109
Aspirin poisoning, management of (T. J. Thomson and S. Alstead), 1022

Aspirin, sobering effect in alcoholic intoxication, 1399
— treatment of acute rheumatic fever in children; co-operative clinical trial of A.C.T.H., cortisone, and aspirin; joint report by Rheumatic Fever Working Party of Medical Research Council of Great Britain and Subcommittee of Principal Investigators of American Council on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association, 555 (O); 589 (L)
Assistants in general practice, 840 (A)
Association of British Pharmaceutical Industry, 25th anniversary, 240; annual dinner, 1103
Association of Medical Records Officers; exhibition, 1231
See also American Heart Association
American Medical Association
British Association
British Association of Physical Medicine
British Association of Plastic Surgeons
British Medical Association
British Tuberculosis Association
National Association for Maternal and Child Welfare
National Association for Prevention of Tuberculosis
Royal Medico-Psychological Association

ASTHMA:
And deviated nasal septum, 368
Cardiac, 1361
— (J. G. M. Hamilton), 39; 227 (C), 291 (C), 600 (C)
Prognosis and treatment in children, 801; 1106 (C)
Severe, treatment of (A. Margaret C. Macpherson), 1269; 1391 (C), (correction) 1438
Treatment with corticotrophin (J. E. G. Pearson), 189 (O); 216 (A); 416 (C), 785 (C)
Value and disadvantages of sympathicomimetic drugs, 1233

Atherosclerosis: *Experimental Atherosclerosis* (L. N. Katz and J. Stamler), 895
— experimental production of, 663
— role in coronary disease, 662; 852 (C)
Athletics, medical aspects of, 1026
— racial differences in runners, 1437
ATKIN, I.: Alcoholic addiction, 1221 (C)
ATKINS, J. B.: Migraine as a sequel to infection by *L. icterohaemorrhagiae*, 1011 (O)
ATKINSON, E. C. *See* WALTER, J., 627, 1032
ATKINSON, H. S.: Mobile physiotherapy unit, 165 (C)

ATOMIC ENERGY:
Atomic Medicine, 2nd ed. (Editor: C. F. Behrens), 31
Atomic pile model at Science Museum, 820
— radiation; genetic effects; 775 (L), 835 (L); 737, 856 (parliamentary notes)
— — harmful effects (parliamentary note), 917, 979
— warfare; delayed effects of Hiroshima bomb, 1292
— — medical aspects, 1263 (L)
— waste; problems of disposal, 115
Nuclear Radiation Committee; members (parliamentary note), 1227
Peaceful uses (parliamentary note), 611

Atropine and neostigmine after relaxants, 302
— cumulative effect of belladonna, 178, 368
Auricle, myxoma of (C. F. J. Cropper and D. P. Winstanley), 1513
Australia: Mental health facilities and needs, 1448
Austria, National Insurance: *Praxis der Begutachtung* (S. Mayr), 895
"Automatism" as defence in attempted murder (medico-legal note), 1394
AVERY, H.: Low backache, 167 (C)
— Disk lesions and low backache, 412 (C)
Avery, Oswald Theodore, obituary of, 608

AVIATION: *see also* Air ambulances
Effects of flying on patients with cardiovascular disease (G. Bourne), 310 (O)
Flying Doctor Service, 921
Medical science and problems of flying (Sir Harold E. Whittingham), 303 (O)
Sicklaemia and flying, 960 (A)
Treatment of whooping-cough, 1052

AXELRAD, B. J., CATES, J. E., JOHNSON, B. B., and LUETSCHER, J. A.: Aldosterone in urine of normal man and of patients with oedema; increased recovery after hydrolysis with acid and with beta-glucuronidase, 196 (O)
Axelrod, A. E.: Relationship of vitamins to antibody formation, 1529

AYLETT, Pamela, and DOUTHWAITE, A. H.: Study of the action of tricyclamol chloride, 691 (O); 711 (L)
AYLETT, S.: Ulcerative colitis treated by total colectomy and ileo-rectal anastomosis, 1060 (O)
— *Surgery of the Caecum and Colon*, 649

B

BAAR, H. S.: Pure red-cell anaemia, 164 (C)
Backache, low; diagnosis and treatment, 105 (C), 163 (C), 167 (C), 288 (C), 412 (C), 419 (C), 479 (C), 970 (C)
— — treated by manipulation; a controlled series (A. B. Coyer and I. H. M. Curwen), 705 (O); 910 (C), 1032 (C), 1095 (C)
BACON, W. B.: Neon lighting in hospitals, 666 (C)
Bacteria; antibiotic-resistant strains (T. E. Roy), 1525
— chemotherapy of bacterial infections (L. P. Garrod), 1525
Bacterial genetics, 161; 214 (A)
Bacteriology: *Clinical Bacteriology* (E. Joan Stokes), 1197
— *Enterobacteriaceae* (F. Kauffmann), 337
Bacterium coli meningitis in adults (E. W. Hughes and G. C. Manning), 333
BADENOCH, J., CALLENDER, Sheila T., EVANS, J. R., TURNBULL, A. L., and WITTS, L. J.: Megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy and the puerperium, 1245 (O); 1427 (C)
Bailey, H.: *Demonstrations of Operative Surgery: A Manual for General Practitioners, Medical Students and Nurses*, 2nd ed., 464
— *Demonstrations of Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery*, 12th ed., 1418
BAIN, C. W. C., ASHTON, F., and JONES, B. P.: The treatment of essential hypertension with pentolinium tartrate combined with *Rauwolfia* alkaloids, 817 (O); 839 (A)
BAIRD, I. McL., and PODMORE, D. A.: Intramuscular iron, 290 (C)
Baker, F. J., Silverton, R. E., and Luckcock, Eveline D.: *Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology*, 774
BAKER, Hazel B.: Natural childbirth, 1154 (C)
Baldness, effect of treatment with "ronicol," 801
BALF, C. L. *See* EDMUNDS, P. N., 990
BALL, W. A.: Early cancer detection, 849 (C)
BALLANTINE, R. I. W.: Surgery in octogenarians, 476 (C)
Ballantyne, J. C.: Hearing aids, 1270
Ballard, James Francis, obituary of, 1288
BANKS, H. S.: Decompression treatment of whooping-cough; a clinical survey of 903 cases, 1052 (O)
Bannister, R.: Medical aspects of athletics, 1026
— awarded William Hyde Award, 551
— awarded Helms Trophy, 1041
Barber, Harold Wordsworth, obituary of, 234
Barbers' Company: Sir James Paterson Ross admitted Honorary Freeman, 1041
Barbiturates, idiosyncrasy to, 1545
— poisoning, management of (T. J. Thomson and S. Alstead), 1022
— — treatment with NP13 (A. Shulman, F. H. Shaw, N. M. Cass, and H. M. Whyte), 1238 (O); 1340 (C)
BARBOR, R.: Disk lesions and low backache, 412 (C)
BARKER, J. C.: A simple method of performing bronchography, 1031 (C)
BARLOW, J. B., and LEVIN, S. E.: The symmetrical form of status Bonnevie-Ullrich (Turner's syndrome), 890 (O); 1474 (C)
BARNARD, S. P.: Prevention of stasis in trauma of the ankle joint, 1532 (C)
BARNES, E.: Crying in infants and children, 419 (C)
BARNES, Josephine: Post-partum maternal collapse, 1333
Barns, H. H. F.: Intrauterine forceps, 784
— Vaginal clamp for radical hysterectomy, 784
BARON, D. N., and ROSE, C. F. M.: Nitric oxide haemoglobin in urine due to contamination, 398
BARRIE, H. *See* BOLTON, R., 334
BARRON, J. *See* ROSE, C., 583
BARROW, G. I. *See* ALDERSON, W. E., 256
Barry, David Thomas, obituary of, 1161, 1482
BARRY, M. B.: Doctors' visits and coronary infarction, 914 (C)
Basingstoke Plastic Centre Medical Society, 598, 1087
Bassett, R. C. *See* Kahn, E. A., 1376
BATCHELOR, I. R. C.: Attempted suicide, 595
BATE, J. G.: Princess Louise Children's Hospital, 419 (C)
— *Treatment with Penicillin and Other Antibiotics*, 337
BATEMAN, D. V.: Low backache, 289 (C)
BATES, D. G.: Speaking up, 1033 (C)
BATESON, P. R.: The National Formulary, 1955, 541 (C)
BATTEN, L. W.: Press publicity, 671 (C)
BAUER, A. W.: Eclampsia, 481 (C), 848 (C)
BAUER, R.: An occupational hazard, 1478 (C)
Bayer, O., Loogen, F. W., and Helmut, H.: *Der Herzkatheterismus bei angeborenen und erwobenen Herzfehlern*, 209
BAYLISS, R. I. S.: Factors influencing adrenocortical activity in health and disease, 495 (O); 527 (L); 910 (C)
— Ascites due to liver disease, 965
B.C.G. and vole bacillus vaccines compared (H. W. O. Frew, J. R. Davidson, and J. T. W. Reid), 133 (O); 604 (C)
— vaccination; subsequent tuberculosis, 1076 (L); 1217 (C)
Beard, poor growth of, 1399, 1488
BEARN, F. A.: Recovery from chronic lymphocytic leukaemia, 1031 (C)
BEATTIE, J. W., and HARTFALL, S. J.: Corticotrophin intravenous infusion therapy in rheumatic conditions, 1494 (O); 1520 (A)
Beck, Elizabeth. *See* Meyer, A., 954
BECKETT, A. G.: Muscular dystrophy occurring in identical twins, 389 (O)
Bed: Keeping warm in bed, 118 (C)
Beds, hospital. *See* Hospitals, beds
Bed-wetting. *See* Enuresis, nocturnal
BEDFORD, D. E.: Army pathology, 1276 (C)
Bedson, S. P.: Psittacosis, 1215
Bee stings, treatment of, 1296
BEET, E. A.: Encephalitis after yellow fever vaccination, 226 (C)
BEETHAM, K. W.: Cancer education, 914 (C)
BEGG, T. B.: Sulphaemoglobinaemia; report of five cases, 701 (O); 714 (A)
Behrens, C. F. (Editor): *Atomic Medicine*, 2nd ed., 31
Beit Memorial Fellowships, 1350
BELL, D. M.: Torsion of gall-bladder, 29
BELL, R. C.: Sudden death in labour, 480 (C)
BELL, W. N., and ALTON, H. G.: Christmas disease associated with factor VII deficiency; case report with family survey, 330 (O)
Bellack, L., and Bristol, Marjorie: *The Thematic Apperception Test and the Children's Apperception Test in Clinical Use*, 833
Belladonna, tincture of, cumulative effect of, 178; 368 (C)
Bellwood, Kenneth Benson, obituary of, 1287
BENDER, A. E.: Protein value of milk, 670 (C)
BENJAMIN, V. *See* KOSHY, P., 1007
BENNET, E. A.: Hypnotism in dermatology, 1214
— Review of *The Self in Psychotic Process: Its Symbolization in Schizophrenia*, by J. W. Perry, 90
— Review of *Insanity, Art and Culture*, by F. Reitman, 210
— Review of *The Practice of Psychotherapy: Essays on the Psychology of the Transference and Other Subjects*, by C. G. Jung, 524
Bennett, R. F. B., re-elected to Parliament, 1386
BENNETT-JONES, M. J., and O'DOMHNAILL, S.: Vagotomy with gastro-enterostomyfor duodenal ulcer, 1183 (O); 1474 (C)
BENSTED-SMITH, W. F.: Speaking up, 1431 (C)
— The changing face of medicine, 1478 (C)
Bentley: *Trial of Christopher Craig and Derek William Bentley* (Editor: H. M. Hyde), 709
BENTLEY, F. J.: The handicapped adolescent, 102 (C)
— Treatment abroad of tuberculous children, 418 (C)
Benzene compounds; toxic hazards, 1043
— hexachloride, nomenclature, 1094 (C)
— poisoning, fatal (medico-legal note), 672
Benzpyrene and human carcinogenesis, 727 (C)
BERLYNE, N., LEVENE, M., and MCGLASHAN, A.: Megaloblastic anaemia following anticonvulsants, 1247 (O); 1475 (C)
Bernbeck, R.: *Kinderorthopädie*, 272
Berylliosis; case report (I. B. Sneddon), 1448 (O)
Besnier's eczema on ichthyosis and lymphadenopathy, 822
BEST, C. H., HARTROFT, W. S., LUCAS, C. C., and RIDOUT, Jessie H.: Effects of dietary protein, lipotropic factors, and re-alimentation on total hepatic lipids and their distribution, 1439 (O); 1463 (L)
Bethune, Norman: *The Scalpel, the Sword: The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune* (S. Gordon and T. Allan), 895
Bett, W. R. (Editor): *History and Conquest of Common Diseases*, 773
BETTLEY, F. R.: Review of *Histopathology of the Skin*, 2nd edition, by W. F. Lever, 774
BEUTLER, E., DERN, R. J., and FLANAGAN, C. L.: Effect of sickle-cell trait on resistance to malaria, 1189 (O)
BEVERLEY, J. K. A., SKIPPER, E., and MARSHALL, S. C.: Acquired toxoplasmosis with a report of case of laboratory infection, 577 (O)
BEVIS, D. C. A., and FORRESTER, R. M.: Sequelae of erythroblastosis, 290 (C)
BEYNON, Constance L.: Whither natural childbirth? 475 (C), 908 (C)
Bibile, S. W.: *Antibacterial Drugs, a Short Review*, 834
Bibliography: *Bibliographie des Sciences Médicales* (A. Pauly), 710
— *Garrison and Morton's Medical Bibliography*, 2nd edition (L. T. Morton), 1377
— *Scientific Books, Libraries and Collectors: A Study of Bibliography and the Book Trade in Relation to Science* (J. L. Thornton and R. I. Tully), 524
BICKERSTAFF, E. R.: Cerebral cysticercosis, common but unfamiliar manifestations, 1055 (O)
BICKFORD, J. A. R.: Chlorpromazine for mental hospital patients, 1155 (C)
BIGGS, Rosemary. *See* FISHER, Mary, 385
BIGHAM, A.: Kaposi's varicelliform eruption, 167 (C), 478 (C)
— Dermatomyositis, 909 (C)
Bile ducts: Congenital atresia; report of case treated successfully by cholecystojejunostomy (R. Maingot), 1256 (O)
Bilharziasis. *See* Schistosomiasis
Biliary disease; modern aspects of, 964
Bilirubin removal by exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of newborn (G. H. Latha), 192 (O)
BINGLE, J. P., and WHITWAM, J. G.: A new barbiturate antagonist, 1340 (C)
BINNING, R.: Operator and anaesthetist, 482 (C)
BINYSH, H.: Tests of hearing, 354 (C)

BIOCHEMISTRY:
Biochemical Investigations in Diagnosis and Treatment (J. D. N. Nabarro), 271
Biochemistry (A. Cantarow and B. Schepartz), 871
Biochemistry of Clinical Medicine (W. S. Hoffman), 464
Chemical Specificity in Biological Interactions (Editor: F. R. N. Gurd), 954

BIOCHEMISTRY (*continued*):
Practical Biochemistry: An Elementary Course for Students of Medicine and Science, 2nd ed. (G. T. Mills, H. N. Munro, and G. Leaf), 560

BIOGRAPHY:
The Scalpel, the Sword: The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune (S. Gordon and T. Allan), 895
Bruce, David (Nova et Vetera), 1337
Elizabeth Tudor: The Lonely Queen (Sir Arthur Salusbury MacNalty), 271
Galen of Pergamon (G. Sarton), 1262
The Doctors Mayo, 2nd ed. (Helen Clapesattle), 1516
Don Quixote of the Microscope. An Interpretation of the Spanish Savant Santiago Ramón y Cajal (1852–1934), (H. Williams), 89
The circle of Willis (Sir Charles Symonds), 119 (O); 475 (C)
Almroth Wright—Provocative Doctor and Thinker (L. Colebrook), 773
See also Dale, Sir Henry

Biology: *Active Transport and Secretion*. Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology No. VIII, 709
— *The Human Machine: Biological Science for the Armed Services* (C. W. Shilling), 1462
Biomathematics: The Principles of Mathematics for Students of Biological Science, 3rd ed. (C. A. B. Smith), 90
Biophysics: *Progress in Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry*, Vol. 4 (Editors: J. A. V. Butler and J. T. Randall), 773
Birmingham University. *See* Universities, Birmingham
Birnbaum, G. L.: *Anatomy of the Bronchovascular System: Its Application to Surgery*, 89
Birth control: Living conditions and effective techniques, 726 (C)
— — use of testosterone, 1232
Birthday Honours, 1471; 1468 (A)
BISCHOFF, Rosamond: Natural childbirth, 1091 (C)
BISHOP, C. H. J.: Treatment of vaginal discharges, 1035 (C)
BISHOP, P. M. F.: Development of British endocrinology, 865 (O), (correction, 1035)
BLACK, D. A. K.: Review of *Chemical Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology of Extracellular Fluid*, A Lecture Syllabus, 6th ed., by J. L. Gamble, 1516
— Review of *Fluid Therapy*, by J. D. Hardy, 649
— Review of *Potassium Metabolism in Health and Disease*, by H. L. Holley and W. W. Carlson, 1462
Blacklock, Donald Breadalbane, obituary of, 1536
Bladder: distension in a child, 433
— papilloma, recurrent, 1478 (C)
— — treatment with radioactive colloidal gold Au^{198} (F. Ellis and R. Oliver), 136 (O); 157 (A); 286 (C)
— training in young children, 742
BLAIKLEY, R. M.: Clinical staging of carcinoma of the breast, 970 (C)
BLAIR, D.: Fatal pulmonary embolism in psychiatric patient after journey by air, 335; 542 (C)
BLAIR, J. L. *See* GRUNBERG, A., 788
BLAIR, W. *See* CROOKS, J., 885
Bland-Sutton centenary celebrations at Middlesex Hospital, 1086
Blindness in West Africa (parliamentary note), 674
BLISS, H. J. *See* HEATLEY, F. C., 1030
— *See* HENSLEY, E. H. V., 1390
BLONSTEIN, J. L.: Boxing injuries, 1033 (C)
— and CLARKE, E.: Medical aspects of amateur boxing, 417 (C)

BLOOD:
Cholinesterase values in early diagnosis of excessive exposure to phosphorus insecticides (J. C. Gage), 1370 (O)
— field test for assay of human whole-blood cholinesterase (D. R. Davies and J. D. Nicholls) 1373 (O)
Circulation: *The Auxiliary Heart* (W. W. Wasson), 1515
— normal and failing, effects of Valsalva's manoeuvre on (E. P. Sharpey-Schafer), 693 (O)
— *Peripheral Circulation in Man: A Ciba Foundation Symposium* (Editors: G. E. W. Wolstenholme and Jessie S. Freeman), 151
— poor, in adolescent girl; treatment, 1399
Coagulation; alpha-prothromboplastin deficiencies (haemophilia) of differing degrees in mother and son (P. Fantl and J. Margolis), 640 (O)
—Christmas disease associated with factor VII deficiency; case report with family survey (W. N. Bell and H. G. Alton), 330 (O)
— clotting mechanism, 55
— management of the "bleeder" (R. G. Macfarlane), 1080
— prothrombin and the one-stage prothrombin time (A. J. Quick and Clara V. Hussey), 934 (O); 959 (A)
— trypsin in thromboembolic disease, 1382 (A)
— *see also* Haemophilia
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate, rise at low laboratory temperature; its value as a liver-function test (K. D. Gupta), 703 (O); 1089 (C)
Erythrocytes, human, polyagglutinability of (S. Mitra and P. Choudhuri), 887 (O)

BLOOD (*continued*):
Groups; immunization by Kell antigen, 654 (A)
— in relation to peptic ulceration, 847 (C)
— Rh-typing; rapid (sandwich) technique (F. Stratton), 201 (O)
— — simple method (P. W. Harvey), 203 (O)
Haematological Technique for Medical Laboratory Technicians and Medical Students (E. M. Darmady and S. G. T. Davenport), 1015
Haemoglobin; search for abnormal haemoglobins in some Southern Sudanese peoples (D. F. Roberts and H. Lehmann), 519 (O)
— survey for haemoglobins C and D in Uganda (G. F. Jacob), 521 (O)
Haemosiderosis, pulmonary, idiopathic, in young adult (N. A. J. Hamer), 1008 (O); 1340 (C), 1475 (C)
In urine; tablet test (E. J. Watson-Williams), 1511 (O)
Pressure, high. *See* Hypertension
— portal vein, 1021 (A)
Serum iron levels; value in assessing effect of haematinics in the macrocytic anaemias (C. F. Hawkins), 383 (O)
Smears, fixation method, 230 (C)
Tests, for motorists (parliamentary note), 918
Transfusion; brucellosis as hazard (Eileen E. Wood), 27 (O)
— exchange transfusion as means of removing bilirubin in haemolytic disease of newborn (G. H. Lathe), 192 (O)
— exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of newborn (W. Walker and G. A. Neligan), 681 (O); 712 (L); 913 (C), 1089 (C), 1280 (C)
— incompatible, complicated by anuria; recovery (C. L. Clinton-Thomas), 832
— problems in a small hospital, 301; 368 (C)
— transmission of syphilis, 367
— value of mobile unit, 667 (C)
Vessels; *Atlas Postmortaler Angiogramme* (J. Schoenmackers and H. Vieten), 32
— *Cardiovascular Surgery* (G. H. Pratt), 32
— intracranial lesions in hospitals for acute cases (P. E. Brown), 382 (O); 406 (A)
— *Peripheral Vascular Diseases: Diagnosis and Treatment* (W. S. Collens and N. D. Wilensky), 834

BLOOM, A., and WOLFF, F.: Prolonged coma in Simmonds's disease, 1460
BLOOM, H. J. G., ELLIS, H., and JENNETT, W. B.: The early diagnosis of spinal tumours, 10 (O); 225 (C)
— and RICHARDSON, W. W.: Classification of breast cancer, 1276 (C)
BLOWERS, R.: Antibiotic sensitivity spectra, 292 (C)
BLUMBERG, E. F.: The future of surgery, 230 (C)
— Aftermath of hysterectomy, 1220 (C)
BLUME, N. R.: Hypodermic injection technique, 1092 (C)
Blushing, involuntary, 177
Body fluids: *Chemical Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology of Extracellular Fluid*, A Lecture Syllabus, 6th ed. (J. L. Gamble), 1516
— — extreme fluid and electrolyte loss due to villous papilloma of the rectum (M. G. Fitz-Gerald), 831
— temperature; effect of wet clothes, 923; 1044 (C)
— — evening rise in pyrexial illnesses, 742
— weight, post-operative loss, 212 (L)
Böhler, L.: *Technik der Knochenbruchbehandlung*, 336
BOGDANOV, R. F.: Repair of injuries to the tendons of the hand, 1315 (O); 1330 (A)
BOLTON, R., and BARRIE, H.: Acute renal failure after phenylbutazone, 334

BONE: *see also* Fractures
Changes caused by nerve lesions, 1466 (A)
Legg–Calvé–Perthes Syndrome and Related Osteochondroses of Youth (C. W. Goff, N. M. Shutkin, and Myerma R. Hersey), 774
Marble bone disease, inheritance of, 1438
Osteomalacia in von Recklinghausen's neurofibromatosis; metabolic study of case (P. D. Saville. J. R. Nassim, F. H. Stevenson, Lily Mulligan, and Margaret Carey), 1311 (O)
Osteoporosis following cortisone therapy, 278 (A)

Bone marrow: Erythraemic myelosis terminating in erythroleukaemia (J. R. Hindmarsh and T. A. J. Wickham), 1124 (O)
— — cells, nucleic acid content in pernicious anaemia (H. Brebner and J. F. Wilkinson), 379 (O)
Bonnevie-Ullrich (Turner's) syndrome; symmetrical form (J. B. Barlow and S. E. Levin), 890 (O); 1474 (C)
BONNIN, J. G.: Review of *Kinderorthopädie*, by R. Bernbeck, 272
Books: *see also* Bibliography
— exhibition of medical classics in Exeter (Nova et Vetera), 906
— medical incunabula for sale, 1010
Boron poisoning, baby's death from (medico-legal note), 237
BORRIE, J.: Spontaneous rupture of oesophagus, report of three successful cases treated surgically, 23 (O)
BORRIE, P.: Purpuric drug eruption caused by carbromal, 645 (O); 852 (C), 972 (C), 1476 (C)
BOULLE, J. R.: Spontaneous rupture of oesophagus, 25 (O)

BOURDILLON, J. F.: Manipulative methods in orthopaedics, 720
BOURNE, A.: Appendicectomy in chronic appendicitis, 45 (C)
— Trichomonal vaginitis, 225 (C)
BOURNE, G.: Effects of flying on patients with cardiovascular disease, 310 (O)
BOURNE, J. G.: Coma following dental "gas," 1223 (C)
BOUSFIELD, Marjorie E. *See* ROWBOTHAM, G. F., 1445
BOWEN, P. M.: Flour paper tuberculin jelly test, 47 (C)
BOWIE, J. H.: Sterilization methods, 350 (C)
BOWLBY, J. *See* ROSENBLUTH, Dina, 946
Boxing, amateur, medical aspects, 227 (C), 417 (C), 606 (C)
— injuries, 102 (C), 292 (C), 853 (C), 1033 (C)
— medical aspects, 167 (C)
— professional, and the doctor (J. W. Graham), 219
Boyle's machine, additional drawer for, 911 (C)
BRADDOCK, G. T. F.: Bed foot-rest, 969
BRADLAW, A. S.: Changes in the mental health services, 787 (C)
BRAILSFORD, J. F.: Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 665 (C)
— Tuberculous patients in general hospitals, 164 (C)
BRAIN, R. T.: Kaposi's varicelliform eruption, 287 (C)
Brain, Sir Russell, re-elected President of the Royal College of Physicians of London, 961

BRAIN:
Abscess; recent developments in management (W. Lewin), 631 (O); 848 (C), 1028 (C)
Cerebrovascular accidents in hospitals for acute cases (P. E. Brown), 382 (O); 406 (A)
Cerebrovascular Disease (J. P. Murphy), 209
Cysticercosis; common but unfamiliar manifestations (E. R. Bickerstaff), 1055 (O)
Epilepsy and the Functional Anatomy of the Human Brain (W. Penfield and H. Jasper), 31
Frontal lobe injury and personality changes, 469 (A)
Glioma (G. F. Rowbotham, L. P. Lassman, A. C. Jenkins, and Marjorie E. Bousfield), 1445 (O)
Gliomata, 339 (L)
Haematomas, subdural, subacute and chronic, treatment of (R. G. Robinson), 21 (O)
Injury in boxing, 102 (C)
Surgery; *Prefrontal Leucotomy and Related Operations: Anatomical Aspects of Success and Failure* (A. Meyer and Elizabeth Beck), 954
— *Psychosurgery and the Self* (Mary F. Robinson and W. Freeman), 954
— recent advances, 282

Brander, G. C.: Parasitic and fungal diseases from pets, 1216
BRANWOOD, A. W. *See* MASSON, A. H. B., 1514
BRASS, W. *See* FOY, H., 285

BREAST:
Calcification, bilateral; case (F. E. Weale), 1323
Carcinoma, clinical staging of, 790 (C), 970 (C), 1153 (C), 1276 (C), 1391 (C)
— effect of adrenalectomy (Sir Stanford Cade), 1 (O); 33 (L)
Hormone therapy of arrested development, 368
Lactation from axillary tail (J. P. Roux), 28; 353 (C)
Prosthesis after mastectomy, 178

Breast-feeding. *See* Infant feeding; Lactation
Breast-milk. *See* Lactation
BREBNER, H., and WILKINSON, J. F.: The nucleic acid content of bone-marrow cells in pernicious anaema, 379 (O)
BREEN, G. E.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 1030 (C); 1343 (C)
BREMNER, A. E.: Low backache, 349 (C)
BRICE, J. G. *See* ALLIN, G. E., 910
BRIERLEY, Lorna M.: Difficulties of child adoption, 1279 (C)
BRIGDEN, W.: Review of *A Primer of Congestive Heart Failure*, by G. E. Burch, 464
BRILL, G.: Sudden death in labour, 230 (C)
Bristol, Marjorie. *See* Bellack, L., 833
Bristol University. *See* Universities, Bristol
British Association; Sir Robert Robinson installed as president, 175
British Association of Physical Medicine; annual dinner, 1103; officers elected, 1167; annual meeting, 1338
British Association of Plastic Surgeons; officers and council elected, 299
British Journal of Anaesthesia, 175
British Journal Photographic Almanac, 870

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION:
Annual Meeting, Toronto, 1519 (A)
Civic reception, 1527
The meeting-place (S. S. B. Gilder), 1207
President's address, 1489; 1517 (L)
Toronto's welcome, 1527
Tours from Toronto, 1210
Annual Representative Meeting, 1419 (L)
Gold Medal awarded to Sir Henry Simpson Newland, 1021
War memorial: Post cards and *In Memoriam* booklet on sale, 1542

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION: ANNUAL MEETING TORONTO: PROCEEDINGS OF SECTIONS:
Plenary Session:
Present status of chemotherapy of bacterial infections (L. P. Garrod, T. E. Roy, K. J. R. Wightman and J. W. Crofton), 1525
Section of General Practice:
Problems in the management of abortion (J. Mann, Mary Esslemont, J. T. Nicholson-Lailey, and J. W. Rogers), 1527

British Medical Journal: Unwrapping the *Journal*, 419 (C), 606 (C)
British Pharmaceutical Codex, comparison with *National Formulary* (K. R. Capper), 473
British Society of Dental Hypnotists; change of name, 1344 (C)
British Society for Research on Ageing; officers elected, 861
British Tuberculosis Association; change of address, 115
British West African tour, 1495
BRITTON, C. J. C.: Review of *Progress in Allergy, IV*, edited by P. Kallos, 336
— Review of *Regional Allergy of the United States, Canada, Mexico, and Cuba*, edited by M. Samter and O. C. Durham, 1326
Broadmoor patient, psychiatric treatment of (parliamentary note), 1163
BRØCHNER-MORTENSEN, K., KRARUP, N. B., MEULENGRACHT, E., and VIDEBÆK, Aa.: Ineffectiveness of chickex anti-ulcer factors in treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcer in man, 818 (O); 848 (C)
BROCK, Sir Russell: Review of *Congenital Heart Disease: An Illustrated Diagnostic Approach*, by H. S. Kaplan and S. J. Robinson, 894
— Review of *Atlas of Congenital Cardiac Disease*, by Maude E. Abbott, 1014
— awarded West London Medico-Chirugical Society's triennal gold medal, 799
Brock, S.: *The Basis of Clinical Neurology*, 3rd ed., 272
Brockbank, W.: *Ancient Therapeutic Arts. The Fitzpatrick Lectures, 1950 and 1951* (Nova et Vetera), 42; 167 (C)
Brompton Hospital: The Story of a Great Adventure (M. Davidson and F. G. Rouvray), 710
Bromvaletone, attempted suicide with, 1258
BROMWICH, A. F.: True hermaphroditism, 395 (O); 1427 (C)

BRONCHUS:
Amyloid deposits (W. Gordon), 825 (O)
Anatomy of the Bronchovascular System: Its Application to Surgery (G. L. Birnbaum), 89
Bronchography; simple method, 1031 (C)
Carcinoma in association with active pulmonary tuberculosis (A. Sakula), 759 (O); 1154 (C)
— in association with generalized hypertrophic osteoarthropathy; a review based on 24 cases (T. Semple and R. A. McCluskie), 754 (O); 778 (A)
Cigarette smoking and bronchial carcinoma; effect of association upon smoking habits of a group of doctors (D. A. Pyke), 1115 (O)
Obstruction, treatment of, 103 (C), 291 (C)
Rupture of cold abscess into bronchus (Z. Fastner), 83 (O)
Traumatic rupture of main bronchus (A. W. Fowler), 85 (O)

BROOKS, D. M.: Tendon transplantation for prevention of foot deformities, 1530
BROSTOFF, H.: Incubation period of herpes zoster, 790 (C)
Brotherston, J. H. F., appointed professor of public health and social medicine, University of Edinburgh, 1396
Broughton, A. D. D., re-elected to Parliament, 1386
Brown, Charlotte Rhoda, obituary of, 172
Brown, D.: Radiotherapy and general practice, 845
Brown, Edward Vipont, obituary of, 795
BROWN, F. R.: Psychosomatic appendicitis?, 1277 (C)
BROWN, I. M., and ELLIS, R. A.: Recovery after overdosage with methylpentynol, 268
BROWN, P. E.: Cerebrovascular accidents in hospitals for acute cases, 382 (O); 406 (A)
BROWN, R. C.: Dyspareunia clinic, 106 (C)
— Hyperpyrexia and anaesthesia, 667 (C)
BROWNE, D.: Tonsillectomy, 603 (C)
— Diversities of sex, 1427 (C)
BROWNE, D. D.: A Commonwealth tour, 1044 (C)
Brownfield, Owen Deane, obituary of, 976
BROWNING, Ethel: Review of *Handbook of Emergency Toxicology*, by S. Kaye, 955
BRUCE, D. F.: "Once a caesarean," 1234 (C)
Bruce, David (Nova et Vetera), 1337
BRUCE, J., and MACLEOD, J. G.: Long survival in renal carcinoma, 1323
BRUCE, R.: Ventricular tachycardia following exercise in a case of angina pectoris, 892
BRUCE-CHWATT, L. J.: Mepacrine and malaria in children, 226 (C)
— *See* ARCHIBALD, H. M., 970
Brucellosis as hazard of blood transfusion (Eileen E. Wood), 27 (O)
BRYCE-SMITH, R.: Topical analgesia for the urethra, 462; 665 (C), 1096 (C)
Buckley, Charles William, obituary of, 1431
Buckstein, J.: *The Digestive Tract in Roentgenology*, Vol. I and II, 2nd ed., 152
Buckston Browne prize essay, 799
Bucky, G., and Combes, F. C.: *Grenz Ray Therapy: Principles, Methods, Clinical Applications*, 1461
Bürger, M.: *Klinische Fehldiagnosen*, 650
Buetti-Bauml, C.: *Funktionelle Röntgendiagnostik der Halswirbelsaule*, 152
Building industry accidents (parliamentary note), 1228
BULL, A. B. *See* OZINSKY, J., 460
Bull, J. P.: Fluid and electrolyte problems in burned patients, 1088
BULL, J. W. D.: Early diagnosis of spinal tumours, 225 (C)
Bullock, F. N.: *Techniques in Clinical Chemistry: A Handbook for Medical Laboratory Technicians*, 1137
Burch, G. E.: *A Primer of Congestive Heart Failure*, 464
Burial; right of disposal of wife's dead body, 1399
BURKE, N. H. M.: Professional secrecy, 1476 (C)
BURKITT, R.: Treatment of papilloma of bladder 286 (C)
BURN, J. H.: Sir Henry Dale's contribution to therapeutics, 1357 (O)
— WILLIAMS, E. M. V., and WALKER, J. M.: A-V block and cardiac output, 574 (O)
— Review of *An Autumn Gleaning*, by Sir Henry Dale, 89
BURNETT, W.: Traumatic rupture of the pancreas, 1455 (O)
Burns: Dellwood Maternity Home fire (Marian E. Cox, Barbara F. Heslop, J. J. Kempton, and R. A. Ratcliff), 942 (O)
— from hot-water bottle; damages awarded (medico-legal note), 856; 1030 (C), 1223 (C)
— treatment with post-mortem homografts, 1521 (A)
— unsolved problems in the body's reaction, 1087
Burridge, William, obituary of, 1224
Bursitis of tendo Achillis, 106 (C)
BURTON, J.: Health education, 56 (C)
BUSHBY, S. R. M., CATTERALL, R. D., and WILLIAMSON, Mary: An amido-nitrothiazole for trichomoniasis, 78 (O); 226 (C), 290 (C), 417 (C), 599 (C)
BUSTINZA, F.: The discovery of penicillin, 792 (C)
Butcher's occupational hazard, 1158 (C), 1478 (C)
Butler, J. A. V., and Randall, J. T. (Editors): *Progress in Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry*, Vol. 4, 773
BUTLER, N. G. P.: Premedication of children for tonsillectomy, 44 (C)
Butterfield, W. J. H.: Deranged carbohydrate metabolism in burned patients, 1088
Butterworth Gold Medal, 799
Buxton, A.: Salmonellosis from pets, 1215
BUXTON, St. J. D.: Review of *Amputations*, by L. Gillis, 524
— Review of *Legg–Calvé–Perthes Syndrome and Related Osteochondroses of Youth*, by C. W. Goff, 774
BYRNE, A.: Doctors and the press, 792 (C)
BYRNE, E. A. J.: Subacute oedematous nephritis treated with malaria, 478 (C)
Byssinosis; disagreement between observers in an epidemiological study (R. S. F. Schilling, J. P. W. Hughes, and I. Dingwall-Fordyce), 65 (O); 96 (A)
BYWATERS, E. G. L.: Review of *Connective Tissue in Health and Disease*, edited by G. Asboe-Hansen, 337

C

CADE, Sir Stanford: Adrenalectomy for breast cancer, 1 (O); 33 (L)
Cadmium poisoning, 1230
— — notification of deaths (parliamentary note), 611
— — prescription as industrial disease (parliamentary note), 429
Caesarean section; subsequent vaginal delivery, 983; 1234 (C)
CAIGER, H.: Analgesia for tooth extraction, 1282 (C)
Calcium chloride, necrosis of skin due to (P. H. Nash), 586
Calculus, urinary, 1213
CALDWELL, D. L.: Carcinoma of bronchus and pulmonary tuberculosis, 1154 (C)
CALDWELL, I. W.: Dermatomyositis, 1477 (C)
CALLENDER, Sheila T. *See* BADENOCH, J., 1245
CALMAN, R. M. *See* MURRAY, J., 81
Calomel, dangers of, 780 (A)
CALVERT, L. S.: Disk lesions and low backache, 479 (C)
CALWELL, H. G.: Tuberculosis after B.C.G. vaccination, 1217 (C)
Cama, Dhun Boman, obituary of, 1286
Cambridge University. *See* Universities, Cambridge
CAMERON, E. A.: Tuberculous patients in general hospitals, 418 (C)
— Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 912 (C)
Cameron, H. C.: *Mr. Guy's Hospital, 1726–1948*, 151
Cameron, Margaret P. *See* Wolstenholme, G. E. W., 1325
CAMPBELL, D. J.: "Half-minute" thermometers, 1474 (C)
CAMPBELL, Diana: Natural childbirth, 1091 (C)
CAMPBELL, J. C.: Tonsillectomy, 603 (C)
— and SMITH, D. H.: Guillotine tonsillectomy and curettage of adenoids under ethyl chloride anaesthesia, 1451 (O)
CAMPBELL, J. S.: Salk vaccine, 1343 (C)
CAMPBELL, Patricia E.: Sudden death in labour following an injection of penicillin, 87; 229 (C), 480 (C), 724 (C), 850 (C)
Campbell, Ranald Douglas, obituary of, 736

CANADA:
B.M.A. Annual Meeting: Toronto; the meeting-place (S. S. B. Gilder), 1207
Tours from Toronto, 1210
Canadian Medical Directory, 588
Cargoes on the Great Lakes (Marie McPhedran), 1418
Doctor in Canada in 1862 (H. Robinson) (Nova et Vetera), 966
Information for intending medical visitors, 115
Notes on Canadian medical history (H. E. MacDermot), 925 (O); 956 (L)

CANCER:
Ampulla of Vater, silver stool in (Sir Hensage Ogilvie), 208; 414 (C), 536 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C), 789 (C)
Benzpyrene and human carcinogenesis, 727 (C)
Breast, clinical staging of, 790 (C), 970 (C), 1153 (C), 1276 (C), 1391 (C)
— effect of adrenalectomy (Sir Stanford Cade), 1 (O); 33 (L)
Bronchus, in association with active pulmonary tuberculosis (A. Sakula), 759 (O); 1154 (C)
— in association with generalized hypertrophic osteoarthropathy; review based on 24 cases (T. Semple and R. A. McCluskie), 754 (O); 778 (A)
Cancer: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prognosis (Lauren V. Ackerman and J. A. del Regato), 210
Cancer patient; reasons for delay in seeking advice (Jean Aitken-Swan and R. Paterson), 623 (O); 652 (L); 849 (C)
Death rate in 1954 (vital statistics), 980
Early detection and education; pilot trial (J. Walter and E. C. Atkinson), 627 (O); 652 (L); 849 (C), 914 (C), 1032 (C)
Education, Hull phonodiary, 300
Epithelioma due to tar ointment, 287 (C)
Granuloma, malignant, of nose (M. Ellis), 1251 (O); 1428 (C)
Histones and cancer, 214 (A)
Immunological concept, 1089 (C)
Imperial Cancer Research Fund; 16th annual general meeting, 1150
Inoperable; palliative measures, 222
Intestine, large; prognosis, 1199 (L); 1429 (C)
Intestines; primary tumours (T. A. Ogilvie and H. M. Shaw), 142 (O); 477 (C)
Kidney; long survival in renal carcinoma (J. Bruce and J. G. Macleod), 1323
Lung; results of surgical treatment (T. H. Sellors), 445 (O); 467 (L); 727 (C)
Melanoma, malignant, and pregnancy; case (H. Stewart), 647; 914 (C), 973 (C)
— — spontaneous regression (V. B. Levison), 458 (O); 668 (C)
Prophylactic thyroid treatment, 417 (C)
Registration; survey of the development of a cancer records bureau from 1945 to 1954 (R. M. Vick), 660; 849 (C)
Relation to thyroid activity, 1142 (A)
Some problems in the study of cancer in man (Sir Ernest Kennaway), 1107 (O); 1339 (C), 1388 (C)
Tobacco carcinogens; combustion not necessary for production, 599 (C)
— — in cigarette smoke, 104 (C), 165 (C), 414 (C)
— cigarette smoking and bronchial carcinoma; effect of association upon smoking habits of a group of doctors (D. A. Pyke), 1115 (O)
— smoking and chewing in relation to cancer of the upper alimentary tract (L. D. Sanghvi, K. C. M. Rao, and V. R. Khanolkar), 1111 (O); 1342 (C)
Treatment, palliative, 222
— surgical, in octogenarians (R. W. Raven), 266 (O); 476 (C)
Uterus; danger of diagnostic curettage, 741
— environmental factors in cervical cancer; an approach to its prevention (E. L. Wynder), 743 (O); 908 (C)

Canicola fever treated with penicillin (J. Crooks and W. Blair), 885 (O)
CANNON, D. A.: Encephalitis after yellow fever vaccination, 1090 (C)
Cantarow, A., and Schepartz, B.: *Biochemistry*, 830
Cantharidin poisoning, 46 (C)
CANTLIE, Sir Neil: Osborne House, 347
Cantor Lecture, 597
CAPON, N. B.: The paediatrician's part in the maternity services, 803 (O)
— awarded Dawson Williams Memorial Prize, 961
CAPPER, K. R.: Cantharidin poisoning, 46 (C)
— *British Pharmaceutical Codex*, 1954 and the *National Formulary*, 1955, 473
Capsules; confusion as cause of accidental poisoning, 1477 (C)
Carbon dioxide, use in artificial respiration 313,
— monoxide poisoning (chronic), neurological effects of, 1168
Carbromal and methylpentynol, attempted suicide with (R. E. Lovelace and A. I. Roith), 1258 (O)
— purpuric drug eruption caused by (P. Borrie), 645 (O); 852 (C), 972 (C), 1476 (C)
Carcinoma. *See* Cancer; and under organs and regions

Cardiovascular disorders and mortality rates in amputees, 102
— surgery; advances; report of an international symposium at the Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, March 17–19, 904
CAREY, Margaret. *See* SAVILLE, P. D., 1311
Caries, dental; aetiology and mechanism, 1265 (A); 1485
— — and fluoridation of water supplies, 418 (C)
— — incidence in children under 5 years (G. L. Slack), 260 (O)
— — report by Board of Faculty of Dental Surgery on fluoridation of domestic water supplies, 535; 789 (C)
— — role of saliva, 1467 (A)
Carling, Sir Ernest R., and Ross, Sir James P. (Editors): *British Surgical Practice: Surgical Progress*, 1954, 1461
Carlson, W. W. *See* Holley, H. L., 1462
Cars. *See* Motor-cars
Carter, Felix Bolton, obituary of, 483
CASS, N. M. *See* SHULMAN, A., 1238
CASSIDY, P. F.: Medical aspects of professional boxing, 606 (C)
Cassie, Ethel, obituary of, 1283
Casson, Elizabeth, obituary of, 48, 108, 296
Catarrh, nasal, due to electric shaving, 854 (C), 1033 (C)
CATES, J. E. *See* AXELRAD, B. J., 196
Catheter, polyethylene; hazard of use for intravenous therapy, 469 (A)
CATTERALL, R. D., and WILLIAMSON, Mary: Trichomonal vaginitis, 417 (C)
— *See* BUSHBY, S. R. M., 78
CAVE, P.: Scurvy, 480 (C)
CAWTHORNE, T.: Review of *Physiological Acoustics* by E. G. Wever and Merle Lawrence, 1377
Cellular therapy (Niehans), 679
Central African Journal of Medicine, 431
Central Midwives Board, 1104
Certification as of unsound mind; action against Hong Kong doctors fails (medico-legal note), 1037
Cervix uteri. *See* Uterus, cervix
Chabrol, E.: *Pathologie du Foie: Études Cliniques et Biologiques*, 955
CHAKRAVARTI, A., and CHAKRAVARTI, G.: A case of giant-cell polyphlebitis, 253 (O)
CHAKRAVARTI, G. *See* CHAKRAVARTI, A., 253
CHAKRAVARTY, N. K. *See* CHAUDHURI, R. N., 207
CHAKRAVERTY, R.: Negative tuberculin test and positive *x* ray, 543
CHALMERS, J. A.: Ante-partum haemorrhage, 1281 (C)
— and THORNBERRY, C. J.: Exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of the newborn, 913 (C)
CHAPMAN, P. F.: Night cramps, 915 (C)
Chapman, William Daniel, obituary of, 1036
Chapman-Huston, D., and Cripps, E. C.: *Through a City Archway: The Story of Allen and Hanburys*, 1715–1954, 337
Charles Hastings Clinical Prize Essay, 5
CHARNLEY, J.: Acute lumbago and sciatica, 344; 479 (C), 540 (C), 605 (C), 669 (C), 728 (C)
— Low backache 163 (C)
CHATTERJEE, R. *See* MATTHEWS, D. S., 768
CHAUDHURI, R. N., and CHAKRAVARTY, N. K.: Primethamine in the prophylaxis of malaria, 207
Chemistry, clinical: *Techniques in Clinical Chemistry: A Handbook for Medical Laboratory Technicians* (F. N. Bullock), 1137
Chemotherapy of bacterial infections; present status, 1525
CHESHIRE, D. J. E. *See* NICHOLS, P. J. R., 1032
Chest: *Anatomy of the Bronchovascular System: Its Application to Surgery* (G. L. Birnbaum), 89
— South-West Metropolitan Region Chest Diseases Group (Eastern Area) formed, 677
— thoracic surgeons, distribution in England, 858, 859
— thoracoplasty, indications for, 56
Chewing-gum standards (parliamentary note), 738
Cheyne–Stokes respiration, oximetry in, 103 (C)
Chicken anti-ulcer factors; ineffectiveness in treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcer in man (K. Brøchner-Mortensen, N. B. Krarup, E. Meulengracht, and Aa. Videbæk), 818 (O); 848 (C)
Chicken-pox, anorectal ulcer in (S. T. Winter), 1070
— attack as protection against subsequent poliomyelitis, 434
— in neonatal period, 1030 (C), 1156 (C)
— quarantine, 727; 908 (C), 971 (C), 1030 (C), 1156 (C), 1343 (C)
— relationship to herpes zoster, 783
— with neurological complications, in adult (M. S. Pathy), 1324; 1430 (C), 1476 (C), (correction, 1488)
Chilblains, 592 (A); 915 (C)
Childbirth, natural. *See* Obstetrics

CHILDREN: *see also* Infants
Adoption difficulties, 1096 (C), 1279 (C), 1344 (C)
Allergic; intussusception of appendix (R. G. Mitchell), 265 (O)
Anaemia associated with protein malnutrition in early childhood, 1301
Babies and Young Children: Feeding, Management and Care (R. S. Illingworth and Cynthia S. Illingworth), 152
Child welfare; mobile clinic at Barrow-in-Furness, 74
CHILDREN (*continued*):
Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, presentation to, 1436
Clothing in hot climates, 1437
Coronary thrombosis in, 1420 (L)
Crying in infants and children (R. S. Illingworth), 75 (O); 93 (A), 228 (C), 419 (C)
Deaf children's hostel, 53
Dental caries; incidence in children under 5 years old (G. L. Slack), 260 (O)
Errors of diagnosis in paediatrics (B. Schlesinger), 369 (O); 403 (L); 668 (C)
Growth and Development of Children, 2nd ed. (E. H. Watson and G. H. Lowrey), 894
Growth and development of Indian children, 930
Handicapped, teaching of, 1058
—— places in special schools, 1230
Health of the School Child: Report of the Chief Medical Officer of the Ministry of Education 1952–3, 38 (A)
Kinderorthopädie (R. Bernbeck), 272
Longitudinal research in child development, 1429 (C)
National Association for Mental Health pamphlets for parents of difficult children, 861
Paediatrician's part in the maternity services (N. B. Capon), 803 (O)
Paediatrics for the Practitioner (Editors: W. Gaisford and R. Lightwood), 1515
Pediatric Diagnosis (M. Green and J. B. Richmond), 1072
Penicillin; oral administration in children, 117
"Province of Natal" welfare centre opened in London, 1385
Rehabilitation of physically handicapped, 1375
Sulphonamides in infective diarrhoeas of African children (Lorna G. Macdougall), 1414 (O)
Treatment of acute rheumatic fever in children; co-operative clinical trial of A.C.T.H., cortisone, and aspirin; joint report by Rheumatic Fever Working Party of Medical Research Council of Great Britain and Subcommittee of Principal Investigators of American Council on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association, 555 (O); 589 (L)
Tuberculin-testing of a school population (Musselburgh, 1953) (W. A. Murray, P. W. R. Petrie, and J. Williamson), 1178 (O)
Tuberculous, educational needs, 102 (C)
— social and psychological backgrounds (Dina Rosenbluth and J. Bowlby), 946 (O)
Tuberculous mesenteric adenitis (H. R. E. Wallis), 128 (O); 155 (L); 353 (C), 476 (C), 537 (C)

Chiropodists, Society of; annual dinner, 1292
Chiropody service (parliamentary note), 612
— — in Scotland, 1540
Chisholm, Robert, obituary of, 1037
Chloramphenicol; fatal aplastic anaemia after administration (medico-legal note), 1164
— fatal case of pernicious anaemia associated with chloramphenicol treatment (M. A. Peyman), 1135
— in treatment of aplastic anaemia, 1430 (C)
Chlorbutol; standing as preservative, 434
Chlorine gas poisoning, treatment of, 1545
Chloroquine, bleaching effect of, 1035 (C)
— in treatment of chronic discoid lupus erythematosus (H. J. Lewis), 329 (O); 482 (C), 972 (C)
— intramuscular administration in malaria, 1218 (C), 1533 (C)
— — fatal overdosage, 1533 (C)

CHLORPROMAZINE, 338 (L); 536 (C), 601 (C), 1034 (C), 1281 (C)
Fatal agranulocytosis during administration (J. R. Tasker), 950 (O); 1155 (C), 1281 (C)
In electroplexy, 1218 (C)
In intraocular surgery (A. B. Nutt and H. J. L. Wilson), 1457 (O)
In treatment of elderly psychotic women (C. P. Seager), 882 (O); 1155 (C)
Jaundice following administration, 784 (C), 1156 (C)
Liver hepatitis and eosinophilia following use; case report (B. S. Hartnett), 1458 (O)
Long-term oral therapy, anaesthesia following (J. A. Scanlon), 1459
Toxic effects, 46 (C), 166 (C)
Uses in mental hospital patients (J. Lomas), 879 (O); 1094 (C), 1155 (C)

Cholangiography, transhepatic; information requested, 167 (C)
Cholecystojejunostomy in congenital atresia of bile ducts (R. Maingot), 1256 (O)
Cholera: John Snow, centenary celebration, 1329 (A)
Cholesterol; effect of "venostasin" on serum level (Doreen Ailward, D. H. Davies, and R. Hecker), 398
— hypercholesterolaemia; aetiology, effects, and treatment, 56
— metabolism, effect of phenylethylacetamide on, 1546
Cholinesterase values in early diagnosis of excessive exposure to phosphorus insecticides (J. C. Gage), 1370 (O)
Choroid, malignant melanoma; spontaneous regression of pulmonary metastases (V. B. Levison), 458 (O); 668 (C)
CHOUDHURI, P. *See* MITRA, S., 887
CHRISTIE, B. G. B.: Local hydrocortisone in de Quervain's disease, 1501 (O)
Christie, R. V., appointed professor of medicine, and chairman of the department of medicine, McGill University, Montreal, 677
Christmas disease associated with factor VII deficiency; case report with family survey (W. N. Bell and H. G. Alton), 330 (O)
Christofi case; medical evidence (parliamentary note), 50, 362
Chromatography (*British Medical Bulletin*, Vol. 10, No. 3), 588
Chrome ulceration, treatment of, 1437
CHURCH, R.: Hydrocortisone ointment in the eczemas, 517 (O); 530 (A); 669 (C), 731 (C), 910 (C)
Ciba Foundation: Symptomless hypertension (G. W. Pickering and others), 1083
Cigarettes. *See* Tobacco
Cineradiography, 1332 (A)
Circulation. *See* Blood, circulation
Circumcision, effect on sexual satisfaction, 1044
— female and age of menarche (Dagmar C. Wilson and I. Sutherland), 1375
— ritual, outcome after excessive removal of skin, 1400
CITRON, C. J.: Medical numismatics, 1094 (C)
Clapesattle, Helen: *The Doctors Mayo*, 2nd ed., 1516
Clark, J. M. P.: Tendon transplantation in the paralysed leg, 1530
Clark, W. E. Le Gros, knighthood conferred on, 97, 101
CLARKE, E. *See* BLONSTEIN, J. L., 417
CLARKE, J.: Hysterical hyperventilation with carpopedal spasm, 974 (C)
CLARK-KENNEDY, A. E.: Medicine in relation to society, 619 (O)
— *Medicine in its Human Setting: Being Clinical Stories for Students, Nurses, and Practitioners*, 588
— Review of *Morals and Medicine*, by J. Fletcher, 1418
CLAUSEN, R. J.: Care of Magill tubes, 1478 (C)
CLAYTON, J. H.: Advertising by post, 854 (C)
CLAYTON, S. G.: Malignant melanoma and pregnancy, 1090 (C)
CLEAVE, T. L.: Disk lesions and low backache, 540 (C)
Clements, Edward Cecil, obituary of, 1481
CLIFF, J. M.: Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis, 1340 (C)
Climate: Intolerance to humidity, 1233
CLINTON-THOMAS, C. L.: Recovery from an incompatible blood transfusion complicated by anuria, 832
Clothing, disinfection of, 1096 (C)
— wet, ill effects of, 923; 1044 (C)
CLYNE, A. J., and HUTTER, F. H. D.: Spontaneous haemopneumothorax, a surgical emergency, 1058 (O); 1221 (C)
Coaker, Francis William John, obituary of, 359
Coal-mining. *See* Mines and mining
COATES, J. C.: Low backache, 288 (C)
COATES, S.: Review of *The Thematic Apperception Test and the Children's Apperception Test in Clinical Use*, by L. Bellack, 833
Cobalt, toxic effects of, 1331 (A)
COCHRANE, A. L., COX, J. G., and JARMAN, T. F.: A "follow-up" chest *x*-ray survey in the Rhondda Fach. I., 371 (O)
COCHRANE, T. *See* HARVEY, G., 482
COCKS, D. P.: Significance of initial condition of cervix uteri to subsequent course of labour, 327 (O)
COCKSHUT, R. W.: Doctors and the press, 731 (C)
Code, C. F.: Role of histamine in gastric secretion, 1024
Coins and tokens in medicine, 729 (C), 913 (C), 1094 (C)
Coitus. *See* Sexual intercourse
"Colcemid." *See* Desacetylmethylcolchicine
Cold, common; contraindications to anaesthesia, 594 (A)
— — infection of clothing, 1096 (C)
— — prevention of infection in the surgery, 117
— — volunteers at Harvard Hospital, 115
— in bed, 118 (C)
Colebrook, L.: *Almroth Wright - Provocative Doctor and Thinker*, 773
Colectomy, total, and ileo-rectal anastomosis in treatment of ulcerative colitis (S. Aylett), 1060 (O)
COLEMAN, P. N. *See* OWEN, G. D., 88
Colitis, regional, 714 (A)
— ulcerative, treated by total colectomy and ileo-rectal anastomosis (S. Aylett), 1060 (O)
— — with spontaneous adrenal haemorrhage (G. D. Owen and P. N. Coleman), 88

COLLEGE OF GENERAL PRACTITIONERS:
Research Newsletter No. 5, 365
Scottish Council, 299

See also American College of Angiology
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons
Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh
Royal College of Physicians of Ireland
Royal College of Physicians of London
Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh
Royal College of Surgeons of England
Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland
Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow

Collens, W. S., and Wilensky, N. D.: *Peripheral Vascular Diseases: Diagnosis and Treatment*, 834
Collins, A. J., knighthood conferred on, 97, 101
Collis, Mrs. Eirene, awarded Star of the Order of the Italian Republic, 175
Colon, cancer, prognosis in, 1199 (L); 1429 (C)
— enterocolitis, non-specific, 1465 (L)
— gaseous distension of; treatment, 1352
Colonial hospital services funds (parliamentary note), 362
Colonies; supply of doctors (parliamentary note), 673
Colostomy, transverse, management of, 1398
COLT, G. H.: Tuberculous mesenteric adenitis, 537 (C)
COLTART, W. D., and OSMOND-CLARKE, H.: Low backache, 288 (C)
— — Manipulation and low back pain, 790 (C)
Coma; differential diagnosis (M. J. Parsonage), 217; 419 (C)
— following dental "gas," 1223 (C), 1535 (C)
Combes, F. C. *See* Bucky, G., 1461
Comic papers: Comics Campaign Council, 366
— — Government Bill on obscene literature (parliamentary note), 488, 611
—— *Seduction of the Innocent* (F. Wertham), 1198
Commonwealth Health and Tuberculosis Conference, 1542
— tour (A. L. Abel), correction, 1044
Compston, N. D. *See* McAlpine, D., 1197
CONDON, H. A.: Trilene in domiciliary midwifery, 103 (C)

CONGRESSES:
Commonwealth Health and Tuberculosis Conference, 1542
Embryology; international congress, 432
Medical Association of South Africa, 40th Congress, 862
Medical librarianship; *Proceedings of First International Congress*, 588
Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom; annual congress, 1272
Surgery, International Society of, 16th congress 862
Urinary lithiasis, 116
Urology, International Society of, tenth congress, 1213

Connective Tissue in Health and Disease (Editor: G. Asboe-Hansen), 337
Conservative Party; general election manifesto, 1150
Constitution: Physique and character, 716 (A)

CONSULTANTS AND SPECIALISTS:
Changing conditions of practice, 1046
Consultant radiologist's remuneration for overtime (medico-legal note), 796
Merit awards (parliamentary note), 673
— — and domiciliary consultations, 1341 (C)

Consultation: Clinical board meetings, 910 (C)
Contraception. *See* Birth control
Convulsions; emergency treatment in general practice (D. Williams), 532
CONWAY, C. M.: Chlorpromazine, 601 (C)
CONWAY, H. *See* HUTCHISON, H. E., 207, 729
COOK, Enid F.: Natural childbirth, 1034 (C)
COOK, P. *See* HUNT, M. F., 87
Cook Islands: *Doctor to the Islands* (T. and Lydia Davis), 1262
COOKE, A. M.: Review of *Hyperostosis Cranii*, by S. Moore, 1262
COOKE, R. T.: Myxoedema after thyrotoxicosis, 417 (C)
COOPER, H.: Speaking up, 853 (C)
COOPER, S. H. *See* ANTIA, F. P., 1416
COPE, C. L.: Review of *Clinical Endocrinology: For Practitioners and Students*, 2nd ed., by L. Martin and M. Hynes, 1418
— and MILNE, M. D.: Primary aldosteronism, 969 (C)
COPE, Sir Zachary: Review of *The Brompton Hospital: The Story of a Great Adventure*, by M. Davidson and F. G. Rouvray, 710
— Review of *The Doctors Mayo*, 2nd ed., by Helen Clapesattle, 1516
— Review of *Mr. Guy's Hospital*, 1726–1948, by H. C. Cameron, 151
— Review of *Elizabeth Tudor: The Lonely Queen*, by Sir Arthur MacNalty, 271
— Review of *Operation Rangoon Jail*, by K. P. MacKenzie, 1015
— Review of *Proceedings of First International Congress on Medical Librarianship*, edited by F. N. L. Poynter, 588
— Review of *The Scalpel, the Sword: The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune*, by S. Gordon and T. Allan, 895
— Review of *Through a City Archway: The Story of Allen and Hanburys*, 1715–1954, by D. Chapman-Huston and E. C. Cripps, 337
COPEMAN, W. S. C.: A post-mortem population survey for arthritis (Nova et Vetera), 1206
COPLANS, M. P.: Tonsillectomy, 788 (C)
COPPARD, Winifred: The aftermath of hysterectomy 852 (C)
CORCOS, M. G.: Lepers in revolt, 554 (C)
Corneal Grafting Act (1952); elucidation of provisions, 105 (C)
Corns between the toes; treatment and prevention, 56; 302 (C)
Coronary disease; value of anticoagulants, 340 (A)
— thrombosis, and smoking, 91 (L)
Coronary thrombosis in infancy, 1420 (L)
— — salicylates in anticoagulant therapy, 851 (C), 1028 (C), 1090 (C)
— — suitable morphine preparation, 493
CORRY, D. C.: Incision for gall-bladder surgery, 1317 (O)
Corticotrophin; adrenocortical response, 497
— in acute leukaemia; supplies for hospitals, 491
— in treatment of asthma (J. E. G. Pearson), 189 (O); 216 (A); 416 (C), 785 (C)
— intravenous infusion therapy in rheumatic conditions (J. W. Beattie and S. J. Hartfall), 1494 (O); 1520 (A)
— treatment of acute rheumatic fever in children: co-operative clinical trial of A.C.T.H., cortisone, and aspirin; Joint Report by Rheumatic Fever Working Party of Medical Research Council of Great Britain and Subcommittee of Principal Investigators of American Council on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association, 555 (O); 589 (L)

CORTISONE:
Clinical uses of intravenous hydrocortisone (F. Dudley Hart), 454 (O)
Hydrocortisone, local, in de Quervain's disease (B. G. B. Christie), 1501 (O)
— ointment, in the eczemas (R. Church), 517 (O); 530 (A); 669 (C), 731 (C), 911 (C)
— — reimportation (parliamentary note), 979
— use by local injection, 1338
In acute leukaemia; supplies for hospitals, 491
Modifications, 1520 (A)
Osteoporosis following prolonged administration, 278 (A)
Sensitivity to anaesthetics after cortisone therapy, 724 (C)
Treatment of acute rheumatic fever in children: Co-operative clinical trial of A.C.T.H., cortisone, and aspirin; Joint report by Rheumatic Fever Working Party of Medical Research Council of Great Britain and Subcommittee of Principal Investigators of American Council on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association, 555 (O); 589 (L)
— of periarthritis of shoulder with hydrocortisone (E. J. Crisp and P. H. Kendall), 1500 (O); 1520 (A)

Cosmetics, side-effects of, 671 (C)
Cough syncope, 1079 (A)
Coughs in winter, treatment of, 651 (L); 853 (C), 913 (C), 1029 (C)
Court, S. D. M., appointed to Nuffield Chair of Child Health, Durham University, 1485
COVELL, Sir Gordon: Review of *Mosquitoes: Their Bionomics and Relation to Disease*, by W. R. Horsfall, 1138
COWAN, A. B.: Tuberculous patients in general hospital, 225 (C)
COWELL, S. J.: Review of *Vitamins in Theory and Practice*, 4th ed., by L. J. Harris, 1462
COX, J. G. *See* COCHRANE, A. L., 371
COX, Marian E., HESLOP, Barbara F., KEMPTON, J. J., and RATCLIFF, R. A.: The Dellwood fire, 942 (O)
COYER, A. B., and CURWEN, I. H. M.: Low back pain treated by manipulation; a controlled series, 705 (O); 910 (C), 1032 (C), 1095 (C)
CRADDOCK, D.: Roseola infantum, 1219 (C)
CRADDOCK, F. R.: Measles, 1389 (C)
Craig: *Trial of Christopher Craig and Derek William Bentley* (Editor: H. M. Hyde), 709
CRAIG, D. S.: The changing face of medicine, 1278 (C)
CRAIG, G. A., and TURNER, R. L.: A case of symptomatic haemolytic anaemia in pregnancy, 1003 (O)
CRAIG, J.: Review of *Paediatrics for the Practitioner*, edited by W. Gaisford and R. Lightwood, 1515
Cranium: *Hyperostosis Cranii* (S. Moore), 1262
CRAUSE, J.: Complication of epistaxis, 726 (C)
CRAWFORD, J. H.: Ban on heroin, 1343 (C)
Crawford, T.: Morbid anatomy of atherosclerosis, 662; 852 (C)
Crepe rubber soles, suitability as footwear, 553
Cresol poisoning, 963
Cretinism, endocrine treatment of, 502
Cricket: B.M.A. v. Law Society, 1096 (C)
Crime: *The Roots of Crime* (Editor: Sir Norwood East), 463
— statistics in England and Wales (1954), 747
— *Who are the Guilty?: A Study of Education and Crime* (D. Abrahamsen), 463
Cripps, E. C. *See* Chapman-Huston, D., 337
CRISP, E. J.: Disk lesions and low backache, 540 (C)
— and KENDALL, P. H.: Treatment of periarthritis of the shoulder with hydrocortisone, 1500 (O); 1520 (A)
Crocker, James Meadmore, obituary of, 1287
CROFTON, J. W.: Chemotherapy of tuberculosis, 1526
— and MAHER-LOUGHNAN, G.: Tuberculin testing, 105 (C)
Cronin, J. D., elected to Parliament, 1386
CROOKS, J., and BLAIR, W.: *L. canicola* infection treated by penicillin, 885 (O)
CROPPER, C. F. J., and WINSTANLEY, D. P.: Myxoma of the auricle, 1513
Crosby, Elizabeth C. *See* Kahn, E. A., 1376
Cross-infection. *See* Infection
CROWTHER, D. J. *See* ANSCOMBE, A. R., 47
CRUICKSHANK, R.: Review of *Pomp and Pestilence. Infectious Disease, its Origins and Conquest*, by R. Hare, 1015
Cruickshank, R.: Review of *Streptococcal Infections*, edited by M. McCarty, 336
Crying in infants and children (R. S. Illingworth), 75 (O); 93 (A); 228 (C)
"Cuprinyl" in treatment of rheumatoid arthritis (T. J. O'Reilly), 150
CURRAN, D.: Review of *Prefrontal Leucotomy and Related Operations: Anatomical Aspects of Success and Failure*, by A. Meyer and Elizabeth Beck, 954
— Review of *Psychosurgery and the Self*, by Mary F. Robinson and W. Freeman, 954
— Review of *Trial of Christopher Craig and Derek William Bentley*, edited by H. M. Hyde, 709
— Review of *Wartime Psychiatry: A Compendium of the International Literature*, edited by N. D. C. Lewis and Bernice Engle, 525
Currency, foreign, for patients, 107 (C)
CURWEN, I. H. M. *See* COYER, A. B., 705, 1095
CURWEN, M.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 727 (C), 908 (C), 971 (C)
Cyanide poisoning of baby (medico-legal note), 1289
Cyanocobalamin. *See* Vitamin B_{12}
Cycloserine, 1140 (L)
Cyriax, Edgar Ferdinand, obituary of, 545
CYRIAX, J.: Spinal disk lesions; an assessment after twenty-one years, 140 (O); 288 (C), 348 (C), 412 (C), 479 (C), 540 (C), 605 (C), 669 (C), 728 (C), 790 (C)
— Lumbago, 1478 (C)
Cyst formation seven years after cutis graft repair of hernia (A. G. Rutter), 951 (O); 1156 (C), 1222 (C), 1281 (C), 1533 (C)
Cysticercosis, cerebral; common but unfamiliar manifestations (E. R. Bickerstaff), 1055 (O)
Cystinuria; cases wanted, 854 (C)
Cytology: *General Cytology*, 2nd ed. (E. D. P. De Robertis, W. W. Nowinski, and F. A. Saez), 1326

D

D.A.D.P.S. *See* Di-amino-diphenyl sulphone
DALE, Sir Henry, 1378 (L)
— Sir Henry Dale's contribution to physiology (Lord Adrian), 1355 (O)
— Salute to Henry Hallett Dale (O. Loewi), 1356 (O)
— Sir Henry Dale's contribution to therapeutics (J. H. Burn), 1357 (O)
— Sir Henry Dale: His influence on science (H. S. Gasser), 1359 (O)
— *An Autumn Gleaning*, 89
— luncheon in honour of, 1519
— awarded Medal of Honour of Canadian Pharmaceutical Manufacturers' Association, 1519
DALES, M.: Salicylates in anticoagulant therapy 1090 (C)
DALTON, Katharina: The aftermath of hysterectomy 1093 (C)
Damp cottage; effect on health, 434
DANCY, J.: Disk lesions and low backache, 670 (C)
— Hazards of electric razors, 1033 (C)
Danger, human reactions to, 1026
D.A.P.T. *See* Diamino-phenylthiazole
"Daraprim." *See* Pyrimethamine
Darmady, E. M., and Davenport, S. G. T.: *Haematological Technique for Medical Laboratory Technicians and Medical Students*, 1015
DATHAN, J. G., and MACAULAY, J. C.: Mercury and pink disease, 728 (C)
Davenport, S. G. T. *See* Darmady, E. M., 1015
David Anderson-Berry Prize, 799
Davidson, Arthur, obituary of, 1538
DAVIDSON, J. R. *See* FREW, H. W. O., 133, 604
Davidson, M.: *The Royal Society of Medicine. The Realization of an Ideal*, 1805–1955, 1472
— and Rouvray, F. G.: *Brompton Hospital: The Story of a Great Adventure*, 710
DAVIDSON, Sir Stanley: Opportunities for medical practice at home and abroad, 1171 (O); 1342 (C)
— knighthood conferred on, 97, 101
Davies, C. N.: *Dust is Dangerous*, 525
DAVIES, D., and PINES, A.: Effect of methylandrostenediol on post-operative loss of weight, 200 (O); 212 (L)
DAVIES, D. H. *See* AILWARD, Doreen, 398
DAVIES, D. R., and NICHOLLS, J. D.: A field test for the assay of human whole-blood cholinesterase, 1373 (O)
DAVIES, F. L.: Ischaemia of lower limb as cause of motor accidents, 1417
DAVIES, H. R.: Ultra-violet light therapy in Paget's disease, 166 (C)
DAVIES, J. N. P. *See* STONER, H. B., 1260
— *See* Trowell, H. C., 587
Davies, Llewelyn Wynne, obituary of, 1346
Davies-Colley, Robert, obituary of, 1097, 1347
DAVIS, A.: Review of *Die gynäkologischen Operationen, und ihre topographisch-anatomischen Grundlagen*, 7th edition, by H. Martius, 90
Davis, D. R., and Kent, Norma: Intellectual development in schoolchildren, 1336
Davis, T., and Lydia: *Doctor to the Islands*, 1262
DAVSON, H.: Review of *Progress in Biophysics and Biophysical Chemistry*, Vol. 4, 773
— Review of *A Textbook of Physiology*, edited by J. F. Fulton, 1376
DAWKINS, M.: Neon lighting in hospitals, 914 (C)

Dawson, William John, obituary of, 1225
Dawson Williams Memorial Prize, 961
D.D.T.: Royal Commission awards, 431
— use in malaria control, 957 (L)
Dead body, disposal of; legal aspects, 1399

DEAFNESS: *see also* Ear; Hearing
Hostel for deaf children, 53
Physiological Acoustics (E. G. Wever and Merle Lawrence), 1377
Sweep-frequency method of making screening tests of the hearing of school-children (A. W. G. Ewing), 41; 227 (C), 354 (C), 481 (C)

Dean, R. F. A. *See* Trowell, H. C., 587
Death; determination of time by presence of maggots, 1002
— rate; geographical variations in England and Wales (vital statistics), 431
DE KELAITA, E. D.: Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia, 1031 (C)
Delinquency, juvenile: *Seduction of the Innocent* (F. Wertham), 1198
Dellwood Maternity Home fire (Marian E. Cox, Barbara F. Heslop, J. J. Kempton, and R. A. Ratcliff), 942 (O)
del Regato, J. A. *See* Ackerman, Lauren V., 210
Dental and Medical Society for the Study of Hypnosis, 1344 (C)
Dentistry: Interdepartmental committee to inquire into shortage of recruits (parliamentary note), 979
— operator and anaesthetist, 166 (C), 351 (C), 482 (C)
Dentists' remuneration (parliamentary note), 1100
Dentures, tartar deposit on, 1294
Deoxyribonucleic acid, properties, 214 (A)
Depression during pregnancy; electric convulsion therapy, 958 (A); 1157 (C)
— endogenous; hereditary factors, 1043
— puerperal, prognosis after, 1544
— recurrent post-puerperal (A. B. Hegarty), 637 (O) 909 (C), 1032 (C)
Dermatitis in pineapple canners, 1232

DERMATOLOGY: *see also* Skin
Chesterfield Medal, 431
Undergraduate and postgraduate teaching for general practice, 534

Dermatomyositis; case report with post-mortem findings (H. G. Smith), 770 (O); 909 (C), 1094 (C)
— clinical varieties, 1477 (C)
Dermoids, implantation, 617
DERN, R. J. *See* BEUTLER, E., 1189
De Robertis, E. D. P., Nowinski, W. W., and Saez, F. A.: *General Cytology*, 2nd ed., 1326
Desacetylmethylcolchicine in treatment of myeloid leukemia (B. J. Leonard and J. F. Wilkinson) 874 (O)
Devitt, Denys Christian, obituary of, 423
Devon and Exeter Medico-Chirurgical Society, 283, 1152
DEWAR, W. A. *See* FERGUSSON, A. G., 352
DEW-JONES, Mary B.: Natural childbirth, 1220 (C)
Dexamphetamine. *See* Amphetamine

DIABETES MELLITUS:
Breads for diabetics, 801
Clinical experience of insulin zinc suspensions (J. M. Stowers and J. D. N. Nabarro), 68 (O); 478 (C), 603 (C), 730 (C)
Diabetic and insulin coma; emergency treatment (J. D. N. Nabarro), 902; 1091 (C)
Diet, 679
Refractive changes, 494
Treatment with insulin zinc suspension; clinical study based on 479 cases (K. J. Gurling and others), 71 (O); 478 (C), 603 (C), 730 (C)

Diacetylmorphine. *See* Heroin
Diagnosis: *Biochemical Investigations in Diagnosis and Treatment* (J. D. N. Nabarro), 271
— *Clinical Diagnosis* (E. G. Wakefield), 1515
— *Klinische Fehldiagnosen* (M. Bürger), 650
Diamino-diphenyl sulphone, toxicity of, 542 (C)
Diamino-phenylthiazole in treatment of barbiturate intoxication, 1238
— in treatment of intractable pain (F. H. Shaw and A. Shulman), 1367 (O)
"Diamox." *See* Acetazoleamide
Diarrhoea, infective; use of sulphonamides in treatment of African children (Lorna G. Macdougall), 1414 (O)
DICK, A. P.: Association of jejunal diverticulosis and steatorrhoea, 145 (O)
DICKINSON, Sylvia: Experiments in hospital, 606 (C)
Diet, pre-war, in Britain, 1519 (A)
Digestive tract, effect of emotions on, 37 (A)
Digestive Tract in Roentgenology. Vol. I and II, 2nd ed. (J. Buckstein), 152
DIGNAN, J. W.: Oversexed women, 802 (C)
DINGWALL-FORDYCE, I. *See* SCHILLING, R. S. F., 65
Dinitrocresol poisoning and its treatment, 842
Diphtheria, graphs (vital statistics), 174, 239, 1291
— immunization in Guernsey, 1282 (C)
— low record (vital statistics), 676
Disabled, Committee of Inquiry on (parliamentary note), 363
— social problems of the young, 163
DISCOMBE, G.: Prognosis in aplastic anaemia, 1546 (C)
Discoveries: Reading and writing about new diseases, 286 (C)
Dispensing. *See* Drugs
Diverticulosis, jejunal; association with steatorrhoea (A. P. Dick), 145 (O)
— treatment of, 1169
Divorces in 1953, 1290
DIXEY, J. R. B.: The "nape" naevus, 1032 (C)
Dixon, Patrick Kerr, obituary of, 1223
DOBBS, C. G.: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 105 (C), 538 (C)
Dock, W., and Snapper, I. (Editors): *Advances in Internal Medicine*, Vol. VI, 463
Doctors. *See* Consultants and Specialists; Medical practitioners
Dodds, Sir Charles, appointed member of Advisory Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, 365
DOIG, A. *See* SHAFAR, J., 913
DOIG, R. S.: Negative tuberculin test and positive *x*-ray, 225 (C)
DONALD, A. G.: Ban on heroin, 1277 (C)
Donald, I.: *Practical Obstetric Problems*, 1137
DONALD, K. W., and PATON, W. D. M.: Gases administered in artificial respiration, with particular reference to use of carbon dioxide; report to Medical Research Council by its Committee for Research on Breathing Apparatus for Protection against Dangerous Fumes and Gases, 313 (O); 468 (A); 664 (C), 786 (C)
Donald, Pollok, obituary of, 1538
DONALDSON, M.: Early cancer detection, 849 (C)
— Prognosis in cancer of large intestine, 1429 (C)
"Dormiprin." *See* Carbromal
DORNHORST, A. C., and LEE, G. de J.: Cheyne-Stokes respiration, 103 (C)
Dorothy Temple Cross Research Fellowship in Tuberculosis, 299
Doshay, L. J. (Editor): *Parkinsonism and its Treatment*, 464
Dott, N.: Palliation in cancer, 223
Dougan, George, obituary of, 1224
DOUTHWAITE, A. H.: The ban on heroin, 907 (C)
— Review of *Clinical Diagnosis*, by E. G. Wakefield, 1515
— *See* AYLETT, Pamela, 691
Dow, Donald Peter, obituary of, 608
DOWSE, J. C.: "Rugger," 477 (C)
Dreaming, excessive, 1168
Drivers: Standards of fitness among drivers of commercial vehicles; socio-medical investigation based on wartime records of civilian medical boards (Josefine Webb), 515 (O); 724 (C)

DRUGS: Addiction in U.S.A., 1485
Advertisement by post, 107 (C), 599 (C), 854 (C), 1034 (C)
Antibacterial Drugs, a Short Review (S. W. Bibile), 834
Approved names; supplementary list, 1473
British Pharmaceutical Codex, 1954 and *National Formulary*, 1955, compared (K. R. Capper), 473
Compatibility of salts of same drug, 618
Cost investigations (parliamentary note), 1483
— parliamentary debate (parliamentary note), 548
Dispensing equivalents (parliamentary note), 673
Doctors' right to prescribe (parliamentary note), 1226
Export restrictions and conditions, 617
Hospital pharmaceutical service; report of Linstead Committee, 615
International non-proprietary names, 1381 (A)
Labelling the container, 1392 (C), 1534 (C)
Mistaken capsules as cause of accidental poisoning, 1477 (C)
Price reductions (parliamentary note), 1539
Proprietary medicines; cost (parliamentary note), 363; 1428 (C)
Supply by postal quacks, 323

Drunkenness. *See* Alcohol
DRURY, M. I.: Isophane insulin, 730 (C) (correction, 802)
Dublin University. *See* Universities, Dublin
Dubos, R.: Effects of metabolic factors on the infectious process, 1216
DuBoulay, Hubert Houssemayne, obituary of, 795
Dubuisson, M.: *Muscular Contraction*, 89
DUDDINGTON, Alison: Natural childbirth, 971 (C)
DUKE, H. L.: Unwrapping the *Journal*, 419 (C), 606 (C)
— Hypodermic injection technique, 1030 (C)
DULAKE, L.: Disk lesions and low backache, 540 (C)
DUNCAN, J. T.: Review of *Practical Mycology: Manual for Identification of Fungi*, by S. Funder, 895
DUNLOP, D. M.: Cantharidin poisoning, 46 (C)
— Review of *Modern Treatment Yearbook* 1955, edited by Sir Cecil Wakeley, 1261
Dunne, James Stuart, obituary of, 1036
Duodenal ulcer. *See* Peptic ulcer
Durham, O. C. *See* Samter, M., 1326
Durham University. *See* Universities, Durham
Dust: *Dust is Dangerous* (C. N. Davies), 525
Dysentery: *see also* Amoebiasis
— graphs (vital statistics), 114, 238, 676, 739, 798, 860, 920, 981, 1041, 1102, 1165, 1228, 1290, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1541
— incidence, 401 (L); 601 (C)
Dyspareunia clinic, 106 (C), 228 (C), 352 (C), 415 (C), 542 (C), 788 (C)
Dystrophia myotonica, treatment of, 618

E

EAGLES, J. B.: Chlorpromazine, 46 (C)
EAR: *see also* Deafness; Hearing; Oto-rhino-laryngology
Eustachian tube, diverticulum, large; case (M. K. Muftic and S. D. Loutfi), 1010 (O)
Smallness of auditory meatus in mongolism (H. R. E. Wallis), 30
EARLE, B. V.: Toxicity of chlorpromazine, 1155 (C)
East, Sir Norwood (Editor): *The Roots of Crime*, 463
EAST, T.: Review of *The Auxiliary Heart*, by W. W. Wasson, 1515
— Review of *Congrès International de la Thrombose Artérielle*, 1137
— Review of *Herzkatheterismus bei angeborenen und erworbenen Herzfehlern*, by O. Bayer, F. W. Loogen, and H. Helmut, 209
— Review of *Klinische Fehldiagnosen*, by M. Bürger, 650
— Review of *Myokardstoffwechsel und Herztherapie*, by F. Pendl, 400
EASTCOTT, H. H. G. *See* ROB, C. G., 378
EASTWOOD, C. G.: Food-poisoning, 1390 (C)
EATES, A. R.: What is health?, 606 (C)
EATON, J. C.: The metric system, 1029 (C)
EBAN, I.: Chronic appendicitis, 1533 (C)
Eclampsia, management of (W. I. C. Morris), 279; 481 (C), 666 (C), 848 (C), 1092 (C)
Eczema, infantile, long-term prognosis in (O. A. Finn), 772
— treatment with hydrocortisone ointment (R. Church), 517 (O); 520 (A); 669 (C), 731 (C), 911 (C)
Eddy, J. P.: Travers Memorial Lectures on professional negligence, 221, 409
EDEN, S.: Hydrocortisone ointment in the eczemas, 911 (C)
Edgerley, Samuel, obituary of, 361
Edinburgh, Duke of, to be Honorary Fellow, Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh, 550
Edinburgh Medical Exhibition, 1166
Edinburgh Medical Journal ceases publication, 158 (A)
Edinburgh Obstetrical Society; presidential address, 1045
Edinburgh University. *See* Universities, Edinburgh
EDINGTON, G. M., and LEHMANN, H.: Expression of the sickle-cell gene in Africa, 1308 (O)
EDMUNDS, H. T.: Acute thyroiditis from potassium iodide, 354 (C)
EDMUNDS, P. N., ELIAS-JONES, T. F., FORFAR, J. O. and ALF, C. L.: Pathogenic staphylococci in the environment of the newborn infant, 990 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
EDSON, E. F.: Agricultural pesticides, 841; 836 (L); 1094 (C), 1157 (C), 1166, 1340 (C)
— and FENWICK, M. L.: Measurement of cholinesterase activity of whole blood, 1218 (C)

EDUCATION, MEDICAL:
Improvements suggested, 286 (C)
Inventories of Apparatus and Materials for Teaching Science, III, pt. 5: *Medical Sciences*, 1051
Medical Students and Medical Sciences: Some Problems of Education in Britain and the United States (D. C. Sinclair), 1137
Use of television, 1189

Educational disability, psychological factors in, 1336
Edward the Black Prince, illness of (Nova et Vetera) (Sir Arthur S. MacNalty), 411
EDWARDS, J. L.: Experiments on human beings, 730 (C)
EDWARDS, K. B.: Benzene hexachloride nomenclature, 1094 (C)
EDWARDS, M. E.: Difficulties of child adoption, 1344 (C)
EDWARDS, Mary G. H.: Heel comfort, 290 (C)
— A convenient measure, 1478 (C)
EDWARDS, W.: Doctors and the press, 791 (C)
"Efocaine"; paraplegia following use (M. J. Parsonage, D. Taverner, and G. H. Wooler), 1322 (O)
Eire; Registrar-General's quarterly return (vital statistics), 175
Ejaculation, failure of, 742
— precocious, relation to coitus interruptus, 1487
Electric convulsion therapy; chlorpromazine as pre-operative sedative, 1218 (C)
— — — fracture of femur during treatment (medico-legal note), 1394
— — — in pregnancy, 958 (A); 1157 (C)
— — — modified, effect on electrocardiogram (R. Green and A. Woods), 1503 (O)
Electricity, static, in silk shirt, 1296
Electrocardiagram, effects of modified E.C.T. on (R. Green and A. Woods), 1503 (O)
— electrical alteration in, 802
Electrolytes, balance in cardiac failure, 1517 (L)
— *Chemical Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology of Extracellular Fluid*. A Lecture Syllabus, 6th ed. (J. L. Gamble), 1516
— extreme fluid and electrolyte loss due to villous papilloma of the rectum (M. G. FitzGerald), 831
— *Fluid Therapy* (J. D. Hardy), 649
Electronics: *Introduction to Electronics for Physiological Workers* (I. C. Whitfield), 210
Eli Lilly medical research fellowship (South Africa), 115; travelling fellowships, 677
ELIAS-JONES, T. F. *See* EDMUNDS, P. N., 990
Elizabeth I: *Elizabeth Tudor: The Lonely Queen* (Sir Arthur Salusbury MacNalty), 271

Elizabeth II, visit to Hammersmith Hospital, 1426
— visit to Epsom College, 1271
ELKIN, A. C.: Disk lesions and low backache, 413 (C)
Elliot, W., re-elected to Parliament, 1386
Elliott, H. C.: *Textbook of the Nervous System—A Foundation for Clinical Neurology*, 2nd ed., 400
ELLIS, D.: Placental globulin in the prevention of measles, 106 (C)
ELLIS, F.: Review of *Grenz Ray Therapy: Principles, Methods, Clinical Applications*, by G. Bucky and F. C. Combes, 1461
— and OLIVER, R.: Treatment of papilloma of bladder with radioactive colloidal gold Au^{198}, 136 (O); 157 (A); 286 (C)
ELLIS, H. *See* BLOOM, H. J. G., 10
ELLIS, M.: Malignant granuloma of nose, 1251 (O); 1428 (C)
— Management of brain abscess, 848 (C)
ELLIS, R. A. *See* BROWN, I. M., 268
ELLISON, R.: Tonsillectomy, 668 (C)
ELYAN, M.: Status Bonnevie-Ullrich, 1474 (C)
Embolism, air, post-mortem diagnosis of death from, 1487
— arterial; followed by anterior tibial syndrome (D. C. Watson), 1412 (O); 1535 (C)
— fat, in thoracic operations (Florence McKeown), 150
— pulmonary (R. B. Hunter), 1424
— — fatal, in psychiatric patient after journey by air (D. Blair), 335; 542 (C)
— successful femoral embolectomy 17 days after acute coronary occlusion (E. K. Althorp and J. K. N. Yearsley), 30
— tumour, sudden operative death due to (A. H. B Masson and A. W. Branwood), 1514
EMBREY, M. P.: Review of *Office Gynecology*, 6th ed., by J. P. Greenhill, 1516
Embryology; international congress, 432

EMERGENCIES IN GENERAL PRACTICE:
Agricultural pesticides (E. F. Edson), 841; 836 (L); 1094 (C), 1157 (C)
Ante-partum haemorrhage (F. Stabler), 1145
Arteries; sudden occlusion of a major peripheral artery (C. G. Rob), 407
Asthma, severe, treatment of (A. Margaret C. Macpherson), 1269 (correction, 1438)
Barbiturate and aspirin poisoning (T. J. Thomson and S. Alstead), 1022
The " bleeder " (R. G. Macfarlane), 1080
Cardiac asthma (J. G. M. Hamilton), 39
Coma, differential diagnosis of (M. J. Parsonage), 217; 419 (C)
Diabetic and insulin coma (J. D. N. Nabarro), 902
Eclampsia, management of (W. I. C. Morris), 279
" Fits " (D. Williams), 532
Food-poisoning, acute (C. Hardwick), 1205
Haematemesis and melaena (T. Hunt), 717
Hepatic failure, acute (Sheila Sherlock), 1383
Labour, obstructed (J. Peel), 657
Lumbago, acute, and sciatica (J. Charnley), 344
Myxoedema, crises in (R. Asher), 471
Poisoning, corrosive (J. D. P. Graham), 962; 1157 (C)
Post-partum maternal collapse (Josephine Barnes), 1333
Pulmonary embolism (R. B. Hunter), 1424
Respiratory insufficiency in poliomyelitis and other diseases (W. R. Russell), 98
Respiratory obstruction, acute, management of (N. A. Jory), 781; 975 (C)
Serum and anaphylactic reactions (D. A. Williams), 1469
Shock (Sir Heneage Ogilvie), 159
Suicide, attempted (I. R. C. Batchelor), 595
Uterine inertia (C. Kennedy), 1522

EMERY, J. L. *See* STONER, H. B., 1260
Emphysema, surgical, as complication of anaesthesia (J. Ozinsky and A. B. Bull), 460 (O)
— surgical, in Stevens-Johnson syndrome; case (H. J. A. Hahn), 1321 (O)
Empire Rheumatism Council: Plans for mobile research unit, 1148
ENDEAN, F. C.: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 847 (C)
Endocardial fibroelastosis, foetal (J. F. Horley), 765 (O); 777 (A)
Endocarditis, bacterial, treatment of, 531 (A)

ENDOCRINOLOGY:
Clinical Endocrinology: For Practitioners and Students, 2nd ed. (L. Martin and M. Hynes), 1418
Development of British endocrinology (P. M. F Bishop), 865 (O), (correction, 1035)
Endocrine treatment in psychiatry (R. E. Hemphill), 501 (O); 528 (L); 665 (C)
Endocrine unit opened at New End Hospital, Hampstead, 677
Glandular Physiology and Therapy. Prepared under the auspices of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry of the American Medical Association, 5th ed., 650
Recent Progress in Hormone Research, Vol. X (Editor: G. Pincus), 400

England and Wales: Causes of death in June quarter (1954) (vital statistics), 237
— — death rate in first quarter of 1955 (vital statistics), 1102
— — population (vital statistics), 238
Engle, B. *See* Lewis, N. D. C., 525
Enteric fever, graphs (vital statistics), 174, 239, 1102, 1228
Enteritis; hazards of travel in France, 1487
— salmonella carriers, treatment of, 177
Enterocolitis, non-specific, 1465 (L)
— staphylococcal, post-operative, during antibiotic therapy (B. J. Fowler), 1313 (O); 1328 (L)
Enuresis, nocturnal; psychiatric treatment in adult, 1294
— — treatment by amphetamine and suggestion, 1157 (C)
— — treatment with posterior pituitary snuff (F. G. W. Marson), 1194 (O)
Enzymes: *Symposium on the Mechanism of Enzyme Action* (Editors: W. D. McElroy and B. Glass), 1014
Eosinophilia following chlorpromazine therapy, 1458
— pulmonary, tropical, in a West African (J. A. McFadzean), 771; 1031 (C), 1094 (C)
Epidemiological notes. *See* Vital Statistics
Epidermolysis bullosa, treatment of, 1169
Epididymitis, non-tuberculous and tuberculous (D. Messent and R. Shackman), 643 (O)

EPILEPSY:
Classification of the epilepsies (Sir Charles Symonds), 1235 (O)
Epilepsy and the Functional Anatomy of the Human Brain (W. Penfield and H. Jasper), 31
Megaloblastic anaemia following anticonvulsants (N. Berlyne, M. Levene, and A. McGlashan), 1247 (O); 1475 (C)
Myoclonic, progressive; treatment with mephensin (R. E. Kelly and D. R. Laurence), 456 (O)
Nocturnal, in boy; treatment, 1353
Prognosis after one epileptic child, 1043
Psychical phenomena in temporal lobe epilepsy and the psychoses (S. Karagulla and E. Elizabeth Robertson), 748 (O); 779 (A); 912 (C), 974 (C)
Temporal lobe epilepsy and the hippocampal region, 282
Treatment of fits in general practice (D. Williams), 532

Epistaxis; causes and treatment, 662; 1431 (C)
— complication of, 726 (C)
Epithelioma due to tar ointment, 287 (C)
Epsom College; visit by the Queen and the Duke of Edinburgh, 1271
— — centenary appeal, 365
Epsom College Register, 1855–1954 (Editor: T. R. Thomson), 1261
Erythroblastosis, sequelae of, 35 (L); 290 (C)
Erythrocyanosis in adolescent girl; treatment, 1399
Erythrocytes: Polyagglutinability of human red blood cells (S. Mitra and P. Choudhuri), 887 (O)
— sedimentation rate, rise at low laboratory temperature; its value as a liver-function test (K. D. Gupta), 703 (O); 1089 (C)
Erythrodermia with lipomelanic reticulum-cell hyperplasia of lymph nodes (dermatopathic lymphadenitis) (R. C. Nairn and T. E. Anderson), 820 (O)
ESPIR, M. L. E., and WHITTY, C. W. M.: Unusual case of juvenile G.P.I., 582 (O)
Esslemont, Mary: Abortion in urban general practice in Scotland, 1527
Ethics: Experiments on human beings, 526 (L); (parliamentary note), 546; 730 (C)
— *Morals and Medicine* (J. Fletcher), 1418
— professional secrecy, 47 (C)
Ethisterone in treatment of premenstrual syndrome, 1410
Ethyl chloride anaesthesia for guillotine tonsillectomy and curettage of adenoids (J. C. Campbell and D. H. Smith), 1451 (O)
Ettlinger, G., and Jackson, C. V.: Organic factors in developmental dyslexia, 1337
Euler, U. S. von: Histamine in nerve transmission and vasometer control, 1024
Eustachian tube, diverticulum, large; case (M. K. Muftic and S. D. Loutfi), 1010 (O)
Evans, A. J.: Early primary surgery after burns, 1088
EVANS, J. R. *See* BADENOCH, J., 1245
Everidge, John, obituary of, 1479
EVERINGHAM, D. N.: Tetanus immunization, 1096 (C)
Evolution: *Man's Ancestry: A Primer of Human Phylogeny* (W. C. O. Hill), 151
Ewing, A. W. G.: Sweep-frequency method of making screening tests of hearing of school-children; statement prepared at request of the M.R.C. Committee on Educational Treatment of Deafness, 41; 227 (C), 354 (C), 481 (C)
EWING, C. C.: Potassium permanganate ulceration, 1474 (C)
Ewing, M. R., appointed professor of surgery, Melbourne University, 677
Exanthema subitum; 13 cases seen in general practice (E. L. McQuitty), 1005 (O); 1219 (C)
Exchange Control Medical Advisory Committee, 107
EXLEY, K. A.: Adrenocortical activity and puerperal depressive states, 910 (C)
Experiments, clinical, in hospitals (parliamentary notes), 51, 488
— on human beings, 526 (L); 546 (parliamentary note), 606 (C), 730 (C)
EYE: *see also* Blindness; Ophthalmology
Chlorpromazine hydrochloride in intraocular surgery (A. B. Nutt and H. J. L. Wilson), 1457 (O)

EYE (*continued*):
Examination; committee appointed to review standards for trial-case lenses and method of measuring lens powers, 551
Foster Kennedy syndrome produced by myxomatous deposits in the skull (W. K. C. Morgan), 708
Handy occluder (G. J. Romanes), 284
Klinik der Augensymptome bei Nervenkrankheiten (W. Kyrieleis), 834
Perimetry (J. Zuckerman), 400
Tumours; diagnosis with radioactive isotopes, 1273

Eyelash, ingrowing, 618

F

Factor VII deficiency associated with Christmas disease; case report with family survey (W. N. Bell and H. G. Alton), 330 (O)
Factory accidents among female workers (parliamentary note), 797
— workers; pre-employment examinations, 910 (C)
Faculty of Anaesthetists; dinner, 861; diplomas granted, 1039; elections, 1436
Faculty of Ophthalmologists, officers elected, 1351
Faculty of Radiologists: Examination results, 612
FALKNER, F. *See* MOORE, T., 1429
Fallopian tube, torsion of, 107 (C)
— — tuberculosis of, 829
Fallot's tetralogy with multiple congenital abnormalities; case (J. Wolf), 269
Family census, 153 (L)
Fanconi's syndrome, 1267 (A)
FANTL, P., and MARGOLIS, J.: Alpha-prothrombinoplastin deficiencies (haemophilia) of differing degrees in a mother and son, 640 (O)
Farquharson, E. L.: *Textbook of Operative Surgery*, 272
FASTNER, Z.: Rupture of cold abscess into the bronchus, 83 (O)
Fat; effects of dietary protein, lipotropic factors, and re-alimentation on total hepatic lipids and their distribution (C. H. Best, W. S. Hartroft, C. C. Lucas, and Jessie H. Ridout), 1439 (O); 1463 (L)
— embolism, in thoracic operations (Florence McKeown), 150
FAULKNER, Edith: An occupational hazard, 1158 (C)
Faust, E. C.: *Ameblasis*, 337
Favism; two cases in Israel (S. Mansoor), 149
Favus; report of seven related cases (J. Hansell and B. M. Partridge), 1510 (O)
FEA, P. M.: Difficulties of child adoption, 1096 (C)
FEARNLEY, G. R., and LACKNER, Rita: Amyloidosis in rheumatoid arthritis and significance of " unexplained " albuminuria; report of eight cases, 1129 (O)
Feet. *See* Foot
Femoral vein, puncture by butcher's knife, 1158 (C), 1478 (C)
Femur, fracture during E.C.T. (medico-legal note), 1394
— — of neck; incidence and implications (I. M. Stewart), 698 (O)
Fenichel, Hanna, and Rapaport, D. (Editors): *Collected Papers of Otto Fenichel*, 1st series, 39
Fenichel, Otto: *Collected Papers of Otto Fenichel*, 1st series (Editors: Hanna Fenichel and D. Rapaport), 399
FENTEM, T.: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 789 (C)
FENWICK, M. L. *See* EDSON, E. F., 1218
FERGUSSON, A. G., and DEWAR, W. A.: Kaposi's varicelliform eruption, 352 (C)
Ferrous sulphate poisoning, 964

FERTILITY AND INFERTILITY: *see also* Sterility
Effect of chronic alcoholism, 1170
— of drugs, 118; 302 (C)
— of law of Niddah, 1107; 1339 (C)
— of prostatectomy, 680
Family size in Great Britain, 153 (L)
In unilateral cryptorchidism, 801
Second world congress, 799
Studies on Fertility, 990
Surgery in infertility, 846

Fetishism; two cases, 178; 302 (C), 434 (C)
Fibrinogen, preservation of, 1352
Fibroelastosis, foetal (J. F. Horley), 765 (O); 777 (A)
Fibrositis, 1035 (C)
Fibula, bilateral fatigue fracture; case (D. A. Richmond and J. Shafar), 264 (O)
Fiction: *Medicine in its Human Setting: Being Clinical Stories for Students, Nurses, and Practitioners* (A. E. Clark-Kennedy), 588
FIELDING, J., and WILSON, H.: Sézary's syndrome, 671 (C)
Films: *Presse Médicale prize*, 1231
FINE, J.: Epistaxis, 1431 (C)
Finger-nails, grafting of (C. R. McCash), 893
Fingers: Chicken-neck-wringer's finger, 47 (C)
— clubbing, associated with bronchial carcinoma, 754; 778 (A)
— cracking one's fingers, 118
FINLAYSON, D. A.: Fluoridation of water supplies, 1033 (C)
FINN, O. A.: Long-term prognosis in infantile eczema, 772

FIRMAN-EDWARDS, L.: Varicella with neurological complications in an adult, 1476 (C)
FISCH, L.: Speaking up, 1157 (C)
FISCHER, R.: Urine: Effect of ovulation and menstruation on acidity, 847 (C)
Fish tape-worm, 493
FISHER, G. *See* HENSLEY, E. H. V., 1390
FISHER, G. H. *See* HEATLEY, F. C., 1030
FISHER, Mary, and BIGGS, Rosemary: Iron deficiency in pregnancy, 385 (O); 405 (A)
FISHER, R.: Forward looking, 1536 (C)
"Fits": emergency treatment in general practice (D. Williams), 532
FITZGERALD, M. G.: Extreme fluid and electrolyte loss due to villous papilloma of the rectum, 831
FITZGERALD, M. J. T.: Recurrent abdominal pain, 476 (C)
FITZGERALD, O.: Pancreatitis following pregnancy, 349 (C)
FLANAGAN, C. L. *See* BEUTLER, E., 1189
Flatus distending colon, treatment of, 1352
FLEMING, Sir Alexander: Review of *Almroth Wright —Provocative Doctor and Thinker*, by L. Colebrook, 773
— obituary of, 732; 711 (L); 795
FLEMING, G. W.: Home-made anti-freeze, 242 (C)
— "Half-minute" thermometers, 1536 (C)
FLETCHER, C. M.: Review of *Dust is Dangerous*, by C. N. Davies, 525
Fletcher, J.: *Morals and Medicine*, 1418
Florence Blair Memorial Lecture, 64
Flour: Agene treatment to be discontinued, 38 (A); 50 (parliamentary note)
— nutritional value; inquiry panel appointed (parliamentary note), 1228, 1485
FLOYD, W. F.: Review of *An Introduction to Electronics for Physiological Workers*, by I. C. Whitfield, 210
Fluid Therapy (J. D. Hardy), 649
Fluorescent lighting: hazard of hospital use, 666 (C), 914 (C), 1093 (C), 1534 (C)

FLUORIDATION OF WATER SUPPLIES:
American experience, 604 (C)
Fluoride content in water (parliamentary note), 979
Fluorides not essential, 1431 (C)
In Anglesey, Darlington and Watford (parliamentary notes), 428, 675
Legal aspects, 105 (C), 224 (C), 284 (C), 538 (C), 667 (C), 789 (C), 847 (C), 911 (C), 1033 (C), 1094 (C)
Opposition in U.S.A., 698
Physical effects, 215 (A)
Report of Board of Faculty of Dental Surgery, 535; 789 (C)
Urinary excretion tests (parliamentary notes), 488, 738

Flying. *See* Aviation
FLYNN, F. V.: Essential pentosuria, 391 (O)
Foetus, fibroelastosis in (J. F. Horley), 765 (O); 777 (A)

FOOD: *see also* Infants, feeding; Nutrition; Vitamins
Arsenic limits, 740
Chemical additives, 179
Colouring matter, 115; 428 (parliamentary note)
Family Diet and Health in Pre-War Britain, 1519
Food and Drugs Act (parliamentary note), 797
Food Hygiene Council formed (parliamentary note), 1163
Human nutrition and the sophistication of foods and feeding habits; some observations, implications, and speculations (B. S. Platt), 179 (O); 416 (C), 479 (C), 670 (C)
Preservatives (parliamentary note), 362
Refrigerator storage, 1253
Specific desensitization, 1296
Trace elements, 984
Welfare foods; consumption trends (parliamentary note), 1228, (correction, 1296)

Food-poisoning, acute; management (C. Hardwick), 1205; 1343 (C), 1390 (C), 1427 (C)
— outbreaks to end of 1953, 655 (A)
— preventive measures in Oxford school canteens, 999
Foot as a half-dome (J. McKenzie), 1068 (O); 1279 (C), 1430 (C)
— footwear; suitability of crepe rubber soles, 553
— *Our Children's Feet*, 1192
— pes cavus; shoes for patient, 1170
— *see also* Heel
Foot-rest for use in bed (G. T. F. Braddock), 969
Football injuries, 154 (L); 353 (C), 477 (C)
FOOTE, E. S.: Reserpine in treatment of chronic psychotics; preliminary observations, 1192 (O); 1339 (C)
FORBES, O. C.: Opportunities for medical practice, 1342 (C)
FORBES, R.: Professional secrecy, 1339 (C)
— Press publicity, 1536 (C)
Forceps, intrauterine, 784
Foreign currency for patients, 107 (C)
Forensic medicine. *See* Medico-legal
FORFAR, J. P. *See* EDMUNDS, P. N., 990
Formalin fumes, effects of, 1487
— poisoning, 964
FORREST, B. G.: Topical analgesia of the urethra, 665 (C)
FORRESTER, R. M. *See* BEVIS, D. C. A., 291
Forsee, J. H.: *The Surgery of Pulmonary Tuberculosis*, 1326
FORSHALL, Isabella: A foreign body in the kidney, 787 (C)
Foster Kennedy syndrome produced by myelomatous deposits in the skull (W. K. C. Morgan), 708
FOUNTAIN, J. R.: Treatment of leukaemia and allied disorders with 6-mercaptopurine, 1119 (O)
FOWLER, A. W.: Traumatic rupture of a main bronchus, 85 (O)
FOWLER, B. J.: Post-operative staphylococcal enterocolitis during antibiotic therapy, 1313 (O); 1328 (L)
FOWLER, P. B. S.: Lipodystrophia progressiva and temporary hydronephrosis, 1249 (O)
FOWLER, W. *See* KNIGHT, G. H., 1430
FOXEN, E. H. M.: Tonsillectomy, 413 (C)
FOY, H., TIMMS, G. L., BRASS, W., and MOORE, R. A.: Sickling and malaria, 285 (C)
Fractures, fatigue, of fibula, bilateral (D. A. Richmond and J. Shafar), 264 (O)
— of long bones with soft tissue loss, 598
— *Technik der Knochenbruchbehandlung* (L. Böhler), 336
FRAENKEL, G. J., and TRUELOVE, S. C.: Haematemesis, with special reference to peptic ulcer, 999 (O)
France: Government exchange scholarships, 551
FRANKLIN, A. W.: The apprentice in medicine (Nova et Vetera), 966
FRANKLIN, R. H.: Some advances in the surgery of the oesophagus, 1126 (O)
FRASER, H. D. F.: The changing face of medicine, 1341 (C)
FRASER, R., and NORDIN, B. E. C.: Spontaneous myxoedema developing after thyrotoxicosis, 255 (O); 417 (C)
FRASER, T. N.: Multiple toxic effects of phenylbutazone; report of a fatal case, 1318 (O)
FREEDMAN, M.: Spontaneous haemopneumothorax, 1221 (C)
FREEMAN, D. M.: Low backache, 289 (C)
Freeman, Jessie S. *See* Wolstenholme, G. E. W., 151
Freeman, W. *See* Robinson, Mary F., 954
FREIER, S.: Roséola infantum, 1219 (C)
French, J. E.: Experimental production of atherosclerosis, 663
FREW, H. W. O., DAVIDSON, J. R., and REID, J. T. W.: A comparison of vaccination with vole bacillus and B.C.G. vaccines, 133 (O); 604 (C)
Frew, Robert Skooch, obituary of, 1433
FRIEDLANDER, F. C. *See* KESSEL, I., 913
Frigidity after difficult labour, 1169
FRY, A.: Case of Kaposi's varicelliform eruption (accidental vaccinia), 28; 167 (C), 287 (C), 352 (C), 478 (C), 666 (C)
— Swallowed open safety-pin, 1536 (C)
FRY, J.: Influenza, 478 (C)
— Measles, 1389 (C)
Frye, W. W.: Nutrition in infections, 1529
FULD, H.: Megaloblastic anaemia following anticonvulsants, 1475 (C)
Fullerton, H. W.: Role of diet in the production of atheroma, 663
Fulton, J. F. (Editor): *A Textbook of Physiology*, 17th edition, 1376
Fulton, J. S.: Radiotherapy and general practice, 845
Funder, S.: *Practical Mycology: Manual for Identification of Fungi*, 895
Fungi: *Practical Mycology: Manual for Identification of Fungi* (S. Funder), 895
Fungus allergens, 213 (L)

G

GABRIEL, W. B.: Review of *Surgery of the Caecum and Colon*, by S. Aylett, 649
GAGE, J. C.: Blood cholinesterase values in early diagnosis of excessive exposure to phosphorus insecticides, 1370 (O)
GAISFORD, W.: Review of *Pediatric Diagnosis*, by M. Green and J. B. Richmond, 1072
— and Lightwood, R. (Editors): *Paediatrics for the Practitioner*, 1515
Galdston, I.: *The Meaning of Social Medicine*, 710; 1430 (C)
Galen of Pergamon (G. Sarton), 1262
Gall-bladder surgery, incision for (D. C. Corry), 1317 (O)
— torsion of (D. M. Bell), 29
Gall-stones; disintegration by ultrasonic vibrations, 1294
Gamble, J. L.: *Chemical Anatomy, Physiology and Pathology of Extracellular Fluid*, A Lecture Syllabus, 6th ed., 1516
GARBETT, W. J.: Review of *Clinical Measurement of Uterine Forces in Pregnancy and Labor*, by S. R. M. Reynolds, J. S. Harris, and I. H. Kaiser, 1073
GARDINER, R. H.: Hair-grips as foreign bodies, 397; 602 (C)
GARLAND, H.: Review of *Multiple Sclerosis*, by D. McAlpine, N. D. Compston, and C. E. Lumsden, 1197; 1389 (C)
Garland, J. (Editor): *The Physician and His Practice*, 833
Garland, T. O.: *Artificial Respiration: With Special Emphasis on the Holger Nielsen Method*, 1073
GARROD, L. P.: Chemotherapy of bacterial infections, 1525
— Sterilization methods, 350 (C)
— Review of *Clinical Bacteriology*, by E. Joan Stokes, 1197
— Review of *Guide to the Classification and Identification of the Actinomycetes and their Antibiotics*, by S. A. Waksman and H. A. Lechevalier, 587
— Review of *Principles and Practice of Antibiotic Therapy*, by H. Welch, 463
GARROD, O. *See* WYNN, V., 505
GASSER, H. S.: Sir Henry Dale; his influence on science, 1359 (O)
Gastrectomy, partial, economic results, 510
— — immediate, for perforated peptic ulcer (B. C. Rowlands and P. A. King), 1254 (O)
— — in peptic ulcer (C. D. Anderson, R. T. S. Gunn, and J. K. Watt), 508 (O)
— — post-operative symptoms, 510
Gastric ulcer. *See* Peptic ulcer
Gastroenteritis: Sulphonamides in infective diarrhoeas of African children (Lorna G. Macdougall), 1414 (O)
Gastroenterology: Ames Award, 1041
Gastro-enterostomy with vagotomy for duodenal ulcer (M. J. Bennett-Jones and S. O'Domhnaill), 1183 (O); 1474 (C)
Gavey, C. J.: Palliation in cancer, 222
Gelin, G.: *La Rate et ses Maladies*, 1014
Gemmell, A. A., knighthood conferred on, 97, 101
General election: Lists of patients for postal voting (parliamentary notes), 1164, 1227
— — medical candidates, 1149, 1230, 1292
— — medical members elected, 1386
— — party manifestos, 1150

GENERAL PRACTICE: *see also* Medical Practitioners
Assistants; future prospects, 840 (A)
— in N.H.S. (parliamentary note), 1100
Criticisms, 1532 (C)
Emergencies; new series of articles, 38 (A)
The Physician and His Practice (Editor: J. Garland), 833
Youth looks at general practice (C. P. D. Grant), 1049 (O); 1075 (L); 1153 (C), 1277 (C), 1531 (C)

General practitioners. *See* Medical practitioners
Genetics, bacterial, 214 (A)
— congenital heart disease, 1268 (A)
— effects of nuclear radiation, 835 (L); 737, 856 (parliamentary notes)
— expression of sickle-cell gene in Africa (G. M. Edington and H. Lehmann), 1308 (O)
Geriatrics. *See* Old age
German contributions to surgery since 1900, 230 (C)
Gertler, M. M., and White, P. D.: *Coronary Heart Disease in Young Adults*, 1073
GHOSAL, A. *See* MATTHEWS, D. S., 768
GIBB, J. W. G., and MACMAHON, J. F.: Arrested mental development induced by lead-poisoning, 320 (O); 536 (C)
GIBBON, N.: Cyst formation, 1222 (C)
GIBSON, P. C.: Salicylates and anticoagulant therapy, 1028 (C)
Gibson, Q. H., appointed professor of biochemistry, University of Sheffield, 799
GILBERT, P.: "Half-minute" thermometers, 1158 (C)
GILCHRIST, A. R.: Review of *Coronary Heart Disease in Young Adults: A Multidisciplinary Study*, by M. M. Gertler and P. D. White, 1073
Gilchrist, Norman Stephen, appreciation of, 49
GILDER, S. S. B.: Toronto, the meeting-place, 1207
GILES, H. McC.: Lead-poisoning, 536 (C)
Gill-Carey, C.: Epistaxis, 662; 1431 (C)
Gilliatt, Sir William; Tribute to John Bland-Sutton, 1086
GILLIE, A.: Disk lesions and low backache, 605 (C)
GILLIES, W. J.: The ban on heroin, 1390 (C)
Gillilan, L. A.: *Clinical Aspects of the Autonomic Nervous System*, 1461
Gillis, L.: *Amputations*, 524
GILSON, J. C., and KILPATRICK, G. S.: Management and treatment of patients with coal-workers' pneumoconiosis, 994 (O); 1222 (C), 1280 (C), 1473 (C)
Girls, mentally handicapped, 958 (A)
Glasgow University. *See* Universities, Glasgow
Glass, B. *See* McElroy, W. D., 1014
GLATT, M. M.: Hypoglycaemia in chronic alcoholism, 973 (C)
Glioma of brain (G. F. Rowbotham, L. P. Lassman, A. C. Jenkins, and Marjorie E. Bousfield), 1445 (O)
Gliomata, intracranial; M.R.C. Report, 339 (L)
Globulin, placental, in prevention of measles, 106 (C)
GLOSSOP, M. W.: Neon lighting in hospitals, 1534 (C)
Gloucestershire Royal Hospital bicentenary (C. J. Adams) (Nova et Vetera), 1275
GLOVER, E.: *The Technique of Psycho-analysis*, 1261; 1392 (C)
— Review of *Collected Papers of Otto Fenichel*. First series, edited by H. Fenichel and D. Rapaport, 399
— Review of *Psycho-analytic Interpretation in Rorschach Testing: Theory and Application*, by R. Schafer, 1198
Glutamic acid in mongolism, 742
Glycosides, cardiac, in treatment of cardiogenic shock (R. Gorlin and E. D. Robin), 937 (O)
GLYNN, L. E.: Review of *Pathologie du Foie: Etudes Cliniques et Biologiques*, by E. Chabrol, 955

Goff, C. W., Shutkin, N. M., and Hersey, Myerma R.: *Legg–Calvé–Perthes Syndrome and Related Osteochondroses of Youth*, 774
Goitre: *Endemic Goiter: The Adaptation of Man to Iodine Deficiency* (J. B. Stanbury and others), 954
Gold: Radioactive colloidal gold Au^{198} in treatment of papilloma of bladder (F. Ellis and R. Oliver), 136 (O); 157 (A); 286 (C)
GOLDBERG, H. M.: Hair-grips as foreign bodies, 602 (C)
GOLDFOOT, D. S.: Varicella with neurological complications, 1430 (C)
GOLDIE, W.: Review of *Tumours of Lymphoid Tissue*, by G. Lumb, 1198
GOLDSMITH, A. J. B.: Review of *Modern Trends in Ophthalmology*, 3rd series, edited by A. Sorsby, 1261
GOLDSMITH, H. J.: Death from hexamethonium ileus, 522; 790 (C)
Goldstine, Dora (Editor): *Readings in the Theory and Practice of Medical Social Work*, 955
Golf: Ladies Medical Golfing Society, 740
Gonorrhoea statistics, 1430 (C), 1533 (C)
Gonzales, T. A., Vance, M., Helpern, M., and Umberger, C. J.: *Legal Medicine: Pathology and Toxicology*, 2nd ed., 1138
GOODALL, H. B.: Megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy, 1427 (C)
GOODBODY, R. A.: Giant cells in measles, 1343 (C)
GOODWIN, A. C.: Unwrapping the *Journal*, 606 (C)
GOPINATH, M. *See* KOSHY, P., 1007
Gordon, H.: Psychiatry in the skin department, 1214
Gordon, S., and Allan, T.: *The Scalpel, the Sword: The Story of Dr. Norman Bethune*, 895
GORDON, W.: Amyloid deposits in the bronchi, 825 (O)
Gordon-Taylor, Sir Gordon: Tribute to John Bland-Sutton, 1086
Gorer, P. A.: Research on homografting after burns, 1088
Gorleston holiday camp for handicapped, 1478 (C)
GORLIN, R., and ROBIN, E. D.: Cardiac glycosides in the treatment of cardiogenic shock, 937 (O)
Gougerot, Henri, obituary of, 422
GOULD, R. B.: Operator and anaesthetist, 166 (C)
GOURLAY, Elizabeth: Treatment of vaginal discharges, 912 (C)
GRAHAM, G.: Aphthous ulcers, 864
GRAHAM, J. D. P.: Corrosive poisoning, 962; 1157 (C)
GRAHAM, J. G.: Hexamethonium ileus, 790 (C)
GRAHAM, J. W.: Professional boxing and the doctor, 219
GRAHAM-BONNALIE, F. E.: Advertising by post, 1034 (C)
— Damages for hot-water bottle burns, 1223 (C)
GRAINGER, G. J.: Measles, 1389 (C)
Grande, F.: Nutrition in infections, 1528
GRANT, C. P. D.: Youth looks at general practice, 1049 (O); 1075 (L); 1153 (C), 1277 (C), 1531 (C)
GRANT, J.: Food-poisoning, 1427 (C)
GRANT, R. N. R.: Disk lesions in low backache, 480 (C)
Grant, William James, obituary of, 1393, 1482
Granuloma, malignant, of nose (M. Ellis), 1251 (O); 1428 (C)
GRASBY, E. D.: Natural childbirth, 1281 (C)
Gray, C. H.: Clinical studies of urinary adrenal steroids, 411
Gray, T. C.: Operations under hypothermia, 968
GRAY, W. M.: Chilblains, 915 (C)
GREEN, Irene B. M.: Gorleston holiday camp for the handicapped, 1478 (C)
Green, M., and Richmond, J. B.: *Pediatric Diagnosis*, 1072
GREEN, R., and WOODS, A.: Effects of modified E.C.T. on the electrocardiogram, 503 (O)
GREEN-ARMYTAGE, V. B.: Ovariectomy and coronary disease, 971 (C)
— Aftermath of hysterectomy, 1341 (C)
Greenberg, D. M. (Editor): *Chemical Pathways of Metabolism*, Vol. II, 587
GREENE, R.: Post-puerperal recurrent depression, 909 (C)
— Review of *Endemic Goiter: The Adaptation of Man to Iodine Deficiency*, by J. B. Stanbury and others, 954
— Review of *Lectures on the Thyroid*, by J. H. Means, 954
Greenhill, J. P.: *Office Gynecology*, 6th ed., 1516
Gregerson's test, 717
GREGG, E. A.: Relief for medical victims of New South Wales flood disaster, 792 (C)
Grey Turner Lecture, 1041
Grieve, Robert, obituary of, 421
Griffiths, Cornelius Albert, obituary of, 1284
GRIFFITHS, Ruth. *See* WOOLF, L. I., 57
Group practice loans (parliamentary note), 978
GRUNBERG, A., and BLAIR, J. L.: Intramuscular iron, 788 (C)
GUNN, R. T. S. *See* ANDERSON, C. D., 508
GUPTA, K. D.: Rise of sedimentation rate at low laboratory temperature: its value as liver-function test, 703 (O); 1089 (C)
Gurd, F. R. N. (Editor): *Chemical Specificity in Biological Interactions*, 954
GURJAR, N. V.: Fixation of blood smears, 230 (C)
GURLING, K. J., ROBERTSON, J. A., WHITTAKER, H., OAKLEY, W., and LAWRENCE, R. D.: Treatment of diabetes mellitus with insulin zinc suspension; clinical study based on 479 cases, 71 (O); 478 (C), 603 (C), 730 (C)
GURNEY-SMITH, J. B.: Speaking up, 1282 (C)
GUSTERSON, F. R.: Premedication of children for tonsillectomy, 165 (C)
GUSZMAN, J.: Cyst formation following hernia repair, 1533 (C)
Guy's Hospital: *Mr. Guy's Hospital*, 1726–1948 (H. C. Cameron), 151
GYNAECOLOGY:
Gynäkologische Operationen und ihre topographisch-anatomischen Grundlagen, 7th ed. (H. Martius), 90
Gynécologie (N. C. Louros), 1326
Gynecology: Diseases and Minor Surgery (Editor: R. J. Lowrie), 1262
International Federation of Gynaecology and Obstetrics; objects and officers, 281
Office Gynecology, 6th ed. (J. P. Greenhill), 1516
Textbook of Operative Gynaecology (W. Shaw), 399

H

HADFIELD, G.: Review of *General Cytology*, 2nd ed., by E. D. P. De Robertis, W. W. Nowinski, and F. A. Saez, 1326
Haematemesis and melaena (T. Hunt), 717
— paradoxical, in oesophageal atresia (E. R. Lecutier), 647; 850 (C)
— with special reference to peptic ulcer (G. J. Fraenkel and S. C. Truelove), 999 (O)
Haematology. *See* Blood
Haematomas, subdural, subacute and chronic, treatment of (R. G. Robinson), 21 (O)
Haematuria, tablet test for (E. J. Watson-Williams), 1511 (O)
Haemoglobin; search for abnormal haemoglobins in some Southern Sudanese peoples (D. F. Roberts and H. Lehmann), 519 (O)
— survey for haemoglobins C and D in Uganda (G. F. Jacob), 521 (O)
Haemoglobinometry; modern methods, 617
Haemoglobinuria due to nitric oxide contamination (D. N. Baron and C. F. M. Rose), 398
Haemolytic disease: Exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of newborn (W. Walker and G. A. Neligan), 681 (O); 712 (L); 913 (C), 1089 (C), 1280 (C)
— — exchange transfusion as means of removing bilirubin (G. H. Lathe), 192 (O)
Haemophilia: Alpha-prothromboplastin deficiencies (haemophilia) of differing degrees in mother and son (P. Fantl and J. Margolis), 640 (O)
— management of the "bleeder" (R. G. Macfarlane), 1080
Haemophilias, 275 (A)
Haemopneumothorax, spontaneous; a surgical emergency (A. J. Clyne and F. H. D. Hutter), 1058 (O); 1221 (C)
Haemorrhage, ante-partum; management (F. Stabler), 1145; 1281 (C)
— from peptic ulcer; treatment by continuous intragastric milk drip (D. W. Ashby and D. Whitehouse), 512 (O)
Haemorrhagic disease of newborn presenting as unilateral proptosis, 913 (C)
Haemosiderosis, pulmonary, idiopathic, in young adult (N. A. J. Hamer), 1008 (O); 1340 (C), 1475 (C)
HAHN, H. J. A.: A case of Stevens–Johnson syndrome with extensive surgical emphysema, 1321 (O)
HAHN, L.: Ward rounds and myocardial infarction, 539 (C)
Hair, poor growth of beard, 1399, 148 (C)
— superfluous, in a girl; treatment, 984
— — methods of removal, 1170
— total baldness, 553
Hair-grips as foreign bodies (R. H. Gardiner), 397; 602 (C), 1223 (C)
— in bladder, 972 (C)
— in kidney, 205, 352
— in stomach; removal with James's magnetic tube, 1158 (C)
Hair-oil, virtues of, 56
HALE-WHITE, R.: Ban on heroin, 1092 (C), 1277 (C)
Hall, George, obituary of, 292
Halpern, S. L.: Nutrition in the prevention and treatment of disease, 1528
HALSTEAD, D. B.: Premedication of children for tonsillectomy, 45 (C)
HAMER, N. A. J.: Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis in a young adult, 1008 (O); 1340 (C), 1475 (C)
Hamerton, Albert Ernest, obituary of, 426
HAMILTON, J. G. M.: Cardiac asthma, 39; 227 (C), 291 (C), 600 (C)
HAMILTON, W. J.: Review of *Atlas of Descriptive Human Anatomy*, Vol. III, 5th English edition, by J. Sobotta, 32
Hammersmith Hospital: Jubilee celebrations, 1397; visit of H.M. the Queen, 1426
Hampshire, Charles Herbert, obituary of, 358, 422
Hand: Repair of injuries to tendons (R. F. Bogdanov), 1315 (O); 1330 (A)
Handicapped persons; holiday camp at Gorleston, 1478 (C)
HANDLER, J. J., and WYATT, D. G.: Prophylactic thyroid treatment in cancer, 417 (C)
HANLEY, H. G.: Drugs and fertility, 302 (C)
HANSELL, J., and PARTRIDGE, B. M.: Favus; a report of seven related cases, 1510 (O)
Harben Medal awarded to Lord Adrian, 740
HARDWICK, C.: Acute food-poisoning, 1205; 1343 (C), 1390 (C), 1427 (C)
Hardy, J. D.: *Fluid Therapy*, 649
Hare, R.: *Pomp and Pestilence. Infectious Disease, its Origins and Conquest*, 1015
Hargreaves, G. R., appointed Nuffield Professor of Psychiatry, Leeds University, 1351
HARMAN, J. B., HART, P. L. de V., and LEDLIE, E. M.: Treatment of polycythaemia with radioactive phosphorus, 931 (O)
HARMER, M.: Princess Louise Children's Hospital, 603 (C)
— Clinical staging of carcinoma of the breast, 790 (C), 1391 (C)
HARPER, R. K. *See* KINMONTH, J. B., 940 (O)
HARRIES, D. J.: Thyroid enlargement and the crico-thyroid muscle, 1012
HARRIES, J. R., and LAWES, W. E.: Intermittent positive-pressure respiration in bulbo-spinal poliomyelitis; use of Radcliffe respiration pump, 448 (O); 726 (C)
HARRIS, F. C.: Intramuscular chloroquine, 1533 (C)
HARRIS, H.: Cases of pentosuria, cystinuria and alkaptonuria, 854 (C)
Harris, J. S. *See* Reynolds, S. R. M., 1073
HARRIS, L. J.: *Vitamins in Theory and Practice*, 4th ed., 1462
— Review of *The Vitamins: Chemistry, Physiology, Pathology*, Vols. I–III, edited by W. H. Sebrell and R. S. Harris, 272, 774
HARRIS, O. Cynthia: Whither natural childbirth?, 785 (C)
Harris, R. S. *See* Sebrell, W. H., 272, 774
Harrison, C. V., appointed professor of morbid anatomy, University of London, 1396
Harrison, Edward, of Horncastle, and the Lincolnshire Medical Benevolent Society (Nova et Vetera), 722
HARRISON, L. W.: Wet clothes, 1044 (C)
HARRY, R. G.: Cosmetic materials, 671 (C)
HART, F. D.: Clinical uses of intravenous hydrocortisone, 454 (O)
— *See* WRAITH, D. G., 412
HART, P. L. de V. *See* HARMAN, J. B., 931
HARTFALL, S. J. *See* BEATTIE, J. W., 1494
HARTNETT, B. S.: Liver damage and eosinophilia following chlorpromazine therapy; report of a case, 1458 (O)
HARTROFT, W. S. *See* BEST, C. H., 1439
Harveian Oration, 119; 475 (C)
Harveian Society of London: Discussion on medical aspects of athletics, 1026; dinner, 1292
HARVEY, G., and COCHRANE, T.: Chloroquine sulphate in chronic discoid lupus erythematosus, 482 (C)
HARVEY, P. W.: Simple method of Rh-typing, 203 (O)
HASLETT, M. W.: Inelegance of redundancy, 669 (C)
Haslett, William John Handfield, obituary of, 49
Hastings, S., re-elected to Parliament, 1387
Hastings Prize Essay, 5
HAWKINS, C. F.: Value of serum iron levels in assessing effect of haematinics in the macrocytic anaemias, 383 (O)
HAWKSLEY, J. C.: "Rugger," 477 (C)
Haynes, Horace Guy Lankester, obituary of, 1286
HAYWARD, G. W.: Pulmonary oedema, 1361 (O); 1379 (L)
Head injuries; memorandum on early treatment, 740
— — principles of blood transfusions in, 241
Headaches as sequel to infection by *L. icterohaemorrhagiae* (J. B. Atkins), 1011 (O)
Health, assessment of, 229 (C), 415 (C)
— what is it?, 606 (C)
Health centres provided from 1951 to 1954 (parliamentary note), 1228
Health education, need for a trained health educator, 56 (C)
Health visitors; prize essay competition, 431
Hearing: *see also* Deafness; Ear
— new tests, 1265 (A)
— *Physiological Acoustics* (E. G. Wever and Merk Lawrence), 1377
— sweep-frequency method of making screening tests of the hearing of schoolchildren (A. W. G. Ewing), 41; 227 (C), 354 (C), 481 (C)
Hearing-aids, practical advice on, 1270
HEARNE, K. G.: Heatstroke or malaria?, 847 (C)
HEART:
Apex beat; measurement of distance from midline, 1478 (C)
Arrest; treatment with external cardiac pacemaker, 1203 (A)
Atrial septal defect, pulse in: a clinical sign (J. Reinhold), 695 (O)
A–V block and cardiac output (J. H. Burn, E. M. V. Williams, and J. M. Walker), 574 (O)
Cardiac asthma (J. G. M. Hamilton), 39; 227 (C), 291 (C), 600 (C)
— glycosides, in treatment of cardiogenic shock (R. Gorlin and E. D. Robin), 937 (O)
Cardiovascular Surgery (G. H. Pratt), 32
Coronary thrombosis in infancy, 1420 (L)
Disease; can ward rounds be a danger to patients with myocardial infarction? (K. A. J. Järvinen), 318 (O); 539 (C)
— congenital, genetics of, 1268 (A)
— — *Atlas of Congenital Cardiac Disease* (Maude E. Abbott), 1014
— — *Congenital Heart Disease: An Illustrated and Diagnostic Approach* (H. S. Kaplan and S. J. Robinson), 894

HEART (*continued*):
Disease; *Coronary Heart Disease in Young Adults : A Multidisciplinary Study* (M. M. Gertler and P. D. White), 1073
— effects of flying on patients with cardiovascular disease (G. Bourne), 310 (O)
— Fallot's tetralogy with multiple congenital abnormalities; case (J. Wolf), 269
Electrocardiogram, effects of modified E.C.T. on (R. Green and A. Woods), 1503 (O)
— electrical alteration in, 802
Electrolyte balance in cardiac failure, 1517 (L)
Failure; methonium compounds in left ventricular failure, 863
— *Primer of Congestive Heart Failure* (G. E. Burch), 464
— pulmonary oedema (G. W. Hayward), 1361 (O); 1379 (L)
Foetal fibroelastosis (J. F. Horley), 765 (O); 777 (A)
Herzkatheterismus bei angeborenen und erworbenen Herzfehlern (O. Bayer, Loogen, F. W., and H. Helmut), 209
Infarction; mitral valvotomy for dextrocardia with mitral stenosis; case report (P. Koshy, T. Thomas, V. Benjamin, and N. Gopinath), 1007 (O)
— use of noradrenaline in, 1546
Myokardstoffwechsel und Herztherapie (F. Pendle), 400
Myxoma of auricle (C. F. J. Cropper and D. P. Winstanley), 1513
Recovery after penetrating wound (R. W. Lawrie), 952; 1158 (C)
Rheumatic disease; treatment of acute rheumatic fever in children; co-operative clinical trial of A.C.T.H., cortisone, and aspirin; joint report by Rheumatic Fever Working Party of Medical Research Council of Great Britain and Subcommittee of Principal Investigators of American Council on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association, 555 (O); 589 (L)
Surgery; advances; report of an international symposium at the Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, March 17–19, 904
— emergency mitral valvotomy at full term; report of a case (T. C. J. O'Connell and R. Mulcahy), 1191 (O)
— in congenital pulmonary stenosis, 177
— mitral valvotomy for dextrocardia with mitral stenosis; case report (P. Koshy, T. Thomas, V. Benjamin, and N. Gopinath), 1007 (O)
— of simple stenosis, 1464 (L)

Heat stress indices, 326
HEATLEY, F. C., BLISS, H. J., and FISHER, G. H.: Ban on heroin, 1030 (C)
— *See* HENSLEY, E. H. V., 1390
Heatstroke or malaria?, 847 (C)
Heel, painful, management of, 290 (C)
Heesom, Alan Hedley Beecroft, obituary of, 1346
HEFFERNAN, P.: Talc pneumoconiosis, 286 (C)
HEGARTY, A. B.: Post-puerperal recurrent depression, 637 (O); 909 (C), 1032 (C)
HEISTÖ, H. *See* WESTLUND, K., 847
Helicopter ambulance (parliamentary note), 797
HELLIER, F. F.: Topical hydrocortisone, 669 (C)
Helms Trophy awarded to R. Bannister, 1041
Helmut, H. *See* Bayer, O., 209
Helpern, M. *See* Gonzales, T. A., 1138
HEMPHILL, R. E.: Endocrine treatment in psychiatry, 501 (O); 528 (L); 665 (C)
HENDERSON, Sir David: Changes in the Mental Health Services, 104 (C)
— Review of *Modern Trends in Psychomatic Medicine*, edited by D. O'Neill, 1197
Henshaw, Lawrence Michael Eken Richard, obituary of, 609
HENSLEY, E. H. V., HEATLEY, F. C., BLISS, H. J., SWIFT, G., PATERSON, J. A., and FISHER, G.: The ban on heroin, 1390 (C)
Hepatitis, infectious, nervous manifestations of (W. F. T. McMath), 270
— viral, carrier state in, 594 (A)
Hepato-lenticular degeneration, 1267 (A)
Hermaphroditism, 1173
— true (A. F. Bromwich), 395 (O); 1427 (C)
Hernia; cyst formation seven years after cutis graft repair (A. G. Rutter), 951 (O); 1156 (C), 1222 (C), 1281 (C), 1533 (C)
— exertion after repair, 1232
— inguinal, simulated by varicoceles of round ligament (J. S. Tomkinson and W. R. Winterton), 889 (O)
Heroin addicts (parliamentary note), 1539
— ban on manufacture and export, 907 (C), 1030 (C), 1092 (C), 1163 (parliamentary note), 1220 (C), 1264 (L), 1277 (C), 1343 (C), 1390 (C), 1426 (C), 1478 (parliamentary note)
Herpes genitalis ; efficacy of vaccination therapy, 1352
— zoster, attack as protection against subsequent poliomyelitis, 434
— — diagnostic tests, 1294
— — incubation period, 790 (C)
— — relationship to chickenpox, 783
— — sequelae of, 741
— — treated with vitamin B_{12}, 166 (C), 352 (C)
Hers, J. F. P.: *The Histopathology of the Respiratory Tract in Human Influenza*, 1325
Hersey, Myerma R. *See* Goff, C. W., 774

HERXHEIMER, H.: Cortisone, A.C.T.H., and asthma, 416 (C)
HESLOP, Barbara F. *See* COX, Marian E., 942
Hexamethonium ileus, fatal (H. J. Goldsmith), 522, 790 (C)
"Hibitane," antiseptic hand cream, 81
HICK, W. E.: Static electricity and car sickness, 864
High-altitude climbing effects; investigations made on climbers of the British Kangchenjunga Reconnaissance Expedition, 1954 (D. S. Mathews and others), 768 (O); 975 (C)
Hill, C., appointed Postmaster-General, 982
— sworn member of Privy Council, 1041
— re-elected to Parliament, 1387
Hill, D. *See* Sargant, W., 1072
HILL, Eva: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 1431 (C)
Hill, W. C. O.: *Man's Ancestry : A Primer of Human Phylogeny*, 151
HIMSWORTH, H.: Leukaemia and ankylosing spondylitis, 292 (C)
HINDLEY, C. *See* MOORE, T., 1429
HINDMARSH, J. R., and WICKHAM, T. A. J.: Erythraemic myelosis terminating in erythroleukaemia, 1124 (O)
Hiroshima bomb, delayed effects of, 1292
Histamine, function of; report of symposium, 1024
Histones and cancer, 214 (A)
History of medicine. *See* Biography; Medicine, history; Nova et Vetera
HOARE, C. A.: Review of *Amebiasis*, by E. C. Faust, 337
HODGES, R. J. H.: Premedication of children for tonsillectomy, 45 (C)
Hodgkin's disease, acquired ichthyosis in (I. B. Sneddon), 763 (O)
— — treatment with actinomycin C, 433
Hoffman, W. S.: *The Biochemistry of Clinical Medicine*, 464
HOLFORD, J. M.: Review of *The Human Machine : Biological Science for the Armed Services*, by C. W. Shilling, 1462
Holley, H. L., and Carlson, W. W.: *Potassium Metabolism in Health and Disease*, 1462
HOLMES, J. A., and PAYNE, J. A.: Asphyxia pallida responding to endotracheal insufflation after 140 minutes, 1071
HOLORAN, Irene.: Errors of diagnosis in paediatrics, 668 (C)
Homografts, post-mortem, 1521 (A)
Homosexuality, 1176
— case reports for B.M.A. Committee, 799
Hong Kong University; new maternity hospital opened, 1527
Honours, Birthday, 1471; 1468 (A)
— New Year, 97 (A); 101
Hoodless, David Winn, obituary of, 1161
Hookworm disease; prognosis in mild infections, 1487
HOOPER, I.: Hair-grips, 1223 (C)
HOPKIN, D. A. B.: Chlopromazine, 166 (C)
HORGAN, M. J.: Hot-water bottles, 1478 (C)
HORLER, A. R., and TRUELOVE, S. C.: Chronic leg ulcers in non-thrombocytopenic purpura, 635 (O)
HORLEY, J. F.: Foetal fibroelastosis, 765 (O); 777 (A)
Hormones: *Recent Progress in Hormone Research : Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference*, Vol. X (Editor: G. Pincus), 400
"Horror comics." *See* Comic papers
Horsfall, W. R.: *Mosquitoes : Their Bionomics and Relation to Disease*, 1138
Horton, Robert Lister, obituary of, 360
Horwitt, M. K.: Local vitamin requirements and the location of lesions, 1529
HORWITZ, C.: Papilloma of the bladder, 1478 (C)

HOSPITALS:
Administration; report of Central Health Services Council (parliamentary note), 428
Admission of uninteresting cases, 406 (A)
Articles lost 1951–4 (parliamentary note), 675
Beds; Emergency Bed Service, 240
— for paying and non-paying patients (parliamentary note), 428
— for private patients (parliamentary note), 1227
— unoccupied through staff shortages (parliamentary note), 1228
British-American hospital in Madrid, 26
Brompton Hospital : The Story of a Great Adventure (M. Davidson and F. G. Rouvray), 710
The Casualty Department (T. G. Lowden), 1377
Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, presentation to, 1436
Clinical board meetings, 910 (C)
Colonial hospital services funds (parliamentary note), 362
Foreign patients (parliamentary note), 918
Mr. Guy's Hospital, 1726–1948 (H. C. Cameron), 151
Hospital of St. John and St. Elizabeth, children's ward opened, 491
Hospital Planning Requirements (G. Aldis), 525
Hospitals Year Book 1954–55, 710
Legal liabilities, 409
Lighting, fluorescent; hazards of hospital use, 666 (C), 914 (C), 1093 (C), 1534 (C)
Medical officers; number in England and Wales, 1540
— — salary scales (parliamentary note), 673
Mental hospitals; overcrowding and staffing problems (parliamentary note), 1226
Negligence; increased litigation, 222
— slippery floor, 427 (medico-legal note), 539 (C)

HOSPITALS (*continued*):
New buildings; Government grants, 466 (L); (parliamentary note), 486; 600 (C), 789 (C), 909 (C)
Patients; cost of maintenance, 92 (L)
— improvements in facilities, 1223 (C), 1478 (C)
Pharmacists, shortage of (parliamentary note), 979
Portsmouth Group Hospital Management Committee, clinical report, 1493
Postcards for in-patients, 1096 (C)
Princess Louise Children's Hospital; proposed conversion, 299; 419 (C), 479 (C), 603 (C) ; 614, 737 (parliamentary note)
Running costs in Scotland, 656
Slippery floors in hospitals, 427; 539 (C)
Voluntary service for state hospitals, 722

Hot-water bottle as cause of fractured toe, 1478 (C)
— — burns; damages awarded, 856 (medico-legal note); 1030 (C), 1223 (C)
Housing: Slum families in Glasgow, 593 (A)
HOWARD, S. H. F.: Anticholinergic drugs for peptic ulcer, 910 (C)
HOWAT, R. D.: Postcards for in-patients, 1096 (C)
HOWELL, B. W.: Disk lesions and low backache, 670 (C)
HOWELL, R. G.: Toxicity of D.A.D.P.S., 542 (C)
HOWELLS, J. G., and PAWLIK, W.: Treatment of phenylketonuria, 539 (C)
Howes, F.: Music in medicine, 597
HOYTE, H. J.: Hypodermic injection technique, 1221 (C)
HUBBLE, D. V.: Review of *Glandular Physiology and Therapy*. Prepared under the auspices of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry of the American Medical Association, 5th edition, 650
— Review of *The Physician and His Practice*, edited by J. Garland, 833
— Review of *Recent Progress in Hormone Research : The Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference*, Vol. X, edited by G. Pincus, 400
Hudson, James, obituary of, 1480
HUGGETT, A. St. G.: Review of *Muscular Contraction*, by M. Dubuisson, 89
Huggins, Sir Godfrey, viscountcy conferred on, 550, 799
HUGHES, E. W., and MANNING, G. C.: *Bact. coli* meningitis in adults, 333
HUGHES, J. P. W. *See* SCHILLING, R. S. F., 65
HULMAN, S.: Winged scapula caused by a solitary exostosis, 461
HUMBLE, J. G.: Salk vaccine, 1154 (C)
Humidity, intolerance to, 1233
Hunt, J. N., appointed university reader in physiology at Guy's Hospital Medical School, 431
HUNT, M. F., and COOK, P.: A case of human anthrax, 87; 287 (C)
HUNT, T.: Haematemesis and melaena, 717
HUNTER, A. R., and JOHNSON, R. T.: The ban on heroin, 1093 (C)
HUNTER, G.: Estimation of isonicotinic acid hydrazide in blood serum and cerebrospinal fluid, 585 (O)
Hunter, G. W. *See* Mackie, T. T., 31
Hunter, John, and surgical research, 474
HUNTER, R. B.: Pulmonary embolism, 1424
Hunterian Oration, 474
Hunterian Society, annual dinner, 491
— — gold medal essays, 1041
— — presentation of Hunter's coat of arms to Royal College of Surgeons, 740
— — president, 1230
Hurst Committee report on adoption, 276
HURWITZ, L. J., and ALLISON, R. S.: Recurring mental confusion after portocaval anastomosis, 387 (O); 786 (C)
HUSSEY, Clara V. *See* QUICK, A. J., 934
Hutchinson, James Randal, obituary of, 1284
Hutchinson, Ralph John Charles, obituary of, 485
HUTCHISON, H. E., and CONWAY, H.: Fatal case of agranulocytosis due to "novalgin," 207; 412 (C), 478 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C)
Hutchison, Sir Robert and Lady, golden wedding anniversary, 1542
HUTTER, F. H. D. *See* CLYNE, A. J., 1058
Hyde, H. M. (Editor): *Trial of Christopher Craig and Derek William Bentley*, 709
Hydrocephalus following administration of vitamin A, 715 (A)
— outlook for infant, 1151
Hydrocyanic acid poisoning (medico-legal note), 1289
Hydrocortisone. *See* Cortisone
Hydrogen sulphide production, 1177
Hydronephrosis, familial (R. B. Raffle), 580 (O)
— incidence in prostatic obstruction, 494
— temporary, and lipodystrophia progressiva (P. B. S. Fowler), 1249 (O)
Hymenolepis nana infections, treatment of, 1234
HYNES, M.: Review of *Haematological Technique for Medical Laboratory Technicians and Medical Students*, by E. M. Darmady and S. G. T. Davenport, 1015
— *See* Martin, L., 1418
Hypercholesterolaemia; aetiology, effects, and treatment, 56
Hyperostosis Cranii (S. Moore), 1262
Hypertension and flying, 311
— assessment of portal venous pressure, 1021 (A)
— essential; treatment with oral preparations of *Rauwolfia serpentina* (S. Locket), 809 (O); 839 (A)

Hypertension, essential, treatment with pentolinium tartrate combined with *Rauwolfia* alkaloids (C. W. C. Bain, F. Ashton, and B. P. Jones), 817 (O); 839 (A)
— symptomless, significance of; Ciba Foundation Clinical Forum, 1083
— treatment with reserpine (I. Singh), 813 (O); 839 (A)
Hyperventilation, hysterical, with carpopedal spasm, 974 (C)
Hypnosis, anxiety reactions in (A. Meares), 1454 (O)
— Dental and Medical Society for the Study of Hypnosis, 1344 (C)
— in dermatology; Dermatologists Group discussion, 1214
— medical use of; B.M.A. report, 1019 (A)
Hypodermic injection technique, 415 (C), 791 (C), 909 (C), 1030 (C), 1092 (C), 1221 (C), 1282 (C)
Hypoglycaemia, amyotrophy due to (C. J. Williams), 707
— in chronic alcoholism (J. S. Taylor), 648; 973 (C)
Hypogonadism, treatment of, 301
Hypopituitarism; spontaneous and induced water intoxication in two cases (V. Wynn and O. Garrod), 505 (O); 729 (C)
Hypothermia in anaesthesia; present status, 968
Hysterectomy, after effects, 852 (C), 1093 (C), 1155 (C), 1220 (C), 1341 (C), 1427 (C)
— vaginal clamp for, 784

I

Ichthyosis, acquired, in Hodgkin's disease (I. B. Sneddon), 763 (O)
Ileum, foreign body in, 481 (C)
Ileus, fatal, due to hexamethonium (H. J. Goldsmith), 522; 790 (C)
Iliac fossa, right, chronic pain in (S. H. Wass), 752 (O); 776 (L); 1341 (C), 1533 (C)
Illingworth, Cynthia M. *See* Illingworth, R. S., 152
ILLINGWORTH, R. S.: Crying in infants and children, 75 (O); 93 (A); 228 (C), 419 (C)
— Review of *Growth and Development of Children*, 2nd edition, by E. H. Watson and G. H. Lowrey, 894
— and Illingworth, Cynthia M.: *Babies and Young Children: Feeding, Management, and Care*, 152
Illustration, medical; exhibition of Medical Artists' Association, 1041
"Imferon," intramuscular administration of, 788 (C)
Immunization: Effect of previous passive immunization on response to active immunization, 1545
Imperial Cancer Research Fund; 16th annual general meeting, 1150
Impotence in elderly husband, 1354
India: Health services, 1141 (L)
INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATIONS: *see also* Mines and mining; Pneumoconiosis
Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories for 1953, 96 (A)
Beryllosis; case report (I. B. Sneddon), 1448 (O)
Factory accidents among female workers (parliamentary note), 797
Individual Efficiency in Industry conference, 982
Industrial accidents and diseases notified (vital statistics), 113, 364, 614, 921, 1165, 1395
Industrial Health and Safety Centre opened, 861
Industrial health survey (parliamentary note), 51
Pre-employment examinations, 910 (C)
Radiation hazards in industry (parliamentary note), 612
Raynaud's phenomenon; prescription as industrial disease not advised, 94 (A)
Septic injuries in industry, 591 (L); 724 (C)
INFANTS: *see also* Children
Coronary thrombosis in, 1420 (L)
Crying in infants and children (R. S. Illingworth), 75 (O); 93 (A); 228 (C), 419 (C)
Feeding: *Babies and Young Children: Feeding, Management, and Care* (R. S. Illingworth and Cynthia M. Illingworth), 152
— breast-feeding; methods of suppression, 1398
Mortality, England and Wales (vital statistics), 297
Newborn; anaemia following anterior placenta praevia, 164 (C)
— asphyxia pallida responding to endotracheal insufflation after 140 minutes (J. A. Holmes and J. A. Payne), 1071
— exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of newborn (W. Walker and G. A. Neligan), 681 (O); 712 (L); 913 (C), 1089 (C), 1280 (C)
— haemolytic disease, exchange transfusion as means of removing bilirubin (G. H. Lathe), 192 (O); 913 (C)
— haemorrhagic disease presenting as unilateral proptosis, 913 (C)
— intussusception in, 165 (C)
— pathogenic staphylococci in environment (P. N. Edmunds, T. F. Elias-Jones, J. O. Forfar, and C. L. Balf), 990 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
Premature; Hammersmith Hospital unit, 982
Surgical operations in first month of life, 907
INFECTION:
Bacterial; present status of chemotherapy (L. P. Garrod and others), 1525
Control of cross-infection by means of an antiseptic hand cream (J. Murray and R. M. Calman), 81 (O)
INFECTION (*continued*):
Cross-infection of wounds with antibiotic-resistant organisms (E. J. L. Lowbury), 985 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
Effects of metabolic and other factors, 1216
Pathogenic staphylococci in environment of newborn infant (P. N. Edmunds, T. F. Elias-Jones, J. O. Forfar, and C. L. Balf), 990 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
INFECTIOUS DISEASES:
At school; precautions at half-term, 368
England and Wales (vital statistics), 298, 1040
Graphs (vital statistics), 52, 114, 174, 238, 297, 364, 430, 490, 549, 613, 676, 739, 798, 859, 920, 980, 1040, 1102, 1165, 1228, 1290, 1349, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1540
Notifications (vital statistics), 52, 113, 174, 238, 297, 364, 430, 490, 550, 614, 676, 739, 798, 859, 920, 980, 1040, 1102, 1165, 1229, 1290, 1349, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1540
Notification by general practitioners in Barnsley, 85
Pomp and Pestilence. Infectious Disease, its Origins and Conquest (R. Hare), 1015
Weekly tables (vital statistics), 51, 114, 173, 239, 298, 363, 429, 489, 549, 613, 675, 738, 797, 860, 920, 980, 1039, 1101, 1164, 1229, 1291, 1348, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1541
Infertility. *See* Fertility and Infertility
Influenza, 211 (L); 348 (C), 478 (C), 1279 (C)
— deaths, graphs (vital statistics), 430, 490, 549, 613, 676, 739, 798, 860, 921, 980, 1040, 1102, 1165
— epistaxis as complication, 863
Histopathology of the Respiratory Tract in Human Influenza (J. F. P. Hers), 1325
— incidence and mortality rate (vital statistics), 297, 364, 430, 490, 549, 613
— outbreaks (vital statistics), 113, 174, 237
— Russian vaccine (parliamentary note), 488
Inhalation therapy, value of, 242
Innes, J. R.: Defects in modern treatment of leprosy, 597; 787 (C)
Inoculations required for travel in Tropics, 923
Insanity: M'Naghten rules debated in Parliament, 487
— *see also* Psychiatry; Psychoses
INSECTICIDES:
And their hazards (E. F. Edson), 841; 836 (L); 1094 (C), 1157 (C), 1166, 1340 (C)
Field test for assay of human whole-blood cholinesterase (D. R. Davies and J. D. Nicholls), 1373 (O)
Method of measurement of cholinesterase activity of whole blood as index of toxic effects, 1218 (C)
Phosphorus, excessive exposure to; blood cholinesterase values in early diagnosis (J. C. Gage), 1370 (O)
Rotenone, toxicity of, 1295
Vaporizers, hazards of, 1202 (A); 1391 (C)
Insemination, artificial (donor), American Society for Study of Fertility resolution on (medico-legal note), 1539
— — technique, 301, (correction, 554)
Insulin; clinical experience of zinc suspensions (J. M. Stowers and J. D. N. Nabarro), 68 (O); 478 (C), 603 (C), 730 (C)
— coma; emergency treatment (J. D. N. Nabarro) 902; 1091 (C)
— coma therapy; anaphylactic shock as complication (C. Rose and J. Barron), 583 (O)
— isophane, 68; 478 (C), 730 (C)
— treatment of diabetes mellitus with zinc suspension; clinical study based on 479 cases (K. J. Gurling and others), 71 (O); 478 (C), 603 (C), 730 (C)
Intelligence, assessment of; recent trends in mental measurement, 100
— effect of environment on, 1336
— physique and the grammar school entrance examination (R. W. Parnell, G. E. Peierls, C. C. Standley, and C. K. Westropp), 1506 (O)
International Federation of Gynaecology and Obstetrics; objects and officers, 281
International Journal on Alcohol and Alcoholism, 1542
International Union of the Medical Press, 1543
Intervertebral disk disease, 1020 (A)
— — lesions; an assessment after twenty-one years (J. Cyriax), 140 (O); 288 (C), 348 (C), 412 (C), 479 (C), 540 (C), 605 (C), 669 (C), 728 (C), 790 (C), 970 (C)
— — — results of surgery in lumbar lesions, 1354
INTESTINES:
Caeco-colic intussusception complicating perforated appendicitis (B. A. Thompson), 952
Intussusception in newborn, 165 (C)
Obstruction by food bolus, 910 (C)
— due to orange pith, 229 (C), 476 (C)
Primary tumours of small bowel (T. A. Ogilvie and H. M. Shaw), 142 (O); 477 (C)
Surgery of the Caecum and Colon (S. Aylett), 649
Intussusception, caeco-colic, complicating perforated appendicitis (B. A. Thompson), 952
— in the newborn, 165 (C)
— of vermiform appendix in allergic children (R. G. Mitchell), 265 (O)
Iodine, protein-bound, estimation of, 983
Ireland, Republic of, health in 1953 (vital statistics), 1291
Irido-cyclitis and chronic local infection, 107 (C)
Iron deficiency in pregnancy (Mary Fisher and Rosemary Biggs), 385 (O); 405 (A)
— intramuscular administration, 290 (C), 788 (C)
— — — identification of preparations, 107 (C)
— value of serum iron levels in assessing effect of haematinics in the macrocytic anaemias (C. F. Hawkins), 383 (O)
IRVINE, R. E.: Mistaken capsules, 1477 (C)
IRVING, W.: Cyst formation following hernia repair, 1281 (C)
Ischaemia of lower limb as cause of motor accidents (F. L. Davies), 1417
Ishikawa, M.: *Experimental Allergic Reactions Induced by Simple Chemical Compounds*, 152
Islington; housing conditions, 203
ISONIAZID:
Effect on pyridoxine metabolism, 1203 (A)
Estimation in blood serum and cerebrospinal fluid (G. Hunter), 585 (O)
In disseminated sclerosis, 1392 (C)
Peripheral neuritis after administration, 1234
Various combinations with streptomycin or P.A.S. in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis; seventh report to Medical Research Council by their Tuberculosis Chemotherapy Trials Committee, 435 (O); 465 (L)
Isonicotinic acid hydrazide. *See* Isoniazid
Isophane insulin, 68; 478 (C), 730 (C)
Isotopes, radioactive; catalogue of instruments for users, 922
— — in diagnosis of intraocular tumours, 1273
— — *Radioisotope Conference*, 1954. Proceedings of the Second Conference. Vol. I. Medical and Physiological Applications (Editor: J. E. Johnston), 587
— — therapeutic uses, 1273
Israeli Medical Association: Third World Assembly, 1351
Itching, cause of, 1421 (A)
Itchy eruption on woman's shoulders, 1488
Iveagh, Earl of, benefactions to medicine, 1350

J

JACK, R. A. F.: Redundant circulars, 1431 (C)
JACKSON, A. F. McK.: Agricultural pesticides, 1157 (C)
Jackson, C. V. *See* Ettlinger, G., 1337
JACKSON, D.: Night cramps, 1029 (C)
— Measles, 1219 (C)
JACKSON, P. G.: Fatal pulmonary embolism in psychiatric patient, 542 (C)
JACOB, G. F.: Survey for haemoglobins C and D in Uganda, 521 (O)
JARVINEN, K. A. J.: Can ward rounds be a danger to patients with myocardial infarction?, 318 (O); 539 (C), 914 (C)
James, Alan Gilbert, obituary of, 485
JAMES, E.: Positive-pressure respiration in bulbospinal poliomyelitis, 726 (C)
JAMES, F. E.: Crying in infants and children, 228 (C)
JARMAN, T. F. *See* COCHRANE, A. L., 371
Jasper, H. *See* Penfield, W., 31
JEFFCOATE, T. N. A.: Review of *Practical Obstetrics*, by B. T. Mayes, 209
— Review of *Practical Obstetric Problems*, by I. Donald, 1137
— Review of *Gynécologie*, by N. C. Louros, 1326
— Review of *Your Marriage: A Book for the Married and the About to be Married*, 2nd ed., by K. Walker, 1462
— Review of *Any Wife or Any Husband: A Book for Couples who have met Sexual Difficulties and for Doctors*, 2nd ed., by "Medica," 1462
JEFFERSON, M.: Mental confusion after porto-caval anastomosis, 786 (C)
Jejunum; association of diverticulosis and steatorrhoea (A. P. Dick), 145 (O)
JENKINS, A. C. *See* ROWBOTHAM, G. F., 1445
Jenkins, G. N.: *The Physiology of the Mouth*, 32
JENNETT, W. B. *See* BLOOM, H. J. G., 10
Jephcott, Pearl: *Some Young People*, 1138
Jessie Macgregor Prize, 1166
JOHNSON, B. B. *See* AXELRAD, B. J., 196
Johnson, D. McI., elected to Parliament, 1387
JOHNSON, R. T. *See* HUNTER, A. R., 1093
Johnson, Thomas William James, obituary of, 1346
Johnston, J. E. (Editor): *Radioisotope Conference*, 1954. Proceedings of the Second Conference. Vol. I. Medical and Physiological Applications, 587
JOHNSTON, J. H.: Vagotomy with gastroenterostomy for duodenal ulcer, 1474 (C)
JOHNSTON, L.: Carcinogens in cigarette smoke, 104 (C)
Johnstone, James MacKersie, obituary of, 1346
Joints: "Cracking in the head," 1170
JOLLES, K. E.: Herpes zoster treated with vitamin B_{12}, 166 (C)
Jolly, H.: Hydrocephalus of infancy, 1151
JONES, A. K.: Advertising by post, 599 (C)
JONES, B. P. *See* BAIN, C. W. C., 817
Jones, Cecil Meredyth, obituary of, 425
JONES, E.: Review of *Technique of Psycho-analysis*, by E. Glover, 1261; 1392 (C)
JONES, P. A. K.: Measles, 1534 (C)

JORY, N. A.: Acute respiratory obstruction, 781; 975 (C), 1033 (C)
JOSEPH, M. C.: Lactation from axillary tail of breast, 353 (C)
JOSEPHS, H.: Diabetic and insulin coma, 1091 (C)
JOSKE, R. A.: Pancreatitis following pregnancy, 124 (O); 349 (C)
JOULES, H.: Surgical treatment of carcinoma of the lung, 727 (C)
— Coal-workers' pneumoconiosis, 1222 (C)

JOURNALS:
Ambulance, 1258
British Journal of Anaesthesia, 175
Central African Journal of Medicine, 431
Edinburgh Medical Journal ceases publication, 158 (A)
International Journal on Alcohol and Alcoholism, 1542
Journal of Endocrinology, history of, 868
Neuro-Chirurgie, 1396
Nursing Times, golden jubilee, 1204 (A)
Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics: golden jubilee, 1332 (A)
Veterinary Reviews and Annotations, 1028
Virology, 551

Jung, C. G.: *The Practice of Psychotherapy: Essays on the Psychology of the Transference and Other Subjects*, 524
Jurisprudence, medical. *See* Medico-legal

K

Kagan, B. M.: Effects of sterile abscesses on vitamin A levels, 1529
Kahn, E. A., Bassett, R. C., Schneider, R. C., and Crosby, Elizabeth C.: *Correlative Neurosurgery*, 1376
Kaiser, I. H. *See* Reynolds, S. R. M., 1073
Kallos, P. (Editor): *Progress in Allergy, IV*, 336
Kangchenjunga Reconnaissance Expedition, 768
Kaplan, H. S., and Robinson, S. J.: *Congenital Heart Disease: An Illustrated and Diagnostic Approach*, 894
Kaposi's varicelliform eruption (accidental vaccinia); case (A. Fry), 28; 167 (C), 287 (C), 352 (C), 478 (C), 666 (C)
KARAGULLA, S., and ROBERTSON, E. Elizabeth: Psychical phenomena in temporal lobe epilepsy and the psychoses, 748 (O); 779 (A); 912 (C), 974 (C)
KARK, R. M.: Renal biopsy, 535 (C)
Katz, L. N., and Stamler, J.: *Experimental Atherosclerosis*, 895
Kauffmann, F.: *Enterobacteriaceae*, 337
KAVANAGH, M. D.: Treatment of coughs, 853 (C)
Kaye, S.: *Handbook of Emergency Toxicology*, 955
Keidan, S. E.: "C-reactive protein" as sensitive test for activity in rheumatic fever and tuberculosis, 907
Keith, Sir Arthur, obituary of, 168, 237; estate of, 1230
Kell antigen, immunization by, 654 (A)
KELLGREN, J. H.: Manipulation and low back pain, 910 (C)
— Review of *Arthritis and Rheumatism: The Diseases and Their Treatment*, by C. L. Steinberg, 1072
KELLY, R. E., and LAURENCE, D. R.: Treatment of progressive myoclonic epilepsy with mephenesin, 456 (O)
KELSALL, G. A.: Exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of the newborn, 1280 (C)
KEMP, P. R.: "Rugger," 477 (C)
KEMPTON, J. J. *See* COX, Marian E., 942
KENDALL, A. C.: A case of phaeochromocytoma 482 (C)
KENDALL, P. H.: Low backache, 289 (C)
KENNAWAY, Sir Ernest: Some problems in the study of cancer in man, 1107 (O); 1339 (C), 1388 (C)
KENNEDY, A.: Human reactions to danger, 1026
— Review of *Clinical Psychiatry*, by W. Mayer-Gross, E. Slater, and M. Roth, 649
— Review of *Introduction to Physical Methods of Treatment in Psychiatry*, third edition, by W. Sargant, E. Slater, and D. Hill, 1072
— Review of *Psychophysiologic Medicine*, by E. Ziskind, 1014
— appointed to chair of psychiatry, Edinburgh University, 365
KENNEDY, C.: The changing face of medicine, 1045 (O); 1075 (L); 1219 (C), 1279 (C), 1341 (C), 1390 (C), 1478 (C), 1531 (C)
— Uterine inertia, 1522
KENNY, HONOR: Whither natural childbirth?, 785 (C)
Kent, Norma. *See* Davis, D. R., 1336
KERSHAW, W. E. *See* ADAMS, A. R. D., 1094
KESSEL, I., and FRIEDLANDER, F. C.: Haemorrhagic disease of newborn, 913 (C)
Key, Leonard Arthur, obituary of, 296
KEY, M. A.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 908 (C)
Keynes, G. L., knighthood conferred on, 1468, 1471
KHANOLKAR, V. R. *See* SANGHVI, L. D., 1111

KIDNEY:
Acute failure after phenylbutazone (R. Bolton and H. Barrie), 334
Angiography, 1213
KIDNEY (*continued*):
Anuria, treatment of, 655 (A)
Biopsy, 535 (C)
Boxing injury, 853 (C), 1033 (C)
Carbuncle (A. Standeven), 523
Carcinoma, long survival in (J. Bruce and J. G. Macleod), 1323
Foreign body (D. Macaulay and T. Moore), 205 (O); 352 (C), 481 (C), 787 (C)
Hydronephrosis, familial (R. B. Raffle), 580 (O)
— incidence in prostatic obstruction, 494
— temporary, and lipodystrophia progressiva (P. B. S. Fowler), 1249 (O)
Malarial therapy in nephrotic syndrome (A. G. Shaper), 1132 (O)
Reflections on Renal Function (J. R. Robinson), 1325
Supernumerary, 494
Tubule, inborn defects of, 1267 (A)

Killian, H., and Weese, H.: *Die Narkose, Ein Lehr- und Handbuch*, 271
KILPATRICK, G. S., and OLDHAM, P. D.: Treatment of bronchial obstruction, 291 (C)
— *See* GILSON, J. C., 994, 1473
KING, A. J.: Gonorrhoea statistics, 1533 (C)
KING, B. A.: Treatment of schistosomiasis with "nilodin," 185 (O)
KING, H. H.: Night cramps, 974 (C)
KING, P. A. *See* ROWLANDS, B. C., 1254
King Edward VII Convalescent Home for Officers; jubilee, 347
KINMONTH, J. B.: Stripping operation for varicose veins, 410
— TAYLOR, G. W., and HARPER, R. K.: Lymphangiography; a technique for its clinical use in the lower limb, 940 (O)
— — and LEE, R. H.: Arterial replacement by "orlon" cloth; preliminary report of its experimental and clinical use, 1406 (O)
KINNEAR, T. W. G.: The *National Formulary*, 1955, 725 (C)
Kirk Duncanson Fellowship, 921
KIRMAN, B. H.: Food-poisoning, 1343 (C)
KNIGHT, G. H., and FOWLER, W.: Gonorrhoea statistics, 1430 (C)
KNOWLES, F. W.: Disk lesions and low backache, 605 (C)
KOHARI, J.: Oversexed women, 802 (C)
KOHORN, E. I. *See* ROBERTS, M. A. W., 973
Kosher diet and peptic ulcer, 1488
KOSHY, P., THOMAS, T., BENJAMIN, V., and GOPINATH, N.: Mitral valvotomy for dextrocardia with mitral stenosis; a case report, 1007 (O)
KOUYOUMDJIAN, A.: Pelvic tuberculosis; a report on 19 cases, 829 (O)
KRARUP, N. B. *See* BROCHNER-MORTENSEN, K., 818
KRAUS, E. B.: The new insulins, 478 (C)
KREEGER, I. S.: Changes in the Mental Health Services, 104 (C)
KROHN, C. A., and LUND, E.: Chicken anti-ulcer factors in the treatment of gastric ulcer, 848 (C)
KUP, R. P. W.: Hypodermic injection technique, 791 (C)
Kwashiorkor, adrenal X-zone in (H. B. Stoner, J. N. P. Davies, H. J. Whiteley, and J. L. Emery), 1260
— aetiology of, 351 (C)
— *Kwashiorkor* (H. C. Trowell, J. N. P. Davies, and R. F. A. Dean), 587
Kyrieleis, W.: *Klinik der Augensymptome bei Nervenkrankheiten*, 834

L

Labia, hypertrophied, 863
— malignant melanoma in pregnancy, 1090 (C)
Laboratory technology: *Haematological Technique for Medical Laboratory Technicians and Medical Students* (E. M. Darmady and S. G. T. Davenport), 1015
— — *Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology* (F. J. Baker, R. E. Silverton, and Eveline D. Luckcock), 774
— — *Techniques in Clinical Chemistry: A Handbook for Medical Laboratory Technicians* (F. N. Bullock), 1137

LABOUR: *see also* Caesarean section; Infants, newborn; Obstetrics; Pregnancy; Puerperium
Clinical Measurement of Uterine Forces in Pregnancy and Labor (S. R. M. Reynolds, J. S. Harris, and I. H. Kaiser), 1073
Electrical activity of uterus, 901 (A)
Obstructed, and its management (J. Peel), 657
Post-partum maternal collapse (Josephine Barnes), 1333
Significance of initial condition of cervix uteri to subsequent course of labour (D. P. Cocks), 327 (O)
Sudden death following penicillin injection (Patricia E. Campbell), 87; 229 (C), 480 (C), 724 (C), 850 (C)
Vaginal delivery after previous caesarean section, 983; 1234 (C)

Labour Party; General Election manifesto, 1150
Laburnum and other poisonous plants; active principles and antidotes, 494
LACKNER, Rita. *See* FEARNLEY, G. R., 1129
Lactation from axillary tail of breast (J. P. Roux), 28; 353 (C)
— methods of suppression, 1398
— periodical, at menstruation, 493
— transmission of anticoagulants to infants in breast-milk, 1353
Ladkin, Ronald Greaves, obituary of, 916
Lady Tata Memorial Trust, 299, 1485
Lady Templer Hospital, Malaya, 1351
LAIDLAW, E. F.: Tuberculous patients in general hospitals, 418 (C)
LAITHWAITE, B. W.: Tendo Achillis bursitis, 106 (C)
LAKE, N. C.: Review of *Demonstrations of Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery*, 12th ed., by H. Bailey 1418
LANDON, J.: What is health?, 415 (C)
LANE, H. A.: Night cramps, 1096 (C)
Langdon-Down, Reginald Langdon, obituary of, 1433
"Largactil." *See* Chlorpromazine
Laryngeal nerves, recurrent, damage during thyroidectomy (medico-legal note), 426; 542 (C)
— obstruction, acute, 782
LASK, A.: Disk lesions and low backache, 419 (C)
LASNICK, A. M.: Disk lesions and low backache, 540 (C)
LASSMAN, L. P. *See* ROWBOTHAM, G. F., 1445
Last, R. J.: *Anatomy: Regional and Applied*, 524
LATHAM, M. C.: Clinical board meetings, 910 (C)
LATHE, G. H.: Exchange transfusion as a means of removing bilirubin in haemolytic disease of the newborn, 192 (O)
LAURENCE, D. R. *See* KELLY, R. E., 456
LAURIE, J. C.: Medical aspects of amateur boxing, 227 (C)
LAWES, W. E. *See* HARRIES, J. R., 448
Lawrence, Merle. *See* Wever, E. G., 1377
LAWRENCE, R. D.: Reading and writing about new diseases, 286 (C)
— The new insulins, 603 (C)
— *See* GURLING, K. J., 71
LAWRENCE, R. F.: Dyspareunia, 352 (C)
Lawrence Poole Prize, 551
LAWRIE, R. W.: Recovery after penetrating wound of the heart, 952; 1158 (C)
Lead glazes in pottery classes (parliamentary note), 1100
Lead-poisoning as cause of arrested mental development (J. W. G. Gibb and J. F. MacMahon), 320 (O); 536 (C)
— among children (parliamentary note), 611
— — correlation of clinical and pathological findings (H. B. Marsden and V. K. Wilson), 324 (O); 536 (C), 853 (C)

LEADING ARTICLES:
Adrenal cortex, 527; 910 (C)
Adrenalectomy for breast cancer, 33
Agricultural poisons, 836; 1094 (C)
Anaemia and protein malnutrition, 1327
Annual Representative Meeting, 1419
Aortic aneurysms, operative treatment of, 590
"Appendicitis, chronic," 776; 1341 (C), 1533 (C)
Atom bombs, defence against, 1263
Blood; exchange transfusion, 712; 913 (C)
Canadian medicine, 956
Cancer of large intestine; prognosis, 1199; 1429 (C)
— prevention, 652; 849 (C), 914 (C)
Chlorpromazine, 338; 536 (C), 601 (C), 1034 (C), 1281 (C)
Coughs in winter, treatment of, 651; 853 (C), 913 (C), 1029 (C)
Cycloserine, 1140
Dale, Sir Henry, 1378
Dietary deficiencies and fatty livers, 1463
Dysentery, prevalence of, 401; 601 (C)
Electrolyte balance in cardiac failure, 1517
Endocrines in psychiatry, 528
Enterocolitis, non-specific, 1465
Erythroblastosis, sequelae of, 35; 290 (C)
Experiments on human beings, 526; 730 (C)
Family census, 153
Fungus allergens, 213
Gliomata, intracranial, 339
Heart; surgery of simple stenosis, 1464
Heroin, banning of, 1264
Hospital cross-infection, 1017
Hospitals; cost of maintaining a patient, 92
— grants for new buildings, 466; 600 (C), 789 (C)
India; health services, 1141
Influenza, 211; 348 (C), 478 (C), 1279 (C)
Intestines; sterilizing the gut, 1328
Liver, fibrosis, 274
Lung cancer; results of treatment, 467
Malaria control; new patterns, 957
Measles, 1018; 1219 (C), 1279 (C), 1389 (C), 1475 (C), 1534 (C)
Meningitis, tuberculous; treatment, 1200
National Formulary, third edition, 402; 541 (C), 725 (C), 912 (C)
N.H.S. critics, 1075; 1277 (C)
Noradrenaline, 896; 1221 (C)
Nuclear radiation; genetic effects, 835
Penicillin, discovery of, 711; 792 (C)
Peptic ulcer; treatment with anticholinergic drugs, 711; 910 (C)
Poliomyelitis vaccine, 1016 (correction, 1106)
— — American trials, 1074
Presidential address, 1517
Pulmonary oedema, 1379
Radiation hazards of experimental nuclear explosions, 775
Rheumatic fever, acute, in children, 589

LEADING ARTICLES (*continued*):
Rugby football injuries, 154; 353 (C), 477 (C)
Salicylate intoxication in children, 1201; 1427 (C)
Septic injuries in industry, 591; 724 (C)
Sex offenders, castration of, 897; 1031 (C)
Smoking and coronary thrombosis, 91
Sterilization methods, 156; 350 (C)
Thrombosis, coronary; in infancy, 1420
Transplantation, new work on, 1139
Tuberculosis after B.C.G. vaccination, 1076; 1217 (C)
— combined chemotherapy in, 465
— eradication, 403, (correction, 494); 665 (C)
— pulmonary, treatment, 273; 538 (C), 850 (C), 912 (C)
Tuberculous mesenteric adenitis in children, 155
Weight loss, post-operative, 212
Yellow fever in Africa, 34

LEADLEY, P. M.: Natural childbirth, 971 (C)
Leaf, G. *See* Mills, G. T., 650
LEAK, W. N.: Appendicectomy in chronic appendicitis, 45 (C)
— The *National Formulary* 1955, 541 (C), 912 (C)
Lectures: *An Autumn Gleaning* (Sir Henry Dale), 89
LECUTIER, E. R.: Paradoxical haematemesis in oesophageal atresia, 647; 850 (C)
Lederle travelling fellowships, 677
LEDLIE, E. M. *See* HARMAN, J. B., 931
LEE, G. de J. *See* DORNHORST, A. C., 103
Lee, Mary Buchanan, obituary of, 361
LEE, R. H. *See* KINMONTH, J. B., 1406
Leeds University. *See* Universities, Leeds
Leeming, Arnold, obituary of, 425
Leg: Ischaemia of lower limb as cause of motor accidents (F. L. Davies), 1417
— muscles; anterior tibial syndrome following arterial embolism (D. C. Watson), 1412 (O); 1535 (C)
— ulcers, chronic in non-thrombocytopenic purpura (A. R. Horler and S. C. Truelove), 635 (O)
LEHMANN, H. *See* EDINGTON, G. M., 1308
— *See* ROBERTS, D. F., 519
LEITNER, Z. A.: Diet and coronary artery disease, 852 (C)
— B vitamins in toxic states, 1535 (C)
Lemoine, J.: Perthe's disease, 1531
LEMON, R. C.: Foot exerciser for use with Thomas splint and Tulloch Brown U-loop, 43
LEMONDE, P.: Somatotrophic hormone and tuberculosis, 537 (C)
LENNARD, M. B.: Natural childbirth, 1091 (C)
Lenses: Committee appointed to review standards for trial-case lenses and method of measuring lens powers, 551
Léon Bernard Prize, 1350
LEONARD, B. J., and WILKINSON, J. F.: Desacetylmethylcolchicine in treatment of myeloid leukaemia, 874 (O)
Leprosy; defects in modern methods of treatment, 597; 787 (C)
— notifications in England and Wales, 859
— progress in treatment (parliamentary note), 918
— revolt on Trinidad's leper island, 175; 554 (C); 677
Leptospira canicola infection treated by penicillin (J. Crooks and W. Blair), 885 (O)
— *icterohaemorrhagiae* infection; migraine as sequel (J. B. Atkins), 1011 (O)
LESLIE, G.: *Rauwolfia serpentina* in psoriasis, 1428 (C)
LESTER, J. P.: Advertising by post, 854 (C)
Leucotomy: *Prefrontal Leucotomy and Related Operations: Anatomical Aspects of Success and Failure* (A. Meyer and Elizabeth Beck), 954
— *Psychosurgery and the Self* (Mary F. Robinson and W. Freeman), 954
— value in schizophrenia, 117

LEUKAEMIA:
Acute, treatment with cortisone and A.C.T.H.; supplies available to hospitals, 491
American grants for research, 1292
And allied disorders, treatment with 6-mercaptopurine (J. R. Fountain), 1119 (O)
Association with ankylosing spondylitis, 292 (C)
Ciba Foundation Symposium on Leukaemia Research, 709
Erythraemic myelosis terminating in erythroleukaemia (J. R. Hindmarsh and T. A. J. Wickham), 1124 (O)
Lymphatic, chronic, with haemorrhagic gangrene of skin (I. Sarkany and Ruth M. Ransom), 18 (O)
Lymphocytic, chronic; ten-year recovery (M. Schott), 877 (O); 1031 (C), 1221 (C)
Myeloid; treatment with desacetylmethylcolchicine (B. J. Leonard and J. F. Wilkinson), 874 (O)
Treatment with triethylene-melamine, 1380 (A)

LEVENE, M. *See* BERLYNE, N., 1247
Lever, W. F.: *Histopathology of the Skin*, 2nd ed., 774
LEVIN, S. E.: Infantile scurvy, 46 (C)
— *See* BARLOW, J. B., 890
LEVISON, V. B.: Spontaneous regression of malignant melanoma, 458 (O); 668 (C)
LEWIN, W.: Recent developments in the management of brain abscess, 631 (O); 848 (C), 1028 (C)
LEWIS, D. H.: Anxiety neurosis, 1476 (C)
LEWIS, H. J.: Chloroquine sulphate in treatment of chronic discoid lupus erythematosus, 329 (O); 482 (C), 973 (C)
Lewis, N. D. C., and Engle, B. (Editors): *Wartime Psychiatry: A Compendium of the International Literature*, 525
Libido, abnormal, endocrine treatment of, 502
— constant sexual urge in old man, 924
— lack at menopause, 241
— treatment of oversexed women, 553; 802 (C)
Libraries, medical: *Proceedings of First International Congress on Medical Librarianship* (Editor: F. N. L. Poynter), 588
Library Association: Medical Section meeting in Birmingham, 818
Lighting, fluorescent; hazards of hospital use, 666 (C), 914 (C), 1093 (C), 1534 (C)
Lightwood, R. *See* Gaisford, W., 1515
Lillie, H. R.: *The Path Through Penguin City*, 1198
Limb, phantom, treatment of, 864
Lime burn of eye, 964
Lincolnshire Medical Benevolent Society (Nova et Vetera), 722
LINEHAN, J. J.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 1156 (C)
Linstead Report, 615
Lipids, hepatic; effects of dietary protein, lipotropic factors, and re-alimentation on distribution (C. H. Best, W. S. Hartroft, C. C. Lucas, and Jessie H. Ridout), 1439 (O); 1463 (L)
Lipodystrophia progressiva and temporary hydronephrosis (P. B. S. Fowler), 1249 (O)
LISTON, R. P.: Cricket, 1096 (C)
Literary style; inelegance of redundancy, 669 (C)
Litigation; production of medical reports (medico-legal note), 610
LITTLEWOOD, Rachel: Natural childbirth, 1154 (C)

LIVER:
Cirrhosis; recurrent mental confusion after porto-caval anastomosis (L. J. Hurwitz and R. S. Allison), 387 (O); 786 (C)
Disease; modern aspects, 964
Effects of dietary protein, lipotropic factors, and re-alimentation on total hepatic lipids and their distribution (C. H. Best, W. S. Hartroft, C. C. Lucas, and Jessie H. Ridout), 1439 (O); 1463 (L)
Fibrosis, 274 (L)
Function tests; value of rise of sedimentation rate at low laboratory temperature (K. D. Gupta), 703 (O); 1089 (C)
Hepatic failure, acute (Sheila Sherlock), 1383
Hepatitis and eosinophilia following chlorpromazine therapy; case report (B. S. Hartnett), 1458 (O)
Pathologie du Foie: Etudes Cliniques et Biologiques (E. Chabrol), 955
Therapy in experimental hepatic failure (P. C. Reynell), 459 (O)

Liverpool Medical Institution, 224, 598, 907
— — — joint meeting with Manchester Medical Society, 783
— — — medical education of patient and public, 283
— — — surgery in infertility (D. Young), 846
— University. *See* Universities, Liverpool
Living standards improved (parliamentary note), 858
LIVINGSTONE, J. L.: Observations on treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis at the present time, 243 (O); 273 (L); 538 (C), 665 (C), 850 (C)
LLAURADO, J. G.: Primary aldosteronism, 851 (C)
LLOYD, O.: Dyspareunia, 228 (C)
— Trichomonal vaginitis, 290 (C)
LLOYD, T. W.: Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 538 (C)
Lloyd Roberts Lecture, 803
LOCKET, S.: Oral preparations of *Rauwolfia serpentina* in treatment of essential hypertension, 809 (O); 839 (A)
LOCKHART, L. P.: Hypodermic injection technique, 415 (C)
LODGE, E.: Cardiac asthma, 291 (C)
LOEFFLER, F. E.: Cancer of upper alimentary tract, 1342 (C)
LOEWI, O.: Salute to Henry Hallett Dale, 1356 (O)
LOEWY, F. E.: Mobile transfusion service, 667 (C)
LOGAN, J.: Immunological concept of cancer, 1089 (C)
LOGAN, J. C. P.: Kaposi's varicelliform eruption, 666 (C)
LOMAS, J.: Uses of chlorpromazine in mental hospital patients, 879 (O); 1094 (C), 1155 (C)
LONDON, P. S.: Hot-water bottle burns, 1030 (C)
London: Health in 1954 (vital statistics), 174
— University. *See* Universities, London
Long, D. A.: Bacterial infection and "stress," 1216
Longhurst, Frederic William, obituary of, 1225
Loogen, F. W. *See* Bayer, O., 209
LOUDON, A. W. B.: Cold in bed, 118 (C)
Louros, N. C.: *Gynécologie*, 1326
LOUTFI, S. D. *See* MUFTIC, M. K., 1010
LOVELACE, R. E., and ROITH, A. I.: Attempted suicide with methylpentynol and "persomnia," 1258 (O)
Lovell, R. R. H., appointed professor of medicine, Melbourne University, 677
LOWBURY, E. J. L.: Cross-infection of wounds with antibiotic-resistant organisms, 985 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
LOWDEN, T. G.: Septic injuries in industry, 724 (C)
— *The Casualty Department*, 1377
LOWE, J.: Defects of modern treatment of leprosy, 787 (C)
— obituary of, 1283, (correction, 1400)
Lowrey, G. H. *See* Watson, E. H., 894
Lowrie, R. J. (Editor): *Gynecology: Diseases and Minor Surgery*, 1262
LOWY, S.: Professional secrecy, 47 (C)
Lucanthone hydrochloride in treatment of schistosomiasis (B. A. King), 185 (O)
LUCAS, B. G. B., and MILES, S.: Anticholinesterases and muscle relaxants, 579 (O)
LUCAS, C. C. *See* BEST, C. H., 1439
LUCEY, C.: Intramuscular iron, 107 (C)
Luckcock, Eveline D. *See* Baker, F. J., 774
LUETSCHER, J. A. *See* AXELRAD, B. J., 196
Lukose, Grace, obituary of, 484
Lumb, G.: *Tumours of Lymphoid Tissue*, 1198
Lumbago, acute, and sciatica (J. Charnley), 344; 479 (C), 540 (C), 605 (C), 669 (C), 728 (C)
— incidence in men, 1478 (C)
Lumsden, C. E. *See* McAlpine, D., 1197
LUND, E. *See* KROHN, C. A., 848
LUND, J. F.: Measles, 1279 (C)

LUNG: *see also* Bronchus; Pneumoconiosis
Cancer in non-smokers, 1108
— results of surgical treatment (T. H. Sellors), 445 (O); 467 (L); 727 (C)
Dellwood Maternity Home fire (Marian E. Cox, Barbara F. Heslop, J. J. Kempton, and R. A. Ratcliff), 942 (O)
Eosinophilia, pulmonary, in a West African (J. A. McFadzean), 771; 1031 (C), 1094 (C)
Haemopneumothorax, spontaneous; a surgical emergency (A. J. Clyne and F. H. D. Hutter), 1058 (O); 1221 (C)
Haemosiderosis, idiopathic, in young adult (N. A. J. Jamer), 1008 (O); 1340 (C), 1475 (C)
Radiography; unequal transradiancy, 37 (A)
Tuberculosis. *See* Tuberculosis, pulmonary

Lupus erythematosus, discoid, chronic; treatment with chloroquine sulphate (H. J. Lewis), 329 (O); 482 (C), 972 (C)
Lymph nodes; erythrodermia with lipomelanic reticulum-cell hyperplasia (dermatopathic lymphadenitis) (R. C. Nairn and T. E. Anderson), 820 (O)
— — mesenteric, tuberculous, in children (H. R. E. Wallis), 128 (O); 155 (L); 353 (C), 476 (C), 537 (C)
Lymphadenitis, dermatopathic, 820
— tuberculous; treatment of resulting aortic aneurysm (C. G. Rob and H. H. G. Eastcott), 378 (O); 405 (A)
Lymphangiography; technique for its clinical use in lower limb (J. B. Kinmonth, G. W. Taylor, and R. K. Harper), 940 (O)
Lymphoid tissue: *Tumours of Lymphoid Tissue* (G. Lumb), 1198
LYNN, Constance: Natural childbirth, 851 (C)
Lynn, R.: Emotional factors in reading attainment, 1336
Lysol poisoning, 963
Lyster, Robert Arthur, obituary of, 1481

M

McAlister, William, obituary of, 109
MCALPINE, D.: Cases wanted, 1392 (C)
— Compston, N. D., and Lumsden, C. E.: *Multiple Sclerosis*, 1197; 1389 (C)
MACAULAY, D., and MOORE, T.: A foreign body in the kidney, 205 (O); 352 (C), 481 (C), 787 (C)
MACAULAY, J. C. *See* DATHAN, J. G., 728
MACBETH, R.: Management of brain abscess, 1028 (C)
MacCallan, Arthur Ferguson, obituary of, 975
McCarty, M. (Editor): *Streptococcal Infections*, 336
MCCASH, C. R.: Grafting of finger-nails, 893
McCay, Charles Alexander Ramsay, obituary of, 1347, 1434
MCCLUSKIE, R. A. *See* SEMPLE, T., 754
McCreadie, Anthony John, obituary of, 361
MACDERMOT, H. E.: Notes on Canadian medical history, 925 (O); 956 (L)
Macdonald-Smith, Elizabeth Greer, obituary of, 425
Macdonald-Smith, John Alfred, obituary of, 424
MACDOUGALL, Lorna G.: The role of sulphonamides in the infective diarrhoeas of African children, 1414 (O)
MCDOUGALL, N.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 1030 (C)
McElroy, W. D., and Glass, B. (Editors): *A Symposium on the Mechanism of Enzyme Action*, 1014
Macewen, Hugh Allan, obituary of, 1286
MCFADZEAN, J. A.: Tropical pulmonary eosinophilia in a West African, 771; 1031 (C), 1094 (C)
MACFARLANE, R. G.: "The Bleeder," 1080
MACGIBBON, J. B.: Anaphylactic and purpuric manifestations due to procaine penicillin G in aqueous suspension, 1196
McGill University. *See* Universities, McGill
MCGLASHAN, A. *See* BERLYNE, N., 1247
MACGREGOR, A.: Review of *Physiology of the Mouth*, by G. N. Jenkins, 32
MACGREGOR, A. G.: *National Formulary* 1955, 541 (C)
MCILROY, J. H.: Speaking up, 853 (C)
MCILVENNA, P. W. F.: Advertising by post, 1035 (C)
Macintosh, R. R., knighthood conferred on, 97, 101
MCIVER, K. E.: Subscapular swellings, 599 (C)
MACK, Mary: Natural childbirth, 971 (C)
MACKAY-DICK, J.: Influenza, 1279 (C)
MAC KEITH, R. *See* PAGE, L., 1427
MACKENNA, R. M. B.: Review of *Physiology and Biochemistry of the Skin*, by S. Rothman, 399
MCKENZIE, J.: The foot as a half-dome, 1068 (O); 1279 (C), 1430 (C)
MacKenzie, K. P.: *Operation Rangoon Jail*, 1015
MACKENZIE, M.: Selection of patients for psychotherapy, 975 (C)

McKEOWN, Florence: Fat embolism in thoracic operations, 150
McKEOWN, T.: Review of *The Meaning of Social Medicine*, by I. Galdston, 710; 1430 (C)
— Review of *Readings in the Theory and Practice of Medical Social Work*, edited by Dora Goldstine 955
MACKIE, C.: Case of acute nephritis in pregnancy, 953
MACKIE, L.: Alcohol as a diuretic, 415 (C)
Mackie, T. T., Hunter, G. W., and Worth, C. B. (Editors): *A Manual of Tropical Medicine*, 2nd ed., 31
McKISSOCK, W.: Review of *Correlative Neurosurgery*, by E. A. Kahn and others, 1376
MACKLIN, A. H.: What is health?, 229 (C)
MACLAGAN, N. F.: Review of *Biochemical Investigations in Diagnosis and Treatment*, by J. D. N. Nabarro, 271
— Review of *Biochemistry of Clinical Medicine*, by W. S. Hoffman, 464
— Review of *Chromatography*. (*British Medical Bulletin*, Vol. 10, No. 3), 588
— Review of *Introduction to Medical Laboratory Technology*, by F. J. Baker, R. E. Silverton, and Eveline D. Luckcock, 774
— Review of *Practical Biochemistry: An Elementary Course for Students of Medicine and Science*, 2nd ed., by G. T. Mills, H. N. Munro, and G. Leaf, 650
— Diagnosis of liver disease, 964
McLAREN, Margaret: Natural childbirth, 1220 (C)
McLaren, Robert, obituary of, 1037
Maclean, Murdo, obituary of, 483
McLean, Neil, obituary of, 917
McLENACHAN, J., and TONKS, E. L.: E.S.R. at low temperature, 1089 (C)
MACLEOD, J.: The changing face of medicine, 1342 (C)
MACLEOD, J. G. *See* BRUCE, J., 1323
MACLEOD, K. I. E.: Still going strong, 167 (C)
— Fluoridation of public water supplies, 604 (C)
McLUSKIE, J.: Measles, 1475 (C)
MACMAHON, J. F. *See* GIBB, J. W. G., 320
McMASTER, A. M.: Foreign body in kidney, 481 (C)
McMATH, W. F. T.: Nervous manifestations of infectious hepatitis, 270
Macnab, G.: Results of surgery in hydrocephalus, 1151
M'Naghten rules debated (parliamentary note), 487
MACNALTY, Sir Arthur S.: Illness of Edward the Black Prince (Nova et Vetera), 411
— *Elizabeth Tudor: The Lonely Queen*, 271
— Review of *History and Conquest of Common Diseases*, edited by W. R. Bett, 773
— Review of *Medicine in its Human Setting: Being Clinical Stories for Students, Nurses and Practitioners*, by A. E. Clark-Kennedy, 588
— Review of *Scientific Books, Libraries and Collectors: A Study of Bibliography and the Book Trade in Relation to Science*, by J. L. Thornton and R. I. J. Tully, 524
McNAMARA, J.: Anxiety neurosis, 1276 (C)
McNEILL, D. L. M.: Reserpine in treatment of chronic psychotics, 1339 (C)
McNEILLY, J. A.: Additional drawer for the Boyle's machine, 911 (C)
McPhedran, Marie: *Cargoes on the Great Lakes*, 1418
MACPHERSON, A. Margaret C.: Treatment of severe asthma, 1269; 1391 (C), (correction, 1438)
MACPHERSON, I., and PEEL, A. A. F.: Effects of dorso-lumbar sympathectomy on peptic ulceration, 1185 (O)
McQUITTY, E. L.: Roseola infantum; 13 cases seen in general practice, 1005 (O); 1219 (C)
MACROSSON, K. I. *See* ALEXANDER, J. O'D., 287
MAGAURAN, W. H. B.: Oxygenation by needle puncture in asphyxia, 1033 (C)
Magill tube, faulty, death due to, 1347 (medico-legal note), 1478 (C), (correction, 1546)
Magnesium: Human requirements and effects of deficiency or excess, 554
MAHER-LOUGHNAN, G. *See* CROFTON, J., 105
MAINGOT, R.: Congenital atresia of the bile ducts; report of case treated successfully by cholecystojejunostomy, 1256 (O)
MAIR, J.: Appendicectomy in chronic appendicitis, 45 (C)

MALARIA:
Confusion with heatstroke, 847 (C)
Control in Hong Kong (parliamentary note), 1100
— new patterns, 957 (L)
Prophylaxis with pyrimethamine (R. N. Chaudhuri and N. K. Chakravarty), 207
Sickle-cell trait, effect on resistance to malaria (E. Beutler, R. J. Dern, and C. L. Flanagan) 1189 (O)
Sickling and malaria, 285 (C), 970 (C)
Sickling trait (A. B. Raper), 1186 (O)
Sugar-coated antimalarial pills suggested, 1478 (C)
Therapy in subacute oedematous nephritis, 478 (C)
— intramuscular chloroquine, 1218 (C), 1533 (C)
— — — fatal overdosage, 1533 (C)
— toxic effects of mepacrine in children, 226 (C)
Urticaria as presenting symptom, 118

Malaya: Medical facilities in resettlement villages (parliamentary note), 797
Malcomson, Greer Edmund, obituary of, 483, 610
MALLESON, Joan: Technique of artificial insemination, 554 (C)
— Aftermath of hysterectomy, 1427 (C)
— *See* NIXON, W. C. W., 543
MALLESON, N.: Spontaneous regression of malignant melanoma, 668 (C)
Malnutrition. *See* Nutrition

MANCHESTER MEDICAL SOCIETY, 347, 907
Joint meeting with Liverpool Medical Institution, 783
Section of Anaesthesia: Analgesia for prostatic surgery, 846
Section of General Practice: Recent advances in obstetrics and gynaecology, 598
Section of Medicine: Ankylosing spondylitis, 1275
Sections of Medicine and Pathology: "Some Clinical Studies of Urinary Adrenal Steroids," 411

Manchester University. *See* Universities, Manchester
Manfield, George Herbert Hind, obituary of, 855
Mann, J.: Problems in management of abortion, 1527
Mann, T.: *Biochemistry of Semen*, 834
— appointed director of Unit of Reproductive Physiology and Biochemistry, Cambridge, 431
MANNING, G. C. *See* HUGHES, E. W., 333
MANSOOR, S.: Two cases of favism in Israel, 149
Marble bone disease, inheritance of, 1438
MARCHAND, P.: Obstruction from orange pith, 414 (C)
MARGOLIS, J. *See* FANTL, P., 640
MARRACK, J. R.: Review of *Experimental Allergic Reactions Induced by Simple Chemical Compounds*, by M. Ishikawa, 152
Marriage guidance: *Any Wife or Any Husband: A Book for Couples who have met Sexual Difficulties and for Doctors*, 2nd ed. ("Medica"), 1462
— — *Your Marriage: A Book for the Married and the About to be Married*, 2nd ed. (K. Walker), 1462
Marriages and divorces in 1953 (vital statistics), 1290
MARRIOTT, H. L.: Gases in artificial respiration 664 (C), 786 (C)
MARSDEN, H. B., and WILSON, Vera K.: Lead-poisoning in children; correlation of clinical and pathological findings, 324 (O); 536 (C), 853 (C)
MARSH, F.: Cross-infection in hospital, 1219 (C)
— Malignant granuloma of nose, 1428 (C)
Marshall, Charles Jennings, obituary of, 108
MARSHALL, G. F. G.: Youth looks at general practice, 1153 (C)
MARSHALL, J.: Changes in the mental health services, 228 (C)
MARSHALL, S. C.: *see* BEVERLEY, J. K. A., 577
MARSON, F. G. W.: Posterior pituitary snuff treatment of nocturnal enuresis, 1194 (O)
Martin, Sir Charles James, obituary of, 543, 608
Martin, L., and Hynes, M.: *Clinical Endocrinology: For Practitioners and Students*, 2nd ed., 1418
Martin, Philip Stanley, obituary of, 1098
MARTINDALE, L.: The aftermath of hysterectomy, 1155 (C)
MARTIN-SCOTT, I.: A case of human anthrax, 287 (C)
Martius, H.: *Gynäkologische Operationen, und ihre topographisch-anatomischen Grundlagen*, 7th ed., 90
MASON, T. A.: Medical aspects of boxing, 167 (C)
MASSON, A. H. B., and BRANWOOD, A. W.: Sudden operative death due to tumour embolism, 1514
Mastectomy, prosthesis after, 178
MATTHEWS, D. S., TRIBEDI, B. P., ROY, A. R., CHATTERJEE, R., and GHOSAL, A.: Some effects of high-altitude climbing; investigations made on climbers of the British Kangchenjunga Reconnaissance Expedition, 1954, 768 (O); 975 (C)
MATTHEWS, Olive: Hospital improvements, 1223 (C), 1478 (C)
MAXWELL, J.: Misuse of penicillin, 536 (C)
MAYBIN, R. P.: The changing face of medicine, 1278 (C)
Mayer-Gross, W., Slater, E., and Roth, M.: *Clinical Psychiatry*, 649
Mayerne, Sir Theodore Turquet de (L. M. Payne) (Nova et Vetera), 783
Mayes, B. T.: *Practical Obstetrics*, 209
Mayo brothers: *The Doctors Mayo*, 2nd ed. (Helen Clapesattle), 1516
Mayr, S.: *Praxis der Begutachtung*, 895
Means, J. H.: *Lectures on the Thyroid*, 954
MEARES, A.: Anxiety reactions in hypnosis, 1454 (O)

MEASLES:
Epidemiology, diagnosis and prognosis, 1018 (L); 1219 (C), 1279 (C), 1389 (C), 1475 (C), 1534 (C)
Giant cells, 1078 (A); 1343 (C)
Graphs (vital statistics), 52, 238, 298, 364, 739, 860, 920, 981, 1041, 1102, 1165, 1229, 1290, 1349, 1395, 1484
Identification of virus, 1542
Notification, 1431 (C)
Prevention with placental globulin, 106 (C)
Problems involved in prevention of bacterial complications, with special reference to prophylactic sulphadiazine (G. I. Watson), 5 (O)
Second attacks, 1534 (C)

Meat; export certificates, 175
"Medica"; *Any Wife or Any Husband: A Book for Couples who have met Sexual Difficulties and for Doctors*, 2nd ed., 1462
Medical Art Society exhibition, 1027
Medical Artists' Association exhibition, 1041
Medical Association for the Prevention of War; annual conference, 1231
Medical certificates, charge for (parliamentary note), 675
Medical Directory for 1955, 1516
Medical education. *See* Education, medical

MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS:
Clinical evenings at London Hospital, 1166
Future needs in medical manpower; committee appointed to investigate, 529 (A); 548 (parliamentary note), 614, 673
General practitioners in N.H.S. (parliamentary note), 1100
Legal liability in N.H.S. (medico-legal note), 1434
Opportunities for practice at home and abroad (Sir Stanley Davidson), 1171 (O); 1342 (C)
Recruitment for the Colonies (parliamentary note), 674
Supply and demand, 1171

Medical Register; G.M.C.'s duty in keeping it up to date, 1423 (A)
Medical research. *See* Research, medical

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL:
Appointments, 615
Clinical Research Fellowships, 175
Conference on individual efficiency in industry, 982
Gases administered in artificial respiration, with particular reference to the use of carbon dioxide; report to the Medical Research Council by its Committee for Research on Breathing Apparatus for Protection against Dangerous Fumes and Gases (K. W. Donald and W. D. M. Paton), 313 (O); 468 (C), 664 (C), 786 (C)
Memorandum No. 29: Indices of Heat Stress, 326
Nuclear Radiation Committee; constitution (parliamentary note), 1227
Rheumatic Fever Working Party joint report, 555
Special Report Series No. 284: Intracranial gliomata, 339 (L)
Special Report Series No. 282: Peripheral nerve injuries (Editor: H. J. Seddon), 954
Travelling fellowships, 677
Tuberculosis Chemotherapy Trials Committee: Various combinations of isoniazid with streptomycin or P.A.S. in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis; seventh report, 435 (O); 465 (L)

Medical Society of London, 175th anniversary dinner, 740

MEDICINE:
Advances in Internal Medicine (Editors: W. Dock and I. Snapper), 463
Changing face of medicine (C. Kennedy), 1045 (O); 1075 (L); 1219 (C), 1279 (C), 1341 (C), 1390 (C), 1478 (C), 1531 (C)
Les Entretiens de Bichat, 1954, 463
Medicine in its Human Setting: Being Clinical Stories for Students, Nurses, and Practitioners (A. E. Clark-Kennedy), 588
Medicine in relation to society (A. E. Clark-Kennedy), 619 (O)
Opportunities for practice at home and abroad (Sir Stanley Davidson), 1171 (O); 1342 (C)

Medicine, history: *Garrison and Morton's Medical Bibliography*, 2nd edition (L. T. Morton), 1377
— — *History and Conquest of Common Diseases* (Editor: W. R. Bett), 773
— — *see also* Biography; Nova et Vetera
— tropical. *See* Tropical medicine

MEDICO-LEGAL:
Amethocaine, fatal sensitivity to, 610 (parliamentary note), 674
Artificial insemination (donor), American resolution, 1539
"Automatism" as a defence, 1394
Benzene poisoning, fatal, 672
Boron poisoning, baby's death from, 237
Chloramphenicol; death after use, 1164
Cyanide poisoning of baby, 1289
Damages for hot-water bottle burns, 856; 1030 (C), 1223 (C)
— for loss of wife, 486
Dangerous driving conviction, 1038
Death following "oblivon" and "nembutal," 296
Faulty Magill tube causes death, 1347 (correction, 1546)
Femur fractured during E.C.T., 1394
Hospital board pays up, 796
Injection that went wrong, 110
The law and medicine, 1047
Legal aid statistics, 110
Legal liability in N.H.S., 1434
Legal Medicine: Pathology and Toxicology, 2nd ed. (T. A. Gonzales, M. Vance, M. Helpern, and C. J. Umberger), 1138
Medical reports in litigation, 610
Mersalyl injection, fatal, 1099
Mistake not negligent, 977
Needle broken in girl's throat, 672
Negligence; action against Hong Kong doctors fails, 1037
— professional (Travers Memorial Lectures), 221, 409
Obscene publications; draft Bill, 427
Operation on wrong knee, 1038

MEDICO-LEGAL (*continued*):
Penicillin, fatal reaction to, 1289
Pink disease, death due to, 610; 728 (C)
Psittacosis in family, 1347
Rheumatoid arthritis, £2,000 damages, 1348
Salicylate idiosyncrasy, death due to, 363
Silicosis; £2,000 damages, 919
Slippery floor, 427
Surgeon physically fit, 426; 542 (C)
— sues doctor for fees, 296
— wins fee claim, 919
Swab, forgotten, 796
Ulnar nerve paralysed, 978
Unregistered practitioner fined for forgery, 1038
Vaccination claim won, 546
"Megimide." *See* NP13
MEHTA, P. M.: Salt's valve, 727 (C)
Melancholia, involutional, endocrine treatment in, 501
Melanoma, malignant, and pregnancy; case (H. Stewart), 647; 914 (C), 973 (C), 1090 (C)
— — spontaneous regression of (V. B. Levison), 458 (O); 668 (C)
Melbourne University. *See* Universities, Melbourne
Mellanby, Sir Edward, obituary of, 355, 421
Memory, cerebral basis of, 900 (A)
Ménière's disease, treatment with drugs, 1400
Meningitis in adults due to *Bact. coli* (E. W. Hughes and G. C. Manning), 333
— meningococcal, treatment of, 178
— pneumococcal; short survey of 78 patients in the Bristol clinical area (C. D. R. Pengelly), 870 (O), (correction, 1170)
— tuberculous; treatment, 1200 (L)
Meningococcal infection, graphs (vital statistics), 174, 238, 1165, 1396
Meningo-encephalitis after yellow fever vaccination, 1090 (C)
— in mumps, 1090 (C)
MENNIE, A. T.: Tetracycline, 973 (C), (correction, 1044)
MENON, M. P. K.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 971 (C)
Menopause, effect on libido, 241
— endocrine treatment of psychiatric conditions, 501
Menstruation: Female circumcision and age of menarche (Dagmar C. Wilson and I. Sutherland) 1375
— periodical lactation at, 493
— pre-menstrual tension, endocrine treatment of, 502
— treatment of premenstrual syndrome; value of ethisterone, mephenesin, and a placebo compared (G. I. M. Swyer), 1410 (O)
Mental confusion, recurrent, after porto-caval anastomosis (L. J. Hurwitz and R. S. Allison), 387 (O); 786 (C)
— defect; mentally handicapped girls, 958 (A)
— — specific treatment for, 93 (A)
— defectives, carnal knowledge of; notification of Board of Control and police, 1350; 1339 (C), 1540 (parliamentary note)
— development, arrest induced by lead-poisoning (J. W. G. Gibb and J. F. MacMahon), 320 (O); 536 (C)
— disease; abolition of observation wards, 44 (C), 291 (C), 787 (C)
— — certification; action against Hong Kong doctors fails (medico-legal note), 1037
— — *Introduction to Physical Methods of Treatment in Psychiatry* (W. Sargant, E. Slater, and D. Hill), 3rd ed., 1072
— health; educating the public, 533
— — facilities and needs in Australia, 1448
— — Research Fund: National Association for Mental Health, annual conference, 861; result of B.B.C. appeal, 491
— — Services, changes, 104 (C), 228 (C), 600 (C)
— — week, in Edinburgh, 491
— nurses, shortage of (parliamentary note), 675
Mepacrine, toxic effects in children, 226 (C)
Mephenesin in treatment of premenstrual syndrome, 1410
— in treatment of progressive myoclonic epilepsy (R. E. Kelly and D. R. Laurence), 456 (O)
6-Mercaptopurine in treatment of leukaemia and allied disorders (J. R. Fountain), 1119 (O)
Mercurial pesticides, hazards of use, 843
Mercury, dangers of, 780 (A)
— poisoning; death from pink disease (medico-legal note), 610 (parliamentary note), 674; 728 (C)
— — in infants (parliamentary note), 796
Merit awards (parliamentary note), 673
— and domiciliary consultations, 1341 (C)
Mersalyl injection, fatal (medico-legal note), 1099
Mesenteric adenitis, tuberculous, in children (H. R. E. Wallis), 128 (O); 155 (L); 353 (C), 476 (C), 537 (C)
MESSENT, D., and SHACKMAN, R.: Non-tuberculous and tuberculous epididymitis, 643 (O)
Metabolism: *Chemical Pathways of Metabolism*, Vol. II (Editor: D. M. Greenberg), 587
— disorders: Cases of pentosuria, cystinuria and alkaptonuria wanted, 854 (C)
METCALFE, W. J.: Silver stool sign, 414 (C)
Methonium compounds; death from hexamethonium ileus (H. J. Goldsmith), 522; 790 (C)
— — in left ventricular failure, 863
Methylandrostenediol, effect on post-operative loss of weight (D. Davies and A. Pines), 200 (O); 212 (L)
ββ-Methylethylglutarimide. *See* NP13
METHYLPENTYNOL:
And "persomnia," attempted suicide with (R. E. Lovelace and A. I. Roith), 1258 (O)
Death following combination with "nembutal" (medico-legal note), 296
In pregnancy, 1296
Premedication for tonsillectomy, 44 (C), 165 (C), 285 (C), 542 (C), 788 (C)
Recovery after overdosage (I. M. Brown and R. A. Ellis), 268
Toxic dosage level, 1105
Metric system and transfusion fluids, 1029 (C)
MEULENGRACHT, E. *See* BRØCHNER-MORTENSEN, K., 818
Meyer, A.: Temporal lobe epilepsy and the hippocampal region, 282
— and Beck, Elizabeth: *Prefrontal Leucotomy and Related Operations: Anatomical Aspects of Success and Failure*, 954
MEYERS, E. S.: Medical education, 286 (C)
Meynell, G. G.: Role of the gut flora in infection, 1217
Middlesex Hospital: Bland-Sutton centenary celebrations, 1086
Midwives: Central Midwives Board, 1104
— new rules, 431
Migraine as sequel to infection by *L. icterohaemorrhagiae* (J. B. Atkins), 1011 (O)
— histamine treatment of, 742
Miles, A. A.: Immediate vascular reaction in infection, 1216
MILES, S. *See* LUCAS, B. G. B., 579
Military medicine: One hundred years of Army pathology (A. Sachs) (Nova et Vetera), 1087; 1276 (C)
Milk, carcinogenic factor, 1110
— chronic rectal bleeding caused by (F. P. Antia and S. H. Cooper), 1416 (O)
— flavoured, precautions in preparation, 593 (A)
MILLAR, J. H. D. *See* ALLISON, R. S., 1389
MILLARD, A. H.: Appendicectomy in chronic appendicitis, 230 (C)
Miller, George Waterston, obituary of, 172
Miller, James Blakely, obituary of, 232, 295
MILLER, R. F.: Gelatin-walled suppositories, 543 (C)
MILLMAN, C. G.: Corns between the toes, 302 (C)
Mills, G. T., Munro, H. N., and Leaf, G.: *Practical Biochemistry: An Elementary Course for Students of Medicine and Science*, 2nd ed., 650
MILLS, W. G.: The aftermath of hysterectomy, 1155 (C)
MILNE, M. D. *See* COPE, C. L., 969
MILWARD, D.: Ban on heroin, 1343 (C)
Mines and mining: Annual report of Chief Inspector of Mines, 448
— management and treatment of patients with coal-workers' pneumoconiosis (J. C. Gilson and G. S. Kilpatrick), 994 (O); 1222 (C), 1280 (C), 1473 (C)
— *see also* Pneumoconiosis
Ministry of Health: Carnal knowledge of mental defectives, 1350; 1339 (C), (parliamentary note), 1540
Miracil, D. *See* Lucanthone hydrochloride
MITCHELL, J. S.: Review of *Biological Effects of External X and Gamma Radiation*, Part I, edited by R. E. Zirkle, 1515
MITCHELL, R. G.: Intussusception of vermiform appendix in allergic children, 265 (O)
Mitchell Lecture, 243
MITRA, S., and CHOUDHURI, P.: Polyagglutinability of human red blood cells, 887 (O)
Mitral stenosis with dextrocardia, mitral valvotomy for; case (P. Koshy, T. Thomas, V. Benjamin, and N. Gopinath), 1007 (O)
— valvotomy, emergency, at full term; report of case (T. C. J. O'Connell and R. Mulcahy), 1191 (O)
— — for dextrocardia with mitral stenosis; case report (P. Koshy, T. Thomas, V. Benjamin, and N. Gopinath), 1007 (O)
MONCRIEFF, A.: Review of *Babies and Young Children: Feeding, Management, and Care*, by R. S. Illingworth and Cynthia M. Illingworth, 152
— *See* WOOLF, L. I., 57
Mongolism, diagnosis in infancy; small auditory meatus (H. R. E. Wallis), 30
— early diagnosis of, 1437
— risk of second mongol from same mother, 618
— treatment, 742
MONTGOMERY, J.: "Rugger," 353 (C)
MONTGOMERY, J. H.: Silver stool sign, 602 (C)
MOOR, F.: Measles, 1534 (C)
MOORE, G. E.: Cancer and tobacco, 599 (C)
Moore, George Abraham, obituary of, 485, 609
MOORE, R. A. *See* FOY, H., 285
Moore, Reginald Devereux, obituary of, 1099
Moore, S.: *Hyperostosis Cranii*, 1262
MOORE, Terence, HINDLEY, C., and FALKNER, F.: Longitudinal research in child development, 1429 (C)
MOORE, Thomas. *See* MACAULAY, D., 205
Morbidity surveys, 1143 (A)
MORGAN, A. D.: Coarctation of the aorta, 791 (C)
Morgan, G.: Clinical aspects of retinal vein thrombosis, 1272
MORGAN, W. K. C.: Foster Kennedy syndrome produced by myelomatous deposits in the skull, 708
Morland, Egbert Coleby, obituary of, 1159
Morphine in treatment of intractable pain (F. H. Shaw and A. Shulman), 1367 (O)
— nausea after administration, 1169; 1438 (C)
— preparation suitable for patients with coronary thrombosis, 493
MORRIS, W. I. C.: Management of eclampsia, 279; 481 (C), 666 (C), 848 (C), 1092 (C)
MORRISON, R.: Clinical staging of cancer of the breast, 1153 (C)
Morton, Harold James Storrs, obituary of, 424
Morton, L. T.: *Garrison and Morton's Medical Bibliography*, 2nd edition, 1377
Mosquitoes: Their Bionomics and Relation to Disease (W. R. Horsfall), 1138
Motion sickness and static electricity, 680, 864
Motor transport: Standards of fitness among drivers of commercial vehicles; socio-medical investigation based on wartime records of civilian medical boards (Josefine Webb), 515 (O); 724 (C)
Motor-cars: Home-made anti-freeze, 242 (C)
— travel sickness and static electricity, 680; 864 (C)
MOUNSEY, J. P. D.: Review of *Peripheral Vascular Diseases: Diagnosis and Treatment*, 2nd edition, by W. S. Collens and N. D. Wilensky, 834
Mountaineering: High-altitude climbing effects; investigations made on climbers of the British Kangchenjunga Reconnaissance Expedition, 1954 (D. S. Matthews and others), 768 (O); 975 (C)
Mouth: Aphthous ulcers, 242; 618 (C), 864 (C)
— bacterial flora of, 1488
— *Physiology of the Mouth* (G. N. Jenkins), 32
— ulceration; antibiotic therapy, 553
Mouthbreathing; medical objections and management, 1544
MUFTIC, M. K., and LOUTFI, S. D.: A case of large diverticulum of the eustachian tube, 1010 (O)
MULCAHY, R. *See* O'CONNELL, T. C. J., 1191
MULLIGAN, Lily. *See* SAVILLE, P. D., 1311
MULVANY, D. K.: Ban on heroin, 1221 (C)
Mumford, Wilfred George, obituary of, 1223
Mumps; foetal effects in early pregnancy, 1105
— meningo-encephalitis as complication, 1090 (C)
Munro, H. N. *See* Mills, G. T., 650
Munro, William Fraser, obituary of, 425
Murder: *Trial of Christopher Craig and Derek William Bentley* (Editor: H. M. Hyde), 709
Murdoch, James Hunter, obituary of, 426
MURLEY, R. S.: Grants for new hospitals, 600 (C) 909 (C)
— Review of *The Casualty Department*, by T. G. Lowden, 1377
Murphy, J. P.: *Cerebrovascular Disease*, 209
MURRAY, F.: Fluoridation of water supplies, 418 (C)
MURRAY, G. H. *See* OWEN, R. A. C., 331
MURRAY, J., and CALMAN, R. M.: Control of cross-infection by means of antiseptic hand cream 81 (O)
MURRAY, W. A., PETRIE, P. W. R., and WILLIAMSON, J.: Tuberculin-testing of a school population (Musselburgh, 1953), 1178 (O)
MUSCLES:
Dystrophy occurring in identical twins (A. G. Beckett), 389 (O)
Muscular Contraction (M. Dubuisson), 89
Muscular dystrophy group, 854 (C)
Nocturnal cramps, 653 (A); 848 (C), 915 (C), 974 (C), 1095 (C), 1096 (C), 1223 (C)
Relaxants and anticholinesterases (B. G. B. Lucas and S. Miles), 579 (O)
— *see also* Methonium compounds
Spasm; relation to rheumatic pain, 277 (A)
MUSHIN, W. W.: Physiological principles in the treatment of the unconscious patient, 1116 (O)
— Review of *Fundamentals of Anesthesia*, 3rd edition, 834
— Review of *Die Narkose, Ein Lehr- und Handbuch*, by H. Killian and H. Weese, 271
— Review of *Practice of Balanced Anesthesia*, by S. M. Shane, 710
Music: London Medical (and Dental) Orchestra, 492
— in medicine, 597
— therapy, 491
Mycobacterium balnei, 340 (A)
Mycology: International Society for Human and Animal Mycology, 1485
— *Practical Mycology: Manual for Identification of Fungi* (S. Funder), 895
Myelosis, erythraemic, terminating in erythroleukaemia (J. R. Hindmarsh and T. A. J. Wickham), 1124 (O)
Myocardial infarction; can ward rounds be a danger to patients? (K. A. J. Järvinen), 318 (O); 539 (C)
— — effect of flying on, 311
— — shock in; treatment with cardiac glycosides (R. Gorlin and E. D. Robin), 937 (O); 914 (C)
Myoclonus on falling asleep, 1105
Myokymia, 241
Myotonia atrophica. *See* Dystrophia myotonica
Myxoedema, crises in (R. Asher), 471
— pretibial, 1467 (A)
— primary, in a man of 30 (F. R. M. Young), 892
— spontaneous, developing after thyrotoxicosis (R. Fraser and B. E. C. Nordin), 255 (O); 417 (C)
Myxoma of auricle (C. F. J. Cropper and D. P. Winstanley), 1513

N

NABARRO, J. D. N.: Diabetic and insulin coma, 902; 1091 (C)
— *Biochemical Investigations in Diagnosis and Treatment*, 271
— *See* STOWERS, J. M., 68
NAIRN, R. C., and ANDERSON, T. E.: Erythrodermia with lipomelanic reticulum-cell hyperplasia of lymph nodes (dermatopathic lymphadenitis), 820 (O)
NAISH, F. Charlotte: Mercury and pink disease, 728 (C)
NAPIER, L. E.: Differential diagnosis of coma, 419 (C)
Narcotic addiction in U.S.A., 1485
Nasal septum, deviated, association with asthma, 368
NASH, P. H.: Occupational calcium necrosis of the skin, 586
NASH, R. A.: Winter coughs, 1029 (C)
NASSIM, J. R. *See* SAVILLE, P. D., 1311
NATHAN, P. W.: Nausea after morphine, 1438 (C)
Nathaniel Bishop Harman Prize Essay, 128
National Association for Maternal and Child Welfare; annual conference, 1231
National Association for Prevention of Tuberculosis, scholarships, 299
National Formulary, comparison with *British Pharmaceutical Codex* (K. R. Capper), 473
— — third edition, 402 (L); 541 (C), 725 (C), 912 (C)

NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE:
Chaplains (parliamentary note), 738
Costs; supplementary estimate (parliamentary note), 547
Criticisms, 1075 (L); 1277 (C)
Doctors' lists (parliamentary note), 363
Estimates for 1955–6, 899 (A)
Expenditure (parliamentary notes), 488, 547
General practitioners; numbers practising (parliamentary note), 1100
Legal liability of medical practitioners (medico-legal note), 1434
National Health Service Hospital Costing Returns, Year Ended March 31, 1954, 92 (L)
Regional Board audit staff (parliamentary note), 1483
Wages and salaries, 1228

National Insurance: *Praxis der Begutachtung* (S. Mayr), 895
National League of Hospital Friends, annual meeting, 722
National Spastics Society, 799; medical research programme, 550
NEAL-EDWARDS, Margaret: Trichomonal vaginitis, 599 (C)
NEEDHAM, C. D.: Ban on heroin, 1220 (C)
Needle broken in girl's throat (medico-legal note), 672

NEGLIGENCE:
Certification; action against Hong Kong doctors fails (medico-legal note), 1037
Damages for loss of wife (medico-legal note), 486
Femur fractured during E.C.T., 1394
Hot-water bottle burns (medico-legal note), 856; 1030 (C), 1223 (C)
House-physician's mistake not negligent (medico-legal note), 977
Increased litigation against hospitals, 222
Injection that went wrong (medico-legal note), 110
Legal aid statistics (medico-legal note), 110
Needle broken in girl's throat (medico-legal note), 672
Operation on wrong knee (medico-legal note), 1038
Professional; Travers Memorial Lectures, 221, 409
Slippery hospital floor (medico-legal note), 427; 539 (C)
Surgeon physically fit (medico-legal note), 426; 542 (C)
— wins fee claim (medico-legal note), 919
Swab left in abdomen (medico-legal note), 796
Ulnar nerve paralysed (medico-legal note), 978

NEIL, J. F.: Tonsillectomy, 669 (C)
Neil, James Hardie, obituary of, 420, 485
NELIGAN, G. A., and RUSSELL, J. K.: Anaemia of newborn following anterior placenta praevia, 164 (C)
— *See* WALKER, W., 681
NELSON, M. P.: Tetanus immunization, 482 (C)
"Nembutal." *See* Pentobarbital sodium
Neostigmine and atropine after relaxants, 302
Nephritis, acute, in pregnancy; case (C. Mackie), 953
— and subsequent pregnancy, 367
— oedematous, subacute, treated with malaria, 478 (C)
— post-scarlatinal, treatment of, 55; 368 (C)
Nephrotic syndrome, malarial therapy in (A. G. Shaper), 1132 (O)
Nerves: *Peripheral Nerve Injuries*. By the Nerve Injuries Committee, Medical Research Council (Editor: H. J. Seddon), 954
Neuburger, Max, obituary of, 792, 1037
Neuralgia, trigeminal; treatment with stilbamidine, 1354
Neurasthenic psychopath (W. L. Tonge), 1066 (O)
Neuritis, peripheral, after isoniazid, 1234
Neuro-Chirurgie, 1396
Neurofibromatosis, von Recklinghausen's, osteomalacia in; metabolic study of case (P. D. Saville, J. R. Nassim, F. H. Stevenson, Lily Mulligan, and Margaret Carey), 1311 (O)
Neurology: *Basis of Clinical Neurology*, 3rd ed. (S. Brock), 272
— *Clinical Aspects of the Autonomic Nervous System* (L. A. Gillilan), 1461
— *Klinik der Augensymptome bei Nervenkrankheiten* (W. Kyrieleis), 834
— *Textbook of the Nervous System*, 2nd ed. (H. C. Elliott), 400

NEUROSES:
Anxiety neurosis; treatment by general practitioner (R. A. B. Rorie), 1062 (O); 1276 (C), 1476 (C)
Neurasthenic psychopath (W. L. Tonge), 1066 (O)
Post-puerperal recurrent depression (A. B. Hegarty), 637 (O); 909 (C), 1032 (C)
Selection of patients for psychotherapy, 844; 975 (C)
Uses of chlorpromazine in mental hospital patients (J. Lomas), 879 (O); 1094 (C), 1155 (C)

Neurosurgery: *Correlative Neurosurgery* (E. A. Kahn and others), 1376
— for palliation of inoperable cancer, 223
NEWBOLD, G. F.: Purpuric drug eruption caused by carbromal, 972 (C)
Newborn. *See* Infants, newborn
Newland, Sir Henry Simpson, awarded Gold Medal of B.M.A., 1021
New South Wales flood disaster; relief for medical victim, 792 (C)
NIAS, A. H. W.: Pancreatitis following pregnancy, 350 (C)
NICHOLLS, J. D. *See* DAVIES, D. R., 1373
NICHOLS, L. A.: Nocturnal enuresis, 1157 (C)
NICHOLS, P. J. R., and CHESHIRE, D. J. E.: Low back pain treated by manipulation, 1032 (C)
NICHOLSON, N. G.: Lactation from axillary tail of breast, 353 (C)
Nicholson-Lailey, J. R.: Recurrent abortion, 1527
NICOL, T. S.: Cardiac asthma, 600 (C)
Nicotine. *See* Tobacco smoking
Niddah, relation to infertility in Jews, 1107; 1339 (C)
Niehans system of treatment, 679
Night cramps, 653 (A); 848 (C), 915 (C), 974 (C), 1029 (C), 1095 (C), 1096 (C), 1223 (C)
Nightingale, Florence; memorial plaque at 10 South Street unveiled, 263
"Nilodin." *See* Lucanthone hydrochloride
Nitric oxide haemoglobin in urine due to contamination (D. N. Baron and C. F. M. Rose), 398
NIXON, W. C. W., and MALLESON, Joan: Dyspareunia clinic, 543 (C)
Nomenclature and morbidity surveys, 1143 (A)
— Charcot's trilogy, 606 (C)
— inelegance of redundancy, 669 (C)
Noradrenaline, 896 (L); 1221 (C)
— in cardiac infarction, 1546
NORDIN, B. E. C. *See* FRASER, R., 255
NORMAN, L.: Standards of fitness of commercial vehicle drivers, 724 (C)
North of England Obstetrical and Gynaecological Society, 411
Northern Ireland; annual report of Registrar-General for 1953 (vital statistics), 113
— — health services, 1266 (A)
Nose, malignant granuloma of (M. Ellis), 1251 (O); 1428 (C)..
Nose-bleeding; causes and treatment, 662; 1431 (C)
— complication of, 726 (C)

NOVA ET VETERA:
Apprentice in medicine (A. W. Franklin), 966
Arthritis: Post-mortem population survey (W. S. C. Copeman), 1206
Bleeding, cupping and purging; review of Brockbank, W., *Ancient Therapeutic Arts. The Fitzpatrick Lectures, 1950 and 1951*, 42; 167 (C)
David Bruce (1855–1931), 1337
Doctor in Canada in 1862 (H. Robinson), 966
Early *x*-ray picture, 534
Edward the Black Prince, illness of (Sir Arthur S. MacNalty), 411
Exeter; medical art and history, 906
Gloucestershire Royal Hospital bicentenary (C.J. Adams), 1275
Dr. Edward Harrison, of Horncastle, and the Lincolnshire Medical Benevolent Society, 722
Hundred years of Army pathology (A. Sachs), 1087; 1276 (C)
Maverne, Sir Theodore Turquet de (L. M. Payne). 783
Royal Society of Medicine Sesquicentennial, 1472

"Novalgin," fatal agranulocytosis due to (H. E. Hutchison and H. Conway), 207; 412 (C), 478 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C)
Nowinski, W. W. *See* De Robertis, E. D. P., 1326
NP13 in treatment of barbiturate intoxication, 1238, 1340
Nuclear physics. *See* Atomic energy
Nucleic acid content of bone-marrow cells in pernicious anaemia (H. Brebner and J. F. Wilkinson), 379 (O)
Nuffield Foundation dental fellowships, 115
— — grants for research on cerebral palsy, 299
— — *Report for the Year ended March* 31, 1954, 36 (A)
— Orthopaedic Centre, portraits unveiled, 240
Numismatics, medical, 729 (C), 913 (C), 1094 (C)
Nunan, William, obituary of, 1288
Nurses, seconding to mental hospital (parliamentary note), 737
Nursing Times golden jubilee, 1204 (A)

NUTRITION: *see also* Food; Vitamins
Effects of dietary protein, lipotropic factors, and re-alimentation on total hepatic lipids and their distribution (C. H. Best, W. S. Hartroft, C. C. Lucas, and Jessie H. Ridout), 1439 (O), 1463 (L)
Human nutrition and the sophistication of foods and feeding habits; some observations, implications, and speculations (B. S. Platt), 179 (O); 416 (C), 479 (C), 670 (C)
In infections; New York conference, 1528
Kwashiorkor (H. C. Trowell, J. N. P. Davies, and R. F. A. Dean), 587
Malnutrition in African mothers, infants, and young children, 342 (A)
Natural history of anaemia associated with protein malnutrition (A. W. Woodruff), 1297 (O); 1327 (L)

NUTT, A. B., and WILSON, H. J. L.: Chlorpromazine hydrochloride in intraocular surgery, 1457 (O)
Nuttall, Arthur Peel, obituary of, 609

O

OAKLEY, W. *See* GURLING, K. J., 71

OBITUARY NOTICES:
Addison, George Montagu, 609
Annand, William Fraser, 1344
Anrep, Gleb, 236
Arnold, William, 425
Aspinall, Robert Stivala, 109
Avery, Oswald Theodore, 608
Ballard, James Francis, 1288
Barber, Harold Wordsworth, 234
Barry, David Thomas, 1161, 1482
Bellwood, Kenneth Benson, 1287
Blacklock, Donald Breadalbane, 1536
Brown, Charlotte Rhoda, 173
Brown, Edward Vipont, 795
Brownfield, Owen Deane, 976
Buckley, Charles William, 1431
Burridge, William, 1224
Cama, Dhun Boman, 1286
Campbell, Ranald Douglas, 736
Carter, Felix Bolton, 483
Cassie, Ethel, 1283
Casson, Elizabeth, 48, 108
Chapman, William Daniel, 1036
Chisholm, Robert, 1037
Clements, Edward Cecil, 1481
Coaker, Francis William John, 359
Crocker, James Meadmore, 1287
Cyriax, Edgar Ferdinand, 545
Davidson, Arthur, 1538
Davies, Llewelyn Wynne, 1346
Davies-Colley, Robert, 1097, 1347
Dawson, William John, 1225
Devitt, Denys Christian, 423
Dixon, Patrick Kerr, 1223
Donald, Pollok, 1538
Dougan, George, 1224
Dow, Donald Peter, 608
DuBoulay, Hubert Houssemayne, 795
Dunne, James Stuart, 1036
Edgerley, Samuel, 361
Everidge, John, 1479
Fleming, Sir Alexander, 732; 711 (L); 795
Frew, Robert Skeoch, 1433
Gougerot, Henri, 422
Grant, William James, 1393, 1482
Grieve, Robert, 421
Griffiths, Cornelius Albert, 1284
Hall, George, 292
Hamerton, Albert Ernest, 426
Hampshire, Charles Herbert, 358, 422
Haslett, William John Handfield, 49
Haynes, Horace Guy Lankester, 1286
Heesom, Alan Hedley Beecroft, 1346
Henshaw, Lawrence Michael Eken Richard, 609
Hoodless, David Winn, 1161
Horton, Robert Lister, 360
Hudson, James, 1480
Hutchinson, James Randal, 1284
Hutchinson, Ralph John Charles, 485
James, Alan Gilbert, 485
Johnson, Thomas William James, 1345
Johnstone, James MacKersie, 1346
Jones, Cecil Meredyth, 425
Keith, Sir Arthur, 168, 237
Key, Leonard Arthur, 296
Ladkin, Ronald Greaves, 916
Langdon-Down, Reginald Langdon, 1433
Lee, Mary Buchanan, 361
Leeming, Arnold, 425
Longhurst, Frederic William, 1225
Lowe, John, 1283, (correction, 1400)
Lukose, Grace, 484
Lyster, Robert Arthur, 1481
McAlister, William, 109
MacCallan, Arthur Ferguson, 975
McCay, Charles Alexander Ramsay, 1347, 1434
McCreadie, Anthony John, 361
Macdonald-Smith, Elizabeth Greer, 425
Macdonald-Smith, John Alfred, 424
Macewen, Hugh Allan, 1286
McLaren, Robert, 1037
Maclean, Murdo, 483
McLean, Neil, 917
Malcomson, Greer Edmund, 483, 610
Manfield, George Herbert Hind, 855

OBITUARY NOTICES (*continued*):
Marshall, Charles Jennings, 108
Martin, Sir Charles, 543, 608
Martin, Philip Stanley, 1098
Mellanby, Sir Edward, 355, 421
Miller, George Waterston, 172
Miller, James Blakely, 232, 295
Moore, George Abraham, 485, 609
Moore, Reginald Devereux, 1099
Morland, Egbert Coleby, 1159
Morton, Harold James Storrs, 424
Mumford, Wilfred George, 1223
Munro, William Fraser, 425
Murdoch, James Hunter, 426
Neil, James Hardie, 420, 485
Neuburger, Max, 792, 1037
Nunan, William, 1288
Nuttall, Arthur Peel, 609
O'Donovan, William James, 235
Paterson, Peter, 735, 856, 1539
Pearce, John Cuthbert, 1162
Perry, Henry Marrian Joseph, 915
Petrie, George Ford, 976
Pritchard, Denis Adrian, 794
Rae, Harry James, 1285
Raiment, Percy Charles, 1287
Ramsden, John Fletcher, 1288
Rendle, Arthur Russel, 484
Renner, Edowo Awunor, 1393
Rhodes, Charles Eric, 1537
Ritchings, Mary Ann Thompson, 49
Roberts, Adeline Mary, 672
Robinson, Leonard Nicholas, 794
Robson, William Morton, 1344
Rorie, George Arthur, 1224
Rosenheim, Otto, 1345
Rowland, Stephen, 1225
Rundle, Claude, 171
Russell, John Dill, 736
Salaman, Redcliffe Nathan, 1479
Sankey, Richard Harvey, 1098
Scotston, Frederick Hector, 916
Scott, Agnes Catherine, 855
Scott, James, 1346
Shafto, William Alexander, 1225
Sharp, Alexander Dunstan, 1036
Silke, James Joseph, 1538
Solandt, Donald Young, 1482
Spitteler, Alfred, 1287
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, 976
Stilwell, George Robert Fabris, 484
Tilsley, George Edwin, 423
Treherne, Sir Francis Harper, 420
Turner, Philip, 545, 610
Turton, Philip Henry Job, 49
Wade, Sir Henry, 607
Waller, Harold Kirk, 293
Webber, Harald Norris, 172
Weir, Edward Roberts, 1538
West-Watson, William Ronald West, 423
Whillis, James, 359, 423
White, John Duncan, 294
Wilkes, George Arthur, 295
Willan, Robert Joseph, 231, 295, 422
Wilson, Arthur James, 1285, 1393
Wilson, John Wight, 295
Woodside, Cecil John Alexander, 855
Woodward, Herbert Croker Sperling, 1538
Woolward, Arthur Trevor, 1098
Young, William Arthur, 1097
Yule, George Pratt, 420

"Oblivon." *See* Methylpentynol
Obscene publications; draft Bill (medico-legal note), 427

OBSTETRICS: *see also* Abortion; Caesarean section; Labour; Midwives; Pregnancy; Puerperium
Epidemiological approach to obstetric medicine (A. M. Thomson), 19 (O)
International Federation of Gynaecology and Obstetrics; objects and officers, 281
Paediatrician's part in the maternity services (N. B. Capon), 803 (O)
Post-maturity and breech presentation, 723 (C), 909 (C)
Practical Obstetric Problems (I. Donald), 1137
Practical Obstetrics (B. T. Mayes), 209
Research unit at Aberdeen, 1542
Trilene in domiciliary midwifery, 103 (C)
Tsan Yuk Hospital opened in Hong Kong, 1527
Whither natural childbirth?, 475 (C), 604 (C), 671 (C), 725 (C), 785 (C), 850 (C), 908 (C), 971 (C), 1034 (C), 1091 (C), 1154 (C), 1220 (C), 1281 (C)

Occupational medicine. *See* Industry and occupations
O'CONNELL, T. C. J., and MULCAHY, R.: Emergency mitral valvotomy at full term; report of a case, 1191 (O)
O'CONNOR, D. M.: The ban on heroin, 1391 (C)
ODLUM, Doris: Fetishism, 302 (C)
ODLUM, H. R.: Night cramps, 848 (C)
O'DOMHNAILL, S. *See* BENNETT-JONES, M. J., 1183
O'Donovan, William James, obituary of, 235
Oedema: Aldosterone in urine of normal man and of patients with oedema; increased recovery after hydrolysis with acid and with beta-glucuronidase (B. J. Axelrad, J. E. Cates, B. B. Johnson, and J. A. Luetscher), 196 (O)
— pulmonary (G. W. Hayward), 1361 (O); 1379 (L)
Oesophagus, atresia, paroxysmal haematemesis in (E. R. Lecutier), 647; 850 (C)
— rupture, spontaneous (J. R. Boulle), 25 (O)
— — — report of three successful cases treated surgically (J. Borrie), 23 (O)
— some advances in surgery (R. H. Franklin), 1126 (O)
OGILVIE, Sir Heneage: Shock, 159
— Thomas's sign, or the silver stool in cancer of the ampulla of Vater, 208; 414 (C), 536 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C), 789 (C)
— Foreign body in the kidney, 352 (C)
— Review of *Textbook of Operative Surgery*, by E. L. Farquharson, 272
OGILVIE, T. A., and SHAW, H. M.: Primary tumours of the small bowel, 142 (O); 477 (C)

OLD AGE:
British Society for Research on Ageing; officers elected, 861
Edinburgh doctors' survey of elderly people (parliamentary note), 978
General practice at 97, 167 (C)
Medical Society for the Care of the Elderly; elections to executive committee, 1485
Social and human problems (parliamentary note), 858
Surgery in octogenarians (R. W. Raven), 266 (O); 476 (C)

OLDFIELD, M. C.: Diversities of sex, 1338 (C)
OLDHAM, P. D. *See* KILPATRICK, G. S., 291
OLIVER, R. *See* ELLIS, F., 136
O'Neill, D. (Editor): *Modern Trends in Psychosomatic Medicine*, 1197
ONUIGBO, W. I. B.: Environmental factors in cervical cancer, 908 (C)
Operating theatres; preparation for "clean" surgery after septic operations, 1544
Ophthalmia neonatorum, graphs (vital statistics), 114, 238, 981, 1291, 1541
— — prophylaxis, 715 (A)

OPHTHALMOLOGY: *see also* Blindness; Eye
Faculty of Ophthalmologists, officers elected, 1351
Modern Trends in Ophthalmology, 3rd series (Editor: A. Sorsby), 1261
Ophthalmic Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 677, 981
Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom; annual congress, London, April 28–30, 1272
Travelling fellowships, 551

Opticians, registration of (parliamentary note), 675
Orange pith, alimentary obstruction from, 229 (C), 414 (C), 476 (C)
O'REILLEY, T. J.: Treatment of rheumatoid arthritis with organic copper compounds, 150
"Orlon" cloth aortic prosthesis, 378, 405
— — used for arterial replacement; preliminary report of experimental and clinical use (J. B. Kinmonth, G. W. Taylor, and R. H. Lee), 1406 (O)

ORTHOPAEDICS:
Accident service for orthopaedic injuries, 1350
Foot exerciser for use with Thomas splint and Tulloch Brown U-loop (R. C. Lemon), 43
Joint meeting of British and French Associations, Paris, 1530
Kinderorthopädie (R. Bernbeck), 272
Manipulative methods (J. F. Bourdillon), 720
Scottish Orthopaedic Council dissolved, 921
Technik der Knochenbruchbehandlung (L. Böhler), 336

Osborn, W. H.: The ban on heroin, 1478 (C)
Osborne House (Sir Neil Cantlie), 347
OSMOND-CLARKE, H. *See* COLTART, W. D., 288, 790
Osmosis: *Active Transport and Secretion*. Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology No. VIII, 709
Osteoarthritis; climatic considerations, 117
— post-mortem population survey (W. S. C. Copeman) (Nova et Vetera), 1206
— predisposition to rheumatoid arthritis, 1353
Osteoarthropathy, hypertrophic, generalized, in association with bronchial carcinoma; a review based on 24 cases (T. Semple and R. A. McCluskie), 754 (O); 778 (A)
Osteochondroses: *Legg–Calvé–Perthes Syndrome and Related Osteochondroses of Youth* (C. W. Goff, N. M. Shutkin, and Myerma R. Hersey), 774
Osteomalacia in von Recklinghausen's neurofibromatosis; metabolic study of case (P. D. Saville, J. R. Nassim, F. H. Stevenson, Lily Mulligan, and Margaret Carey), 1311 (O)
Osteopathy; manipulative methods in orthopaedics (J. F. Bourdillon), 720
Osteopetrosis, inheritance of, 1438
Osteoporosis following cortisone therapy, 278 (A)
O'SULLIVAN, D.: Sudden death in labour, 229 (C)
O'SULLIVAN, K. P.: Acute respiratory obstruction, 975 (C)
Otitis, serous; treatment, 983
Otology: Travelling fellowships, 551
Oto-rhino-laryngology; prizes awarded by Royal Society of Medicine, 115
Ovaries; tuberculosis, 829
OWEN, G. D., and COLEMAN, P. N.: Spontaneous adrenal haemorrhage in ulcerative colitis, 88
OWEN, J. H.: Toxicity of chlorpromazine, 1155 (C)
OWEN, R. A. C., and MURRAY, G. H.: A case of phaeochromocytoma, 331 (O); 482 (C), 604 (C)
OWERS, F. M.: Coat the pill, 1478 (C)
Oxalic acid poisoning, 963
Oxford University. *See* Universities, Oxford
Oxygen therapy, fire risk during, 1106
— — in resuscitation, advantages of, 314
Oxytetracycline, regulations of production, 53
OZINSKY, J., and BULL, A. B.: Surgical emphysema as complication of anaesthesia, 460 (O)

P

Paediatrics. *See* Children; Infants
Page, Sir Earle, elected Chancellor of University of New England, New South Wales, 492
PAGE, G. F. B.: Tincture of belladonna, 368 (C)
PAGE, L., and MAC KEITH, R.: Salicylate intoxication in children, 1427 (C)
PAGE, L. G. M. *See* RUSSELL, R. J., 1157
PAGE, Sir Max: Disk lesions and low backache, 728 (C)
Paget's disease of bone; ultra-violet light therapy, 166 (C)
Pain, intractable; treatment with large doses of morphine and diamino-phenylthiazole (F. H. Shaw and A. Shulman), 1367 (O)
Painting: Medical Art Society exhibition, 1027
Palestinian refugees, care of (parliamentary note), 674
Palin, A., and Tudway, R. C.: Radioactive isotopes in diagnosis of intraocular tumours, 1273
Palsy, cerebral. *See* Paralysis, cerebral
Pancreas, traumatic rupture of (W. Burnett), 1455 (O)
Pancreatitis following pregnancy (R. A. Joske), 124 (O); 349 (C)
Papillomatosis of the bladder, 157 (A)
Papworth Village Settlement: Stott Commemoration Fund, 1230
Para-aminosalicylic acid: Various combinations of isoniazid with streptomycin or P.A.S. in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis; seventh report to Medical Research Council by their Tuberculosis Chemotherapy Trials Committee, 435 (O); 465 (L)
Parachute Medical Team, 196
Paradichlorobenzene, toxic effects, 554
Paraffin, liquid, carcinogenic effect, 551
— wax burns, 554
Paraffin-burning stoves, hazards of, 538 (C)
Paralysis: Bone changes caused by nerve lesions, 1466 (A)
— cerebral; Chelsea Centre for Spastic Children, 175
— — committee to study clinical features and administrative problems, 1350
— — Nuffield research grants, 299
— — research programme of National Spastics Society, 550
— — secondary school for spastics, 1372
— — training for spastics (parliamentary note), 362, (correction, 492)
— general, juvenile; unusual case (M. L. E. Espir and C. W. M. Whitty), 582 (O)
Paraplegia following use of "efocaine" (M. J. Parsonage, D. Taverner, and G. H. Wooler), 1322 (O)
Paratyphoid fever. *See* Enteric fever
PARFITT, D. N.: Chlorpromazine in mental disease, 1094 (C)
Parkinsonism; appliance for patients, 1222 (C)
— *Parkinsonism and its Treatment* (Editor: L. J. Doshay), 464

PARLIAMENT:
Aged, care of, 858
Agene to be discontinued, 50
Air pollution: Beaver Committee recommendations accepted, 361, 427
Alcohol; blood tests for motorists, 918, 1100
Animals for experiments; charges against M.R.C. denied, 918
Antibiotics; resistance and side-effects, 1483
Army medical practice, 979
Atomic energy, peaceful uses of, 611
Blindness in West Africa, 674
Blood tests for motorists, 918, 1100
Broadmoor patient, psychiatric treatment of, 1161
Building industry accidents, 1228
Cadmium poisoning; notification of deaths, 611
— — prescription as industrial disease, 429
Chest disease on Tyneside, 1227
Chewing-gum standards, 738
Chiropody service, 612
Christofi case; medical evidence, 50, 362
Clinical experiments in hospitals, 51
Colonial hospital services funds, 362
Colonies; supply of doctors, 673, 674
Dentistry recruitment, 979
Dentists' remuneration, 1100
Disabled, Committee of Inquiry on, 363
Doctors; recruitment for the Colonies, 673, 674
Doctors' right to prescribe, 1226
Drugs; cost inquiry, 1483
— — parliamentary debate, 548
— dispensing equivalents, 673
— price reductions, 1539
— proprietary medicines; cost, 363
Experiments, clinical, in hospitals, 488, 546
Factory accidents among female workers, 797
Flour, nutritional value; inquiry panel appointed, 1228, 1485
Fluoridation of water; urinary excretion tests, 488, 738
— tests, 675

PARLIAMENT (*continued*):
Fluoridation in Anglesey, 428
Fluoride content in water, 979
Food & Drugs Act, 797
— colouring matter, 428, 978
— Hygiene Council formed, 1163
— preservatives, 362
General practitioners in N.H.S., 1100
Genetic risks of nuclear tests, 737
General election; lists of patients for postal voting, 1164, 1227
— — medical candidates, 1149, 1230, 1292; medical candidates elected, 1386
— — party manifestos, 1150
Group practice loans, 978
Harley Street telephone cable, 612
Health centres provided from 1951–4, 1228
Helicopter ambulance, 797
Heroin addicts, 1539
— ban, 1163; 1277 (C); 1482
Horror comics; Government Bill, 488, 611
Hospitals: Administration; report of Central Health Services Council, 428
— articles lost 1951–4, 675
— beds for paying and non-paying patients, 428, 1227
— — unoccupied through staff shortages, 1228
— building plans announced, 486; 600 (C), 789 (C) 909 (C)
— foreign patients, 918
— medical officers' salary scales, 673
— pharmacists, shortage of, 979
Hydrocortisone ointment, reimportation, 979
Industrial health survey, 51
Influenza; Russian vaccine, 488
Lead glazes in pottery classes, 1100
— poisoning among children, 611
Leprosy; progress in treatment, 918
Living standards improved, 858
Local medical committees in Scotland, 50
M'Naghten rules debated, 487
Malaria control in Hong Kong, 1100
Manpower inquiry, 673
Medical attention in the Army, 1100
— certificates, charge for, 675
Medical practitioners: Future needs in medical manpower; committee appointed to investigate, 548; 529 (A); 614, 673, 201 (Sup.)
Mental defectives, carnal knowledge of, 1540
— hospitals, 1226
— nurses, shortage of, 675
Mercury teething powders, 674
Merit awards, 673
National Health Service chaplains, 738
— — — doctors' lists, 363
— — — expenditure, 488, 547
— — — Regional Board audit staff, 1483
Nuclear Radiation Committee, 1227
Nurses, seconding to mental hospitals, 737
Old age; Edinburgh doctors' survey of elderly people, 978
Opticians, registration of, 675
Palestinian refugees, care of, 674
Pneumoconiosis; diagnostic criteria, 796
— effects of dust suppression, 674
— reversal of coroners' verdicts by medical boards, 673
Poliomyelitis research, 978
— vaccination in Britain, 1483
— vaccine; supply and use of monkeys, 1227
— — trials deferred, 1539
Princess Louise Hospital, 737
Radiation hazards in industry, 612
Radioactive contamination report, 917
Radioactivity, atmospheric, 979
— effects on man, 856
— genetic effects, 674
Railway strike; doctor's refusal to see patient, 1540
R.A.F. visual standards, 738
Safety and welfare legislation, 1482
Salk vaccine, 1099, 1163, 1227
Silicosis claims in 1953, 612
Spastics, training for, 362 (correction, 494)
Surgeries, improvements in Scottish premises, 428
— inspection of, 978
Teething powders, 796
Telephone calls to doctor, 1228
Telephones for doctors, 918
— in doctors' homes, 488
Thames pollution, 612
Thoracic surgeons, distribution of, 858, 859
Tuberculosis in immigrants, 611
— in Malaya, 1163
— incidence in Scotland, 362
— research, funds for, 488
— treatment in Switzerland, 737, 858
— — with vole vaccine, 797
— vaccine tests on children, 548
War disability, claims, 979
— pensioners, 1914–18; re-assessment of needs, 796
Welfare foods; consumption trends, 1228 (correction, 1296)

PARNELL, R. W., PEIERLS, G. E., STANDLEY, C. C., and WESTROPP, C. K.: Physique and the grammar school entrance examination, 1506 (O)
Parotitis, recurrent, 1381 (A)
PARSONAGE, M. J.: Differential diagnosis of coma 217; 419 (C)
— TAVERNER, D., and WOOLER, G. H.: Paraplegia following the use of "efocaine," 1322 (O)

PARTRIDGE, B. M. *See* HANSELL, J., 1510
P.A.S. *See* Para-aminosalicylic acid
PATERSON, J. A. *See* HENSLEY, E. H. V., 1390
Paterson, Peter, obituary of, 735, 856, 1539
PATERSON, R. *See* AITKEN-SWAN, Jean, 623
PATEY, D. H.: Pre-operative transhepatic cholangiography, 167 (C)
Pathology: Exhibition of classics in the literature of pathology, 365
— Hundred years of Army pathology (A. Sachs) (Nova et Vetera), 1087; 1276 (C)
PATHY, M. S.: Varicella with neurological complications in an adult, 1324; 1430 (C), 1476 (C), (correction, 1488)
Paton, H.: Ascites due to cirrhosis, 965
PATON, W. D. M. *See* DONALD, K. W., 313, 664
PATTERSON, W. G.: Review of *Hospital Planning Requirements*, by G. Aldis, 525
Pauly, A.: *Bibliographie des Sciences Médicales*, 710
PAWLIK, W. *See* HOWELLS, J. G., 539
PAYNE, G. E. B.: Medical numismatics, 729 (C)
PAYNE, J. A. *See* HOLMES, J. A., 1071
PAYNE, J. P. *See* WOOD-SMITH, F. G., 724
PAYNE, L. M.: Sir Theodore Turquet de Mayerne, 1573–1655 (Nova et Vetera), 783
PEACOCK, P. R.: Carcinogens in cigarette smoke, 414 (C)
PEARCE, J. D. W., and THORNTON, H. L.: Chlorpromazine in E.C.T., 1218 (C)
Pearce, John Cuthbert, obituary of, 1162
PEARSON, J. E. G.: Treatment of asthma with corticotrophin, 189 (O); 216 (A); 416 (C), 785 (C)
PEARSON, O. H.: Adrenalectomy for breast cancer, 598 (C)
Peck, B.: Teaching of dermatology for general practice, 534
Pediculosis; prophylaxis and treatment, 801
PEEL, A. A. F. *See* MACPHERSON, I., 1185
PEEL, J.: Obstructed labour, 657
PEIERLS, G. E. *See* PARNELL, R. W., 1506
PEMBREY, K. E.: Fatal rupture of retropharyngo-oesophageal abscess, 165 (C)
Pendl, F.: *Myokardstoffwechsel und Herztherapie*, 400
Penfield, W., and Jasper, H.: *Epilepsy and the Functional Anatomy of the Human Brain*, 31
PENGELLY, C. D. R.: Pneumococcal meningitis; short survey of 78 patients in Bristol clinical area, 870 (O), (correction, 1170)

PENICILLIN:
Administration to infants; follow-up studies, 606 (C)
Anaphylactic and purpuric manifestations due to procaine penicillin G in aqueous suspension (J. B. MacGibbon), 1196
Dangers of intravascular injection, 863
Desensitization, 493
Discovery, 711 (L); 792 (C)
Fatal reaction (medico-legal note), 1289
Misuse, 536 (C)
Oral administration in children, 117
Procaine penicillin, anaphylaxis after use, 724 (C)
Sudden death following injection in labour (Patricia E. Campbell), 87; 229 (C), 480 (C), 724 (C), 850 (C)
Treatment of *L. canicola* (J. Crooks and W. Blair) 885 (O)
Treatment with Penicillin and Other Antibiotics (J. G. Bate), 337

Penis, irritation of tip in elderly patient, 1400
Penman, J., and Smith, Marion C.: *Intracranial Gliomata*, 339 (L)
Pentapyrrolidinium. *See* Pentolinium tartrate
Pentobarbital sodium; death following combination with methylpentynol (medico-legal note), 296
Pentolinium tartrate combined with *Rauwolfia* alkaloids in treatment of essential hypertension (C. W. C. Bain, F. Ashton, and B. P. Jones), 817 (O); 839 (A)
Pentosuria; cases wanted, 854 (C)
— essential (F. V. Flynn), 391 (O)

PEPTIC ULCER:
Aetiology; present views, 1168
Blood group frequencies in gastric and duodenal ulcer, 847 (C)
Effect of kosher diet on incidence, 1488
Haematemesis and melaena (T. Hunt), 717
— with special reference to peptic ulcer (G. J. Fraenkel and S. C. Truelove), 999 (O)
Recurrence after partial gastrectomy, 510
Seasonal incidence, 899 (A)
Treatment; effects of dorso-lumbar sympathectomy (I. Macpherson and A. A. F. Peel), 1185 (O)
— immediate partial gastrectomy (B. C. Rowlands and P. A. King), 1254 (O)
— ineffectiveness of chicken anti-ulcer factors in gastric and duodenal ulcer in man (K. Brochner-Mortensen, N. B. Krarup, E. Meulengracht, and A. Videbaek), 818 (O); 848 (C)
— of haemorrhage, by continuous intragastric milk drip (D. W. Ashby and D. Whitehouse), 512 (O)
— results of partial gastrectomy (C. D. Anderson, R. T. S. Gunn, and J. K. Watt), 508 (O)
— with anticholinergic drugs, 711 (L); 910 (C)
Vagotomy with gastro-enterostomy for duodenal ulcer (M. J. Bennett-Jones and S. O'Domhnaill), 1183 (O); 1474 (C)

Periarthritis of shoulder; treatment with hydrocortisone (E. J. Crisp and P. H. Kendall), 1500 (O); 1520 (A)
Periodicals. *See* Journals
Peritoneum, tuberculosis of, 829
PERKINS, E. S.: "Diamox" in glaucoma, 1273
— Review of *Perimetry*, by J. Zuckerman, 400
Perniosis, 592 (A)
Perry, Henry Marrian Joseph, obituary of, 915
Perry, J. W.: *The Self in Psychotic Process: Its Symbolization in Schizophrenia*, 90
Persian Gulf Medical Society, 283
"Persomnia." *See* Carbromal
Personality: Rorschach testing, 617, 1198
Perthes's disease, 1531
Pes cavus; shoes for patient, 1170
Pessaries, plastic ring, advantages over vulcanite and rubber, 1044
— vaginal, in virgins, 1352
Pest Infestation Research Board report for 1954, 1450
Pesticides, agricultural, and their hazards (E. F. Edson), 841; 836 (L); 1094 (C), 1157 (C), 1166, 1340 (C)
PETERS, J. H.: Thiourea, 924 (C)
PETHER, G. C.: Fibrositis, 1035 (C)
— Infected clothing, 1096 (C)
Petit, P.: Perthes's disease and congenital dislocation of hip, 1531
Petrie, George Ford, obituary of, 976
PETRIE, P. W. R. *See* MURRAY, W. A., 1178
Petroleum bitumen burns, 554
Pets, diseases contracted from, 1215
PEYMAN, M. A.: Fatal case of pernicious anaemia associated with chloramphenicol treatment, 1135
Phaeochromocytoma; case (R. A. C. Owen and G. H. Murray), 331 (O); 482 (C), 604 (C)
Pharmacists, shortage in hospital (parliamentary note), 979
Pharmacy: Association of British Pharmaceutical Industry, 25th anniversary, 240
Phenol poisoning, 963
Phenylalanine-low diet in treatment of phenylketonuria (L. I. Woolf, Ruth Griffiths, and A. Moncrieff), 57 (O); 93 (A); 539 (C)
Phenylbutazone; acute renal failure after administration (R. Bolton and H. Barrie), 334
— multiple toxic effects; report of fatal case (T. N. Fraser), 1318 (O)
Phenylethylacetamide, effect on cholesterol metabolism, 1546
Phenylketonuria; treatment with diet low in phenylalanine (L. I. Woolf, Ruth Griffiths, and A. Moncrieff), 57 (O); 93 (A); 539 (C)
PHILIP, T. V. R.: Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 665 (C)
"PHisoHex" solution, 1521
Phosphatase, acid; provocative test for determination, 1043
Phosphorus insecticides, excessive exposure to; blood cholinesterase values in early diagnosis (J. C. Gage), 1370 (O)
— — hazards of use, 843
— radioactive, in treatment of polycythaemia (J. B. Harman, P. L. de V. Hart, and E. M. Ledlie) 931 (O)
Phrenic nerve paralysis in pulmonary tuberculosis, 245
Phylogeny: *Man's Ancestry: A Primer of Human Phylogeny* (W. C. O. Hill), 151
Physical medicine, 1267 (A)
— — departments, 1338
Physiology: *Textbook of Physiology* (Editor: J. F. Fulton), 1376
Physiotherapists, shortage of, 1338
Physiotherapy mobile unit, 165 (C)
Physique and the grammar school entrance examination (R. W. Parnell, G. E. Peierls, C. C. Standley, and C. K. Westropp), 1506 (O)
— and character, 716 (A)
Pickering, G. W.: Symptomless hypertension, 1083
— appointed Regius Professor of Medicine, Oxford, 1021
PILKINGTON, F.: Changes in the mental health services, 291 (C)
Pincus, G. (Editor): *Recent Progress in Hormone Research: Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference*, Vol. X, 400
"Pineapple finger," 1232
PINES, A. *See* DAVIES, D., 200
PINK, C. V.: Natural childbirth, 1034 (C)
Pink disease (parliamentary note), 796
— — death due to (medico-legal note), 610; 728 (C)
PINKERTON, J. R. H.: Agranulocytosis, 602 (C)
Pituitary: Simmonds's disease, prolonged coma in (A. Bloom and F. Wolff), 1460
— spontaneous and induced water intoxication in two cases of hypopituitarism (V. Wynn and O. Garrod), 505 (O); 729 (C)
Pituitrin snuff in treatment of nocturnal enuresis (F. G. W. Marson), 1194 (O)
Pityriasis rubra pilaris; treatment, 1233; 1488 (C)
Placenta praevia, anterior, anaemia of newborn following, 164 (C)
Plants, poisonous; active principles and antidotes, 494
PLATT, B. S.: Human nutrition and the sophistication of foods and feeding habits; some observations, implications, and speculations, 179 (O); 416 (C), 479 (C), 670 (C)
PLATT, Sir Harry: Muscular dystrophy group, 854 (C)

PLATT, R.: Review of *Reflections on Renal Function*, by J. R. Robinson, 1325
Pneumococcal meningitis; short survey of 78 patients in the Bristol clinical area (C. D. R. Pengelly), 870 (O), (correction, 1170)

PNEUMOCONIOSIS:
Diagnostic criteria (parliamentary note), 796
Due to talc, 104 (C), 286 (C)
Dust is Dangerous (C. N. Davies), 525
Effects of dust suppression (parliamentary note), 674
In coal-workers; management and treatment of patients (J. C. Gilson and G. S. Kilpatrick), 994 (O); 1222 (C), 1280 (C), 1473 (C)
In tin-smelters, 598
Pneumoconiosis Abstracts, Vol. II, 152
Reversal of coroners' verdicts by medical boards (parliamentary note), 673

Pneumonia, graphs (vital statistics), 52, 114, 238, 297, 364, 430, 490, 550, 613, 676, 739, 860, 1040
— lipoid, from nasal drops and sprays, 863
POCHIN, E. E.: Radioactive isotopes, 1274
— Review of *Atomic Medicine*, 2nd edition, edited by C. F. Behrens, 31
— Review of *Radioisotope Conference*, 1954. Proceedings of the Second Conference. Vol. I. Medical and Physiological Applications, edited by J. E. Johnston, 587
PODMORE, D. A. *See* BAIRD, I. McL.
Poisoning. *See* Toxicology

POLIOMYELITIS:
Acute poliomyelitis, graphs (vital statistics), 238, 1228, 1349, 1396, 1435, 1484, 1541
After inoculation; predisposing mechanism, 1168
Bulbo-spinal; intermittent positive-pressure respiration; use of Radcliffe respiration pump (J. R. Harries and W. E. Lawes), 448 (O); 726 (C)
Protection by chicken-pox and herpes zoster, 434
Research (parliamentary note), 978
Respiratory insufficiency in poliomyelitis and other diseases (W. R. Russell), 98
Treatment of Acute Poliomyelitis, 2nd edition (Editor: W. A. Spencer), 1376
Vaccination; human trial of Sabin (live) vaccine, 1230
— in Britain (parliamentary note), 1483
— Salk vaccine (parliamentary note), 1163
— — — American trials in 1954, 1083; 1074 (L)
— — — and rhesus antibodies, 1154 (C), 1343 (C)
— — — live virus reported in Cutter vaccine, 1436
— — — paralysis following, 1144 (A)
— — — programme in U.S.A., 1292
— — — report of Surgeon-General, 1485
— — — in U.S.A., 982; 1016 (L), (correction, 1106), 1230
— Swedish vaccine, 54
Vaccines; assay and testing methods, 1204 (A)
— manufacture and trial in Britain, 1099 (parliamentary note); 1103, 1166, 1483
— supply and use of monkeys (parliamentary note), 1166, 1227
— — trials deferred (parliamentary note), 1539

Polycythaemia; treatment with radioactive phosphorus (J. B. Harman, P. L. de V. Hart, and E. M. Ledlie), 931 (O)
Polyphlebitis, giant-cell, case (A. Chakravarti and G. Chakravarti), 253 (O)
Polyuria, nocturnal, significance of, 1233
Population policies in India and Japan, 1006
— world figures, 164
Porritt, Sir Arthur: Medical aspects of athletics, 1026
PORTER, A. S.: Nasal catarrh and electric razors, 854 (C)
Porto-caval anastomosis; recurring mental confusion (L. J. Hurwitz and R. S. Allison), 387 (O); 786 (C)
Postcards for hospital in-patients, 1096 (C)
Postgraduate Medical School twentieth anniversary, 1397
Post-maturity and breech presentation, 723 (C), 909 (C)
Potassium iodide; acute thyroiditis after administration, 354 (C)
Potassium Metabolism in Health and Disease (H. L. Holley and W. W. Carlson), 1462
Potassium permanganate ulceration of vagina, 1474 (C)
POTTER, Dorothy G. E.: Advertisements by post, 107 (C)
Poynter, F. N. L. (Editor): *Proceedings of First International Congress on Medical Librarianship*, 588
Pratt, G. H.: *Cardiovascular Surgery*, 32

PREGNANCY:
Anaemia and malnutrition in pregnant women, 1297
— haemolytic symptomatic; case (G. A. Craig and R. L. Turner), 1003 (O)
— megaloblastic, of pregnancy and puerperium (J. Badenoch and others), 1245 (O); 1427 (C)
— treatment of, 553
Ante-partum haemorrhage (F. Stabler), 1145; 1281 (C)
Clinical Measurement of Uterine Forces in Pregnancy and Labor (S. R. M. Reynolds, J. S. Harris, and I. H. Kaiser), 1073
Coarctation of aorta and pregnancy; report of five cases (L. Rosenthal), 16 (O); 350 (C)

PREGNANCY (*continued*):
Eclampsia, management of (W. I. C. Morris), 279; 481 (C), 666 (C), 848 (C), 1092 (C)
Ectopic; ruptured uterus with survival of extra-uterine twin (M. Roberts), 1013
Electric convulsion therapy in, 958 (A), 1157 (C)
Mitral valvotomy, emergency, at full term; report of a case (T. C. J. O'Connell and R. Mulcahy), 1191 (O)
Iron deficiency (Mary Fisher and Rosemary Biggs), 385 (O); 405 (A)
Melanoma, malignant, and pregnancy; case (H. Stewart), 647; 914 (C), 973 (C)
— — of labia, 1090 (C)
Mumps in early pregnancy; effects on foetus, 1105
Nephritis a contraindication, 367
— acute; case (C. Mackie), 953
Pancreatitis following pregnancy (R. A. Joske), 124 (O); 349 (C)
Prolonged, 1423 (A)
Vaccination in, 301
Varicoceles of round ligament in pregnancy simulating inguinal herniae (J. S. Tomkinson and W. R. Winterton), 889 (O)

Prematurity. *See* Infant, premature
Premenstrual syndrome, treatment of; value of ethisterone, mephenesin, and placebo compared (G. I. M. Swyer), 1410 (O)
— tension, endocrine treatment of, 502

PREPARATIONS AND APPLIANCES:
Bed foot-rest (G. T. F. Braddock), 969
Foot exerciser for use with Thomas splint and Tulloch Brown U-loop (R. C. Lemon), 43
Handy eye occluder (G. J. Romanes), 284
Intrauterine forceps (H. H. F. Barns,) 784
Vaginal clamp for radical hysterectomy (H. H. F. Barns), 784

Press publicity, 671 (C), 731 (C), 791 (C), 1028 (C)
— relations with medical profession; meeting at B.M.A. House, 677; committee appointed, 906
Princess Louise Children's Hospital; proposed conversion, 299; 419 (C), 479 (C), 603 (C), 614, 737 (parliamentary note)
Prison Medical Officers and Psychologists, annual conference, 1396
Prisoners-of-war: *Operation Rangoon Jail* (K. P. MacKenzie), 1015
Pritchard, Denis Adrian, obituary of, 794
Prostate, cancer; early diagnosis, 342 (A)
— — methods of treatment, 1213
— — provocative androgen in acid phosphatase test, 1043
Prostatectomy; dangers of adrenaline, 923
— effect on fertility, 680
— rational approach, 106 (C)
Prostatic obstruction, incidence of hydronephrosis in, 494
Prostitution: British Social Biology Council pamphlet, 642
Protein: Effects of dietary protein, lipotropic factors, and re-alimentation on total hepatic lipids and their distribution (C. H. Best, W. S. Hartroft, C. C. Lucas, and Jessie H. Ridout), 1439 (O); 1463 (L)
— malnutrition, associated with anaemia, natural history of (A. W. Woodruff), 1297 (O); 1327 (L)
Prothrombin and one-stage prothrombin time (A. J. Quick and Clara V. Hussey), 934 (O); 959 (A)
Prothromboplastin: Alpha-prothromboplastin deficiencies (haemophilia) of differing degrees in mother and son (P. Fantl and J. Margolis), 640 (O)
PRUNTY, F. T. G.: Society for Endocrinology 1035 (C)
Pruritus, senile, 1400
Psittacosis in family; action for damages (medico-legal note), 1347
— in humans, 1215
Psoriasis, exfoliate, with lymphadenopathy, 821
— treatment with *Rauwolfia serpentina*, 1428 (C)

PSYCHIATRY:
Clinical Psychiatry (W. Mayer-Gross, E. Slater and M. Roth), 649
Endocrine treatment (R. E. Hemphill), 501 (O); 528 (L); 665 (C)
Insanity, Art, and Culture (F. Reitman), 210
Introduction to Physical Methods of Treatment in Psychiatry (W. Sargant, E. Slater, and D. Hill), 3rd ed., 1072
Postgraduate education in London, 704
Wartime Psychiatry: A Compendium of the International Literature (Editors: N. D. C. Lewis and B. Engle), 525

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS:
Collected Papers of Otto Fenichel. 1st series (Editors: Hanna Fenichel and D. Rapaport), 399
Psycho-analytic Interpretation in Rorschach Testing: Theory and Application (R. Schafer), 1198
Technique of Psycho-analysis (E. Glover), 1261; 1392 (C)
Thematic Apperception Test and Children's Apperception Test in Clinical Use (L. Bellack and Marjorie Bristol), 833

Psychological medicine: *Psychophysiologic Medicine* (E. Ziskind), 1014

PSYCHOSES:
Chlorpromazine in treatment of elderly psychotic women (C. P. Seager), 882 (O); 1155 (C)
Psychical phenomena in temporal lobe epilepsy and the psychoses (S. Karagulla and E. Elizabeth Robertson), 748 (O); 779 (A); 912 (C), 974 (C)
Reserpine in treatment of chronic psychotics; preliminary observations (E. S. Foote), 1192 (O); 1339 (C)
The Self in Psychotic Process: Its Symbolization in Schizophrenia (J. W. Perry), 90
Uses of chlorpromazine in mental hospital patients (J. Lomas), 879 (O); 1094 (C), 1155 (C)

Psychosomatic disorders; diagnosis and treatment, 433
— medicine: *Modern Trends in Psychosomatic Medicine* (Editor: D. O'Neill), 1197
Psychotherapy: *Practice of Psychotherapy: Essays on the Psychology of the Transference and Other Subjects* (C. G. Jung), 524
— selection of patients, 844; 975 (C)
Pteridines: *Ciba Foundation Symposium on Chemistry and Biology of Pteridines* (Editors: G. E. W. Wolstenholme and Margaret P. Cameron), 1325
Public health: Undergraduate education, 1341 (C)
Public Health Service: New salary award, 1142 (A)
Public speaking by medical practitioners, 853 (C), 974 (C), 1033 (C), 1157 (C), 1282 (C), 1430 (C)
Publicity: Doctors and the press, 677; committee appointed, 906
— in the press, 671 (C), 731 (C), 791 (C), 1028 (C), 1536 (C)
Puerperium, depression, prognosis after, 1544
— megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy and puerperium (J. Badenoch and others), 1245 (O); 1427 (C)
— post-puerperal recurrent depression (A. B. Hegarty), 637 (O); 909 (C), 1032 (C)
— pyrexia; new regulations regarding notification (vital statistics), 113
PUGH, G.: Investigations on Everest, 975 (C)
Pulmonary embolism (R. B. Hunter), 1424
— — fatal, in psychiatric patient after journey by air (D. Blair), 335; 542 (C)
— oedema (G. W. Hayward), 1361 (O); 1379 (L)
— stenosis, surgical treatment, 1464 (L)
Pulse, venous, in atrial septal defect: A clinical sign (J. Reinhold), 695 (O)
PUNT, N. A.: Speaking up, 974 (C)
Purpura following manipulation of spine (K. M. Tomlinson), 1260
— non-thrombocytopenic, chronic leg ulcers in (A. R. Horler and S. C. Truelove), 635 (O)
PYGOTT, F.: Review of *The Digestive Tract in Roentgenology*. Vol. I and II, 2nd edition, by J. Buckstein, 152
PYKE, D. A.: Cigarette smoking and bronchial carcinoma; effect of the association upon smoking habits of a group of doctors, 1115 (O)
Pyridoxine metabolism; effect of isoniazid administration, 1203 (A)
Pyrimethamine in prophylaxis of malaria (R. N. Chaudhuri and N. K. Chakravarty), 207

Q

Quarry accidents, 1444
de Quervain's disease; treatment with local hydrocortisone (B. G. B. Christie), 1501 (O)
QUICK, A. J., and HUSSEY, Clara V.: Prothrombin and the one-stage prothrombin time, 934 (O); 959 (A)
QVIST, G.: Chicken-neck-wringer's finger, 47 (C)

R

Radcliffe respiration pump; use for intermittent positive-pressure in bulbo-spinal poliomyelitis (J. R. Harries and W. E. Lawes), 448 (O); 726 (C)
Radiation: *Biological Effects of External X and Gamma Radiation*. Part I. (Editor: R. E. Zirkle), 1515
— genetic effects, 775 (L), 835 (L); 674, 737, 850, 979 (parliamentary notes)
— hazards in industry (parliamentary note), 612
— — of experimental nuclear explosions, 775 (L)
Radioactivity, atmospheric, harmful effects (parliamentary notes), 917, 979
Radioisotopes. *See* Isotopes, radioactive

RADIOLOGY:
Cineradiography, 1332 (A)
Early *x*-ray picture (Nova et Vetera), 534
Faculty of Radiologists; examination results, 61
Portable *x*-ray unit powered by thulium, 646

Radiotherapy and general practice, 845
— *Grenz Ray Therapy: Principles, Methods, Clinical Applications* (G. Bucky and F. C. Combes), 1461
— linear accelerator inaugurated at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 1166
Rae, Harry James, obituary of, 1285
RAFFLE, R. B.: Familial hydronephrosis, 580 (O)
Railway strike; doctor's refusal to see patient (parliamentary note), 1540
Raiment, Percy Charles, obituary of, 1287

Ramón y Cajal: *Don Quixote of the Microscope. An Interpretation of the Spanish Savant Santiago Ramón y Cajal (1852–1934)* (H. Williams), 89
RAMSAY, D. B.: Low backache, 105 (C)
RAMSAY, W. A.: Footnote to history, 167 (C)
Ramsden, John Fletcher, obituary of, 1288
Randall, J. T. *See* Butler, J. A. V., 773
RANSOM, Ruth M. *See* SARKANY, I., 18
RAO, K. C. M. *See* SANGHVI, L. D., 1111
Rapaport, D. *See* Fenichel, Hanna, 399
RAPER, A. B.: Malaria and the sickling trait, 1186 (O)
RATCLIFF, R. A. *See* COX, Marian E., 942
Ratliff, A. H. C.: Perthes's disease, 1531
"Rauwiloid." *See Rauwolfia serpentina*

RAUWOLFIA SERPENTINA:
In psoriasis, 1428 (C)
Oral preparations in treatment of essential hypertension (S. Locket), 809 (O); 839 (A)
Reserpine in treatment of chronic psychotics; preliminary observations (E. S. Foote), 1192 (O); 1339 (C)
Treatment of essential hypertension with pentolinium tartrate combined with *Rauwolfia* alkaloids (C. W. C. Bain, F. Ashton, and B. P. Jones), 817 (O); 839 (A)
Treatment of hypertension with reserpine (I. Singh), 813 (O); 839 (A)

RAVEN, R. W.: Surgery in octogenarians, 266 (O); 476 (C)
Raynaud's phenomenon; prescription as industrial disease not advised, 94 (A)
Razors, electric, as cause of nasal catarrh, 854 (C), 1033 (C)
READ, G. D.: Natural childbirth, 604 (C)
READ, Jessica D.: Natural childbirth, 972 (C)
Reading, effect of emotional and organic factors on, 1336
Recklinghausen's neurofibromatosis, osteomatosis in; metabolic study of case (P. D. Saville, J. R. Nassim, F. H. Stevenson, Lily Mulligan, and Margaret Carey), 1311 (O)
Rectum, cancer, prognosis in, 1199 (L); 1429 (C)
— chronic bleeding due to milk (F. P. Antia and S. H. Cooper), 1416 (O)
— papilloma, villous, extreme fluid and electrolyte loss due to (M. G. FitzGerald), 831
REES, E. G., SHOOTER, R. A., and SHAWE, G. D. H.: Sensitivity to five antibiotics of a further 200 strains of *Staph. pyogenes* isolated from out-patients, 1409 (O)
REES, E. R.: Post-maturity and breech presentation, 723 (C), 909 (C)
REEVE, H.: Chlorpromazine, 1034 (C), 1281 (C)
Registrar appointments and training, 1045
Registrar-General: Quarterly returns for Scotland (vital statistics), 981
Rehabilitation of physically handicapped child, 1375
REID, A. McK.: Labelling the container, 1534 (C)
REID, J. T. W. *See* FREW, H. W. O., 133, 604
REIDY, F. C.: Paraffin stoves, 538 (C)
REILLY, M.: Trilogy, 606 (C)
REINHOLD, J.: Venous pulse in atrial septal defect: A clinical sign, 695 (O)
Reitman, F.: *Insanity, Art, and Culture*, 210
Rendle, Arthur Russel, obituary of, 484
RENDLE-SHORT, Coralie: Dyspareunia, 788 (C)
Renner, Edowo Awunor, obituary of, 1393
Research and tax exemption, 1182
— biological; significance of physiological pattern of animal strains (Elizabeth S. Russell), 826 (O); 840 (A)
— medical; ethics of clinical investigations, 526 (L); (parliamentary note), 546
— — experiments in hospitals (parliamentary note), 488
— — psychology of volunteers, 215 (A)
— — role of the family doctor, 1244
— — *see also* Medical Research Council
Reserpine combined with pentolinium tartrate in treatment of essential hypertension (C. W. C. Bain, F. Ashton, and B. P. Jones), 817 (O); 839 (A)
— in hypertension (I. Singh), 813 (O); 839 (A)
— in treatment of chronic psychotics; preliminary observations (E. S. Foote), 1192 (O); 1339 (C).
Respiration, artificial, gases administered in; report to the Medical Research Council by its Committee for Research on Breathing Apparatus for Protection against Dangerous Fumes and Gases (K. W. Donald and W. D. M. Paton), 313 (O); 468 (A); 664 (C), 786 (C)
— *Artificial Respiration: With Special Emphasis on the Holger Nielsen Method* (T. O. Garland), 1073
— Cheyne-Stokes respiration, oximetry in, 103 (C)
— insufficiency in poliomyelitis and other diseases (W. R. Russell), 98
— intermittent positive-pressure, in bulbo-spinal poliomyelitis; use of the Radcliffe respiration pump (J. R. Harries and W. E. Lawes), 448 (O); 726 (C)
— mouthbreathing; medical objections and management, 1544
Respiratory disease; Disagreement between observers in an epidemiological study of byssinosis (R. S. F. Schilling, J. P. W. Hughes, and I Dingwall-Fordyce), 65 (O); 96 (A)
— obstruction, acute, management of (N. A. Jory), 781; 1033 (C)
— — from orange pith, 414 (C)
Reticulosis: Sézary's syndrome (W. E. Alderson, G. I. Barrow, and R. L. Turner), 256 (O); 671 (C)
— with lymphadenopathy, 822
Retinal vein thrombosis, 1272
Retrolental fibroplasia; pathogenesis and prognosis, 367
REVELL, R.: Diphtheria immunization in Guernsey, 1282 (C)
REYNELL, P. C.: Therapy in experimental hepatic failure, 459 (O)
— Portal hypertension, 965
Reynolds, S. R. M., Harris, J. S., and Kaiser, I. H.: *Clinical Measurement of Uterine Forces in Pregnancy and Labor*, 1073
Rhesus incompatibility, neonatal effects, 35 (L); 290 (C)
— sensitization after poliomyelitis vaccination 1343 (C)
Rh-typing; rapid (sandwich) technique (F. Stratton) 201 (O)
— simple method (P. W. Harvey), 203 (O)
Rheumatic fever, acute, treatment in children; co-operative clinical trial of A.C.T.H., cortisone, and aspirin; joint report by Rheumatic Fever Working Party of Medical Research Council of Great Britain and Subcommittee of Principal Investigators of American Council on Rheumatic Fever and Congenital Heart Disease, American Heart Association, 555 (O); 589 (L)
— — "C-reactive protein" as sensitive test for activity in, 907

RHEUMATISM:
Arthritis and Rheumatism: The Diseases and Their Treatment (C. L. Steinberg), 1072
Corticotrophin intravenous infusion therapy in rheumatic conditions (J. W. Beattie and S. J. Hartfall), 1494 (O); 1520 (A)
Duration of hospital treatment, 1193
Edinburgh research unit extension opened, 1103
Mobile research unit, 1148
Muscle spasm and rheumatism, 277 (A)
Rehabilitation for industrial employment, 199
Stewed fruit in diet, 1437
Treatment; salicylate intoxication in children, 1201 (L); 1427 (C)

Rheumatoid arthritis. *See* Arthritis, rheumatoid
Rhodes, Charles Eric, obituary of, 1537
RICHARDS, J.: Hypodermic injection technique, 1092 (C)
RICHARDSON, J.: Meningo-encephalitis in mumps, 1090 (C)
RICHARDSON, W. W. *See* BLOOM, H. J. G., 1276
RICHMOND, D. A., and SHAFAR, J.: A case of bilateral fatigue fracture of the fibula, 264 (O)
Richmond, J. B. *See* Green, M., 1072
Riddell, A. G.: Liver diseases, 966
RIDDELL, V. H.: Effects of prolonged thyroid administration, 1546 (C)
RIDOUT, Jessie H. *See* BEST, C. H., 1439
RINGROSE, E.: Kaposi's varicelliform eruption, 352 (C)
Ringworm; treatment, and disinfection of clothes and bedding, 923
— *see also* Favus
Ritchings, Mary Ann Thompson, obituary of, 49
RIVLIN, S.: Medical numismatics, 913 (C)
Road accidents. *See* Accidents
ROB, C. G.: Sudden occlusion of a major peripheral artery, 407
— and EASTCOTT, H. H. G.: Aortic aneurysm due to tuberculous lymphadenitis, 378 (O); 405 (A)
ROBARTS, C. J.: "Topical," 1096 (C)
Roberts, Adeline Mary, obituary of, 672
ROBERTS, D. F., and LEHMANN, H.: Search for abnormal haemoglobins in some Southern Sudanese peoples, 519 (O)
Roberts, Ff.: Historical relations of preventive and curative medicine, 1152
ROBERTS, M.: Ruptured uterus with survival of extrauterine twin, 1013
ROBERTS, M. A. W., and KOHORN, E. I.: Malignant melanoma and pregnancy, 973 (C)
ROBERTSON, E. Elizabeth. *See* KARAGULLA, S., 748
ROBERTSON, J. A. *See* GURLING, K. J., 71
ROBERTSON, R. P.: Treatment of coughs, 913 (C)
ROBIN, E. D. *See* GORLIN, R., 937
ROBINSON, H.: A doctor in Canada in 1862 (Nova et Vetera), 966
— review of *Epsom College Register* 1855–1954, edited by T. R. Thomson, 1261
Robinson, J. R.: *Reflections on Renal Function*, 1325
Robinson, Leonard Nicholas, obituary of, 794
ROBINSON, M.: The changing face of medicine, 1279 (C)
Robinson, Mary F., and Freeman, W.: *Psychosurgery and the Self*, 954
ROBINSON, R. G.: The treatment of subacute and chronic subdural haematomas, 21 (O)
Robinson, S. J. *See* Kaplan, H. S., 894
ROBINSON, T.: Dyspareunia, 415 (C)
Robson, William Morton, obituary of, 1344
Rockefeller Foundation: Annual report, 470
— — grants, 1350
— travelling fellowship in medicine, 299
Rogers, J. W.: Indications for therapeutic abortion, 1527
ROG, P.: The changing face of medicine, 1219 (C)
ROITH, A. I. *See* LOVELACE, R. E., 1258
ROLLASON, W. N.: Premedication of children for tonsillectomy, 285 (C), 788 (C)
ROMANES, G. J.: Handy eye occluder, 284
"Ronicol" in treatment of baldness, 801
Rorie, George Arthur, obituary of, 1224
RORIE, R. A. B.: Anxiety neurosis; treatment by the general practitioner, 1062 (O); 1276 (C), 1476 (C)
— Disk lesions and low backache, 605 (C)
Rorschach testing, 617
— — *Psycho-analytic Interpretation in Rorschach Testing: Theory and Application* (R. Schafer), 1198
ROSE, C., and BARRON, J.: Anaphylactic shock as complication of insulin coma therapy, 583 (O)
ROSE, C. F. M. *See* BARON, D. N., 398
ROSE, G. K.: Low backache, 289 (C)
ROSE, I.: Swallowed hair-grips, 972 (C)
Rose Simmonds Memorial Fund, 1351
ROSENBLUTH, Dina, and BOWLBY, J.: Social and psychological backgrounds of tuberculous children, 946 (O)
Rosenheim, Otto, obituary of, 1345
ROSENTHAL, L.: Coarctation of aorta and pregnancy; report of five cases, 16 (O); 350 (C)
ROSENTHALL, M. J.: Changes in the mental health services, 600 (C)
Roseola infantum; 13 cases seen in general practice (E. L. McQuitty), 1005 (O); 1219 (C)
ROSS, A. C. G.: Pancreatitis following pregnancy, 349 (C)
ROSS, J. A.: Anonymous anaesthetists, 1158 (C)
ROSS, J. C.: Rational approach to prostatectomy, 106 (C)
Ross, Sir James P. *See* Carling, Sir Ernest R., 1461
Rotenone, toxicity of, 1295
Roth, M. *See* Mayer-Gross, W., 649
Rothman, S.: *Physiology and Biochemistry of the Skin*, 399
ROUTLEY, T. C.: Lest we forget; presidential address, B.M.A. Annual Meeting, Toronto, 1489; 1517 (L)
Rouvray, F. G. *See* Davidson, M., 710
ROUX, J. P.: Lactation from axillary tail of breast, 28; 353 (C)
ROWBOTHAM, G. F., LASSMAN, L. P., JENKINS, A. C., and BOUSFIELD, Marjorie E.: The problem of glioma of the brain, 1445 (O)
Rowland, Stephen, obituary of, 1225
ROWLANDS, B. C., and KING, P. A.: Immediate partial gastrectomy for perforated peptic ulcer, 1254 (O)
Roxburgh, Archibald Cathcart, tribute to, 50
ROY, A. R. *See* MATTHEWS, D. S., 768
Roy, T. E.: Antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria, 1525
Royal Air Force. *See* Armed Forces
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons: Alan Newton prize, 799

ROYAL COLLEGE OF OBSTETRICIANS AND GYNAECOLOGISTS:
Diplomas awarded, 112, 1483
Honorary Fellows elected, 861
Lecturers, 612
Members admitted, 112, 612
Scholarships awarded, 112
Sims-Black travelling professorship; further gift, 112

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF EDINBURGH:
Elections, 112
Jessie Macgregor Prize, 1166
Kirk Duncanson Fellowship, 921
Members elected, 919

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF IRELAND:
Licences granted, 112, 1101
Members admitted, 798

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON:
Appointments, 365
Brain, Sir Russell, re-elected President, 961
Diplomas granted, 1289
Goulstonian Lectures, 1297
Harveian Oration, 119; 475 (C)
Licences granted, 1289
Members elected, 1289
Mitchell Lecture, 243

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF EDINBURGH:
Duke of Edinburgh to be Honorary Fellow, 550; admitted, 1542
Fellows admitted, 112
450th anniversary celebrations, 1542

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS OF ENGLAND:
Announcements, 491
Appointments, 299, 740
Diplomas granted, 1039, 1290
Honorary Fellowships, 491, 1166
Hunterian Festival Dinner, 491
Lectureships, 1039
Prizes awarded, 1166, 1290
Vice-presidential badges of office, 1485

ROYAL COLLEGE OF SURGEONS IN IRELAND:
Charter Day dinner, 551
Fellowships conferred, 738

ROYAL FACULTY OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS OF GLASGOW:
Fellows admitted, 489
Officers elected, 489

Royal Flying Doctor Service, 921
Royal Medical Benevolent Fund; distribution of Christmas gifts, 230 (C)

Royal Medical Foundation of Epsom College, centenary appeal, 365
Royal Medico-Psychological Association: Diplomas awarded, 112
— — — Education of the public in mental health; symposium, 533
Royal Medical Society of Edinburgh; inaugural address, 619
Royal Navy. *See* Armed Forces
Royal Northern Hospital: Monthly meetings for postgraduates and general practitioners, 1041
Royal Sanitary Institute: Annual health congress, 1147; 1341 (C)
— — — officers elected, 1396
— — — A. Parker elected chairman, 1543

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON:
Conversazione, 1331 (A)
G. W. Corner elected Foreign Member, 1166
Elections, 53
Fellows elected, 780 (A)
Research awards, 1396

Royal Society of Edinburgh: David Anderson-Berry prize, 799

ROYAL SOCIETY OF MEDICINE:
Prizes awarded, 115
The Royal Society of Medicine. The Realization of an Ideal, 1805–1955, 1472
Section of Anaesthesia: Present status of hypothermia in anaesthesia, 968
Section of Comparative Medicine: Some diseases of pets transmissible to man, 1215
Section of Epidemiology: Snow centenary celebration, 1329 (A)
Sections of General Practice and Dermatology: Teaching of dermatology for general practice, 534
Section of Medicine: Symposium on radioactive isotopes, 1273
Section of Paediatrics: Hydrocephalus of infancy, 1151
Section of Pathology: Resistance to infection, 1216
Sections of Pathology and Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine Coronary artery disease, 662; 852 (C), 971 (C)
Section of Psychiatry: Psychological factors in educational disability, 1336
Sections of Psychiatry and Neurology: Recent advances in brain surgery, 282
Sections of Radiotherapy and General Medicine: Radiotherapy and general practice, 845
Section of Surgery: Palliation in cancer, 222
Stripping operation for varicose veins, 410
Sesquicentenary celebration (Nova et Vetera), 1472
William Gibson Scholarship, 175

Rubber soles, crepe; suitability as footwear, 553
Rugby football. *See* Football
RUGG-GUNN, A.: Fluoridation of water supplies, 1033 (C)
Rundle, Claude, obituary of, 171
Rush Medical College: *The Story of Rush Medical College*, 210
RUSSELL, A. O.: Megaloblastic anaemia of pregnancy, 1428 (C)
RUSSELL, B.: Kaposi's varicelliform eruption 167 (C)
— Melanoma and pregnancy, 915 (C)
RUSSELL, C. S.: Review of *Gynecology: Diseases and Minor Surgery*, edited by R. J. Lowrie, 1262
Russell, Dorothy: Hydrocephalus of infancy, 1151
RUSSELL, Elizabeth S.: Significance of physiological pattern of animal strains in biological research, 826 (O); 840 (A)
RUSSELL, H. S.: Post-maturity and asphyxia, 909 (C)
RUSSELL, J. K. *See* NELIGAN, G. A., 164
Russell, John Dill, obituary of, 736
RUSSELL, R. J., and PAGE, L. G. M.: E.C.T. in pregnancy, 1157 (C)
RUSSELL, W. R.: Respiratory insufficiency in poliomyelitis and other diseases, 98
— Review of *Treatment of Acute Poliomyelitis*, 2nd edition, edited by W. A. Spencer, 1376
Russia. *See* U.S.S.R.
RUTHERFOORD, G. T.: Notification of measles, 1431 (C)
RUTTER, A. G.: Cyst formation seven years after a cutis graft repair of hernia, 951 (O); 1156 (C), 1222 (C), 1281 (C), 1533 (C)
RYCROFT, B. W.: The Corneal Grafting Act (1952), 105 (C)
RYLE, A.: Whither natural childbirth?, 725 (C)
Ryle tube ingested accidentally; delay in passage (W. Wilson), 585

S

SACHS, A.: One hundred years of Army pathology (Nova et Vetera), 1087; 1276 (C)
Saez, F. A. *See* De Robertis, E. D. P., 1326
Safety-pin, open, swallowed, 1536 (C)
St. Andrews University. *See* Universities, St. Andrews
St. Bartholomew's Hospital: Linear accelerator inaugurated, 1166
St. Cyres Lecture, 1361
St. John Ambulance Brigade, "save-a-life" week, 1292
St. John of Jerusalem, Order of; promotions and appointments, 281
SAKULA, A.: Carcinoma of bronchus in association with active pulmonary tuberculosis, 759 (O); 1154 (C)
Salaman, Redcliffe Nathan, obituary of, 1479
Salicylates, idiosyncrasy to, death due to (medico-legal note), 363
— in anticoagulant therapy, 851 (C), 1028 (C), 1090 (C)
— intoxication in children, 1201 (L); 1427 (C)
Saliva and caries, 1467 (A)
Salivary glands, swellings of, 1381 (A)
Salk vaccine. *See* Poliomyelitis vaccination
SALMON, H. A. *See* WHITTAKER, S. R. F., 729
Salmonella carriers, treatment of, 177
Salmonellosis from pets, 1215
Salt requirements in Tropics, 1544
Salt's valve, combination with Langton Hewer's thyroid mask, 727 (C)
SALZMANN, K. D.: Hypodermic injection technique, 909 (C), 1282 (C)
Samter, M., and Durham, O. C. (Editors): *Regional Allergy of the United States, Canada, Mexico, and Cuba*, 1326
SANDES, G. M.: Obstruction from orange pith, 476 (C)
SANDIFORD, H. B. C.: Tonsillectomy, 603 (C)
SANDLER, B.: Niddah and sterility, 1339 (C)
SANGHVI, L. D., RAO, K. C. M., and KHANOLKAR, V. R.: Smoking and chewing of tobacco in relation to cancer of the upper alimentary tract, 1111 (O); 1342 (C)
Sankey, Richard Harvey, obituary of, 1098
Sargant, W., Slater, E., and Hill, D.: *An Introduction to Physical Methods of Treatment in Psychiatry*, 3rd ed., 1072
SARKANY, I., and RANSOM, Ruth M.: Haemorrhagic gangrene of the skin in chronic lymphatic leukaemia, 18 (O)
Sarton, G.: *Galen of Pergamon*, 1262
SAVIDGE, R.: Cortisone, A.C.T.H., and asthma 785 (C)
SAVILLE, P. D., NASSIM, J. R., STEVENSON, F. H., MULLIGAN, Lily, and CAREY, Margaret: Osteomalacia in von Recklinghausen's neurofibromatosis; metabolic study of a case, 1311 (O)
SAWYER, G. C.: Clinical staging of carcinoma of the breasts, 970 (C)
SCADDING, J. G.: Review of *Pneumoconiosis Abstracts*. Vol. II, 152
SCANLON, J. A.: Anaesthesia following long-term oral chlorpromazine, hydrochloride therapy 1459
Scapula: Subscapular swellings, 599 (C)
— winged, caused by solitary exostosis (S. Hulman) 461
Scarlet fever and nephritis, 55; 368 (C)
— — graphs (vital statistics), 52, 114, 239, 297, 364, 430, 490, 549, 614, 798, 1349
Schafer, R.: *Psycho-analytic Interpretation in Rorschach Testing: Theory and Application*, 1198
Schepartz, B. *See* Cantarow, A., 833
SCHILLING, R. S. F., HUGHES, J. P. W., and DINGWALL-FORDYCE, I.: Disagreement between observers in an epidemiological study of respiratory disease, 65 (O); 96 (A)
Schistosomiasis; nomenclature of vectors, 43
— treatment with "nilodin" (B. A. King), 185 (O)
Schizophrenia, psychical phenomena in, 748; 779 (A); 912 (C), 974 (C)
— *The Self in Psychotic Process: Its Symbolization in Schizophrenia* (J. W. Perry), 90
— value of leucotomy, 117
SCHLESINGER, B.: Errors of diagnosis in paediatrics, 369 (O); 403 (L); 668 (C)
SCHLEYER-SAUNDERS, E.: Low backache, 348 (C)
Schneider, H. A.: Nutrition in infections, 1530
Schneider, R. C. *See* Kahn, E. A., 1376
Schoenmackers, J., and Vieten, H.: *Atlas Post-mortaler Angiogramme*, 32
SCHOENTAL, R.: Aetiology of kwashiorkor, 351 (C)
SCHOFIELD, E.: Operator and anaesthetist, 351 (C)
SCHOFIELD, P. B.: Tuberculous patients in general hospitals, 480 (C)
Scholarships abroad, 431
School medical officers, refresher courses for, 299
Schoolchildren. *See* Children
SCHOTT, M.: Ten-year recovery from chronic lymphocytic leukemia, 877 (O); 1031 (C), 1221 (C)
Schweitzer, A., appointed honorary member of Order of Merit, 615
SCHWENSEN, C.: Cardiac asthma, 228 (C)
Sciatica and acute lumbago (J. Charnley), 344; 479 (C), 540 (C), 605 (C), 669 (C), 728 (C)
Science: *Scientific Books, Libraries and Collectors: A Study of Bibliography and the Book Trade in Relation to Science* (J. L. Thornton and R. I. J. Tully), 524
Sclerosis, disseminated: *Multiple Sclerosis* (E. McAlpine, N. D. Compston, and C. E. Lumsden), 1197; 1389 (C)
— — treatment with histamine and curare, 1546
— — trial of isoniazid, 1392 (C)
— lateral, amyotrophic, treatment of, 118

SCOTLAND:
Census (vital statistics), 112
Doctors' lists, 859
Hospitals; *Analysis of Running Costs of Hospitals*, 656
— building plans (parliamentary note), 487
Life tables (vital statistics), 52
SCOTLAND (*continued*):
Local medical committees, 50
Registrar-General's quarterly returns (vital statistics), 981
Scottish Orthopaedic Council dissolved, 921
Tuberculosis incidence (parliamentary note), 362
Vital statistics for 1954, 981

Scotston, Frederick Hector, obituary of, 916
Scott, Agnes Catherine, obituary of, 855
SCOTT, C. J.: Laryngeal paralysis following thyroidectomy, 542 (C)
SCOTT, J. H.: "Rugger," 477 (C)
Scott, James, obituary of, 1346
SCOTT, R.: Agricultural pesticides, 1340 (C)
Scott, W. C., appointed associate professor of psychiatry, McGill University, 53
Scurr, C. F.: Hypothermia, 968
Scurvy, infantile, 46 (C), 480 (C)
Sea travel for the elderly: contraindications and specific precautions, 434
SEAGER, C. P.: Chlorpromazine in treatment of elderly psychotic women, 882 (O); 1155 (C)
SEATON, D. R. *See* ADAMS, A. R. D., 1094
Sebrell, W. H., and Harris, R. S. (Editors): *The Vitamins: Chemistry, Physiology, Pathology*. Vol. 1–3, 272, 774
Secrecy, professional; carnal knowledge of mental defectives; notification of police, 1339 (C), 1476 (C), (parliamentary note), 1540
Seddon, H. J. (Editor): *Peripheral Nerve Injuries*. By the Nerve Injuries Committee, Medical Research Council, 954
SEGAL, M.: Carcinogens in cigarette smoke, 165 (C)
SEKULICH, M.: Treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, 850 (C)
SELLORS, T. H.: Results of surgical treatment of carcinoma of the lung, 445 (O); 467 (L); 727 (C)
— Review of *Anatomy of the Bronchovascular System: Its Application to Surgery*, by G. L. Birnbaum, 89
— Review of *Cardiovascular Surgery*, by G. H. Pratt, 32
— Review of *Surgery of Pulmonary Tuberculosis*, by J. H. Forsee, 1326
Semen: *Biochemistry of Semen* (T. Mann), 834
SEMPLE, T., and MCCLUSKIE, R. A.: Generalized hypertrophic oeteoarthropathy in association with bronchial carcinoma; a review based on 24 cases, 754 (O); 778 (A)
Sepsis in industrial injuries, 591 (L); 724 (C)
"Seromycin." *See* Cycloserine
"Serpasil." *See* Reserpine
Serum, agglutinating, unit notation for, 343 (A)
— sickness, 1469
Services. *See* Armed Forces

SEX:
Abnormalities; diversities of sex (C. N. Armstrong), 1173 (O); 1338 (C), 1427 (C)
— hermaphroditism, true (A. F. Bromwich), 395 (O); 1427 (C)
Disorders: *Any Wife or Any Husband: A Book for Couples who have met Sexual Difficulties and for Doctors*, 2nd ed. ("Medica"), 1462
Hormones, misuse; regulation of distribution, 1292
Offenders, castration of, 897 (L); 1031 (C)
Sexual instinct; constant urge in old man, 924
— — lack at menopause, 241
— — treatment of oversexed women, 553; 802 (C)
— intercourse; coitus interruptus, relation to ejaculatio praecox, 1487
— — dyspareunia clinic, 106 (C), 228 (C), 352 (C), 415 (C), 542 (C), 788 (C)
— — effect of circumcision, 1044
— — failure of orgasm, 742
— — frigidity after difficult labour, 1169
— — impotence in elderly husband, 1354
— — premature detumescence, 679

Sézary's syndrome (W. E. Alderson, G. I. Barrow, and R. L. Turner), 256 (O); 671 (C)
SHACKMAN, R. *See* MESSENT, D., 643
SHAFAR, J., and DOIG, A.: The "nape naevus," 913 (C)
— *See* RICHMOND, D. A., 264
Shafto, William Alexander, obituary of, 1225
SHANAHAN, W. R.: Coarctation of the aorta and pregnancy, 350 (C)
Shane, S. M.: *The Practice of Balanced Anesthesia*, 776
SHAPER, A. G.: Malarial therapy in the nephrotic syndrome, 1132 (O)
SHARE, C. F.: Neon lighting in hospitals, 1093 (C)
Sharp, Alexander Dunstan, obituary of, 1036
Sharp, J.: Ankylosing spondylitis, 1275
SHARPEY-SCHAFER, E. P.: Effects of Valsalva's manoeuvre on the normal and failing circulation, 693 (O)
SHARVILL, D. E.: Bleaching of hair by chloroquine, 1035 (C)
SHAW, F. H., and SHULMAN, A.: Treatment of intractable pain with large doses of morphine and diamino-phenylthiazole, 1367 (O)
— *See* SHULMAN, A., 1238
SHAW, H. M. *See* OGILVIE, T. A., 142
Shaw, W.: *Textbook of Operative Gynaecology*, 399
SHAWE, G. D. H. *See* REES, E. G., 1409
SHEE, J. C.: Chronic discoid lupus erythematosus, 972 (C)
Sheffield University. *See* Universities, Sheffield
Sheldon, W., lecture tour in Cyprus and Turkey, 1341

SHEPHARD, E.: Flat foot, 1429 (C)
SHEPHERD, H. R.: Measles, 1534 (C)
Sherlock, Sheila: Diagnosis of liver disease, 964
— Portal-systemic encephalopathy, 965
— Acute hepatic failure, 1383
SHERWOOD, P. H.: Professional secrecy, 48 (C)
— Treatment of severe asthma, 1391 (C)
Shilling, C. W.: *The Human Machine: Biological Science for the Armed Services*, 1462
Shock, cardiogenic; treatment with cardiac glycosides (R. Gorlin and E. D. Robin), 937 (O)
— mechanism and treatment (Sir Heneage Ogilvie), 159
Shoes for patients with pes cavus, 1170
— suitability of crepe rubber soles, 553
SHOOTER, R. A. *See* REES, E. G., 1409
Shoplifting; psychiatric aspects, 1422 (A)
Shoulder, periarthritis of; treatment with hydrocortisone (E. J. Crisp and P. H. Kendall) 1500 (O); 1520 (A)
— subscapular swellings, 599 (C)
SHUBIK, P.: Benzpyrene and human carcinogenesis 727 (C)
SHULMAN, A., SHAW, F. H., CASS, N. M., and WHYTE, H. M.: A new treatment of barbiturate intoxication, 1238 (O)
— *See* SHAW, F. H., 1367
Shutkin, N. M. *See* Goff, C. W., 774
Sickle-cell anaemia and flying, 960 (A)
— — and malaria (A. B. Raper), 1186 (O)
— — association with malaria, 285 (C), 970 (C)
— — in relation to malarial infection (A. B. Raper), 1186 (O)
— — search for abnormal haemoglobins in some Southern Sudanese peoples (D. F. Roberts and H. Lehmann), 519 (O)
— — survey for haemoglobins C and D in Uganda (G. F. Jacob), 521 (O)
— gene; expression in Africa (G. M. Edington and H. Lehmann), 1308 (O)
— trait, effect on resistance to malaria (E. Beutler, R. J. Dern, and C. L. Flanagan), 1189 (O)
SILBER, W.: Chronic appendicitis, 1341 (C)
SILBERSTEIN, E. P.: Antibiotic sensitivity spectra; their use in investigating epidemics, 148 (O); 292 (C)
Silicosis claims in 1953 (parliamentary note), 612
— effects of dust suppression (parliamentary note), 674
— reversal of coroners' verdicts by medical boards (parliamentary note), 673
— £2,000 damages (medico-legal note), 919
Silk shirt, static electricity in, 1296
Silke, James Joseph, obituary of, 1538
Silverton, R. E. *See* Baker, F. J., 774
Simmonds's disease, prolonged coma in (A. Bloom and F. Wolff), 1460
Simmons, H. T.: Palliation in cancer, 222
SIMON, H.: Boxing injuries, 292 (C), 853 (C)
— Changing face of medicine, 1277 (C)
SIMPSON, R. G.: Ban on heroin, 1343 (C)
SIMPSON, S. L.: Brain injury in boxing, 102 (C)
— Non-virilizing androgens, 1217 (C)
SIMPSON, W.: An aid for parkinsonism, 1222 (C)
Sims Commonwealth Travelling Professors, 1485
Sinclair, D. C.: *Medical Students and Medical Sciences: Some Problems of Education in Britain and the United States*, 1137
SINCLAIR, H. M., and WILSON, Dagmar C.: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 284 (C), 789 (C)
Singapore: Annual report of the Medical Department, 659
SINGER, C.: Review of *Galen of Pergamon*, by G. Sarton, 1262
— Review of *Garrison and Morton's Medical Bibliography*, 2nd edition, by L. T. Morton, 1377
SINGER, M. H.: Salicylates in anticoagulant therapy, 851 (C)
SINGH, I.: Reserpine in hypertension, 813 (O); 839 (A)
SKELLEY, J. C.: Herpes zoster treated with vitamin B_{12}, 352 (C)

SKIN: *see also* Dermatitis; Dermatology
Calcium necrosis, occupational (P. H. Nash), 586
Diseases; hypnotism in treatment, 1214
Haemorrhagic gangrene in chronic lymphatic leukaemia (I. Sarkany and Ruth M. Ransom), 18 (O)
Histopathology of the Skin (W. F. Lever), 2nd ed., 774
Homografts, post-mortem, 1521 (A)
Ink, 55; 242 (C)
Physiology and Biochemistry of the Skin (S Rothman), 399

SKIPPER, E. *See* BEVERLEY, J. K. A., 577
SKLAN, B.: Crying in infants and children, 228 (C)
SKLARZ, E.: Telangiectatic ("nape") naevi, 1221 (C)
SLACK, G. L.: Incidence of dental caries in children under 5 years old, 260 (O)
SLATER, E.: Review of *The Roots of Crime*, edited by Sir Norwood East, 463
— Review of *Who are the Guilty?: A Study of Education and Crime*, by D. Abrahamsen, 463
— Review of *Seduction of the Innocent*, by F. Wertham, 1198
— *See* Mayer-Gross, W., 649
— *See* Sargant, W., 1072
Sleep; amount required by young children, 241
Slippery elm; use in induction of labour, 680
Slum families in Glasgow, 593 (A)
Smallpox in Belgium (vital statistics), 490
— in France (vital statistics), 174, 237, 298, 364, 431, 490
— vaccination; accidental vaccinia (A. Fry), 28; 167 (C), 287 (C), 352 (C), 478 (C), 666 (C)
— — house-physician's claim for fees (medico-legal note), 546
— — in pregnancy, 301
— — reason for avoiding bleeding during, 1488
Smell, hallucinations of, 1295
SMITH, A.: Chlorpromazine, 536 (C)
Smith, C. A. B.: *Biomathematics: The Principles of Mathematics for Students of Biological Science*, 3rd ed., 90
SMITH, D. H. *See* CAMPBELL, J. C., 1451
SMITH, H.: Exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of the newborn, 1089 (C)
SMITH, H. G.: Dermatomyositis; Case report with post-mortem findings, 770 (O); 909 (C), 1094 (C)
Smith, Marion C. *See* Penman, J., 339
SMITH, N. R.: Low backache, 348 (C)
Smith, Sir Sydney, installed as Rector of Edinburgh University, 1230
SMITHELLS, R. W.: Princess Louise Children's Hospital, 479 (C)
Smithers, D. W.: Radioactive isotopes; experience at Royal Marsden Hospital, 1274
Smoking. *See* Tobacco smoking
SMYTH, M.: First air ambulance, 730 (C)
Snapper, I. *See* Dock, W., 463
SNEDDON, I. B.: Acquired ichthyosis in Hodgkin's disease, 763 (O)
— Berylliosis; case report, 1448 (O)
SNELL, W. E.: Slippery floors in hospitals, 539 (C)
Snow, John; centenary of his work on cholera, 1329 (A)
Sobotta, J.: *Atlas of Descriptive Human Anatomy*. Vol. III, 5th English edition, 32
Social medicine: *The Meaning of Social Medicine* (I. Galdston), 710; 1430 (C)
Society of Apothecaries of London: Diplomas granted, 612
Society of Physicians in Wales, 1396
see also Anatomical Society of Gt. Britain and Ireland
Basingstoke Plastic Centre Medical Society
British Society for Research on Ageing
British Society of Dental Hypnotists
Devon and Exeter Medico-Chirurgical Society
National Spastics Society
North of England Obstetrical and Gynaecological Society
Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom
Persian Gulf Medical Society
Royal Medical Society of Edinburgh
Royal Society of Medicine
Ulster Paediatric Society
Sodium glutamate as food preservative, 362
Solandt, Donald Young, obituary of, 1482
Somatotyping: Physique and the grammar school entrance examination (R. W. Parnell, G. E. Peierls, C. C. Standley, and C. K. Westropp), 1506 (O)
Somatotrophic hormone, effect on tubercle bacilli, 537 (C)
"Somnotil." *See* Carbromal
SOPHIAN, J.: Eclampsia, 666 (C), 1092 (C)
SORSBY, A. (Editor): *Modern Trends in Ophalmology*, 3rd series, 1261
— Review of *Klinik der Augensymptome bei Nervenkrankheiten*, by W. Kyrieleis, 834
SOUTTAR, Sir Henry: Review of *Atlas postmortaler Angiogramme*, by J. Schoenmacker and H. Vieten, 32
— Review of *British Surgical Practice: Surgical Progress*, 1954, edited by Sir Ernest R. Carling and Sir James P. Ross, 1461
— Review of *Cancer: Diagnosis, Treatment and Prognosis*, 2nd edition, by Lauren V. Ackerman and J. A. del Regato, 210
— Review of *Demonstrations of Operative Surgery: A Manual for General Practitioners, Medical Students and Nurses*, 2nd edition, by H. Bailey, 464
— Review of *Funktionelle Röntgendiagnostik der Halswirbelsaule*, by C. Buetti-Bauml, 152
— Review of *Praxis der Begutachtung*, by S. Mayr, 895
— Review of *Die Technik der Knochenbruchbehandlung*, by L. Böhler, 336
Spain: British-American hospital in Madrid, 26
Spastics. *See* Paralysis, cerebral
Speaking, public, by medical practitioners, 853 (C), 974 (C), 1033 (C), 1157 (C), 1282 (C)
Specialists. *See* Consultants and Specialists
Specialties: Reading and writing about new diseases, 286 (C)
Spectacles; prismatic lenses for forward-looking spinal arthritis, 1536 (C)
Spencer, W. A. (Editor): *Treatment of Acute Poliomyelitis*, 2nd edition, 1376
Spinal cord: Tumours, early diagnosis (H. J. G. Bloom, H. Ellis, and W. B. Jennett), 10 (O); 225 (C)

SPINE:
Arthritis; prismatic lenses for forward-looking spinal arthritics, 1536 (C)
Funktionelle Röntgendiagnostik der Halswirbelsaule (C. Buetti-Bauml), 152
Intervertebral disk disease, 1020 (A)

SPINE (*continued*):
Intervertebral disk lesions; an assessment after twenty-one years (J. Cyriax), 140 (O); 288 (C), 348 (C), 412 (C), 479 (C), 540 (C), 605 (C), 669 (C), 728 (C), 790 (C), 970 (C)
Manipulative treatment followed by purpura (K. M. Tomlinson), 1260

Spitteler, Alfred, obituary of, 1287
Spleen: *La Rate et ses Maladies* (G. Gelin), 1014
— spontaneous rupture of, 47 (C)
Splint: Foot exerciser for use with Thomas splint and Tulloch Brown U-loop (R. C. Lemon), 43
Spondylitis, ankylosing, 1275
— — association with leukaemia, 292 (C)
— tuberculous, with rupture of cold abscess into bronchus (Z. Fastner), 83 (O)
Sport. *See* Athletics; Boxing; Football
Sprawson, Evelyn Charles, obituary of, 976
SPRIGGS, N. I.: Alcohol and road accidents, 1095 (C)
STABLER, F.: Ante-partum haemorrhage, 1145; 1281 (C)
Stallard, H. B.: Intraocular injection of air, 1273
STALLWORTHY, J.: Sudden death in labour, 229 (C)
— Review of *Textbook of Operative Gynaecology*, by W. Shaw, 399
Stamler, J. *See* Katz, L. N., 895
STAMM, T. T.: Disk lesions and low backache, 479 (C)
— The foot as a half-dome, 1279 (C)
— Surgical measures for relief of paralysis of intrinsic muscles of toes, 1530
Stampar, A., awarded Léon Bernard Prize, 1350
Stanbury, J. B., and others: *Endemic Goiter: The Adaptation of Man to Iodine Deficiency*, 954
STANDEVEN, A.: Carbuncle of the kidney, 523
STANDLEY, C. C. *See* PARNELL, R. W., 1506
Staphylococcal infection of skin; control with antiseptic hand cream, 81
Staphylococci, antibiotic sensitivity spectra; their use in investigating epidemics (E. P. Silberstein), 148 (O); 292 (C)
— pathogenic, in environment of newborn infant (P. N. Edmunds, T. F. Elias-Jones, J. O. Forfar and C. L. Balf), 990 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
— post-operative staphylococcal enterocolitis during antibiotic therapy (B. J. Fowler), 1313 (O); 1328 (L)
Staphylococcus pyogenes: Sensitivity to five antibiotics of a further 200 strains of *Staph. pyogenes* isolated from out-patients (E. G. Rees, R. A. Shooter, and G. D. H. Shawe), 1409 (O)
State medicine: Medicine in relation to society (A. E. Clark-Kennedy), 619 (O)
Steatorrhoea, association with jejunal diverticulosis (A. P. Dick), 145 (O)
Steinberg, C. L.: *Arthritis and Rheumatism: The Diseases and Their Treatment*, 1072
STEPHEN, A.: The changing face of medicine, 1531 (C)
Sterility due to syphilis, 1234
Sterilization of hospital equipment, 156 (L); 350 (C)
— of infected laundry, 801
STERN, E. S.: Prevalence of dysentery, 601 (C)
Stevens–Johnson syndrome with extensive surgical emphysema; case (H. J. A. Hahn), 1321 (O)
STEVENSON, D. L.: Disk lesions and low backache, 669 (C)
STEVENSON, F. H. *See* SAVILLE, P. D., 1311
STEWART, H.: Case of malignant melanoma and pregnancy, 647; 915 (C)
STEWART, I. M.: Fractures of neck of femur, incidence and implications, 698 (O)
STEWART, Marguerite: Oversexed women, 802 (C)
Stilbamidine in trigeminal neuralgia, 1354
Stilwell, George Robert Fabris, obituary of, 484
STIRLING, J. B.: Premedication of children for tonsillectomy, 542 (C)
STODDARD, A.: Manipulation and low back pain, 970 (C)
Stoddart-Scott, M., re-elected to Parliament, 1387
Stokes, E. Joan: *Clinical Bacteriology*, 1197
Stokes–Adams disease; treatment with external cardiac pacemaker, 1203 (A)
Stomach: Effect of tricyclamol chloride on secretion, motility and tone (Pamela Aylett and A. H. Douthwaite), 691 (O); 711 (L)
— Ryle tube ingested accidentally; delay in passage (W. Wilson), 585
— ulcer. *See* Peptic ulcer
STONER, H. B., DAVIES, J. N. P., WHITELEY, H. J., and EMERY, J. L.: The adrenal X-zone in kwashiorkor, 1260
STONES, H. H., and others: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 667 (C)
Stopford, Sir John, appointed K.B.E., 97, 101
Stoves, oil-burning, hazards of, 538
STOWERS, J. M., and NABARRO, J. D. N.: Clinical experience of the insulin zinc suspensions, 68 (O); 478 (C), 603 (C), 730 (C)
Stramonium leaves, effect on smoker's cough, 1043
STRANGE, F. G. St. C.: Disk lesions and low backache, 605 (C)
STRATTON, F.: Rapid Rh-typing; "sandwich" technique, 201 (O)
Streptococcal Infections (Editor: M. McCarty), 336
Streptomycin sensitization; disappearance of, 1295
— various combinations of isoniazid with streptomycin or P.A.S. in treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis; seventh report to Medical Research Council by their Tuberculosis Chemotherapy Trials Committee, 435 (O); 465 (L)

STRINGER, P.: Bleeding from tumours of the small bowel, 477 (C)
STROH, G.: Mental symptoms caused by carbromal, 852 (C)
Strongyloidiasis, management of, 55
Stross, B., re-elected to Parliament, 1387
STUART-HARRIS, C. H.: Influenza, 348 (C)
— Review of *The Histopathology of the Respiratory Tract in Human Influenza*, by J. F. P. Hers, 1325
Sturge–Weber–Kalischer syndrome, 726 (C), 913 (C), 1032 (C), 1221 (C)
SUCHETT-KAYE, A. I.: Chloramphenicol, 1430 (C)
Sucrosuria, 900 (A)
Sugar, effect on dental caries, 1265 (A); 1485
Suicide, attempted, management of (I. R. C. Batchelor), 595
— — with methylpentynol and "persomnia" (R. E. Lovelace and A. I. Roith), 1258 (O)
Sulphadiazine in prevention of bacterial complications of measles, 5
Sulphaemoglobinaemia; report of five cases (T. B. Begg), 701 (O); 714 (A)
Sulphathiazole; side-effects, 1170
Sulphonamides; agranulocytosis risk, 55
— in infective diarrhoeas of African children (Lorna G. Macdougall), 1414 (O)
— intraperitoneal administration in research, 1353
— prevention of renal complications, 48 (C)
Sulphones, limitations in treatment of leprosy, 597; 787 (C)
— poisoning; symptoms and treatment, 1106
Summerskill, Edith, re-elected to Parliament, 1388
Suppositories, gelatin-walled, advantages of, 543 (C)
Suprarenal glands. *See* Adrenal glands

SURGERY:
British Surgical Practice: Surgical Progress, 1954 (Editors: Sir Ernest R. Carling and Sir James P. Ross), 1461
Demonstrations of Operative Surgery: A Manual for General Practitioners, Medical Students and Nurses, 2nd ed. (H. Bailey), 464
Demonstrations of Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery, 12th ed. (H. Bailey), 1418
The Casualty Department (T. G. Lowden), 1377
In octogenarians (R. W. Raven), 266 (O); 476 (C)
Operating theatres; preparation for "clean" surgery after septic operations, 1544
Surgery of the Caecum and Colon (S. Aylett), 649
Textbook of Operative Surgery (E. L. Farquharson), 272

Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics; golden jubilee, 1332 (A)
Surgeries, improvements in Scottish premises (parliamentary note), 428
— inspection of, 978
SUTHERLAND, I. *See* WILSON, Dagmar C., 1375
SUTTON, F.: Agranulocytosis, 478 (C)
— Aphthous ulcers, 618 (C)
Swab left in abdomen (medico-legal note), 796
Sweating, emotional, treatment of, 1398
Sweden: National Health Insurance Scheme, 115
SWEETMAN, K. F. D.: Renal complications after sulphonamides, 48 (C)
SWIFT, G. *See* HENSLEY, E. H. V., 1390
SWYER, G. I. M.: Treatment of the premenstrual syndrome; value of ethisterone, mephenesin, and placebo compared, 1410 (O)
— Review of *The Biochemistry of Semen*, by T. Mann, 834
SYMONDS, Sir Charles: The circle of Willis, 119 (O); 475 (C)
— Classification of the epilepsies, 1235 (O)
Sympathectomy, dorso-lumbar, effects on peptic ulceration (I. Macpherson and A. A. F. Peel), 1185 (O)
Sympathicomimetic drugs and asthma, 1233
Syncope due to coughing, 1079 (A)
Syphilis as cause of sterility, 1234
— from blood transfusion, 367

T

Tachycardia, ventricular, following exercise in a case of angina pectoris (R. Bruce), 892
Taeniasis: Cysticercosis, cerebral; common but unfamiliar manifestations (E. R. Bickerstaff), 1055 (O)
— fish tape-worm, 493
TAIT, G. B.: Anterior tibial syndrome following arterial embolism, 1535 (C)
Talc pneumoconiosis, 104 (C), 286 (C)
Tanner Committee report, 1266 (A)
Tar ointment, epithelioma due to, 287 (C)
Tartar, deposit on dentures, 1294
TASKER, J. R.: Fatal agranulocytosis during treatment with chlorpromazine, 950 (O); 1155 (C), 1281 (C)
TATE, G. T.: The changing face of medicine, 1390 (C)
Tattoo marks, obliteration of, 553
TAVERNER, D. *See* PARSONAGE, M. J., 1322
TAYLOR, G. W. *See* KINMONTH, J. B., 940 (O); 1406
TAYLOR, J. S.: Hypoglycaemia in chronic alcoholism, 648; 973 (C)
TAYLOR, R. G. G.: Measles, 1389 (C)
TAYLOR, Rosalie: Making the cap fit, 726 (C)
TEARE, D.: Review of *Legal Medicine: Pathology and Toxicology*, by T. A. Gonzales, M. Vance, M. Helpern, and C. J. Umberger, 1138

TEETH: *see also* Dentistry
Ancillary dental workers, 859
Caries; aetiology and mechanism, 1265 (A); 1485
— and fluoridation of water supplies, 418 (C)
— and saliva, 1467 (A)
— incidence in children under 5 years old (G. L. Slack), 260 (O)
— report by Board of Faculty of Dental Surgery on fluoridation of domestic water supplies, 535; 789 (C)
— *see also* Fluoridation of water supplies
Dental treatment courses in Scotland, 859
Extraction, analgesia for, 1282 (C)
— coma following dental anaesthetic, 1223 (C), 1535 (C)

Teething powders (parliamentary note), 796
— — dangers of, 780 (A)
Telephone calls to doctor (parliamentary note), 1228
Telephones for doctors (parliamentary note), 918
— in doctors' homes (parliamentary note), 488
Television; advertising in relation to medicine, 1422 (A)
Television in Medical Education, 1189
Temperature. *See* Body temperature
Tendo Achillis bursitis, 106 (C)
Tendon injuries in the hand, repair of (R. F. Bogdanov), 1315 (O); 1330 (A)
— transplantation in the paralysed leg, 1530
Tenosynovitis, de Quervain's, local hydrocortisone in (B. G. B. Christie), 1501 (O)
Terminology. *See* Nomenclature
"Terramycin." *See* Oxytetracycline
TERRY, H.: Corrosive poisoning, 1157 (C)
Testicles: Fertility in unilateral cryptorchidism, 801
Testosterone, effect on growth, 493
— for birth control, 1232
Tetanus immunization, 278 (A); 482 (C), 1096 (C)
— treatment with antibiotics, 241
Tetrachlorethane, accidental poisoning with (J. M. Ward), 1136
Tetracycline available on prescription, 799
— clinical applications and side effects, 838 (A); 973 (C), (correction, 1044)
Thames pollution (parliamentary note), 612
Theft: Shoplifting; psychiatric aspects, 1422 (A)
THEOBALD, G. W.: Dyspareunia, 228 (C)
Therapeutics: *Modern Treatment Yearbook* 1955 (Editor: Sir Cecil Wakeley), 1261
Thermometers, accuracy of, 1158 (C), 1330 (A), 1339 (C), 1426 (C), 1474 (C), 1536 (C)
— clinical; British Standards conference, 1542
Thiourea administration, 924 (C)
— in food, 362
THOMAS, M. E. M.: Silver stool sign, 414 (C)
THOMAS, T. *See* KOSHY, P., 1007
Thomas's sign, or the silver stool in cancer of the ampulla of Vater (Sir Heneage Ogilvie), 208; 414 (C), 536 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C), 789 (C)
THOMPSON, B. A.: Caeco-colic intussusception complicating perforated appendicitis, 952
Thompson, R. H. S.: Altered enzyme action after burns, 1087
THOMSON, A. M.: Epidemiological approach to obstetric medicine, 19 (O)
— Fluoridation of public water supplies, 224 (C)
THOMSON, H. R.: Coal-workers' pneumoconiosis, 1280 (C)
Thomson, S., appointed part-time professor of bacteriology, University of Wales, 1351
THOMSON, T. J., and ALSTEAD, S.: Barbiturate and aspirin poisoning, 1022
Thomson, T. R. (Editor): *Epsom College Register*, 1855–1954, 1261
THOMSON, W. O.: Sudden death in labour, 724 (C)
Thoracoplasty, indications for, 56
Thorax. *See* Chest
Thorium X, hazards of, 1438
THORNBERRY, C. J. *See* CHALMERS, J. A., 913
THORNTON, H. L. *See* PEARCE, J. D. W., 1218
Thornton, J. L., and Tully, R. I. J.: *Scientific Books, Libraries and Collectors: A Study of Bibliography and the Book Trade in Relation to Science*. 524
Thrombo-embolism, treatment with trypsin, 1382 (A)
Thrombosis, coronary; in infancy, 1420 (L)
THURSBY-PELHAM, D. C.: Tuberculous mesenteric adenitis in children, 353 (C)

THYROID:
Cancer and thyroid activity, 1142 (A)
Endemic Goiter: The Adaptation of Man to Iodine Deficiency (J. B. Stanbury and others), 954
Enlargement; effect on crico-thyroid muscle and nerve (D. J. Harries), 1012
Lectures on the Thyroid (J. H. Means), 954
Hormone; effects of prolonged administration, 1106; 1546 (C)
Thyroiditis, acute, from potassium iodide, 354 (C)
Thyrotoxicosis; subsequent spontaneous myxoedema (R. Fraser and B. E. C. Nordin), 255 (O); 417 (C)

TIDY, Sir Henry: "Half-minute" thermometers, 1426 (C)
TILLMAN, W. G.: Chlorpromazine, 536 (C)
Tilsley, George Edwin, obituary of, 423
TIMMS, G. L. *See* FOY, H., 285
Tin poisoning; signs and symptoms, 493
Tinea favosa. *See* Favus
Tinnitus, treatment of, 1232
TIPPETT, G. O.: Disk lesions and low backache, 479 (C)
Tissue transplantation, new work on, 1139 (L)

TOBACCO SMOKING:
Carcinogens in cigarette smoke, 104 (C), 161 (C), 414 (C)
— combustion not necessary for production, 599 (C)
Cigarette smoking and bronchial carcinoma; effect of association upon smoking habits of a group of doctors (D. A. Pyke), 1115 (O)
Nicotine, benefits of removal, 1438
— stains on fingers, 924
Relation to coronary thrombosis, 91 (L)
Research on effects on health, 366
Smoker's cough; effect of stramonium leaves, 1043
Smoking and chewing of tobacco in relation to cancer of the upper alimentary tract (L. D. Sanghvi, K. C. M. Rao, and V. R. Khanolkar) 1111 (O); 1342 (C)
Smoking habits of doctors, 1466 (A)
Systemic effects, 1109

Toes, paralysis, treatment of, 1530
TOMASZEWSKI, W.: Hairy tongue, 1234 (C)
TOMKINSON, J. S., and WINTERTON, W. R.: Varicoceles of the round ligament in pregnancy simulating inguinal herniae, 889 (O)
TOMLINSON, K. M.: Purpura following manipulation of the spine, 1260
— Cost of treatment, 1428 (C)
TONGE, W. L.: The neurasthenic psychopath, 1066 (O)
Tongue, black, treatment of, 1354
— brown, treatment of, 1399
— hairy; cause and incidence, 924; 1234 (C)
TONKS, E. L. *See* MCLENACHAN, J., 1089
Tonsillectomy, guillotine, and curettage of adenoids under ethyl chloride anaesthesia (J. C. Campbell and D. H. Smith), 1451 (O)
— premedication for, 44 (C), 165 (C), 285 (C), 413 (C), 542 (C), 603 (C), 668 (C), 788 (C)
Tooth. *See* Dentistry; Teeth
Toothbrush, nylon, advantages and disadvantages, 1044
Toronto, the B.M.A. meeting-place (S. S. B. Gilder), 1207
— tours, 1210
— University. *See* Universities, Toronto

TOXICOLOGY:
Barbiturate and aspirin poisoning (T. J. Thomson and S. Alstead), 1022
Benzene poisoning, fatal (medico-legal note), 672
Chlorine gas poisoning, treatment of, 1545
Corrosive poisoning; emergency treatment (J. D. P. Graham), 962; 1157 (C)
Handbook of Emergency Toxicology (S. Kaye), 955
Laburnum and other plants; active principles and antidotes, 494
Lead-poisoning as cause of arrested mental development (J. W. G. Gibb and J. F. MacMahon), 320 (O); 536 (C)
— in children; correlation of clinical and pathological findings (H. B. Marsden and V. K. Wilson), 324 (O); 536 (C), 853 (C)
Legal Medicine: Pathology and Toxicology, 2nd ed. (T. A. Gonzales, M. Vance, M. Helpern, and C. J. Umberger), 1138
Medico-legal aspects of poisoning, 964
Methylpentynol; recovery after overdosage (I. M. Brown and R. A. Ellis), 268
Tetrachlorethane, accidental poisoning with (J. M. Ward), 1136
Tin poisoning; signs and symptoms, 493

Toxoplasmosis, acquired, with report of case of laboratory infection (J. K. A. Beverley, E. Skipper, and S. C. Marshall), 577 (O)
Transplantation, new work on, 1139 (L)
Transport: Standards of fitness among drivers of commercial vehicles; socio-medical investigation based on wartime records of civilian medical boards (Josefine Webb), 515 (O); 724 (C)
Travel; medical hazards in France, Spain, and Italy, 1487
Treherne, Sir Francis Harper, obituary of, 420
TREVAN, J. W.: Treatment of bronchial obstruction 103 (C)
— Ban on heroin, 1426 (C)
TRIBEDI, B. P. *See* MATTHEWS, D. S., 768
Trichlorethylene in domiciliary midwifery, 103 (C)
Trichomoniasis; treatment with an amido-nitrothiazole (S. R. M. Bushby, R. D. Catterall, and Mary Williamson), 78 (O); 226 (C), 290 (C), 417 (C), 599 (C)
— use of vaginal pessaries in virgins, 1352
Tricyclamol chloride, study of action of (Pamela Aylett and A. H. Douthwaite), 691 (O); 711 (L)
Triethylene-melamine; therapeutic uses and side-effects, 1380 (A)
Trilene. *See* Trichlorethylene
TRIMBLE, H. G.: Current therapy in pulmonary tuberculosis in the United States, 250 (O); 273 (L)
Tropical medicine: *Manual of Tropical Medicine*, 2nd ed. (Editors: T. T. Mackie, G. W. Hunter, and C. B. Worth), 31
Tropics: Clothing for children in hot climates, 1437
— *Conference on Tropical Architecture*, 1953, 894
— salt and water requirements, 1544
Trowell, H. C., Davies, J. N. P., and Dean, R. F. A.: *Kwashiorkor*, 587

TRUELOVE, S. C. *See* FRAENKEL, G. J., 999
— *See* HORLER, A. R., 635
Trueta, J.: Perthes's disease, 1382 (A)
Trypsin in thrombo-embolic disease, 1382 (A)
Tuberculin flourpaper jelly test, 47, (C)
— test, negative, and positive *x* ray, 225 (C), 543 (C)
— testing inquiry, 105 (C), 353 (C)
— — of school population (Musselburgh, 1953) (W. A. Murray, P. W. R. Petrie, and J. Williamson), 1178 (O)

TUBERCULOSIS:
After B.C.G. vaccination, 1076 (L); 1217 (C)
After partial gastrectomy, 509
Asian-Pacific Conference, 1351
B.C.G. and vole bacillus vaccines compared (H. W. O. Frew, J. R. Davidson, and J. T. W. Reid), 133 (O); 604 (C)
"C-reactive protein" as sensitive test for activity in, 907
Careers for tuberculous patients, 1352
Chemotherapy (J. W. Crofton), 1526
Classification of patients, 1545
Commonwealth Health and Tuberculosis Conference, 1542
Death rate in 1954 (vital statistics), 980
Diagnosis; tuberculin inquiry, 105 (C), 353 (C)
Epididymitis, non-tuberculous and tuberculous (D. Messent and R. Shackman), 643 (O)
Flour paper tuberculin jelly test, 47 (C)
In immigrants (parliamentary note), 611
In Malaya (parliamentary note), 1163
In pet monkeys, 1232; 1488 (C)
Incidence in Scotland (parliamentary note), 362
Myco. balnei, causing skin lesions resembling tuberculosis, 340 (A)
N.A.P.T. grant for postgraduate study, 491
Notification; memorandum to hospitals, 1009
Pelvic; report on 19 cases (A. Kouyoumdjian), 829 (O)
Pulmonary; chest disease on Tyneside (parliamentary note), 1227
— educational needs of tuberculous children, 102 (C)
— "follow-up" chest *x*-ray survey in the Rhondda Fach. I. (A. L. Cochrane, J. G. Cox, and T. F. Jarman), 371 (O)
— in association with carcinoma of bronchus (A. Sakula), 759 (O); 1154 (C)
— *Surgery of Pulmonary Tuberculosis* (J. H. Forsee), 1326
— treatment by various combinations of isoniazid with streptomycin or P.A.S.; seventh report to M.R.C. by their Tuberculosis Chemotherapy Trials Committee, 435 (O); 465 (L); 850 (C)
— — current methods in the United States (H. G. Trimble), 250 (O); 273 (L)
— — in general hospitals, 164 (C), 418 (C), 480 (C)
— — observations on present-day methods (J. L. Livingstone), 243 (O); 273 (L); 538 (C), 665 (C), 912 (C)
Research, funds for (parliamentary note), 488
Royal Singapore Tuberculosis Clinic, 829
Social and psychological backgrounds of tuberculous children (Dina Rosenbluth and J. Bowlby), 946 (O)
Somatotrophic hormone as antagonist, 537 (C)
Sterilization of rug made by patient, 494
Thoracoplasty, indications for, 56
Treatment abroad of children, 418 (C), 538 (C)
— in Switzerland (parliamentary notes), 737, 858
— with cycloserine, 1140 (L)
Tuberculin testing of a school population (Musselburgh, 1953) (W. A. Murray, P. W. R. Petrie, and J. Williamson), 1178 (O)
— — negative, and positive *x* ray, 225 (C), 543 (C)
Tuberculous mesenteric adenitis in children (H. R. E. Wallis), 128 (O); 155 (L); 353 (C), 476 (C), 537 (C)
— patients in general hospitals, 164 (C), 225 (C), 418 (C), 480 (C)
Vaccine tests on children (parliamentary note), 548

TUCKER, W. E.: Disk lesions and low backache, 728 (C)
Tudway, R. C. *See* Palin, A., 1273
Tully, R. I. J. *See* Thornton, J. L., 524
Tumour embolism, sudden operative death due to (A. H. B. Masson and A. W. Branwood), 1514
Tumours: Primary tumours of small bowel (T. A. Ogilvie and H. M. Shaw), 142 (O); 477 (C)
— *Tumours of Lymphoid Tissue* (G. Lumb), 1198
TURNBULL, A. L. *See* BADENOCH, J., 1245
TURNER, J. W. A.: Review of *Clinical Aspects of the Autonomic Nervous System*, by L. A. Gillilan, 1461
— Review of *Parkinsonism and its Treatment*, edited by L. J. Doshay, 464
— Review of *Textbook of the Nervous System—A Foundation for Clinical Neurology*, 2nd edition, by H. C. Elliott, 400
Turner, Philip, obituary of, 545, 610
TURNER, R. L. *See* ALDERSON, W. E., 256
— *See* CRAIG, G. A., 1003
Turner's syndrome; symmetrical form of status Bonnevie–Ullrich (J. B. Barlow and S. E. Levin), 890 (O); 1474 (C)
Turton, Philip Henry Job, obituary of, 49
TUTHILL, J. F.: Thinking differently, 475 (C)
Typhoid in Yorkshire (vital statistics), 430, 549
— *see also* Enteric fever

U

UCKO, H.: Labelling the container, 1392 (C)
Ulcer, anorectal, in chicken-pox (S. T. Winter), 1070
— aphthous, 242; 618 (C), 864 (C)
— of leg. *See* Leg, ulcer
— peptic. *See* Peptic ulcer
Ulnar nerve paralysed (medico-legal note), 978
Ulster Paediatric Society, 1351
Ultrasonic disintegration of gall-stones, 1294
Umberger, C. J. *See* Gonzales, T. A., 1138
Unconscious patient; physiological principles in treatment (W. W. Mushin), 1116 (O)
UNDERWOOD, E. A.: Bleeding, cupping and purging; review of Brockbank, W. *Ancient Therapeutic Arts. The Fitzpatrick Lectures*, 1950 and 1951 (Nova et Vetera), 42; 167 (C)
— Review of *Don Quixote of the Microscope*. An Interpretation of the Spanish Savant Santiago Ramón y Cajal (1852–1934), by H. Williams, 89
Undulant fever. *See* Brucellosis

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:
Information for intending medical visitors, 115
The Physician and His Practice; (Editor: J. Garland), 833
Poliomyelitis inoculation programme, 1292
President Eisenhower's health programme, 365

UNIVERSITIES:
Aberdeen: Appointments, 740
Degrees conferred, 111
Obstetric medicine research unit, 1542
Birmingham: A. L. D'Abreu appointed reader in thoracic surgery, 982
Appointments, 612, 982, 1101
Degrees conferred, 112, 612
Bristol: Examination results, 429
Cambridge: *Alumni Cantabrigienses*, vol. 6, 32
Degrees conferred, 51, 111, 429, 738, 1038, 1101, 1394
Examination results, 489
Prizes, 51
Dublin: School of Physic, Trinity College; Degrees conferred, 111, 1394
Diplomas awarded, 1038
Durham: Court, S. D. M., appointed Nuffield Professor of Child Health, 1485
Degrees conferred, 111
Edinburgh: J. H. F. Brotherston, appointed professor of public health and social medicine, 1396
Degrees conferred, 111
Diplomas conferred, 111
Fellowship, scholarship, bursaries, and prizes awarded, 111
Honorary degrees, 861
A. Kennedy appointed to chair of psychiatry, 365
Sir Sydney Smith, installed as Rector, 1230
Glasgow: Anaesthetic appointment, 115
Degrees conferred, 489, 1394
Honorary degrees conferred, 1104
Leeds: Appointments, 112, 1039
Examination results, 1101
G. R. Hargreaves, appointed Nuffield Professor of Psychiatry, 1351
New pharmacology laboratories, 175
Liverpool: Appointments, 1101
Examination results, 112, 1039
London: Appointments, 612, 798, 1039
Degrees awarded, 111, 429, 738, 859, 1101
Diplomas awarded, 51, 429
Examination results, 111, 429
C. V. Harrison, appointed professor of morbid anatomy, 1396
Teachers recognized, 612, 1039
University College; Fellows elected, 740
McGill: Appointments, 53
R. V. Christie appointed professor of medicine, and chairman of the department of medicine, 677
Manchester: Appointments, 859
Diplomas granted, 1039
Examination results, 112
Melbourne: Chairs of medicine and surgery, 677
Oxford: Announcements, 111, (correction, 302); 1394
Appointments, 429, 489, 738, 919
Awards, 798
Degrees conferred, 111, 429, 798, 919, 1394
Medical School; future development, 95 (A)
G. W. Pickering, appointed Regius Professor of Medicine, 1021
Prizes, 1038
St. Andrews: Examination results, 612
Sheffield: Appointments, 112, 615, 1039
Q. H. Gibson appointed to chair of biochemistry, 799
Jubilee celebrations, 1335
Resignations, 738
Toronto: Honorary degrees conferred, 1542
United Kingdom Postgraduate Awards (Fellowships, Scholarships, Grants, etc.), 142
University Grants Committee appointment, 740
Wales: Degrees conferred, 612
S. Thomson appointed part-time professor of bacteriology, 1351
Welsh National School of Medicine: Appointments, 799
West Indies, University College of, 365

Urethra, topical analgesia for (R. Bryce-Smith), 462; 665 (C), 1096 (C)
Urination: Polyuria, nocturnal, significance of, 1233
Urine: Aldosterone in urine of normal man and of patients with oedema; its increased recovery after hydrolysis with acid and with beta-glucuronidase (B. J. Azelrad, J. E. Cates, B. B. Johnson, and J. A. Luetscher), 196 (O)
— blood in; tablet test (E. J. Watson-Williams), 1511 (O)
— control of acidity, 864
— effect of ovulation and menstruation on acidity, 847 (C)
Urology: International Society of Urology; tenth congress, 1213
Urticaria as presenting symptom in malaria, 118
U.S.S.R.: Impressions of Soviet doctors visiting Britain, 53

UTERUS:
Aftermath of hysterectomy, 852 (C), 1093 (C) 1155 (C), 1220 (C), 1341 (C), 1427 (C)
Bicornuate, associated with recurrent abortion (G. J. Amiel), 1259
Cancer; danger of diagnostic curettage, 741
Cervix, cancer; environmental factors, an approach to its prevention (E. L. Wynder), 743 (O); 908 (C)
— — in relation to circumcision, 1107
— — in relation to Jewish women, 1107
— significance of initial condition to subsequent course of labour (D. P. Cocks), 327 (O)
Clinical Measurement of Uterine Forces in Pregnancy and Labor (S. R. M. Reynolds, J. S. Harris, and I. H. Kaiser), 1073
Electrical activity in labour, 901 (A)
Hypoplasia, treatment of, 1295
Inertia; aetiology and management (C. Kennedy), 1522
Intrauterine forceps, 784
Plastic ring pessaries, 1044
Prolapse in young women; operative repair, 434
Rupture, with survival of extrauterine twin (M. Roberts), 1013
Tuberculosis, 829
Vaginal clamp for hysterectomy, 7 4
Varicoceles of round ligament in pregnancy simulating inguinal herniae (J. S. Tomkinson and W. R. Winterton), 889 (O)

Uveitis with deafness, 107, (C)

V

Vaccination. *See* Smallpox, vaccination
Vaccinia, accidental; case (A. Fry), 28; 167 (C), 287 (C), 352 (C), 478 (C), 666 (C)
Vaginal discharge; treatment with expensive preparations, 912 (C), 1035 (C)
Vagotomy with gastro-enterostomy for duodenal ulcer (M. J. Bennett-Jones and S. O'Domhnaill), 1183 (O); 1474 (C)
Valsalva's manoeuvre; effects on normal and failing circulation (E. P. Sharpey-Schafer), 693 (O)
Valvotomy, mitral, at full term; report of a case (T. C. J. O'Connell and R. Mulcahy), 1191 (O)
— — for dextrocardia with mitral stenosis; case report (P. Koshy, T. Thomas, V. Benjamin, and N. Gopinath), 1007 (O)
Vance, M. *See* Gonzales, T. A., 1138
Varicella. *See* Chicken-pox
Varicoceles of round ligament in pregnancy simulating inguinal herniae (J. S. Tomkinson and W. R. Winterton), 889 (O)
Vater, ampulla of, cancer, silver stool in (Sir Heneage Ogilvie), 208; 414 (C), 536 (C), 602 (C), 729 (C), 789 (C)
VAUGHAN, E.: Fluoridation of public water supplies, 911 (C)
Veall, N.: Radioisotopes in the general hospital, 1275
VEGA RUIZ, T. DE: Intussusception in the newborn 165 (C)
Veins; case of giant-cell polyphlebitis (A. Chakravarti and G. Chakravarti), 253 (O)
— porto-caval anastomosis; recurring mental confusion (L. J. Hurwitz and R. S. Allison), 387 (O); 786 (C)
— varicose; stripping operation, 410
VELLACOTT, W. N.: Noradrenaline, 1221 (C)
Venereal diseases, notifications (vital statistics), 431, 1103
— — *see also* Gonorrhoea; Syphilis
"Venostasin," effect on serum cholesterol levels (Doreen Ailward, D. H. Davies, and R. Hecker), 398
Veratrum viride in treatment of essential hypertension, 809
"Veriloid." *See Veratrum viride*
Vernon, P. E.: Psychology and education, 100
Veterinary Reviews and Annotations, 1028
VICK, R. M.: Progress in cancer registration; survey of development of a cancer records bureau from 1945 to 1954, 660; 849 (C)
VICKERS, A. A.: Advertising by post, 1034 (C)
Victoria Cross sold, 764
VIDEBAEK, AA. *See* BRØCHNER-MORTENSEN, K., 818
Vieten, H. *See* Schoenmackers, J., 32
Vincent's organisms in the mouth, 680
Vining, C. W., plaque in commemoration of, 1350
Virology, 551
Viruses, nature of, 80
Visceroptosis as cause of abdominal symptoms, 118
Vision. *See* Blindness; Eye; Ophthalmology

VITAL STATISTICS:
Cancer death rate in 1954, 980
Diphtheria graphs, 174, 239, 1291
— low record, 676
Dysentery graphs, 114, 238, 676, 739, 798, 860, 920, 981, 1041, 1102, 1165, 1228, 1290, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1541
England and Wales; causes of death in June quarter (1954), 237
— death rate; geographical variations, 431
— infant mortality, 297
— — in first quarter of 1955, 1102
— infectious diseases, during first quarter, 1040
— — — in 1954, 298
— population, 238
Enteric fever graphs, 174, 239, 1102, 1228
Industrial accidents and diseases notified, 113, 364, 613, 921, 1165, 1395
Infectious diseases graphs, 52, 114, 174, 238, 297, 364, 430, 490, 549, 613, 676, 739, 798, 860, 920, 980, 1040, 1102, 1165, 1228, 1290, 1349, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1540
— — notifications, 52, 113, 174, 238, 297, 364, 430, 490, 550, 614, 676, 739, 798, 859, 920, 980, 1040, 1102, 1165, 1229, 1290, 1349, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1540
— — weekly tables, 51, 114, 173, 239, 298, 363, 429, 489, 549, 613, 675, 738, 797, 860, 920, 980, 1039, 1101, 1164, 1229, 1291, 1348, 1395, 1435, 1484, 1541
Influenza deaths, graphs, 430, 490, 549, 613, 676, 739, 798, 860, 921, 980, 1040, 1102, 1165
— incidence and mortality rate, 297, 364, 430, 490, 549, 613
— outbreaks, 113, 174, 237
Ireland, Republic of, health in 1953, 1291
— Registrar-General's quarterly return, 175
London; health in 1954, 174
Marriages and divorces in 1953, 1290
Measles graphs, 52, 238, 298, 364, 739, 860, 920, 981, 1041, 1102, 1165, 1229, 1290, 1349, 1395, 1484
Meningococcal infection graphs, 174, 238, 1165, 1396
Nomenclature and morbidity surveys, 1143 (A)
Northern Ireland; annual report of Registrar-General for 1953, 113
Ophthalmia neonatorum graphs, 114, 238, 980, 1291, 1541
Pneumonia graphs, 52, 114, 238, 297, 364, 430, 490, 550, 613, 676, 739, 860, 1040
Poliomyelitis, acute, graphs, 238, 1228, 1349, 1396, 1435, 1484, 1541
Puerperal pyrexia; new regulations regarding notification, 113
Scarlet fever graphs, 52, 114, 239, 297, 364, 430, 490, 550, 614, 798, 1349
Scotland; census, 112
— life tables, 52
— in 1954, 981
— Registrar-General's quarterly returns, 981
Smallpox in Belgium, 490
— in France, 175, 237, 298, 364, 431, 490
Tuberculosis death rate in 1954, 980
Typhoid in Yorkshire, 430, 549
Venereal diseases notifications, 431, 1103
Whooping-cough graphs, 52, 174, 238, 298, 364, 430, 490, 550, 614, 676, 920, 1349, 1541

VITAMINS: *see also* Food; Nutrition
A and hydrocephalus, 715 (A)
B, deficiency in toxic states, 1421 (A); 1535 (C)
B_{12} in treatment of herpes zoster, 166 (C), 352 (C)
— indication for administration, 1232
E, congress, 1543
Vitamins: Chemistry, Physiology, Pathology, Vol. 1–3 (Editors: W. H. Sebrell and R. S. Harris), 272, 774
Vitamins in Theory and Practice, 4th ed. (L. J. Harris), 1462

Vitiligo, treatment of, 354 (C)
Vocal cords; effect of damage to cricothyroid muscle and nerve (D. J. Harries), 1012
Vole bacillus and B.C.G. vaccines compared (H. W. O. Frew, J. R. Davidson, and J. T. W. Reid), 133 (O); 604 (C)
Volunteers for medical experiments, psychology of, 215 (A)
Vulva, fluorescence, 341 (A)
— hypertrophied labia, 863

W

WADDINGTON, C. H.: Review of *Man's Ancestry: A Primer of Human Phylogeny*, by W. C. Hill, 151
WADDY, S. H.: Whither natural childbirth?, 671 (C)
Wade, Sir Henry, obituary of, 607
WADE, P.: The changing face of medicine, 1532 (C)
Wakefield, E. G.: *Clinical Diagnosis*, 1515
WAKELEY, Sir Cecil: Hunter and surgical research; Hunterian Oration, 474
— (Editor): *Modern Treatment Yearbook* 1955, 1261
— Review of *Anatomy: Regional and Applied*, by R. J. Last, 524
Waksman, S. A., and Lechevalier, H. A.: *Guide to the Classification and Identification of the Actinomycetes and their Antibiotics*, 587
Wales: Society of Physicians in Wales, 1396
— University of. *See* Universities, Wales
WALKER, J. M. *See* BURN, J. H., 574
WALKER, K.: *Your Marriage: A Book for the Married and the About to be Married*, 2nd ed., 1462
— Review of *Woman: Man's Equal?*, by Sir Adolphe Abrahams, 209
WALKER, W., and NELIGAN, G. A.: Exchange transfusion in haemolytic disease of newborn, 681 (O); 712 (L); 913 (C), 1089 (C), 1280 (C)
WALKLEY, C. A. M.: Silver stool sign, 789 (C)
WALLACE, E. J. G.: Review of *Artificial Respiration: With Special Emphasis on the Holger Nielsen Method*, by T. O. Garland, 1073
Waller, Harold Kirk, obituary of, 293
WALLIS, H. R. E.: Diagnosis of mongolism in infancy; small auditory meatus, 30
— Tuberculous mesenteric adenitis in children, 128 (O); 155 (L); 353 (C), 476 (C), 537 (C)
WALTER, J., and ATKINSON, E. C.: Early cancer detection and education: A pilot trial, 627 (O); 652 (L); 849 (C), 914 (C), 1032 (C)
War disability, claims for (parliamentary note), 979
— pensioners, 1914–18; reassessment of needs (parliamentary note), 796
— *Wartime Psychiatry: A Compendium of the International Literature* (Editors: N. D. C. Lewis and B. Engle), 525
WARD, J. M.: Accidental poisoning with tetrachlorethane, 1136
WARIN, J. F.: Chicken-pox quarantine, 908 (C)
WARIN, R. P.: Hydrocortisone ointment in the eczemas, 731 (C)
WARREN, R.: Night cramps, 1223 (C)
Warts, senile; cause and treatment, 1546
— treatment of, 1295
WASS, S. H.: Chronic pain in the right iliac fossa, 752 (O); 776 (L); 1341 (C), 1533 (C)
Wasson, W. W.: *The Auxiliary Heart*, 1515
Water balance: Spontaneous and induced water intoxication in two cases of hypopituitarism (V. Wynn and O. Garrod), 505 (O); 729 (C)
— fluoridation. *See* Fluoridation of water supplies
— requirements in Tropics, 1544
Watercress cultivation, 1400
WATSON, C. C. M.: Advertising by post, 854 (C)
WATSON, D.: Disk lesions and low backache, 670 (C)
WATSON, D. C.: Anterior tibial syndrome following arterial embolism, 1412 (O); 1535 (C)
Watson, E. H., and Lowrey, G. H.: *Growth and Development of Children*, 2nd ed., 894
WATSON, G. I.: Problems involved in prevention of bacterial complications of measles with special reference to prophylactic sulphadiazine, 5 (O)
WATSON, R. W. R.: Disk lesions and low backache, 413 (C)
WATSON-WILLIAMS, E. J.: A tablet test for blood in urine, 1511 (O)
WATT, J. K. *See* ANDERSON, C. D., 508
WATTS, G. T.: Cyst formation following hernia repair, 1156 (C)
WAUGH, W. G.: Disk lesions and low backache, 412 (C)
WAY, C. B.: Disk lesions and low backache, 606 (C)
WAYNE, E. J.: Review of *Peripheral Circulation in Man: A Ciba Foundation Symposium*, edited by G. E. W. Wolstenholme and Jessie S. Freeman, 151
WEALE, F. E.: Case of bilateral calcification of the breasts, 1323
WEBB, Josefine: Standards of fitness among drivers of commercial vehicles; socio-medical investigation based on wartime records of civilian medical boards, 515 (O); 724 (C)
Webber, Harold Norris, obituary of, 172
WEBB-JOHNSON, Lord: Distribution of R.M.B.F. Christmas gifts, 230 (C)
— Tribute to John Bland-Sutton, 1086
WEBER, F. P.: Encephalo-trigeminal angiomatosis, 726 (C)
— The "nape" naevus, 1032 (C)
Weed killers, and their hazards (E. F. Edson), 841; 836 (L); 1094 (C), 1157 (C), 1166, 1340 (C)
WEEKS, J.: Silver stool sign, 537 (C)
Weese, H. *See* Killian, H., 271
Weight loss after partial gastrectomy, 509
— — post-operative, effect of methylandrostenediol on (D. Davies and A. Pines), 200 (O); 212 (L)
Weir, Edward Roberts, obituary of, 1538
WEITZMAN, D.: Talc pneumoconiosis, 104 (C)
Welch, H.: *Principles and Practice of Antibiotic Therapy*, 463
Wellcome Foundation dinner to Carlsberg Foundation, 921
— Historical Medical Museum, removed to 183–193, Euston Road, 53
WELLS, S. M.: Torsion of normal Fallopian tube, 107 (C)
Welsh National School of Medicine. *See* Universities, Wales
Wertham, F.: *Seduction of the Innocent*, 1198
WEST, R.: Pre-employment examinations, 910 (C)
WESTLUND, K., and HEISTÖ, H.: Blood groups in relation to peptic ulceration, 847 (C)
Westminster Hospital Old Students' dinner, 1396
WESTON, G.: "Half-minute" thermometers, 1339 (C)
WESTON, J. W.: Psychosomatic appendicitis, 1158 (C)
WESTROPP, C. K. *See* PARNELL, R. W., 1506
West-Watson, William Ronald West, obituary of, 423
Wever, E. G., and Lawrence, Merle: *Physiological Acoustics*, 1377
Whaling: *The Path Through Penguin City* (H. R. Lillie), 1198
WHEATLEY, D.: Cardiac asthma, 227 (C)
— Measles, 1475 (C)
WHETNALL, Edith: Tests of hearing, 227 (C)
Whillis, James, obituary of, 359, 423
WHITBY, J. D.: Hyperpyrexia and anaesthesia, 541 (C)
WHITBY, Sir Lionel: Evolution of the treatment of Addisonian anaemia, 1401 (O)
— Review of *Medical Students and Medical Sciences: Some Problems of Education in Britain and the United States*, by D. C. Sinclair, 1137
White, John Duncan, obituary of, 294
White, P. D. *See* Gertler, M. M., 1073
WHITEHEAD, T. P. *See* WHITTAKER, S. R. F., 729
WHITEHOUSE, D. *See* ASHBY, D. W., 512
WHITELEY, H. J. *See* STONER, H. B., 1260
WHITFIELD, A. G. W.: Chlorpromazine jaundice, 784 (C)
WHITFIELD, F. G. S.: Insecticide vaporizers, 1391 (C)
Whitfield, I. C.: *An Introduction to Electronics for Physiological Workers*, 210
WHITTAKER, H. *See* GURLING, K. J., 71
WHITTAKER, S. R. F., WHITEHEAD, T. P., and SALMON, H. A.: Water intoxication in hypopituitarism, 729 (C)
WHITTINGHAM, Sir Harold E.: Medical science and problems of flying, 303 (O)
WHITTLES, J. H.: Castration of sex offenders, 1031 (C)
Whitty, C. W. M.: Cingulectomy, 282
— *See* ESPIR, M. L. E., 582
WHITWAM, J. G. *See* BINGLE, J. P., 1340
Whooping-cough; decompression treatment; a clinical survey of 903 cases (H. S. Banks) 1052 (O)
— (vital statistics), 52, 174, 238, 298, 364, 430, 490, 550, 614, 676, 920, 1349, 1541
WHYTE, H. M. *See* SHULMAN, A., 1238
WICKHAM, T. A. J. *See* HINDMARSH, J. R., 1124
WIGDAHL, J.: Ban on heroin, 1030 (C)
Wightman, K. J. R.: Choice of antibiotic, 1526
Wilensky, N. D. *See* Collens, W. S., 834
Wilkes, George Arthur, obituary of, 295
WILKINSON, J. F. *See* BREBNER, H., 379
— *See* LEONARD, B. J., 874
Willan, Robert Joseph, obituary of, 231, 295, 422
William Gibson Scholarship, 175
William Hyde Award, 551
WILLIAMS, C. J.: Amyotrophy due to hypoglycaemia, 707
WILLIAMS, D.: "Fits," 532
— Review of *Epilepsy and the Functional Anatomy of the Human Brain*, by W. Penfield and H. Jasper, 31
— Review of *Cerebrovascular Disease*, by J. P. Murphy, 209
— Review of *The Basis of Clinical Neurology*, 3rd edition, by S. Brock, 272
— Review of *Peripheral Nerve Injuries*. By Nerve Injuries Committee of Medical Research Council; edited by H. J. Seddon, 954
WILLIAMS, D. A.: Serum and anaphylactic reactions, 1469
WILLIAMS, E. M. V. *See* BURN, J. H., 574
WILLIAMS, H.: Foreign currency for patients, 107 (C)
— Treatment abroad of tuberculous children, 538 (C)
— *Don Quixote of the Microscope*. An Interpretation of the Spanish Savant Santiago Ramón y Cajal (1852–1934), 89
WILLIAMS, Margaret S. I.: Swallowed hair-grips, 1158 (C)
WILLIAMS, R. E. O.: Atropine; cumulative effect of belladonna, 178; 368 (C)
WILLIAMSON, J. *See* MURRAY, W. A., 1178
WILLIAMSON, Mary. *See* BUSHBY, S. R. M., 78
— *See* CATTERALL, R. D., 417
Willis: The circle of Willis (Sir Charles Symonds), 119 (O); 475 (C)
Wilson, Arthur James, obituary of, 1285, 1393
WILSON, Dagmar C.: Recognition of dental fluorosis, 1094 (C)
— and SUTHERLAND, I.: Female circumcision and age of menarche, 1375
— *See* SINCLAIR, H. M., 284, 789
WILSON, H. *See* FIELDING, J., 671
WILSON, H. J. L. *See* NUTT, A. B., 1457
Wilson, John Wight, obituary of, 295
WILSON, Vera K. *See* MARSDEN, H. B., 324, 853
WILSON, W.: Delay in passage of a Ryle tube ingested accidentally, 585
WINSBURY-WHITE, H. P.: Dyspareunia, 228 (C)
— Low backache, 288 (C)
WINSTANLEY, D. P. *See* CROPPER, C. F. J., 1513
WINTER, S. T.: Anorectal ulcer in chicken-pox, 1070
WINTERTON, W. R. *See* TOMKINSON, J. S., 889
Witness, expert, and professional secrecy, 47 (C)
WITTS, L. J.: Review of *Any Questions?* Third series, 271
— Review of *Advances in Internal Medicine*, Vol. VI, edited by W. Dock and I. Snapper, 463
— Review of *Ciba Foundation Symposium on Leukaemia Research*, edited by G. E. W. Wolstenholme and Margaret P. Cameron, 709
— Review of *Les Entretiens de Bichat*, 463
— Review of *La Rate et ses Maladies*, by G. Gelin, 1014
— *See* BADENOCH, J., 1245
WOLF, J.: Case of Fallot's tetralogy with multiple congenital abnormalities, 269
WOLF, W. M.: Drug eruption from carbromal, 1476 (C)
WOLFF, F. *See* BLOOM, A., 1460

Wolstenholme, G. E. W., and Cameron, Margaret P (Editors): *Ciba Foundation Symposium on Chemistry and Biology of Pteridines*, 1325
— and Freeman, Jessie S. (Editors): *Peripheral Circulation in Man: A Ciba Foundation Symposium*, 151
Women: *Woman: Man's Equal?* (Sir Adolphe Abrahams), 209
— oversexed, treatment of, 553; 802 (C)
WOOD, Eileen E.: Brucellosis as a hazard of blood transfusion, 27 (O)
WOOD, N.: Silver stool sign, 729 (C)
WOOD, P.: Symptomless hypertension, 1083
— Review of *Experimental Atherosclerosis*, by L. N. Katz and J. Stamler, 895
WOODCOCK, R. H.: Human nutrition and the sophistication of foods and feeding habits 416 (C)
WOODRUFF, A. W.: Differential diagnosis of coma, 419 (C)
— Natural history of anaemia associated with protein malnutrition, 1297 (O); 1327 (L)
— Review of *Manual of Tropical Medicine*, 2nd edition, edited by T. T. Mackie, G. W. Hunter, and C. Worth, 31
— Review of *Kwashiorkor*, by H. C. Trowell, J. N. P. Davies, and R. F. A. Dean, 587
— Review of *Conference on Tropical Architecture*, 1953, 894
WOODS, A. *See* GREEN, R., 1503
Woodside, Cecil John Alexander, obituary of, 855
WOOD-SMITH, F. G., and PAYNE, J. P.: Anaesthesia and cortisone therapy, 724 (C)
Woodward, Herbert Croker Sperling, obituary of, 1538
WOOKEY, E. E.: British Society of Dental Hypnotists, 1344 (C)
WOOLER, G. H.: Oesophageal atresia, 850 (C)
— *See* PARSONAGE, M. J., 1322
WOOLF, L. I., GRIFFITHS, Ruth, and MONCRIEFF, A.: Treatment of phenylketonuria with a diet low in phenylalanine, 57 (O); 93 (A); 539 (C)
Woolward, Arthur Trevor, obituary of, 1098
WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION:
Appointments, 1230
Budget for 1956, 1436
Current activities, 365
Eighth World Health Assembly, 1230, 1350
— — — —I. Morones Prieto elected president, 1292
— — — — delegation, 1104
Work of W.H.O. 1954. Annual report of the Director-General, 1078 (A)
World Health Day, 861
Worth, C. B. *See* Mackie, T. T., 31
Wounds: Cross-infection with antibiotic-resistant organisms (E. J. L. Lowbury), 985 (O); 1017 (L); 1219 (C)
WRAITH, D. G., and HART, F. D.: Agranulocytosis 412 (C)
Wright, Almroth: *Almroth Wright-Provocative Doctor and Thinker* (L. Colebrook), 773
WRIGHT, D. C.: Anaphylaxis after procaine penicillin, 724 (C)
Wright, E. A., appointed reader in pathology at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, 677
Wright–Fleming Institute of Microbiology, R. Cruickshank appointed Principal, 53
WYANT, G. M.: Coma following dental "gas," 1535 (C)
WYATT, D. G. *See* HANDLER, J. J., 417
WYNDER, E. L.: Environmental factors in cervical cancer; an approach to its prevention, 743 (O); 908 (C), 1388 (C)
WYNN, V., and GARROD, O.: Spontaneous and induced water intoxication in two cases of hypopituitarism, 505 (O); 729 (C)

X

X rays. *See* Radiation; Radiology; Radiotherapy

Y

YARROW, A.: Undergraduate education in preventive health, 1341 (C)
YEARSLEY, J. K. N. *See* ALTHORP, E. K., 30
YEATES, F. M.: Uveitis with deafness, 107 (C)
Yellow fever; encephalitis after vaccination, 226 (C), 1090 (C)
— — in Africa; control measures, 34 (L)
Young, D.: Surgery in infertility, 846
YOUNG, F. G.: Review of *Active Transport and Secretion*. Symposia of the Society for Experimental Biology, No. VIII, 709
— Review of *Biochemistry*, by A. Cantarow and B. Schepartz, 833
— Review of *Chemical Pathways of Metabolism*, Vol. II, edited by D. M. Greenberg, 587
— Review of *Chemical Specificity in Biological Interactions*, edited by F. R. N. Gurd, 954
— Review of *Ciba Foundation Symposium on Chemistry and Biology of Pteridines*, edited by G. E. W. Wolstenholme and Margaret P. Cameron, 1325
— Review of *A Symposium on the Mechanism of Enzyme Action*, edited by W. D. McElroy and B. Glass, 1014
YOUNG, F. R. M.: Primary myxoedema in a man of 30, 892
YOUNG, J.: Disk lesions and low backache, 605 (C)
Young, William Arthur, obituary of, 1097
Yule, George Pratt, obituary of, 420

Z

Zirkle, R. E. (Editor): *Biological Effects of External X and Gamma Radiation*. Part I, 1515
Ziskind, E.: *Psychophysiologic Medicine*, 1014
ZORAB, J.: Operator and anaesthetist, 482 (C)
Zuckerman, J.: *Perimetry*, 400

KEY TO DATES AND PAGES

The following table gives a key to the dates of issue and the page numbers of the BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL and SUPPLEMENT in the first volume for 1955.

Serial No.	Date of Issue	Journal Pages	Supplement Pages
4904	Jan. 1	1– 56	1– 8
4905	„ 8	57– 118	9– 14
4906	„ 15	119– 178	15– 20
4907	„ 22	179– 242	21– 26
4908	„ 29	243– 302	27– 36
4909	Feb. 5	303– 368	37– 44
4910	„ 12	369– 434	45– 50
4911	„ 19	435– 494	51– 60
4912	„ 26	495– 554	61– 68
4913	Mar. 5	555– 618	69– 72
4914	„ 12	619– 680	73– 80
4915	„ 19	681– 742	81–116
4916	„ 26	743– 802	117–128
4917	Apr. 2	803– 864	129–156
4918	„ 9	865– 924	157–164
4919	„ 16	925– 984	165–168
4920	„ 23	985–1044	169–204
4921	„ 30	1045–1106	205–210
4922	May 7	1107–1170	211–224
4923	„ 14	1171–1234	225–232
4924	„ 21	1235–1296	233–254
4925	„ 28	1297–1354	255–266
4926	June 4	1355–1400	267–272
4927	„ 11	1401–1438	273–286
4928	„ 18	1439–1488	287–298
4929	„ 25	1489–1546	299–304

British Medical Association Journals

WEEKLY

British Medical Journal (United Kingdom and Irish Republic: £6 6s. per annum, single copy 3s.; Elsewhere: £4 4s. per annum, single copy 2s.)

MONTHLY

Abstracts of World Medicine (£4 4s. per annum; single copy 8s. 6d.)

* British Journal of Ophthalmology (£4 4s. per annum; single copy 8s. 6d.)

Family Doctor (£1 per annum, post free; single copy 1s. 6d.)

BI-MONTHLY

Archives of Disease in Childhood (£3 3s. per annum; single copy 12s. 6d.)

QUARTERLY

Annals of the Rheumatic Diseases

British Heart Journal

British Journal of Industrial Medicine

British Journal of Preventive and Social Medicine

British Journal of Venereal Diseases

Journal of Clinical Pathology

Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery, and Psychiatry

Medical and Biological Illustration

Thorax

(Each £2 2s. per annum; single copy 12s. 6d.)

British Journal of Pharmacology and Chemotherapy (£4 4s. per annum; single copy £1 5s.)

* Ophthalmic Literature (7 issues and index, £4 4s. per annum)

* Combined annual subscription for the two Ophthalmological Journals £7 7s.

Publishing Department

British Medical Journal, B.M.A. House, Tavistock Square

London, W.C.1

Published at the Office of the British Medical Association, Tavistock Square, W.C.1, and Printed by Fisher, Knight and Co., Ltd., Gainsborough Press, St. Albans.